OFFICIAL STATEMENT
DATED NOVEMBER 29, 2007

NEW ISSUE – BOOK ENTRY ONLY

RATINGS: See "RATINGS" and "BOND INSURANCE" herein
Moody's: "Aaa"
S&P: "AAA"
Fitch: "AAA"

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., assuming continuing compliance by the City of San Antonio, Texas, after the date of issuance of the Bonds (defined below) with certain covenants in the Ordinance described herein and subject to the matters discussed herein under "TAX MATTERS," interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes under existing statutes, published rulings, regulations, and court decisions and will be an item of tax preference for the purpose of determining the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations. For further information, see "TAX MATTERS" herein.

$157,260,000
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS AIRPORT SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS
Consisting of

$82,400,000
Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (AMT)

$74,860,000
Passenger Facility Charge and Subordinate Lien Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (AMT)

Date: November 1, 2007 **Due: July 1, as shown herein**

The $82,400,000 "City of San Antonio, Texas Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (AMT)" (the "GAR Bonds") are being issued by the City of San Antonio, Texas (the "City") pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas, including Chapter 22, Texas Transportation Code, and Chapter 1503, Texas Government Code; a master ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (the "City Council") on April 19, 2001 (the "Master GAR Ordinance"); and a Ninth Supplement to the Master GAR Ordinance adopted by the City Council on November 29, 2007. (See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" herein.)

The $74,860,000 "City of San Antonio, Texas Passenger Facility Charge and Subordinate Lien Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (AMT)" (the "PFC Bonds") are being issued by the City pursuant to the laws of the State of Texas, including Chapter 22, Texas Transportation Code, and Chapter 1503, Texas Government Code; a master ordinance adopted by the City Council on March 7, 2002 (the "Master PFC Ordinance"), a Third Supplement to the Master PFC Ordinance, and a Tenth Supplement to the Master GAR Ordinance adopted by the City Council on November 29, 2007 (collectively, the "PFC Ordinance") (see "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance" herein.)

Interest on the GAR and PFC Bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") will accrue from November 1, 2007, will be payable January 1 and July 1 of each year (commencing July 1, 2008), and will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months. The Bonds will be issued as fully registered obligations in book-entry-only form and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository (the "Securities Depository"). Book-entry interests in the Bonds will be made available for purchase in the principal amount of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Purchasers of the Bonds (the "Beneficial Owners") will not receive physical delivery of certificates representing their interest in the Bonds. So long as the Securities Depository is the registered owner of the Bonds, the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable by U.S. Bank National Association, Houston, Texas, as the initial Paying Agent/Registrar, to the Securities Depository, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to its participants, which will in turn remit such principal and interest to the Beneficial Owners. (See "THE BONDS–Book-Entry-Only System" herein.)

The GAR Bonds are special obligations of the City payable solely from and equally and ratably secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues (defined herein) derived from its ownership and operation of the City of San Antonio, Texas Airport System (the "Airport System"). The PFC Bonds are special obligations of the City payable solely from and equally and ratably secured by a first lien on and pledge of the PFC Revenues (defined and described herein) collected from passengers of an air carrier boarding an aircraft at the San Antonio International Airport (the "Airport"), and from a lien on the "Subordinate Net Revenues" (as defined and described herein) of the City's Airport System (which Subordinate Net Revenues would be available to pay debt service on the PFC Bonds only after satisfaction of debt service payments then due on all Parity GAR Obligations). No mortgage of or lien on any of the physical properties forming a part of the Airport System has been given to secure the payment of the Bonds. The GAR Bonds are issued on parity with certain outstanding bonds of the City that are also payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues. The PFC Bonds are issued on parity with certain outstanding bonds of the City that are also payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the PFC Revenues and a lien on the Subordinate Net Revenues. Neither the taxing power of the City, or the State of Texas (or any political subdivision thereof), nor any other funds of the City are pledged to the payment of the Bonds.

The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under an insurance policy for each series of Bonds to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by FINANCIAL SECURITY ASSURANCE INC. (See "BOND INSURANCE," herein.)

SEE INSIDE COVER PAGE FOR STATED MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, INITIAL YIELDS, CUSIP NUMBERS, AND REDEMPTION PROVISIONS FOR THE BONDS

The Bonds are offered for delivery, when, as, and if issued and received by the initial purchasers thereof named below (collectively, the "Underwriters") and are subject to the approving opinion of the Attorney General of the State of Texas and the legal opinion of McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel. (See "LEGAL MATTERS" herein.) Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by the City Attorney, and for the Underwriters by their co-counsel, Andrews Kurth LLP, Houston, Texas and Escamilla & Poneck, Inc., San Antonio, Texas. The Bonds are expected to be available for delivery through the services of DTC on or about December 19, 2007.

UBS Investment Bank **Siebert Brandford Shank & Co., LLC**

Wachovia Bank, N.A. **First Southwest Company**

Morgan Keegan & Company, Inc. **Ramirez & Co., Inc.**

STATED MATURITIES, PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, INTEREST RATES, INITIAL YIELDS, AND INITIAL CUSIP NUMBERS

$82,400,000
Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (AMT)

$46,730,000 Serial GAR Bonds

Maturity (July 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Initial Yield	CUSIP Number[1]
2010	$1,965,000	5.000%	3.670%	796242MJ1
2011	2,065,000	5.000	3.770	796242MK8
2012	2,165,000	5.000	3.860	796242ML6
2013	2,275,000	5.000	3.970	796242MM4
2014	2,390,000	5.000	4.090	796242MN2
2015	2,510,000	5.000	4.200	796242MP7
2016	2,635,000	5.000	4.300	796242MQ5
2017	2,765,000	5.000	4.380	796242MR3
2018	2,905,000	5.250	4.470*	796242MS1
2019	3,055,000	5.250	4.560*	796242MT9
2020	3,215,000	5.250	4.620*	796242MU6
2021	3,385,000	5.250	4.680*	796242MV4
2022	3,565,000	5.250	4.740*	796242MW2
2023	3,750,000	5.250	4.800*	796242MX0
2024	3,945,000	4.950	4.950	796242MY8
2025	4,140,000	5.000	5.000	796242MZ5

$35,670,000 Term GAR Bonds

$8,925,000 – 5.250% Term Bonds Due July 1, 2027 to Yield 4.960%* - CUSIP No.[1] 796242NA9
$26,745,000 – 5.250% Term Bonds Due July 1, 2032 to Yield 5.050%* - CUSIP No.[1] 796242NB7

---

* Priced to the par call date of July 1, 2017.

[1] CUSIP numbers have been assigned to the Bonds by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and are included solely for the convenience of the owners of the Bonds. Neither the City, the Co-Financial Advisors, nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

(Information for PFC Bonds and redemption information on following page.)

$74,860,000
Passenger Facility Charge and Subordinate Lien Airport System
Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (AMT)

$30,755,000 Serial PFC Bonds

Maturity (July 1)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Initial Yield	CUSIP Number[1]
2008	$2,120,000	5.000%	3.640%	796242N25
2009	1,615,000	5.000	3.680	796242N23
2010	1,695,000	5.000	3.700	796242N21
2011	1,780,000	5.000	3.790	796242NF8
2012	1,870,000	5.000	3.890	796242NG6
2013	1,960,000	5.000	4.000	796242NH4
2014	2,060,000	5.000	4.120	796242NJ0
2015	2,165,000	5.000	4.230	796242NK7
2016	2,270,000	5.000	4.340	796242NL5
2017	2,385,000	5.000	4.420	796242NM3
2018	2,505,000	5.250	4.520*	796242NN1
2019	2,635,000	5.250	4.610*	796242NP6
2020	2,775,000	5.250	4.670*	796242NQ4
2021	2,920,000	5.250	4.730*	796242NR2

$44,105,000 Term PFC Bonds

$6,305,000 – 5.250% Term Bonds Due July 1, 2023 to Yield 4.820%* - CUSIP No.[1] 796242NS0
$6,985,000 – 5.250% Term Bonds Due July 1, 2025 to Yield 4.930%* - CUSIP No.[1] 796242NT8
$7,740,000 – 5.250% Term Bonds Due July 1, 2027 to Yield 5.010%* - CUSIP No.[1] 796242NU5
$23,075,000 – 5.000% Term Bonds Due July 1, 2032 to Yield 5.150% - CUSIP No.[1] 796242NV3

* Priced to the par call date of July 1, 2017.

[1] CUSIP numbers have been assigned to the Bonds by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., and are included solely for the convenience of the owners of the Bonds. Neither the City, the Co-Financial Advisors, nor the Underwriters are responsible for the selection or correctness of the CUSIP numbers set forth herein.

Optional Redemption

The GAR Bonds maturing on or after July 1, 2018 may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the City in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral amount thereof on July 1, 2017 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

The PFC Bonds maturing on or after July 1, 2018 may be redeemed, in whole or in part, at the option of the City in principal amounts of $5,000 or any integral amount thereof on July 1, 2017 or any date thereafter, at the redemption price of par plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

Mandatory Redemption

The GAR Bonds maturing on July 1 in each of the years 2027 and 2032 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption (see "THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of GAR Bonds").

The PFC Bonds maturing on July 1 in each of the years 2023, 2025, 2027 and 2032 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption (see "THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of PFC Bonds").

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
ADMINISTRATION

CITY COUNCIL:

Name	Tenure on City Council	Term Expires	Occupation
Phil Hardberger, Mayor	2 Years, 5 Months	May 31, 2009	Retired, Appellate Court Judge
Mary Alice P. Cisneros, District 1	5 Months	May 31, 2009	Small Business Owner
Sheila D. McNeil, District 2	2 Years, 5 Months	May 31, 2009	Self-Employed
Roland Gutierrez, District 3	2 Years, 5 Months	May 31, 2009	Attorney
Philip A. Cortez, District 4	5 Months	May 31, 2009	Community Liaison
Lourdes Galvan, District 5	4 Months	May 31, 2009	Manager of Small Business
Delicia Herrera, District 6	2 Years, 5 Months	May 31, 2009	Self-Employed
Justin Rodriguez, District 7	5 Months	May 31, 2009	Attorney/Investment Banker
Diane G. Cibrian, District 8	4 Months	May 31, 2009	Small Business Owner
Kevin Wolff, District 9	2 Years, 5 Months	May 31, 2009	Executive Vice President & C.O.O.
John G. Clamp, District 10	5 Months	May 31, 2009	Small Business Owner

CITY OFFICIALS:

Name	Position	Tenure with City of San Antonio	Tenure in Current Position
Sheryl L. Sculley	City Manager	2 Years	2 Years
Jelynne L. Burley	Deputy City Manager	23 Years, 8 Months	1 Year, 10 Months
Pat DiGiovanni	Deputy City Manager	1 Year, 9 Months	1 Year, 9 Months
Frances A. Gonzalez	Assistant City Manager	23 Years, 2 Months	4 Years, 1 Month
Erik J. Walsh	Assistant City Manager	13 Years, 6 Months	1 Year, 10 Months
Penny Postoak Ferguson	Assistant City Manager	1 Year, 3 Months	1 Year, 3 Months
T.C. Broadnax	Assistant City Manager	1 Year	1 Year
Sharon De La Garza	Assistant to the City Manager	3 Years, 7 Months	1 Year, 1 Months
Richard Varn[1]	Chief Information Officer	6 Months	Appointed November 19, 2007
Michael D. Bernard	City Attorney	2 Years, 1 Month	2 Years, 1 Month
Leticia M. Vacek	City Clerk	3 Years, 6 Months	3 Years, 6 Months
Mark Webb	Director of Aviation	12 Years, 8 Months	1 Year, 6 Months
Ben Gorzell, Jr.	Director of Finance	17 Years	1 Year, 6 Months
Peter Zanoni	Director of Management and Budget	10 Years, 8 Months	3 Years, 11 Months

[1] Mr. Varn served as Interim Chief Information Officer beginning on May 16, 2007 and was appointed Chief Information Officer on November 19, 2007.

CONSULTANTS AND ADVISORS:

Bond Counsel	McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas
Certified Public Accountants*	KPMG L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas, Leal & Carter, P.C., San Antonio, Texas, and Robert J. Williams, CPA, San Antonio, Texas
Co-Financial Advisors	Coastal Securities, Inc., San Antonio, Texas and Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc., San Antonio, Texas
Airport Consultant	Unison Maximus, Inc., Chicago, Illinois

* KPMG L.L.P., Leal & Carter, P.C., and Robert J. Williams, CPA, the City's independent auditors, have not been engaged to perform and have not performed, since the date of its report included herein, any procedures on the financial statements addressed in that report. KPMG L.L.P., Leal & Carter, P.C., and Robert J. Williams, CPA, also have not performed any procedures relating to this Official Statement.

USE OF INFORMATION IN THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion and amendment. Under no circumstances will this Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor will there be any sale of these securities in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation, or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction.

No dealer, broker, salesman, or other person has been authorized by the City to give any information or to make any representation with respect to the Bonds, other than as contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by either of the foregoing. The information set forth herein has been obtained from sources which are believed to be reliable but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as a representation by the Co-Financial Advisors or the Underwriters. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder will under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the information or opinions set forth herein after the date of this Official Statement.

THE BONDS ARE EXEMPT FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION (THE "SEC") AND CONSEQUENTLY HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED THEREWITH. THE REGISTRATION, QUALIFICATION, OR EXEMPTION OF THE BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE SECURITIES LAW PROVISIONS OF THE JURISDICTIONS IN WHICH THESE SECURITIES HAVE BEEN REGISTERED, QUALIFIED, OR EXEMPTED SHOULD NOT BE REGARDED AS A RECOMMENDATION THEREOF.

All information contained in this Official Statement is subject, in all respects, to the complete body of information contained in the original sources thereof and no guaranty, warranty, or other representation is made concerning the accuracy or completeness of the information herein. In particular, no opinion or representation is rendered as to whether any projection will approximate actual results, and all opinions, estimates and assumptions, whether or not expressly identified as such, should not be considered statements of fact.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE BONDS, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS THAT STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANYTIME.

The Underwriters have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Co-Financial Advisors have provided the following sentence for inclusion in this Official Statement. The Co-Financial Advisors have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as part of, their responsibilities to the City and, as applicable, to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Co-Financial Advisors do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The agreements of the City and others related to the Bonds are contained solely in the contracts described herein. Neither this Official Statement nor any other statement made in connection with the offer or sale of the Bonds is to be construed as constituting an agreement with the purchasers of the Bonds. INVESTORS SHOULD READ THE ENTIRE OFFICIAL STATEMENT, INCLUDING ALL APPENDICES ATTACHED HERETO, TO OBTAIN INFORMATION ESSENTIAL TO MAKING AN INFORMED INVESTMENT DECISION.

Neither the City, the Co-Financial Advisors, nor the Underwriters make any representation or warranty with respect to the information contained in this Official Statement regarding The Depository Trust Company or its Book-Entry-Only System.

Other than with respect to information concerning Financial Security Assurance Inc. ("Financial Security") contained under the caption "BOND INSURANCE" and Appendix H, specimen "Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" herein, none of the information in this Official Statement has been supplied or verified by Financial Security and Financial Security makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, as to: (i) the accuracy or completeness of such information; (ii) the validity of the Bonds; or (iii) the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1

THE BONDS 2
- Purpose 2
- Authority for Issuance 3
- Sources and Uses 3
- Security for the Bonds 4
- Perfection of Security Interest in Revenues 5
- Redemption Provisions 5
- Paying Agent/Registrar 7
- Record Date for Interest Payment 7
- Transfer, Exchange, and Registration 8
- Defaults and Remedies 8
- GAR Ordinance Provisions 9
- PFC Ordinance Provisions 11
- Book-Entry-Only System 13
- Payment Record 13

BOND INSURANCE 14
- Bond Insurance Policy 14
- Financial Security Assurance Inc. 14

FINANCIAL GUARANTY INDUSTRY – RECENT DEVELOPMENTS 14

RESERVE FUND CREDIT FACILITY FOR PFC BONDS 15

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS 15

THE AIRPORT SYSTEM 16
- General 16
- Capital Improvement Plan 17
- Airport Operations 20
- The Feasibility Report 23
- Airport Activity 24
- Airport Financial Update 31

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS 31
- Operating Statistics 31
- Airport Revenues 31
- Airport Expenditures 31
- Increased Security Measures' Financial Impact on the Airport 32

AIRLINES' RATES AND CHARGES 32

FEDERAL LAW AFFECTING AIRPORT RATES AND CHARGES 33
- General 33
- Federal Grants-in-Aid 34
- Passenger Facility Charges 34
- Airport Security 35

CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS AND RISK FACTORS 35
- General 35
- Uncertainties of the Airline Industry 35
- International Conflict and Threat of Terrorism; Increased Security Measures 36
- Cost of Aviation Fuel 37
- Airline Economics, Competition and Airfares 37
- Changes in Travel Market 37
- Capacity of National Air Traffic Control and Airport Systems 37
- Regulatory Environment 38
- Bankruptcy 38
- Financial Performance of Airlines Serving the Airport 39

INVESTMENTS 39
- Legal Investments 39
- Investment Policies 40
- Current Investments 41

LITIGATION 42
- General Litigation and Claims 42

CITY PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT RETIREMENT BENEFIT LIABILITIES 45
- City Pension Benefit Plans 45
- City Other Postemployment Retirement Benefits 45
- Use of Assumptions and Estimates 46
- CAFR Discussion 47

FISCAL YEAR 2006 MANAGEMENT LETTER 47

TAX MATTERS 48
- Opinion 48
- Federal Income Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount 49
- Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences 50
- State, Local, and Foreign Taxes 50

REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE 50

LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS 50

LEGAL MATTERS 51
- General 51

RATINGS 52

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION 52
- Annual Reports 52
- Material Event Notices 53
- Availability of Information from NRMSIRs and SID 53
- Limitations and Amendments 53
- Compliance With Prior Undertakings 54

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS DISCLAIMER 54
CO-FINANCIAL ADVISORS 54
UNDERWRITING 55
AUTHORIZATION OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT 55

Appendix A City of San Antonio, Texas – General Demographic and Economic Information
Appendix B Excerpts from GAR Ordinance
Appendix C Excerpts from PFC Ordinance
Appendix D Selected Portions of the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2006
Appendix E DTC's Book-Entry-Only System
Appendix F Form of Bond Counsel Opinions
Appendix G Feasibility Report
Appendix H Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
Relating to the

$157,260,000
CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS AIRPORT SYSTEM
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007

Consisting of

$82,400,000
Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (AMT)
and
$74,860,000
Passenger Facility Charge and Subordinate Lien Airport System
Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (AMT)

This Official Statement of the City of San Antonio, Texas (the "City") provides certain information in connection with the sale of the "City of San Antonio, Texas Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (AMT)" (the "GAR Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of $82,400,000, and the "City of San Antonio, Texas Passenger Facility Charge and Subordinate Lien Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (AMT)" (the "PFC Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amount of $74,860,000 (the GAR Bonds and the PFC Bonds, collectively, the "Bonds"). This Official Statement describes the Bonds, the Ordinances (defined herein), and certain other information about the City and its Airport System (defined herein). All descriptions of documents contained herein are only summaries and are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document. Defined terms used herein without definition are defined in the "Master Ordinance" authorizing the GAR Bonds (herein called the "Master GAR Ordinance"), along with a Ninth Supplement thereto authorizing the issuance of the GAR Bonds to be adopted by the City Council of the City (collectively, the "GAR Ordinance") and the "Master Ordinance" authorizing the PFC Bonds (herein called the "Master PFC Ordinance"), along with a Third Supplement thereto authorizing the issuance of the PFC Bonds and a Tenth Supplement to the Master GAR Ordinance authorizing a pledge of the Subordinate Net Revenues (defined herein) as additional security for the PFC Bonds, all to be adopted by the City Council of the City (collectively, the "PFC Ordinance") (the GAR Ordinance and the PFC Ordinance, collectively, the "Ordinances"). See Appendix B and Appendix C for excerpts from the Ordinances. Copies of such documents may be obtained from the City of San Antonio Finance Department, 111 Soledad, 5th Floor, San Antonio, Texas 78205 and, during the offering period, from the City's Co-Financial Advisors, Coastal Securities, Inc., 600 Navarro, Suite 350, San Antonio, Texas, 78205, or Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc., 1400 Frost Bank Tower, 100 West Houston Street, San Antonio, Texas 78205, upon payment of reasonable copying, mailing, and handling charges.

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. Copies of the final Official Statement will be filed with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, 1900 Duke Street, Suite 600, Alexandria, Virginia 22314.

The GAR Bonds will be issued as "Additional Parity Obligations" (herein called "Additional Parity GAR Obligations") to five series of bonds which are payable from and secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues of the Airport System, currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of $158,840,000 (the "Outstanding GAR Bonds"), and the City has reserved the right to issue other Additional Parity GAR Obligations payable from such Gross Revenues and on a parity with such Outstanding GAR Bonds and the GAR Bonds in any amount upon satisfaction of certain revenue tests required by the GAR Ordinance (the Outstanding GAR Bonds, the GAR Bonds, and any Additional Parity GAR Obligations are referred to herein, collectively, as "Parity GAR Obligations").

The PFC Bonds will be issued on a parity with the "City of San Antonio, Texas Passenger Facility Charge and Subordinate Lien Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2002," currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of $33,350,000, and the "City of San Antonio, Texas Passenger Facility Charge and Subordinate Lien Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2005," currently outstanding in the aggregate principal amount of $36,405,000 (collectively, the "Outstanding PFC Bonds"). Both the PFC Bonds and the Outstanding PFC Bonds are payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the "PFC Revenues" (defined herein), with additional security provided by a first lien on and pledge of the "Subordinate Net Revenues"; however, as further described herein, "Subordinate Net Revenues" represents the amount of "Net Revenues" that remain after payment of debt service on Parity GAR Obligations, including Additional Parity GAR Obligations that may be issued from time to time (see "THE BONDS–Security for the Bonds"). The City has reserved the right to issue additional obligations payable from the PFC Revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the PFC Bonds and the Outstanding PFC Bonds in any amount upon satisfaction of certain revenue tests required by the PFC Ordinance.

In addition, under the terms of the Ordinances, the City may, from time to time, issue (a) debt which would be secured by a lien on and pledge of the Subordinate Net Revenues of the Airport System and would be junior and inferior to the pledge of the Gross Revenues securing the Parity GAR Obligations and on a parity with or subordinate to the lien on the Subordinate Net Revenues that further secures the PFC Bonds and (b) Special Facilities Debt to provide Special Facilities related to the Airport System which are separately secured by a pledge of certain rentals derived from the leasing of such Special Facilities.

As of September 30, 2007, the following Special Facilities Bonds were outstanding: $3,600,000 "City of San Antonio, Texas Airport Special Facilities Airport Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1995 (The Cessna Aircraft Company Project)."

This Official Statement describes the GAR Bonds and the PFC Bonds only.

THE GAR BONDS ARE SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY, PAYABLE SOLELY FROM A FIRST AND PRIOR LIEN ON AND PLEDGE OF THE GROSS REVENUES OF THE AIRPORT SYSTEM. THE PFC BONDS ARE SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY, PAYABLE SOLELY FROM A FIRST AND PRIOR LIEN ON AND PLEDGE OF THE PFC REVENUES AND THE SUBORDINATE NET REVENUES OF THE AIRPORT SYSTEM (WHICH REVENUES ARE SUBORDINATED TO THE TIMELY PAYMENT OF DEBT SERVICE ON ALL PARITY GAR OBLIGATIONS THEN OUTSTANDING OR SUBSEQUENTLY ISSUED). NEITHER THE TAXING POWER OF THE CITY, THE STATE OF TEXAS, NOR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, NOR ANY OTHER FUNDS OF THE CITY ARE PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS. NO MORTGAGE OR LIEN HAS BEEN CREATED ON THE PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF THE AIRPORT SYSTEM TO SECURE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS.

THE BONDS

Purpose

The City is issuing the GAR Bonds for the purpose of paying costs related to constructing, improving, renovating, enlarging and equipping the Airport including (i) construction of renovations and improvements to existing terminals and airport maintenance facilities; (ii) construction of two new terminals (Concourse B and Concourse C), parking structures, cargo facilities, holding aprons, and an elevated terminal roadway; (iii) construction of drainage improvements; (iv) construction of infrastructure, roadway and utility improvements related to the redevelopment of the former Northside Service Center site located near the west entrance of the Airport; (v) acquisition and installation of equipment related to such projects, (vi) acquisition and installation of terminal road signage, (vii) engineering, architectural and other professional services related to such projects, (viii) funding capitalized interest and a debt service reserve fund, and (ix) costs of issuance of the GAR Bonds.

The City is issuing the PFC Bonds for the purpose of paying costs related to constructing, improving, renovating, enlarging and equipping the Airport, which improvements and projects qualify, and have been approved by the Secretary of the U.S. Department of Transportation, as "eligible airport-related projects" under 49 USC §40117, including (i) construction of renovations and improvements to existing terminals, (ii) construction of two new terminals (Concourse B and Concourse C), and (iii) construction of an elevated terminal roadway, upgrades to

the central plant, apron replacement, and new utilities. Proceeds of the PFC Bonds also will be used to fund a debt service reserve fund and pay costs of issuance of the PFC Bonds.

These improvements represent a portion of the implementation of a ten-year Capital Improvement Plan ("CIP") pursuant to the Master Plan for the Airport. The CIP addresses both terminal and airfield improvements. The CIP includes the removal of the existing Terminal 2, which is over 40 years old, and the addition of two concourses (Concourses B and C) with corresponding terminal space, public parking facilities, roadway improvements, and extension and improvement to two runways along with supporting taxiways and aircraft apron. The preliminary cost estimates total approximately $425.6 million for terminal related improvements, parking, roadway improvements, and airfield improvements. See "THE AIRPORT SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Plan."

The Federal Aviation Administration ("FAA") has approved funding for a portion of the planned capital improvements through PFC Revenues, with Passenger Facility Charge ("PFC") collection authority becoming effective on August 29, 2001 at $3.00 per paying passenger. Recently, the FAA approved an increase in the PFC, and the City began collecting on October 1, 2007 a $4.50 PFC (less an $0.11 air carrier collection charge) per paying passenger enplaned at the Airport. The City is issuing the PFC Bonds payable from the PFC Revenues; the City intends to use a portion of the PFC Revenues to pay for capital improvements on a current basis and to support other debt for eligible projects.

Authority for Issuance

The GAR Bonds will be issued in accordance with applicable law (including Chapter 22, Texas Transportation Code, and Chapter 1503, Texas Government Code); the master ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City (the "City Council") on April 19, 2001 (the "Master GAR Ordinance"); and a Ninth Supplement to the Master GAR Ordinance adopted by the City Council on or about November 29, 2007 (the "Ninth Supplement" and, together with the Master GAR Ordinance, the "GAR Ordinance").

The PFC Bonds will be issued in accordance with applicable law (including Chapter 22, Texas Transportation Code, and Chapter 1503, Texas Government Code, as amended); the master ordinance adopted by the City Council on March 7, 2002 (the "Master PFC Ordinance"); a Third Supplement to the Master PFC Ordinance adopted by the City Council on or about November 29, 2007 (the "Third Supplement"); and a Tenth Supplement to the Master GAR Ordinance adopted by the City Council on or about November 29, 2007 (the "Tenth GAR Supplement" and, together with the Master PFC Ordinance and the Third PFC Supplement, the "PFC Ordinance").

Sources and Uses

The following is a summary of the application of the proceeds of the GAR Bonds and the sources and uses of funds:

Sources of Funds	
Principal Amount of the GAR Bonds	$82,400,000.00
Plus Net Premium	2,375,678.35
Plus Accrued Interest	567,585.33
Cash Contribution	657,533.92
Total Sources of Funds	$86,000,797.60
Uses of Funds	
Construction Fund Deposit	$76,688,994.00
Interest and Sinking Fund Deposit (Accrued Interest and Capitalized Interest)	6,899,511.17
Reserve Fund Deposit	657,533.92
Underwriters' Discount	417,009.97
Costs of Issuance (including Bond Insurance Premium)	1,337,748.54
Total Uses of Funds	$86,000,797.60

The following is a summary of the application of the proceeds of the PFC Bonds and the sources and uses of funds:

Sources of Funds	
Principal Amount of the PFC Bonds	$ 74,860,000.00
Plus Net Premium	1,313,582.80
Plus Accrued Interest	509,688.33
Total Sources of Funds	$ 76,683,271.13

Uses of Funds	
Construction Fund Deposit	$ 74,321,122.00
Interest and Sinking Fund Deposit (Accrued Interest)	509,688.33
Underwriters' Discount	365,120.91
Costs of Issuance (including Bond Insurance Premium and Reserve Fund Surety Policy)	1,487,339.89
Total Uses of Funds	$ 76,683,271.13

Security for the Bonds

GAR Bonds. The GAR Bonds will be payable from and secured by an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of Gross Revenues on a parity with the Outstanding GAR Bonds and all other Additional Parity GAR Obligations issued in the future. "Gross Revenues" include all of the revenues and income of every nature and from whatever source derived by the City (but excluding grants and donations for capital purposes) from the operation and/or ownership of the Airport System, including the investment income from the investment or deposit of money in each Fund (except the Construction Fund) created by the Master GAR Ordinance; provided, however, that if the net rent (excluding ground rent) from any lease is pledged to the payment of principal, interest, reserve, or other requirements in connection with revenue bonds issued by the City to provide special facilities for the Airport System for the lessee (or in connection with bonds issued to refund said revenue bonds) the amount of such net rent so pledged and actually used to pay such requirements does not constitute and is not considered as Gross Revenues, but all ground rent, and any net rent in excess of the amounts so pledged and used, must be deposited in the Revenue Fund. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the term "Gross Revenues" includes all landing fees and charges, ground rentals, space rentals in buildings and all charges made to concessionaires, and all revenues of any nature derived from contracts or use agreements with airlines and other users of the Airport System and its facilities; provided, however, that the term Gross Revenues does not include any PFCs or any other similar charges that may be imposed pursuant to federal law.

PFC Bonds. The PFC Bonds will be payable from and secured by an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of the PFC Revenues and a first lien on and pledge of the Subordinate Net Revenues (which revenues are subordinated to the timely payment of debt service on all Parity GAR Obligations issued pursuant to the Master GAR Ordinance, and any supplement related thereto, which are then outstanding or subsequently issued). "PFC Revenues" is defined as all revenues received by the City from the imposition of PFCs on each paying passenger of an air carrier or foreign air carrier boarding an aircraft at the Airport in accordance with the provisions of 49 U.S.C. § 40117, as may be amended from time to time, or other applicable federal law. "Subordinate Net Revenues" means Net Revenues (as hereinafter defined) of the Airport System remaining after all amounts then required by the Master GAR Ordinance, and any Supplement related thereto, to be transferred to the Bond Fund and the Bond Reserve Fund established by the Master GAR Ordinance to secure Parity GAR Obligations have been made. "Net Revenues" is defined as Gross Revenues after deducting Operation and Maintenance Expenses. "Operation and Maintenance Expenses" includes the reasonable and necessary current expenses of the City paid or accrued in administering, operating, maintaining, and repairing the Airport System. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the term "Operation and Maintenance Expenses" includes all costs directly related to the Airport System, that is, (1) collecting Gross Revenues and of making any refunds therefrom lawfully due others; (2) engineering, audit reports, legal, and other overhead expenses directly related to its administration, operation, maintenance, and repair; (3) salaries, wages, and other compensation of officers and employees, and payments to pension, retirement, health and hospitalization funds and other insurance including self-insurance for the foregoing (which will not exceed a level comparable to airports of a similar size and character); (4) costs of routine repairs, replacements,

renewals, and alterations not constituting a capital improvement, occurring in the usual course of business; (5) utility services; (6) expenses of general administrative overhead of the City allocable to the Airport System; (7) equipment, materials and supplies used in the ordinary course of business not constituting a capital improvement, including ordinary and current rentals of equipment or other property; (8) fidelity bonds, or a properly allocable share of the premium of any blanket bond, pertaining to the Airport System or Gross Revenues or any other moneys held hereunder or required hereby to be held or deposited hereunder; and (9) costs of carrying out the provisions of the Master GAR Ordinance, including paying agent's fees and expenses; costs of insurance required thereby, or a properly allocable share of any premium of any blanket policy pertaining to the Airport System or Gross Revenues, and costs of recording, mailing, and publication. To provide further clarification, Operation and Maintenance Expenses do not include the following: (1) any allowances for depreciation; (2) costs of capital improvements; (3) reserves for major capital improvements, Airport System operations, maintenance or repair; (4) any allowances for redemption of, or payment of interest or premium on, Debt; (5) any liabilities incurred in acquiring or improving properties of the Airport; (6) expenses of lessees under Special Facilities Leases and operation and maintenance expenses pertaining to Special Facilities to the extent that they are required to be paid by such lessees pursuant to the terms of the Special Facilities Leases; (7) liabilities based upon the City's negligence or other grounds not based on contract; and (8) to the extent Federal Payments may not be included as Gross Revenues, an amount of expenses that would otherwise constitute Operation and Maintenance Expenses for such period equal to the Federal Payments for such period.

PFC collection authority was effective on August 29, 2001, and the City began collecting on November 1, 2001 a PFC of $3.00 (less an $0.08 air carrier collection charge) per paying passenger enplaned at the Airport. The City applied for, and recently received approval from the FAA, to increase the PFC to $4.50, and the City began collecting on October 1, 2007 a PFC of $4.50 (less an $0.11 air carrier collection charge) per paying passenger enplaned at the Airport). Absent application for and receipt of an extension, said PFC collection authority is expected to expire upon the City's aggregate collection of $381 million in PFC Revenues, which represents the amount the FAA authorized the City to collect.

THE GAR BONDS ARE SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY, PAYABLE SOLELY FROM A FIRST AND PRIOR LIEN ON AND PLEDGE OF THE GROSS REVENUES OF THE AIRPORT SYSTEM. THE PFC BONDS ARE SPECIAL OBLIGATIONS OF THE CITY, PAYABLE SOLELY FROM A FIRST AND PRIOR LIEN ON AND PLEDGE OF THE PFC REVENUES AND THE SUBORDINATE NET REVENUES OF THE AIRPORT SYSTEM (WHICH ARE SUBORDINATED TO THE TIMELY PAYMENT OF DEBT SERVICE ON ALL PARITY GAR OBLIGATIONS THEN OUTSTANDING OR SUBSEQUENTLY ISSUED). NEITHER THE TAXING POWER OF THE CITY, THE STATE OF TEXAS, NOR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF, NOR ANY OTHER FUNDS OF THE CITY ARE PLEDGED TO THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS. NO MORTGAGE OR LIEN HAS BEEN CREATED ON THE PHYSICAL PROPERTIES OF THE AIRPORT SYSTEM TO SECURE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS.

Perfection of Security Interest in Revenues

Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of the GAR Bonds and the pledge of the Gross Revenues thereto, and such pledge is, therefore, valid, effective, and perfected. Similarly, Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of the PFC Bonds and the pledge of the PFC Revenues and the Subordinate Net Revenues thereto, and such pledge is, therefore, valid, effective, and perfected. Should Texas law be amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, the result of such amendment being that the pledge of such Revenues is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds a security interest in such pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary to enable a filing of a security interest in said pledge to occur.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption. The GAR Bonds and the PFC Bonds are subject to optional redemption as shown on the inside cover page of this Official Statement.

The City will determine the maturity or maturities and the principal amount of the Bonds within each maturity to be redeemed. If less than all of the Bonds within a stated maturity are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds to be redeemed will be selected at random and by lot by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of GAR Bonds. The GAR Bonds maturing in the years 2027 and 2032 are subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot on July 1 in the following years and in the following amounts, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof and accrued and unpaid interest to the date of redemption, without premium:

TERM GAR BONDS MATURING JULY 1, 2027

Redemption Date	Redemption Amount
July 1, 2026	$4,350,000
July 1, 2027 (maturity)	4,575,000

TERM GAR BONDS MATURING JULY 1, 2032

Redemption Date	Redemption Amount
July 1, 2028	$4,815,000
July 1, 2029	5,070,000
July 1, 2030	5,335,000
July 1, 2031	5,615,000
July 1, 2032 (maturity)	5,910,000

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption of PFC Bonds. The PFC Bonds maturing in the years 2023, 2025, 2027 and 2032 are subject to mandatory redemption in part by lot on July 1 in the following years and in the following amounts, at a price equal to the principal amount thereof and accrued and unpaid interest to the date of redemption, without premium:

TERM PFC BONDS MATURING JULY 1, 2023

Redemption Date	Redemption Amount
July 1, 2022	$ 3,070,000
July 1, 2023 (maturity)	3,235,000

TERM PFC BONDS MATURING JULY 1, 2025

Redemption Date	Redemption Amount
July 1, 2024	$3,405,000
July 1, 2025 (maturity)	3,580,000

TERM PFC BONDS MATURING JULY 1, 2027

Redemption Date	Redemption Amount
July 1, 2026	$3,770,000
July 1, 2027 (maturity)	3,970,000

TERM PFC BONDS MATURING JULY 1, 2032

Redemption Date	Redemption Amount
July 1, 2028	$4,175,000
July 1, 2029	4,385,000
July 1, 2030	4,605,000
July 1, 2031	4,835,000
July 1, 2032 (maturity)	5,075,000

The Paying Agent/Registrar will call by lot those maturities, or portions thereof, to be redeemed on each mandatory sinking fund redemption date. The principal amount of the Bonds that are subject to mandatory redemption in any year may be reduced by an amount which, at least 50 days prior to the mandatory sinking fund redemption date, have been acquired by the City, and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation or have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions described above and not previously credited to a mandatory sinking fund redemption; provided, that during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, the particular Bonds to be called for mandatory redemption will be selected in accordance with the arrangements between the City and the securities depository.

Notice of Redemption. At least 30 days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of any Bonds or portions thereof prior to stated maturity, the City must cause written notice of such redemption to be sent by U.S. mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the registered owner of each Bond or a portion thereof to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the day such notice of redemption is mailed. A copy of such notice of redemption also will be sent to the major securities depositories, national bond rating agencies,

and bond information services. By the date fixed for any such redemption, due provision must be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If such notice of redemption is given to the registered owners and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically will be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they will not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they will not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment.

Denominations. Bonds of a denomination larger than $5,000 may be redeemed in part ($5,000 or any integral multiple thereof). Any Bonds to be partially redeemed may be surrendered in exchange for one or more new Bonds in authorized denominations of the same stated maturity, series, and interest rate for the unredeemed portion of the principal.

Redemption Through The Depository Trust Company. The Paying Agent/Registrar and the City, so long as the Book-Entry-Only System of DTC is used for the Bonds, will send any notice of redemption, notice of proposed amendment to the Ordinances or other notices with respect to the Bonds only to DTC. Any failure by DTC to advise any Direct Participant, or of any Direct Participant or Indirect Participant to notify the Beneficial Owner, will not affect the validity of the redemption of the Bonds called for redemption or any other action premised on any such notice. Redemption of portions of the Bonds by the City will reduce the outstanding principal amount of such Bonds held by DTC. In such event, DTC may implement, through its Book-Entry-Only System, a redemption of such Bonds held for the account of Direct Participants in accordance with its rules or other agreements with Direct Participants and then Direct Participants and Indirect Participants may implement a redemption of such Bonds from the Beneficial Owners. Any such selection of Bonds to be redeemed will not be governed by the Ordinances and will not be conducted by the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will have any responsibility to Direct Participants, Indirect Participants or the persons for whom Direct Participants act as nominees, with respect to the payments on the Bonds or the providing of notice to Direct Participants, Indirect Participants, or Beneficial Owners of the selection of portions of the Bonds for redemption. (See “THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System” herein.)

Paying Agent/Registrar

The initial paying agent/registrar is U.S. Bank National Association, Houston, Texas (the “Paying Agent/Registrar”). In the Ordinances, the City covenants to provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity to act as and perform the services of a paying agent/registrar at all times until the Bonds are duly paid, and the City retains the right to replace the Paying Agent/Registrar. If the Paying Agent/Registrar is replaced by the City, the new paying agent/registrar must accept the previous paying agent/registrar’s records and act in the same capacity as the previous paying agent/registrar. Any successor paying agent/registrar, selected at the sole discretion of the City, must be a bank, trust company, financial institution, or other entity duly qualified and legally authorized to serve as a paying agent/registrar for the Bonds. Upon a change in the Paying Agent/Registrar for a series of Bonds, the City is required to promptly cause written notice thereof to be sent to each registered owner of such series of Bonds by U.S. mail, first-class postage prepaid.

Record Date for Interest Payment

The record date for determining the person to whom the semiannual interest on the Bonds is payable on any interest payment date (the “Record Date”) is the 15th day of the month next preceding such interest payment date. In the event of a non-payment of interest on a scheduled payment date, and for 30 days thereafter, a new record date for such interest payment (a “Special Record Date”) will be established by the Paying Agent/Registrar, if and when funds for the payment of such interest have been received from the City. Notice of the Special Record Date and of the scheduled payment date of the past due interest (which must be 15 days after the Special Record Date) will be sent at least five business days prior to the Special Record Date by U.S. mail, first-class postage prepaid, to the address of each registered owner of a Bond appearing on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar at the close of business on the day next preceding the date of mailing of such notice.

Transfer, Exchange, and Registration

In the event the Bonds are not in the Book-Entry-Only System, the Bonds may be registered, transferred, assigned, and exchanged on the Register only upon presentation and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent/Registrar, and such registration, transfer, and exchange will be without expense or service charge to the registered owner, except for any tax or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect to such registration, transfer, and exchange. A Bond may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the Bonds or by other instrument of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar. The new Bonds will be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in lieu of the Bonds being transferred or exchanged at the designated payment office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, or sent by U.S. registered mail to the new registered owner at the registered owner's request, risk, and expense. New Bonds issued in an exchange or transfer of the Bonds will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner, to the extent possible, within three business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled in the exchange or transfer and the written instrument of transfer or request for exchange duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized agent, in form satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar. New Bonds registered and delivered in an exchange or transfer will be in denominations of $5,000 for any one stated maturity or any integral multiple thereof and for a like aggregate principal amount, series, and rate of interest as the Bonds surrendered for exchange or transfer. (See "THE BONDS – Book-Entry-Only System" herein for a description of the system to be utilized in regard to ownership and transferability of the Bonds while the Bonds are issued under DTC's Book-Entry-Only System.)

Neither the City nor the Paying Agent/Registrar will be required to transfer or exchange any Bonds during the period commencing at the close of business on the Record Date and ending at the opening of business on the next interest payment date.

Defaults and Remedies

The Master GAR Ordinance and the Master PFC Ordinance each provide that if the City defaults in the payment of principal of or interest on any Parity GAR Obligation or Parity PFC Obligation, respectively, or defaults in the performance of any duty or covenant provided by law or, respectively, in the Master GAR Ordinance or the Master PFC Ordinance and any Supplement thereto, the owner or owners of a Parity GAR Obligation or Parity PFC Obligation may pursue all legal remedies afforded by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas to compel the City to remedy such default and to prevent further default or defaults. Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Master GAR Ordinance and the Master PFC Ordinance each expressly provides that any owner of a Parity GAR Obligation or Parity PFC Obligation may at law or in equity, by suit, action, mandamus, or other proceedings filed in any court of competent jurisdiction, enforce and compel performance of all duties required to be performed by the City under the Master GAR Ordinance or the Master PFC Ordinance, as appropriate, and any related Supplement, including the making of reasonably required rates and charges for the use and services of the Airport System, the deposit of the Gross Revenues into the Funds and Accounts provided in the Master GAR Ordinance and any Supplement thereto, the deposit of the PFC Revenues and, if necessary, Subordinate Net Revenues into the Funds and Accounts provided in the Master PFC Ordinance and any Supplement thereto, and the application of such Gross Revenues, PFC Revenues and Subordinate Net Revenues in the manner required in the Master GAR Ordinance, the Master PFC Ordinance and any related Supplement. The issuance of a writ of mandamus is controlled by equitable principles, so it rests with the discretion of the court but may not be arbitrarily refused. There is no acceleration of maturity of the Bonds in the event of default and, consequently, the remedy of mandamus may have to be relied upon from year to year. The Master GAR Ordinance and the Master PFC Ordinance do not provide for the appointment of a trustee to represent the interest of the bondholders upon any failure of the City to perform in accordance with the terms of the Master GAR Ordinance, the Master PFC Ordinance or any related Supplement, or upon any other condition and, accordingly, all legal actions to enforce such remedies would have to be undertaken at the initiative of, and be financed by, the registered owners of the Parity GAR Obligations or Parity PFC Obligations. On June 30, 2006, the Texas Supreme Court ruled in *Tooke v. City of Mexia*, 197 S.W.3rd 325 (Tex. 2006) that a waiver of sovereign immunity in a contractual dispute must be provided for by statute in "clear and unambiguous" language. Because it is unclear whether the Texas legislature has effectively waived the City's sovereign immunity from a suit for money damages, bondholders may not be able to bring such a suit against the City for breach of the GAR Ordinance and PFC Ordinance covenants. Even if a judgment against the City could be obtained, it could not be enforced by direct levy and execution against the City's property. Furthermore, the City is eligible to seek relief from its creditors under Chapter 9 of the U.S. Bankruptcy

Code ("Chapter 9"); however, Chapter 9 provides for the recognition of a security interest represented by a specifically pledged source of revenues, such as that of the Gross Revenues, the PFC Revenues, and the Subordinate Net Revenues. Chapter 9 also includes an automatic stay provision that would prohibit, without Bankruptcy Court approval, the prosecution of any other legal action by creditors or bondholders of an entity which has sought protection under Chapter 9. Therefore, should the City avail itself of Chapter 9 protection from creditors, the ability to enforce any other remedies available to the registered owners, other than for the pledge of Gross Revenues securing the Parity GAR Obligations and the pledge of PFC Revenues and Subordinate Net Revenue securing the Parity PFC Obligations, would be subject to the approval of the Bankruptcy Court (which could require that the action be heard in Bankruptcy Court instead of other federal or state court); and the Bankruptcy Code provides for broad discretionary powers of a Bankruptcy Court in administering any proceeding brought before it. The opinion of Bond Counsel will note that all opinions relative to the enforceability of the Ordinance and the Bonds are qualified with respect to the customary rights of debtors relative to their creditors.

GAR Ordinance Provisions

Rate Covenant Relating to Outstanding Parity GAR Obligations. The City has covenanted in the Master GAR Ordinance to fix, maintain, enforce, charge, and collect rentals, rates, fees, charges and amounts for the use, operation, services, facilities, and occupancy of the Airport System at levels necessary to produce in each Fiscal Year Gross Revenues at least sufficient to pay the Operation and Maintenance Expenses during each Fiscal Year and to provide an amount equal to 1.25 times the principal and interest requirements (other than capitalized interest) during each Fiscal Year on all then-outstanding Parity GAR Obligations. If the Airport System becomes liable for any other obligations or indebtedness, the City has covenanted in the Master GAR Ordinance to fix, maintain, enforce, charge, and collect additional rates, fees, charges and amounts for use, occupancy, services, facilities, and operation of the Airport System sufficient to establish and maintain funds for the payment thereof.

Funds and Accounts; Flow of Funds. The following paragraphs briefly describe in summary form the manner in which Gross Revenues are utilized and their priority of payment. For a complete description of the flow of funds as they relate to the GAR Bonds, see Sections 6 through 12 of the Master GAR Ordinance and Sections 8 and 9 of the Ninth Supplement, all of which are included in Appendix B hereto.

Revenue Fund. All Gross Revenues are credited from day to day as received to the credit of the Revenue Fund. Gross Revenues in the Revenue Fund are deposited to the credit of the other Funds and Accounts described in the Master GAR Ordinance, in the manner and amounts therein provided, and each of such Funds and Accounts have priority as to such deposits in the order as discussed in the following paragraphs.

GAR Bond Fund. The GAR Bond Fund will be used solely to pay the principal of, redemption premium (if any), and interest on, as well as any other payments incurred in connection with, Parity GAR Obligations, as the principal of the same matures and such interest and other payments come due. Deposits to the GAR Bond Fund are made on or before the 25th day of each month in approximately equal monthly installments, as will be sufficient, together with any other funds on deposit therein and available for such purpose, to pay the interest or principal and interest scheduled to come due on all the Parity GAR Obligations, or required to be redeemed prior to stated maturity, on the next interest payment date.

GAR Bond Reserve Fund. The GAR Bond Reserve Fund is established for the purpose of paying principal of or interest on all Parity GAR Obligations at any time when amounts available in the GAR Bond Fund are insufficient for such purpose, and may also be used to finally retire the last debt service requirements on the Parity GAR Obligations. The GAR Bond Reserve Fund is required to contain an amount of money and investments equal in market value to the Average Annual Debt Service Requirements on all Parity GAR Obligations (the "GAR Reserve Fund Requirement"). If the combined balance of the cash, investments, and/or amount available for draw under a Credit Facility held therein equals less than the GAR Reserve Fund Requirement, monthly deposits are made to the GAR Bond Reserve Fund in an amount equal to 1/60th of the GAR Reserve Fund Requirement until such time as the balance of the GAR Reserve Fund equals the GAR Reserve Fund Requirement.

The GAR Bonds are to be secured by the GAR Bond Reserve Fund. The amount currently on deposit in the GAR Bond Reserve Fund is $15,115,585.00, which is at least equal to the GAR Reserve Fund Requirement relating to the Outstanding Parity GAR Obligations. Upon the issuance of the GAR Bonds, the GAR Reserve Fund Requirement for all Parity GAR Obligations then Outstanding (including the GAR Bonds) will increase to

$15,809,118.92. In order to comply with the requirements of Section 8(a) of the Master GAR Ordinance (see Appendix B herein), on or before the date of delivery of the GAR Bonds the City will deposit into the GAR Bond Reserve Fund from available funds of the City (and not from proceeds of the GAR Bonds) an amount equal to $657,533.92, which amount, together with the amount currently on deposit in the GAR Bond Reserve Fund, will cause the total amount on deposit in the GAR Bond Reserve Fund to be at least equal to the GAR Reserve Fund Requirement following the delivery of the GAR Bonds.

Operation and Maintenance Account in the Revenue Fund. All amounts in the Revenue Fund in excess of those required to be made to the credit of the GAR Bond Fund and the GAR Bond Reserve Fund are deemed to constitute, and are designated as, the Operation and Maintenance Account in the Revenue Fund. The amounts in the Operation and Maintenance Account are, first, used to pay all Operation and Maintenance Expenses, and second, transferred to the Subordinated Debt Fund (at the times and in the amounts required by any Supplement to the Master GAR Ordinance authorizing such Subordinated Debt) to provide for the payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on, and other payments (excluding any Operation and Maintenance Expenses, but including payments to a related debt service reserve fund) incurred in connection with, any Subordinated Debt, including the PFC Bonds. Such payments and transfers described in the preceding sentence have priority over all deposits to the credit of the Capital Improvement Fund as hereinafter provided. No deposit may ever be made to the credit of the Capital Improvement Fund if any such deposit would reduce the amount on hand in the Operation and Maintenance Account to less than the budgeted or estimated Operation and Maintenance Expenses for the ensuing three calendar months.

Subordinated Debt Fund. For the sole purpose of paying the principal amount of, premium, if any, and interest on, and other payments (excluding any Operation and Maintenance Expenses, but including payments to a related debt service reserve fund) incurred in connection with Subordinated Debt, the City may create in a Supplement which authorizes the issuance of Subordinated Debt a separate fund designated as the Subordinated Debt Fund. The PFC Bond Fund is considered a Subordinated Debt Fund.

Capital Improvement Fund. After making all other required deposits and transfers, if any, to the GAR Bond Fund, the GAR Bond Reserve Fund, and the Operation and Maintenance Account in the Revenue Fund, the City will transfer the balance remaining in the Operation and Maintenance Account in the Revenue Fund at the end of each Fiscal Year and deposit the same to the credit of the Capital Improvement Fund. The Capital Improvement Fund will be used for the purposes, and with priority of claim thereon, as follows: first, for the payment of principal, interest, and reserve requirements on any Parity GAR Obligations if funds on deposit in the GAR Bond Fund and the GAR Bond Reserve Fund are insufficient to make such payments; second, for the payment of principal, interest, and reserve requirements on Subordinated Debt if funds on deposit in the Subordinated Debt Fund and any related debt service reserve fund are insufficient to make such payments; third, for the purpose of paying the costs of improvements, enlargements, extensions, additions, replacements, repairs, or other capital expenditures related to the Airport System; and fourth, for any other lawful purpose related to the Airport System.

Rebate Fund. The Rebate Fund is for the sole benefit of the United States of America and will not be subject to the lien created by the GAR Ordinance or to the claim of any other Person, including the Holders of the GAR Bonds. Amounts deposited to the Rebate Fund, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be held in trust and applied solely as provided in section 148 of the Code.

Amendments to GAR Ordinance. The City has reserved the right to amend the Master GAR Ordinance under the conditions permitted by Section 19 thereof. Certain amendments may be made without the consent of any holders of the Parity GAR Obligations. Other amendments would require the consent of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Parity GAR Obligations. For a complete description of the manner in which the Master GAR Ordinance may be amended, see Section 19 included in Appendix B attached hereto.

In addition, the City has reserved the right to amend the Ninth Supplement under the conditions permitted by Section 11 thereof. Certain amendments may be made without the consent of any holders of the GAR Bonds. Other amendments would require the consent of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the GAR Bonds. For a complete description of the manner in which the Ninth Supplement may be amended, see Section 11 thereof included in Appendix B attached hereto.

Additional Parity GAR Obligations. The City may issue Additional Parity GAR Obligations on a parity with all then-outstanding Parity GAR Obligations (including the GAR Bonds) in accordance with the provisions and upon satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Section 17 of the Master GAR Ordinance, which is included in Appendix B attached hereto. The City may also issue obligations payable from only the Subordinate Net Revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the PFC Bonds under certain situations described in Appendix B hereto.

Subordinated Debt. While any Parity GAR Obligations are outstanding and unpaid, the City cannot additionally encumber the Gross Revenues in any manner, except as permitted in the Master GAR Ordinance in connection with its issuance of Additional Parity GAR Obligations, unless said encumbrance is made junior and subordinate in all respect to the liens, pledges, covenants, and agreements of the Master GAR Ordinance and any Supplement authorizing the issuance of any Parity GAR Obligations; provided, however, the right of the City to issue obligations payable from a lien which is subordinated to the first lien on Gross Revenues securing the Parity GAR Obligations, including Subordinated Debt, is specifically recognized and retained. The Outstanding PFC Bonds and the PFC Bonds, payable from the PFC Revenues and by a first lien on and pledge of the Subordinate Net Revenues, represent the only Subordinated Debt currently outstanding.

PFC Ordinance Provisions

Budget Covenant. The City has covenanted in the Master PFC Ordinance to prepare an Annual Budget for the Airport System prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year. The City has also covenanted and agreed with all holders of the Parity PFC Obligations that each Annual Budget will be prepared in a manner which will indicate that the reasonably expected receipt of PFC Revenues during each Fiscal Year (together with any funds reasonably expected to be on deposit during such Fiscal Year in the PFC Revenue Fund or the PFC Capital Improvement Fund from prior Fiscal Years and available for purposes of acquiring and constructing PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects), after payment of all costs to acquire and construct PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects with PFC Revenues during such Fiscal Year, will provide an amount equal to 1.25 times the Annual Debt Service Requirements during such Fiscal Year on all then-outstanding Parity PFC Obligations.

Covenant to Maintain Subordinate Net Revenue Coverage. In the event any Parity PFC Obligations additionally secured by a lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues remain Outstanding and the City is no longer permitted by law to levy and collect a Passenger Facility Charge in an amount sufficient to provide revenues to satisfy the aforementioned budget covenant, the City has further covenanted that it will at all times, fix, maintain, enforce, charge, and collect rates, fees, charges, and amounts for the use, occupancy, services, facilities, and operation of the Airport System that will produce in each Fiscal Year Subordinate Net Revenues in an amount at least equal to 1.10 times the Annual Debt Service Requirements during each Fiscal Year on all then-outstanding Parity PFC Obligations.

Funds Created Under the Master PFC Ordinance and the Third PFC Supplement. Under the Master PFC Ordinance, the City has established the following funds into which PFC Revenues will be deposited: (i) the PFC Revenue Fund; (ii) the PFC Bond Fund; (iii) the PFC Bond Reserve Fund; and (iv) the PFC Capital Improvement Fund. Under the Third PFC Supplement, the City has established the following funds: (i) the PFC Construction Fund (into which PFC Bond proceeds will be deposited); and (ii) the PFC Rebate Fund. In addition, the City is authorized under the Master PFC Ordinance to create an interest and sinking fund for payment of principal of, redemption premium (if any), interest on, and debt service reserve requirements relating to any Subordinated PFC Debt (the "Subordinated PFC Debt Fund"), in the event such subordinate debt is issued pursuant to the provisions of a supplement to the Master PFC Ordinance.

Funds and Accounts; Flow of Funds. The following paragraphs briefly describe in summary form the manner in which PFC Revenues are utilized and their priority of payment. For a complete description of the flow of funds as they relate to the PFC Bonds, see Sections 6 through 10 of the Master PFC Ordinance and Sections 6 and 9 of the Third PFC Supplement, all of which are included in Appendix C hereto.

PFC Revenue Fund. All PFC Revenues are credited as received from day to day to the credit of the PFC Revenue Fund. PFC Revenues held in the PFC Revenue Fund are deposited, on or before the 25th day of each month, to the credit of the other funds and accounts described in the Master PFC Ordinance in the manner, amounts, and order of priority hereinafter described.

PFC Bond Fund. The PFC Bond Fund will be used solely to pay the principal of, redemption premium (if any), and interest on, as well as any other payments incurred in connection with, Parity PFC Obligations, as the principal of the same matures and such interest and other payments come due. Deposits to the PFC Bond Fund are made on or before the 25th day of each month in approximately equal monthly installments, in the amount necessary, together with any other funds on deposit therein and available for such purpose, to pay scheduled interest on and/or principal of outstanding Parity PFC Obligations required to be redeemed on the next applicable interest payment date.

PFC Bond Reserve Fund. The PFC Bond Reserve Fund is established for the purpose of paying principal of or interest on all Parity PFC Obligations at any time when amounts available in the PFC Bond Fund are insufficient for such purpose, and may also be used to finally retire the last debt service requirements on the Parity PFC Obligations. The PFC Bond Reserve Fund is required to contain an amount of money and investments equal in market value to the Average Annual Debt Service Requirements on all Parity PFC Obligations (the "PFC Reserve Fund Requirement"). If the combined balance of the cash, investments, and/or amount available for draw under a Credit Facility held therein equals less than the PFC Reserve Fund Requirement (hereinafter defined), monthly deposits are made to the PFC Bond Reserve Fund in an amount equal to 1/60th of the PFC Reserve Fund Requirement until such time as the balance of the PFC Reserve Fund equals the PFC Reserve Fund Requirement.

The PFC Bonds are to be secured by the PFC Bond Reserve Fund. The amount currently on deposit in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund is $5,797,865.00 (funded with bond proceeds from certain Outstanding PFC Obligations and a Reserve Fund Surety Facility previously provided by Financial Security Assurance Inc.), which is at least equal to the PFC Reserve Fund Requirement relating to the Outstanding PFC Obligations. Upon the issuance of the PFC Bonds, the PFC Reserve Fund Requirement for all PFC Obligations then Outstanding (including the PFC Bonds) will increase to $10,175,943.87. In order to comply with the requirements of Section 8(a) of the Master PFC Ordinance (see Appendix C, herein), on the date of issuance of the PFC Bonds, the City will purchase a Reserve Fund Credit Facility from Financial Security Assurance Inc. having a maximum amount to be drawn thereon equal to $4,378,078.87 (the "Series 2007 PFC Reserve Fund Credit Facility"), which amount, together with the amount currently on deposit in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund, will cause the total amount on deposit in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund to be at least equal to the PFC Reserve Fund Requirement following the delivery of the PFC Bonds. The Series 2007 PFC Reserve Fund Credit Facility will be credited to the PFC Bond Reserve Fund upon the issuance of the PFC Bonds.

Subordinated PFC Debt Fund. For the sole purpose of paying the principal amount of, premium, if any, and interest on, and other payments incurred in connection with Subordinated PFC Debt, the City may create in a Supplement which authorizes the issuance of Subordinated PFC Debt a separate fund designated as the Subordinated PFC Debt Fund.

PFC Capital Improvement Fund. Subject to satisfying the requirements of the Ordinance, the City will transfer the balance remaining in the PFC Revenue Fund at the end of each month into the PFC Capital Improvement Fund. The PFC Capital Improvement Fund will be used for the purposes and in the following order of priority: First, for the payment of principal of, interest on, and debt service reserve requirements relating to any Parity PFC Obligations to the extent funds on deposit in the PFC Bond Fund and the PFC Bond Reserve Fund, respectively, are insufficient to make such payments; second, for the payment of principal of, interest on, and debt reserve requirements on Subordinated PFC Debt (if any) to the extent funds on deposit in the Subordinated PFC Debt Fund and any related debt service reserve fund, respectively, are insufficient to make such payments; third, for the purpose of paying the costs of PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects; and fourth, for any other purpose permitted by applicable state and federal law related to the Airport System.

Amendments to PFC Ordinance. The City has reserved the right to amend the Master PFC Ordinance under the conditions permitted by Section 17 thereof. Certain amendments may be made without the consent of any holders of the Parity PFC Obligations. Other amendments would require the consent of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Parity PFC Obligations. For a complete description of the manner in which the Master PFC Ordinance may be amended, see Section 17 included in Appendix C attached hereto.

In addition, the City has reserved the right to amend the Third Supplement under the conditions permitted by Section 10 thereof. Certain amendments may be made without the consent of any holders of the PFC Bonds. Other amendments would require the consent of the holders of at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of

the PFC Bonds. For a complete description of the manner in which the Third Supplement may be amended, see Section 10 thereof included in Appendix C attached hereto.

Additional Parity PFC Obligations. The City may issue Additional Parity PFC Obligations on a parity with all then-outstanding Parity PFC Obligations (including the PFC Bonds) in accordance with the provisions and upon satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Section 15 of the Master PFC Ordinance, which is included in Appendix C attached hereto.

Subordinated PFC Debt. While any Parity PFC Obligations are outstanding and unpaid, the City cannot additionally encumber the PFC Revenues in any manner, except as permitted in the Master PFC Ordinance in connection with its issuance of Additional Parity PFC Obligations, unless said encumbrance is made junior and subordinate in all respect to the liens, pledges, covenants, and agreements of the Master PFC Ordinance and any Supplement authorizing the issuance of any Parity PFC Obligations; provided, however, the right of the City to issue obligations payable from a lien which is subordinated to the first lien on PFC Revenues securing the Parity PFC Obligations, including Subordinated PFC Debt, is specifically recognized and retained.

Book-Entry-Only System

General. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered certificate will be issued for each series of Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such series, and will be deposited with DTC. The City may decide to discontinue the use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bonds of such series will be printed and delivered and the Bonds of such series will be subject to transfer, exchange, and registration provisions as set forth in the Ordinance and summarized under "THE BONDS – Bond Provisions – Registration, Transferability, and Exchange" above.

Appendix E hereto describes how ownership of the Bonds is to be transferred and how the principal of and interest on the Bonds are to be paid to and credited by DTC while the Bonds are registered in its nominee name. The information in Appendix E concerning DTC and the Book-Entry-Only System has been provided by DTC for use in disclosure documents such as this Official Statement. The City believes the source of such information to be reliable, but takes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof.

The City cannot and does not give any assurance that (i) DTC will distribute payments of debt service on the Bonds or redemption or other notices, to DTC Participants, (ii) DTC Participants or others will distribute debt service payments paid to DTC or its nominee (as the registered owner of the Bonds), or redemption or other notices, to the Beneficial Owners (as defined herein), or that they will do so on a timely basis, or (iii) DTC will serve and act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current rules applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission, and the current procedures of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

Use of Certain Terms in Other Sections of this Official Statement. With respect to this Official Statement, readers should understand that while the Bonds are in the Book-Entry-Only System, references in other sections of this Official Statement to "Registered Owners" should be read to include the person for which the Direct Participant or Indirect Participant acquires an interest in the Bonds, but (i) all rights of ownership must be exercised through DTC and the Book-Entry Only System and (ii) except as described above, notices that are to be given to registered owners under the Ordinance are required to be given only to DTC.

Payment Record

The City has never defaulted in payments on its bonded indebtedness.

BOND INSURANCE

Bond Insurance Policy

Concurrently with the issuance of the Bonds, Financial Security Assurance Inc. ("Financial Security") will issue its Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for each Series of Bonds (collectively, the "Policy"). The Policy guarantees the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due as set forth in the form of the Policy included as an exhibit to this Official Statement.

The Policy is not covered by any insurance security or guaranty fund established under New York, California, Connecticut or Florida insurance laws.

Financial Security Assurance Inc.

Financial Security is a New York domiciled financial guaranty insurance company and a wholly-owned subsidiary of Financial Security Assurance Holdings Ltd. ("Holdings"). Holdings is an indirect subsidiary of Dexia, S.A., a publicly held Belgian corporation, and of Dexia Credit Local, a direct wholly-owned subsidiary of Dexia, S.A. Dexia, S.A., through its bank subsidiaries, is primarily engaged in the business of public finance, banking and asset management in France, Belgium, and other European countries. No shareholder of Holdings or Financial Security is liable for the obligations of Financial Security.

At September 30, 2007, Financial Security's combined policyholders' surplus and contingency reserves were approximately $2,691,965,000 and its total net unearned premium reserve was approximately $2,201,808,000 in accordance with statutory accounting principles. At September 30, 2007, Financial Security's consolidated shareholder's equity was approximately $2,975,654,000 and its total net unearned premium reserve was approximately $1,721,678,000 in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The consolidated financial statements of Financial Security included in, or as exhibits to, the annual and quarterly reports filed after December 31, 2006 by Holdings with the Securities and Exchange Commission are hereby incorporated by reference into this Official Statement. All financial statements of Financial Security included in, or as exhibits to, documents filed by Holdings pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 after the date of this Official Statement and before the termination of the offering of the Bonds shall be deemed incorporated by reference into this Official Statement. Copies of materials incorporated by reference will be provided upon request to Financial Security Assurance Inc.: 31 West 52nd Street, New York, New York 10019, Attention: Communications Department (telephone (212) 826-0100).

The Policy does not protect investors against changes in market value of the Bonds, which market value may be impaired as a result of changes in prevailing interest rates, changes in applicable ratings or other causes. Financial Security makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds. Financial Security makes no representation regarding the Official Statement, nor has it participated in the preparation thereof, except that Financial Security has provided to the Issuer the information presented under this caption for inclusion in the Official Statement.

FINANCIAL GUARANTY INDUSTRY – RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

In November 2007, Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") and Moody's Investor Services ("Moody's") issued press releases concerning their analyses of the effect on financial guarantors of the ongoing deterioration in the performance of residential mortgage-backed securities ("RMBS") and collateralized debt obligations with exposure to RMBS ("ABS CDOs"). Fitch and Moody's indicated that they are re-assessing their required capital adequacy ratios for insurers in light of recent rating actions with respect to ABS CDOs, and also revising the stress tests they apply in their ratings analyses of insurers to reflect higher potential losses for those exposures. Fitch announced that it expects to complete its analysis within four to six weeks of its November 7 announcement, and Moody's stated that it expects to complete its analysis by the end of November. Based on initial analysis of certain updated data, Moody's stated that Financial Security has minimal exposure to ABS CDOs and, for this reason, is highly unlikely to fall below Moody's capital adequacy benchmarks for their rating category. Due to minimal ABS CDOs exposures and strong initial capital cushions, Fitch stated it anticipates no capital or rating issues resulting from its updated capital review of Financial Security.

On December 5, 2007, Moody's issued a press release "to update the market about Moody's analytic work as well as to offer additional detail about methods and process" and indicated that it would complete its analysis of the financial guarantors within two weeks. No further statements pertaining to Financial Security were included in Moody's December 5 press release.

Further information concerning this matter should be obtained from Fitch or Moody's.

RESERVE FUND CREDIT FACILITY FOR PFC BONDS

The City has obtained a reserve fund surety policy from Financial Security for the PFC Bonds in amount sufficient to bring the total amount on deposit in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund to be at least equal to the PFC Reserve Fund Requirement following the issuance of the PFC Bonds (previously referred to herein as the "Series 2007 PFC Reserve Fund Credit Facility"). See "THE BONDS – PFC Ordinance Provisions."

DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following schedule reflects the total principal and interest requirements on all outstanding Parity GAR Obligations, taking into account the issuance of the GAR Bonds.

		The GAR Bonds			
Year ended 9/30	Existing Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Total Combined Debt Service
2008	$ 16,937,899	$ 0	$ 2,837,927	$ 2,837,927	$ 19,775,826
2009	17,864,261	0	4,256,890	4,256,890	22,121,151
2010	17,889,174	1,965,000	4,256,890	6,221,890	24,111,064
2011	18,373,324	2,065,000	4,158,640	6,223,640	24,596,964
2012	18,358,224	2,165,000	4,055,390	6,220,390	24,578,614
2013	18,377,824	2,275,000	3,947,140	6,222,140	24,599,964
2014	15,350,049	2,390,000	3,833,390	6,223,390	21,573,439
2015	15,529,061	2,510,000	3,713,890	6,223,890	21,752,951
2016	15,544,155	2,635,000	3,588,390	6,223,390	21,767,545
2017	7,540,080	2,765,000	3,456,640	6,221,640	13,761,720
2018	7,545,993	2,905,000	3,318,390	6,223,390	13,769,383
2019	7,558,263	3,055,000	3,165,878	6,220,878	13,779,141
2020	7,566,763	3,215,000	3,005,490	6,220,490	13,787,253
2021	7,573,475	3,385,000	2,836,703	6,221,703	13,795,178
2022	7,586,013	3,565,000	2,658,990	6,223,990	13,810,003
2023	7,593,325	3,750,000	2,471,828	6,221,828	13,815,153
2024	7,604,888	3,945,000	2,274,953	6,219,953	13,824,841
2025	7,609,650	4,140,000	2,079,675	6,219,675	13,829,325
2026	7,622,088	4,350,000	1,872,675	6,222,675	13,844,763
2027	7,635,888	4,575,000	1,644,300	6,219,300	13,855,188
2028	0	4,815,000	1,404,113	6,219,113	6,219,113
2029	0	5,070,000	1,151,325	6,221,325	6,221,325
2030	0	5,335,000	885,150	6,220,150	6,220,150
2031	0	5,615,000	605,063	6,220,063	6,220,063
2032	0	5,910,000	310,275	6,220,275	6,220,275
Totals	$237,660,397	$82,400,000	$67,789,995	$150,189,995	$387,850,392

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

The following schedule reflects the total principal and interest requirements on all outstanding Parity PFC Obligations, taking into account the issuance of the PFC Bonds.

		The PFC Bonds			
Year ended 9/30	Existing Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Total Combined Debt Service
2008	$ 5,424,881	$ 2,120,000	$ 2,548,442	$ 4,668,442	$ 10,093,323
2009	5,424,888	1,615,000	3,716,663	5,331,663	10,756,551
2010	5,425,138	1,695,000	3,635,913	5,330,913	10,756,051
2011	5,439,738	1,780,000	3,551,163	5,331,163	10,770,901
2012	5,431,463	1,870,000	3,462,163	5,332,163	10,763,626
2013	5,432,525	1,960,000	3,368,663	5,328,663	10,761,188
2014	5,434,050	2,060,000	3,270,663	5,330,663	10,764,713
2015	5,438,400	2,165,000	3,167,663	5,332,663	10,771,063
2016	5,445,000	2,270,000	3,059,413	5,329,413	10,774,413
2017	5,443,300	2,385,000	2,945,913	5,330,913	10,774,213
2018	5,448,300	2,505,000	2,826,663	5,331,663	10,779,963
2019	5,454,188	2,635,000	2,695,150	5,330,150	10,784,338
2020	5,454,088	2,775,000	2,556,813	5,331,813	10,785,901
2021	5,460,063	2,920,000	2,411,125	5,331,125	10,791,188
2022	5,456,325	3,070,000	2,257,825	5,327,825	10,784,150
2023	5,467,875	3,235,000	2,096,650	5,331,650	10,799,525
2024	5,473,400	3,405,000	1,926,813	5,331,813	10,805,213
2025	5,467,638	3,580,000	1,748,050	5,328,050	10,795,688
2026	5,480,588	3,770,000	1,560,100	5,330,100	10,810,688
2027	5,484,081	3,970,000	1,362,175	5,332,175	10,816,256
2028	2,685,863	4,175,000	1,153,750	5,328,750	8,014,613
2029	2,687,406	4,385,000	945,000	5,330,000	8,017,406
2030	2,688,863	4,605,000	725,750	5,330,750	8,019,613
2031	0	4,835,000	495,500	5,330,500	5,330,500
2032	0	5,075,000	253,750	5,328,750	5,328,750
Totals	$117,048,061	$74,860,000	$57,741,773	$132,601,773	$249,649,834

THE AIRPORT SYSTEM

General

The City's airport system consists of the San Antonio International Airport (the "International Airport" or the "Airport") and Stinson Municipal Airport ("Stinson") (the International Airport and Stinson, collectively, the "Airport System"), both of which are owned by the City and operated by its Department of Aviation (the "Department").

The International Airport, located on a 2,600-acre site that is adjacent to Loop 410 freeway and U.S. Highway 281, is eight miles north of the City's downtown business district. The International Airport consists of three runways with the main runway measuring 8,502 feet and able to accommodate the largest commercial passenger aircraft. Its two terminal buildings contain 24 second level gates. Presently, the following domestic air carriers provide service to San Antonio: American, American Eagle, Mesa, Continental, ExpressJet, Delta, Delta Connection/ASA, Delta Connection/Comair, Frontier, Go Jet, Midwest, Northwest, Southwest, United, United Express/SkyWest, and US Airways. Mexicana, Aeromar, Aerolitoral, and Aeroméxico are Mexican airlines that provide passenger service to Mexico.

An Airport Master Plan for the International Airport was completed in 1998 for the purpose of facilitating Airport expansion in anticipation of meeting projected demand. The Airport Master Plan design allows for an

increase from 24 to 55 gates. It is estimated that current gate facilities are being used at 100% of capacity (see "THE AIRPORT SYSTEM – Capital Improvement Plan" below).

The International Airport is considered a medium hub facility by the FAA. For the calendar year ended December 31, 2006, the International Airport enplaned approximately 4,002,903 passengers. Airport management has determined that of the Airport's passenger traffic, approximately 88% is origination and destination in nature (which is important because it demonstrates strong travel to and from the City independent from any one airline's hubbing strategies). A variety of services are available to the traveling public from approximately 245 commercial businesses including nine rental car companies which lease facilities at the International Airport and Stinson (as described in more detail below).

Stinson, located on 300 acres approximately 5.2 miles southeast of the City's downtown business district was established in 1915 and is one of the country's first municipally owned airports. It is the second oldest continuously operating airport in the U.S. and is the FAA's designated general aviation reliever airport to International Airport. An Airport Master Plan for Stinson was initiated in March 2001 to facilitate the development of Stinson and to expand its role as a general aviation reliever to the International Airport. The Texas Department of Transportation ("TxDOT") accepted the Master Plan in 2002 and has recommended $16.0 million in grant funding for capital improvements over the next ten to fifteen years. The expansion of Stinson's facilities is also needed to take advantage of new, complementary business opportunities evolving with the synergy between Brooks City-Base, Port of San Antonio, and Stinson. A Targeted Industries Study was completed in 2003 as part of the master planning process. The study helped facilitate development of Stinson properties through the identification of industries and businesses considered to be compatible for locating at Stinson.

Capital Improvement Plan

General. In order to meet future airport capacity requirements, the Airport Master Plan for the International Airport was completed in 1998. This plan made recommendations to expand terminal and airfield capacity in an orderly manner to coincide with projected growth in passenger volume and aircraft operations. In fiscal year 2002, the City commenced implementation of a ten-year "Capital Improvement Plan" (the "CIP"). As part of the overall CIP, the fiscal year 2007 through fiscal year 2012 Capital Plan, including the Air Transportation Program, commenced in 2006. Included in the program are projects planned or currently under construction at the Airport and Stinson. The six-year program totals $609 million. The projects are consistent with the Airport Master Plan and are necessary to accommodate the expected continued growth in the aircraft and passenger activity at the Airport and to replace or rehabilitate certain facilities and equipment at the Airport and Stinson. The CIP is scheduled to conclude in fiscal year 2012; however, due to the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001, the timing of some projects has been adjusted, and the ultimate completion of the CIP is expected to extend beyond that date. The CIP addresses both terminal and airfield improvements, including the removal of the existing Terminal 2, parts of which are over 50 years old, and the addition of two concourses with corresponding terminal space, public parking facilities, roadway improvements, and extension and improvement to a runway along with supporting taxiways and aircraft apron. Over the next five years, the CIP addresses primarily terminal-related improvements, parking, roadway improvements, and airfield improvements.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

The anticipated sources of funding for the Airport's CIP per the City's Adopted Capital Budget for fiscal years 2007 through 2012 are as follows:

Funding Sources	Anticipated Funding
Federal Grants	
Entitlements/ General Discretionary	$114,190,604
Noise Discretionary	31,487,531
TxDOT Grant	10,086,667
TSA	7,137,040
Passenger Facility Charges ("PFCs")	
Pay-As-You-Go	43,743,514
PFC Secured Bonds	191,352,137
Other Funding	
Airport Funds	46,577,067
Airport Revenue Bonds	164,472,700
Total	$609,047,260

The CIP includes capital improvements, which are generally described as follows:

Improvement	Amount
International Airport	
Terminal/Gate Expansion	$236,105,644
Airfield Improvements	75,695,625
Parking	62,677,317
Acoustical Treatment	39,359,414
Roadway / Utilities Improvements	38,979,745
Apron	27,345,000
Land Acquisition	21,766,667
Program Management	18,900,000
Cargo Facilities	11,320,000
Central Utilities	11,361,655
Other Projects (Building Imp., Drainage, etc.)	54,264,022
Stinson Airport	11,272,171
Total	$609,047,260

Proposed PFC Projects. Public agencies wishing to impose Passenger Facility Charges are required to apply to the FAA for such authority and must meet certain requirements specified in the PFC Act (defined herein) and the implementing regulations issued by the FAA.

The FAA issued a "Record of Decision" on August 29, 2001 approving the City's initial PFC application. The City, as the owner and operator of the Airport, received authority to impose a $3.00 PFC and to collect, in the aggregate, approximately $102,500,000 in PFC Revenues. On February 15, 2005, the FAA approved an application amendment increasing the PFC funding by a net amount of $13,893,537. On February 22, 2005, the FAA approved the City's application for an additional $50,682,244 in PFC collections to be used for 11 new projects. On June 26, 2007, the FAA approved two amendments to approved applications increasing the PFC funding by a net amount of $121,611,491 for two projects and $67,621,461 for four projects. Additionally, the FAA approved the increased collection rate from $3.00 to $4.50 effective October 1, 2007.

On October 1, 2007, the City began collecting a $4.50 PFC (less an $0.11 air carrier collection charge) per paying passenger enplaned. A total of approximately $188.8 million in PFC Revenues will be required to provide funding for the projects included in the Airport's CIP. The City has received PFC "impose and use" authority, meaning that it may impose the PFC and use the resultant PFC Revenues for all projects, contemplated to be completed using Bond proceeds. The estimated PFC collection expiration date is April 1, 2016.

To date, the following projects have been approved as "impose and use" projects:

Replace Remain Overnight ("RON") Apron
Implement Terminal Modifications
Reconstruct Perimeter Road
Construct New Concourse B
Acoustical Treatment Program
Construct Elevated Terminal Roadway
Upgrade Central Utility Plant
Construct Apron – Terminal Expansion
Install Utilities – Terminal Expansion
Replace Two ARFF Vehicles
Conduct Environmental Impact Statement
Reconstruct Terminal Area Roadway
Install Noise Monitoring Equipment
Install Terminal and Airfield Security Improvements
Install Airfield Electrical Improvements
PFC Development and Administration Costs

Terminal Renovations. A comprehensive terminal renovation project was completed in 2003 to improve the quality of services provided to passengers at the International Airport. The project, which cost approximately $29 million, included a completely new appearance to the building interiors and provided state-of-art terminal amenities. Included in the terminal renovations was complete redevelopment of the concessions area to provide high-quality retail and food establishments offering a mix of regional and national brands at street prices. Concession space was expanded from 30,000 square feet to over 40,000 square feet. Through the expansion and reconfiguration of concession space, 85% of retail shops and food outlets are now at airside locations. In total, 42 retail, food, and passenger service contracts were awarded. The new concessions program increased revenues to the Airport from $3.1 million in fiscal year 2002 to $4.8 million in fiscal year 2006. This represented a 55% gain in four years. On a per-boarding passenger basis, concession revenue went from $0.86 in fiscal year 2002 to $1.26 for fiscal year 2006. Following the Airport's implementation of its new concessions program, it was recognized by the *Airport Revenue News* ("ARN") "Best Concessions Poll." The Airport's concession program was voted for by a panel of judges in the airport category with less than 4 million enplanements. San Antonio won three first place awards over the last two years. The Airport was honored for having the terminal with the "Most Unique Services" and the Best Overall Concessions Program in 2004 and Best Overall Concessions Program in 2005. The publication noted the Airport's high-tech business services, such as high-speed fax and internet, wireless capabilities and conference rooms. The Airport Council International-NA also recognized the International Airport first in the "Best Food and Beverage Program" and second in the "Best Specialty Retail Program" for small airports. In 2006, for the third straight year, the International Airport was recognized by the ARN for the 2006 Best Customer Service Airport-Wide, Most Unique Services, and Best Concession Management Team. In addition, the International Airport concessionaires won in all thirteen of ARN's 2006 Best Concessions Poll categories. The Best Overall Concessions Program award is given to airports with a convenient customer-friendly layout, good visibility, attractive storefronts, and interesting themes.

Terminal Improvements. The terminal expansion project will include a seven-gate Terminal B (expandable up to eight gates) and a five-gate Terminal C (expandable up to eleven gates). Terminal B will replace Terminal 2, which is obsolete and will be demolished to make way for Terminal C, as well as further terminal development. Terminal C will be constructed in phases, as passenger growth and demand for gate facilities occur. Site work for the new Terminal B and the groundbreaking is anticipated to occur in the spring of 2008. The present Terminal 1 will be redesignated as Terminal A. Terminal C plans are in the development stages.

Airfield Improvements. Implementation of the Master Plan Airfield Recommendations required an Environmental Impact Statement ("EIS") to assess the environmental impacts associated with the capacity enhancing runway/taxiway projects. Public involvement throughout the process is essential to the successful completion of these projects. Airport Master Plan projects included as part of the EIS include extension of Runway 3/21 and Taxiways N and Q; reconstruction and upgrade of Runway 12L/30R and associated taxiways from general aviation to air carrier dimensions of approximately 8,500 feet by 150 feet; as well as the installation of an instrument

landing system. With a determination from the FAA that the Runway 12L/30R project was not yet critical to airfield capacity and that the required length of extension for Runway 3/21 was 1,000 feet rather than 1,500 feet proposed by the Master Plan, the EIS was reclassified as an environmental assessment ("EA") for the remaining work. The final public meeting for the EA was held on August 28, 2007 and a finding of no significant impact was received.

Parking Improvements. The International Airport operates and maintains approximately 5,663 parking spaces and 1,263 employee parking spaces for a total of 6,926 parking spaces. A parking study was developed in 2001 for the International Airport by AGA Consulting, Inc. The study indicated that projected peak period demand for airport parking exceeded the available supply at the end of 2006. It is estimated that 2,400 additional parking spaces will be required to satisfy projected demand over the next ten years. Begun in February 2007, a new Long-Term Parking Garage is under construction with partial completion (1,600 spaces) anticipated to occur in December 2007 and the balance of 1,200 spaces available in June 2008.

Cargo Improvements. The International Airport has two designated cargo areas: The West Cargo Area, which was constructed in 1974 and refurbished in 1990, and the East Cargo Area, which was completed in 1992 and expanded in 2003. The East Cargo Area is specifically designed for use by all-cargo, overnight-express carriers. Custom-built cargo facilities in the East Cargo Area are leased to Airborne Express and Federal Express, while Eagle Global Logistics constructed a processing facility in the year 2000. In 2005, UPS expanded its facilities by relocating from the West Cargo area to the East Cargo Area. Additional land has been allocated to accommodate future growth and an expansion of facilities is currently planned. Foreign trade zones exist at both cargo areas. Enplaned and deplaned cargo for 2006 totaled 101,689 tons.

Airport Operations

General. The City is responsible for the issuance of revenue bonds for the Airport System and preparation of long-term financial feasibility studies for Airport System development. Direct supervision of airport operations is exercised by the Department. The Department is responsible for (i) managing, operating, and developing the International Airport, Stinson, and any other airfields which the City may control in the future; (ii) negotiating leases, agreements, and contracts; (iii) computing and supervising the collection of revenues generated by the Airport System under its management; and (iv) coordinating aviation activities under the FAA.

The International Airport has its own police and fire departments on premises. The firefighters are assigned to duty at the Airport from the City Fire Department, but their salaries are paid by the Department as an operation and maintenance expense of the Airport System.

The FAA has regulatory authority over navigational aid equipment, air traffic control, and operating standards at both the International Airport and Stinson.

The passage of the Aviation and Transportation Security Act ("ATSA") in November of 2001, created the Transportation Security Administration ("TSA"). The Department has worked closely with the TSA to forge a new higher level of security for the traveling public. TSA employs about 300 individuals at the International Airport to meet the new federal security requirements.

The International Airport's explosive detection screening equipment is currently located in the ticket lobby areas of the two terminals; however, the Department is working with the TSA to relocate all baggage screening equipment behind the terminals in new baggage handling systems planned as part of the upcoming Terminal Expansion Project. The City entered into an agreement with the TSA for reimbursements up to $425,800 for the costs associated with the use of Airport Police Officers at the Airport security screening checkpoints in each terminal. The Department also utilizes five Explosive Detection Canine teams. The Police Officers, assigned with their dogs, provide additional coverage for detection of explosive materials at the Airport in the baggage pickup areas, concourses, parking, cargo, and aircraft. This program is supported by the TSA with reimbursement to the Airport System at $250,000.

The Department has continued to work to improve its security measures. The FAA approved a grant application (80% AIP funding) in 2004 to conduct a security assessment of the International Airport's security program. This project includes an inventory of the existing security measures and an evaluation based on current

and anticipated provisions of the ATSA. Recommendations for security enhancements and upgrades could include items such as perimeter fencing, air operations area access points, cargo/belly freight facilities, terminals, fueling areas, concession deliveries, and air traffic control tower.

Stinson continues to experience strong growth in the number of based aircraft and volume of aircraft operations at the airport. Stinson is at 100.0% occupancy rate and has a tenant waiting list for the facilities. Because of its growth, the TxDOT Aviation Division has approved grant funds for various projects at Stinson. To accommodate the demand for services at Stinson, a $4.8 million terminal expansion project will add approximately 24,000 square feet of additional concession, administrative, education, and corporate aviation space to the existing 7,000 square feet terminal building. With Airport System funds, the construction of a new facility is under way, which will give the Airport additional administrative offices, classrooms, retail space and conference rooms to accommodate and attract new business. The Stinson groundbreaking was in May 2006 for the terminal expansion project. The Stinson terminal expansion project is expected to be completed by April 2008. Stinson is currently conducting an environmental assessment for the extension of Runway 9-27. The proposed project would provide a usable runway length of at least 5,000 feet. The additional runway length will allow Stinson to serve additional corporate aircraft under all conditions. The expansion, along with a runway extension and other infrastructure improvements, will allow for the growth of existing tenants as well as create opportunities for new business to locate at Stinson. Palo Alto College will move their Aviation Program to Stinson in the expanded terminal space.

As of October 1, 2007, the Airport System employed approximately 474 employees as follows:

Administration	72	Parking Facilities	53
Airport Police	108	Airport Operations	19
Fire Rescue	29	Stinson Airport	6
Maintenance	187		

Senior Management. The chief executive officer of the Department is Mark H. Webb, Director of Aviation, who has overall responsibility for the management, administration, and planning of the Airport System. As director, he is responsible for operations at the International Airport and Stinson, which provide general and commercial aviation services to the general public. Mr. Webb oversees 474 Aviation Department team members, 121 volunteer ambassadors; manages the $609 million CIP and the $53,271,321 operating budget. Mr. Webb has been with the City since 1994 and with the Department since November 2005. Mr. Webb holds a Bachelor's Degree in Agricultural Economics from Texas A&M University and a Master's Degree in Urban Administration from Trinity University. Prior to his appointment as Director of Aviation, Mr. Webb served as Director of the Contract Services Department. In his role as director of that department, he was responsible for managing a wide array of contract services, including policy and process development, contract training, solicitation reviews, initiation services for high-risk contract, and contract compliance/monitoring services to all City departments.

The Assistant Aviation Director of Finance and Administration is Eric Kaalund. He joined the Department in November 2006. Mr. Kaalund's major areas of responsibilities include managing the day-to-day operations of finance, property management, and information systems management. Before joining the Airport, Mr. Kaalund served as the Assistant General Manager of Business and Finance for the Department of Aviation at Hartsfield-Jackson Atlanta International Airport since October 2002. He spent 18 years working for the City of Dallas, Texas, including serving as the city's controller for more than 6 years. Mr. Kaalund holds a Bachelor of Arts degree in Accounting from Dillard University and is a Certified Public Accountant. He is also a former member of the Government Finance Officers of America, and the National Forum for Black Public Administrators.

Frances Sherertz is the Assistant Aviation Director for the Department. Ms. Sherertz oversees all facilities management and construction projects. Ms. Sherertz previously held the position of Assistant Director of Airports, Sacramento County Airport System where she was responsible for safety and security at the system's four airports, managed the Airport Security Program, the Badging and Access Control functions, the Communications Center, and the Aircraft Rescue Firefighting Division. Frances comes to this position from a Federal career that included an eight-year assignment as an aviation accident investigator (nation-wide) and later as a Special Agent in Washington DC and Alaska. Ms. Sherertz served as Deputy Director of Weather for the Federal Aviation Administration's Air Traffic Services. She is an airline transport rated pilot and flight instructor. Ms. Sherertz maintains professional

affiliations with the International Society of Air Safety Investigators, the American Academy of Forensic Sciences, the Alaska Peace Officers Association, and the American Society for Industrial Security, and the International Association of Chiefs of Police.

Mr. Tim O'Krongley is the Assistant Aviation Director for the Department overseeing Airport Police, Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting, Airport Operations, Parking, Stinson, Ground Transportation and the Communications Center. Mr. O'Krongley has held the position of Assistant Aviation Director since 2007. Prior to his appointment as the Assistant Aviation Director Mr. O'Krongley was the Airport Manager for Stinson since September of 1998. Mr. O'Krongley has held the position of Aviation Manager for the Greater Kelly Development Authority (GKDA) in San Antonio and was a program manager on the New Airport Team at Austin-Bergstrom International Airport in Austin, Texas. Mr. O'Krongley was a member of the Airport Advisory Committee for the International Airport, served on the South San Antonio Chamber of Commerce as an Advisory Board Member, and is past member of the South Central Chapter of American Association of Airport Executives General Aviation/Non Hub Airports Committee. The recipient of numerous aviation and leadership awards, Mr. O'Krongley is a part-time Faculty Instructor at Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University for Graduate and Undergraduate program teaching courses in airport planning, operations and management.

Sofia Tattersall is the Interim Fiscal Planning Manager. Ms. Tattersall has been with the City since 2000. She joined the Department in July 2006. Ms. Tattersall has 12 years of experience in the accounting industry. She holds degrees in Interdisciplinary Studies and Accounting and holds an MBA Degree with a concentration in finance from Our Lady of the Lake University. Her responsibilities include airport finances, budget, and accounting.

Air Transportation Advisory Commission. The City Council appoints a 14-member Air Transportation Advisory Commission (the "Advisory Commission"). The Advisory Commission is composed of three representatives from the aviation industry, two representatives from the travel and tourism industry, five represented from the community, two representatives from local businesses, one representative from the Business Airport Lease, and one non-voting representative from the military. In accordance with Section 49 of the City Charter, the Advisory Commission assists the Department in an advisory capacity regarding policy affecting the City's airports and air transportation initiatives.

Budgeting. All departments of the City, including the Airport System, follow the same process for the development of annual budgets.

Each year the City's budgetary process begins with the preparation of its "Five Year Financial Forecast." The forecast is a financial and budgetary planning tool that identifies emerging issues to be encountered in the next five years that will have a fiscal impact upon the City's program of services. The forecast provides information that is utilized in the budget process by projecting revenues and anticipated expenditures under a defined set of assumptions. An important component of the forecast each year is the identification of the issues which will have a direct and indirect impact on the City as a unit of local government and as a provider of services to the community.

Following the presentation of the Five Year Financial Forecast, City Council holds a "Goals and Objectives Work Session" at which the City Council determines its priorities for the coming budget deliberations. The budget is developed within the context of revised projected funds available and City Council priorities utilizing a target budget approach. Departments are given target budgets based on current service requirements and allowed to submit expenditure proposals within the target amount. The FY 2005 budget process was improved in many ways including providing the Mayor and City Council with eight pre-proposed budget development goal setting work sessions, scheduling an additional week for Mayor and City Council to consider the proposed budget, and restructuring the organizational analysis and city service delivery reviews with all city departments and offices.

After presentation of the City Manager's proposed budget, City Council holds a series of work sessions to review the proposed service program details. The work sessions include a review of revenues and presentations by each department, which include a description of the significant policy issues. After considering all the recommendations and receiving input from citizens at public hearings, City Council adopts a balanced budget.

Throughout each fiscal year, the City's staff closely monitors departmental budgets and reports to City Council on the status of funds. Budgetary compliance is a significant tool for managing and controlling governmental activities. Therefore, conformance with budgetary limits and specifications maintained by the City is

critical. The objective of these budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by City Council. Activities of the General Fund, Enterprise Funds (such as the Airport Fund), and the Special Revenue Funds, excluding the categorical Grants-in-Aid and Community Development Block Grant Program Funds, are included in the annual appropriated budget. October 2005 marked the beginning of the City's use of SAP, an enterprise resource management system, for the recording/reporting of all financial information.

Levels of budgetary control, that is, the levels at which expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriated amounts, are established by function and activity within individual funds. The City utilizes an encumbrance system of accounting as one mechanism for accomplishing effective budgetary control. Encumbered amounts lapse at year-end; however, encumbrances generally are appropriated as part of the following year's budget.

The Feasibility Report

The Feasibility Consultant. The City has retained Unison-Maximus Inc., Chicago, Illinois ("Unison"), as an independent consultant to the Airport System. In such capacity, Unison delivered on November 29, 2007, its "SAN ANTONIO DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION – Financial Feasibility Report" (the "Feasibility Report") detailing the Airport System's past, and forecasting its financial performance. The Feasibility Report includes descriptions of the CIP, the Airport's service area, and economic base; summaries of the historical aviation activity at the Airport; and analyses of factors impacting such statistics. The Feasibility Report also provides projections of future revenues and expenses, aviation activity at the Airport, debt service requirements, and debt service coverage rates. The Feasibility Report is attached hereto as Appendix G and made a part hereof.

Content. The Feasibility Report is being prepared in conjunction with the delivery of the Bonds to demonstrate the sufficiency of the Airport System's revenues in meeting the debt service requirements of its outstanding and contemplated debt obligations. Accordingly, its findings specifically address the Bonds; however, the Feasibility Report also contains general information relating to the operation of the Airport System and all debt obligations, existing or proposed, supported by the revenues therefrom.

The City is under no obligation to update the Feasibility Report, nor is it required at any time in the future to obtain another such report relating to the Airport System and its outstanding or proposed debt. In addition, the contents of the Feasibility Report are not subject to the City's continuing disclosure requirements (such requirements detailed herein under "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION").

Assumptions. In its development, the Feasibility Report utilizes a number of assumptions. Such assumptions are based on present circumstances and certain currently available information provided to the Feasibility Consultant by the City, as well as by other sources. Neither the City nor the Underwriters make any representations or give any assurances that the assumptions incorporated in the Feasibility Report are valid. Such information may be incomplete and may not necessarily disclose all material facts that might affect the Gross Revenues, Subordinate Net Revenues, PFC Revenues, the CIP, and the financial analysis contained in the Feasibility Report. Accordingly, prospective investors should carefully evaluate the assumptions and other information in the Feasibility Report in the light of the circumstances then prevailing. The Feasibility Report has been attached hereto as Appendix G in reliance upon the knowledge and experience of the Feasibility Consultant. The accuracy of the Feasibility Report is dependent upon the occurrence of specified assumptions and other future events that cannot be assured, and therefore, the actual results achieved during the period will vary from the forecasts contained therein. Those differences may be material. Neither the City nor the Underwriters have independently verified the statistical data included in the Feasibility Report and neither of such parties make any representations or give any assurances that such data is complete or correct.

Financial Analysis. The Feasibility Report includes a comprehensive financial analysis projecting debt service coverage ratios for the Bonds resulting from the collection of Gross Revenues and PFC Revenues. The Feasibility Report projects that, based on certain stated assumptions, Gross Revenues will yield debt service coverage ratios ranging from 3.27 times to 4.08 times for all Parity GAR Obligations throughout the FY 2008 to FY 2012 forecast period. This projection satisfies the 1.25 times Rate Covenant in the Master GAR Ordinance.

Though the Rate Covenant is based on Gross Revenues, Net Revenues are also projected to yield coverage ratios above 1.25 times throughout the forecast period. Coverage ratios based on Net Revenues are projected to range from 1.50 times to 1.79 times for all Parity GAR Obligations for the FY 2008 to FY 2012 forecast period.

PFC Revenues are projected to yield debt service coverage ratios ranging from 1.42 times to 3.06 times debt service requirements for all Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations throughout the FY 2008 to FY 2012 forecast period. This projection satisfies the 1.25 times Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service Coverage in the Master PFC Ordinance.

Coverage ratios based on the total pledged revenues available (PFC Revenues and Subordinate Net Revenues) for debt service on all Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations are projected to range from 1.75 to 2.88 throughout the FY 2008 to FY 2012 forecast period.

See "APPENDIX G – FEASIBILITY REPORT" for complete description of coverage projections.

Airport Activity

Tables 1 through 6, all of which have been prepared by the City's Aviation Department, present historical operating performance of the Airport System.

The total domestic and international enplaned passengers at the International Airport on a monthly basis, along with year to year percentage changes for each of the last five calendar years are shown as follows:

Total Domestic and International Enplaned Passengers **Table 1**

	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007*
January	245,053	239,719	238,109	261,368	294,898	290,162
February	238,440	231,491	253,427	255,070	288,571	284,566
March	300,014	287,214	306,140	310,899	359,749	347,180
April	291,312	265,465	305,220	312,212	347,234	337,355
May	290,594	282,716	300,127	335,447	366,922	347,864
June	315,169	306,945	318,834	345,087	367,433	366,453
July	304,967	303,624	326,894	339,032	366,785	364,245
August	291,066	274,317	289,284	302,523	318,640	339,085
September	240,276	240,362	265,778	280,806	298,554	
October	280,821	275,050	306,181	325,982	333,230	
November	260,983	266,993	294,317	321,153	332,784	
December	290,588	277,015	294,661	324,213	328,103	
Total	3,349,283	3,250,911	3,498,972	3,713,792	4,002,903	
Increase (Decrease) over Prior 12-Month Period	---	(98,372)	248,061	214,820	289,111	
% Increase (Decrease) over Prior 12-Month Period	---	(2.94%)	7.63%	6.14%	7.78%	

* Actual data January through August 2007.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

The total enplanements at the International Airport by airline for each of the last five calendar years are shown below:

Total Domestic and International Enplaned Passengers by Airline **Table 2**

	2002		2003		2004		2005		2006	
Airlines	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total
Aerolitoral	10,682	0.32%	6,988	0.21%	8,648	0.25%	9,878	0.27%	8,406	0.21%
Aeroméxico	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	17,324	0.43%
America West	103,268	3.08%	100,043	3.08%	100,491	2.87%	102,296	2.75%	96,623	2.41%
American	640,345	19.12%	613,909	18.88%	616,664	17.62%	721,341	19.42%	786,605	19.65%
American Eagle	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	28,564	0.71%
Atlantic Southeast	67,356	2.01%	87,325	2.69%	137,029	3.92%	96,078	2.59%	66,290	1.66%
Chautauqua	0	0.00%	6,161	0.19%	47,109	1.35%	31,672	0.85%	30,291	0.76%
Continental	382,170	11.41%	392,193	12.06%	424,173	12.12%	467,304	12.58%	503,151	12.57%
Delta	465,539	13.90%	346,026	10.64%	287,815	8.23%	294,636	7.93%	212,205	5.30%
Go Jet	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	25,232	0.63%
Mexicana	61,161	1.83%	58,734	1.81%	63,455	1.81%	67,331	1.81%	72,823	1.82%
Midwest	25,359	0.76%	31,557	0.97%	59,998	1.71%	42,287	1.14%	44,347	1.11%
Northwest	128,592	3.84%	166,843	5.13%	214,801	6.14%	221,414	5.96%	244,452	6.11%
SkyWest	0	0.00%	38,710	1.19%	34,522	0.99%	96,720	2.60%	123,562	3.09%
Southwest	1,183,307	35.33%	1,144,577	35.21%	1,254,692	35.86%	1,294,382	34.85%	1,419,438	35.46%
Trans States	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	46,482	1.16%
United	178,999	5.34%	202,498	6.23%	215,079	6.15%	158,090	4.26%	156,050	3.90%
Other Carriers	84,060	2.51%	40,335	1.24%	21,937	0.63%	37,237	1.00%	14,787	0.37%
Total	3,349,283	100.00%	3,250,911	100.00%	3,498,972	100.00%	3,713,792	100.00%	4,002,903	100.00%
% Increase/Decrease Over Prior 12-Month Period.		-- --		(2.94%)		7.63%		6.14%		7.78%

The total enplaned and deplaned international passengers at the International Airport are shown below:

Total Enplaned and Deplaned International Passengers **Table 3**

	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007*
January	11,629	11,595	9,520	12,927	12,610	14,435
February	9,427	8,319	9,562	10,586	10,957	12,142
March	14,254	12,551	12,823	13,383	14,637	16,077
April	12,975	11,165	10,620	9,835	14,256	17,613
May	16,661	13,702	13,521	13,405	17,949	16,494
June	23,691	19,266	26,469	23,184	22,182	20,822
July	31,299	24,907	30,234	27,484	26,868	22,880
August	26,359	18,062	20,158	16,312	18,055	18,137
September	11,886	7,895	11,120	10,930	10,715	
October	12,668	8,104	13,254	12,413	11,435	
November	14,479	10,292	15,721	16,523	18,490	
December	15,946	13,718	18,252	19,010	20,984	
Total	201,274	159,576	191,254	185,992	199,138	
Increase (Decrease) over Prior 12-Month Period	---	(41,698)	31,678	(5,262)	13,146	
% Increase (Decrease) over Prior 12-Month Period	---	(20.72%)	19.85%	(2.75%)	7.07%	

*Actual data January through August 2007.

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

The historical aircraft landed weight at the International Airport, in 1,000 pound units, by air carrier, in the designated calendar year is shown below. Landed weight is utilized in the computation of the Airport's landing fee.

Air Carrier Landed Weight (1,000 lbs.) **Table 4**

	2002		2003		2004		2005		2006	
Carriers	Weight	% of Total	Weight	% of Total	Weight	% of Total	Weight	% of Total	Weight	% of Total
Aerolitoral	22,191.5	0.40%	14,140.1	0.26%	18,012.0	0.33%	18,482.0	0.33%	15,952.2	0.27%
Aeromar	2,053.0	0.04%	923.4	0.02%	6,707.7	0.12%	1,111.8	0.02%	0.0	0.00%
Aeroméxico	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	16,678.8	0.28%
Airborne	64,935.0	1.17%	80,811.0	1.50%	86,354.1	1.59%	61,295.1	1.08%	0.0	0.00%
Airtrain (Postal)	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%
America West	118,245.5	2.13%	100,240.1	1.86%	33,436.8	0.62%	74,086.8	1.31%	35,904.0	0.60%
American	888,804.2	15.99%	815,759.0	15.13%	731,192.0	13.50%	852,628.5	15.09%	857,055.0	14.41%
American Eagle	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	49,208.5	0.83%
American Intl.	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%
Atlantic Southeast	81,498.0	1.47%	114,037.4	2.12%	170,964.0	3.16%	139,472.0	2.47%	80,355.0	1.35%
Chautauqua	0.0	0.00%	7,504.9	0.14%	61,552.8	1.14%	39,585.3	0.70%	34,435.3	0.58%
Comair	24,393.0	0.44%	22,325.0	0.41%	16,638.0	0.31%	52,068.0	0.92%	56,586.0	0.95%
Continental	517,604.5	9.31%	516,932.8	9.59%	575,225.6	10.62%	592,583.0	10.49%	611,182.0	10.28%
Delta	660,873.0	11.89%	481,513.0	8.93%	368,215.0	6.80%	379,201.0	6.71%	230,421.0	3.88%
DHL Airways	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	30,080.0	0.53%	81,951.4	1.38%
Emery Worldwide	158.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%
Federal Express	341,189.9	6.14%	384,251.4	7.13%	399,378.5	7.37%	410,019.0	7.26%	394,594.5	6.64%
Frontier	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	49,113.0	0.87%	93,634.0	1.57%
Go Jet	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	36,850.0	0.62%
Kitty Hawk	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	154.5	0.00%	390.0	0.01%
Mesa	13,818.0	0.25%	15,136.5	0.28%	73,411.0	1.36%	40,259.5	0.71%	94,381.5	1.59%
Mexicana	100,617.0	1.81%	101,682.2	1.89%	92,247.4	1.70%	100,660.6	1.78%	131,955.6	2.22%
Midwest Express	54,753.7	0.98%	67,588.3	1.25%	91,748.7	1.69%	69,928.0	1.24%	71,412.0	1.20%
Northwest	216,309.5	3.89%	285,871.4	5.30%	326,504.5	6.03%	319,605.3	5.66%	331,880.9	5.58%
Skywest	0.0	0.00%	47,141.0	0.87%	38,034.0	0.70%	117,984.0	2.09%	147,410.0	2.48%
Southwest	1,810,797.0	32.57%	1,739,146.0	32.26%	1,758,545.0	32.47%	1,772,312.0	31.37%	1,962,406.0	33.00%
Sun County	1,898.0	0.03%	1,802.0	0.03%	1,460.0	0.03%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%
Trans States	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	0.0	0.00%	65,128.1	1.10%
United	228,106.2	4.10%	255,266.1	4.73%	255,080.5	4.71%	195,752.3	3.46%	191,013.9	3.21%
United Parcel	304,049.5	5.47%	269,410.0	5.00%	259,094.5	4.78%	268,227.4	4.75%	312,326.7	5.25%
Other Carriers	106,723.4	1.92%	69,819.7	1.30%	52,752.8	0.97%	65,618.9	1.16%	43,200.4	0.73%
Total	5,559,017.9	100.00%	5,391,301.3	100.00%	5,416,554.9	100.00%	5,650,228.0	100.00%	5,946,232.1	100.00%

The following represents a summary of cargo activities at the International Airport for each of the past five years:

Enplaned Air Cargo Weights (U.S. Tons) **Table 5**

Calendar Year	Mail	Freight	Total Cargo	% Change
2002	15,904.30	41,223.60	57,127.90	--
2003	18,008.50	39,678.52	57,687.02	0.98%
2004	16,251.42	41,213.96	57,465.38	(0.38%)
2005	16,142.87	41,800.74	57,943.61	0.83%
2006	17,107.29	46,947.72	64,055.01	10.55%

Tables 6 and 7 reflect the historical performance of parking operations at the International Airport. The current parking rates at the International Airport are shown below.

Current Parking Rates (effective October 1, 2006) **Table 6**

Time Utilized	Short Term
0 – ½ hour or fraction thereof	$0.00
½ – 1 hour or fraction thereof	$1.00
1 – 1½ hour or fraction thereof	$2.00
1½ – 2½ hour or fraction thereof	$3.00
2½– 3½ hour or fraction thereof	$4.00
Each additional hour or fraction thereof	$2.00
Maximum Daily Rate (24 hours)	$22.00

Time Utilized	Long Term
0 – ½ hour or fraction thereof	$0.00
½ – 1 hour or fraction thereof	$2.00
Each additional hour or fraction thereof	$2.00
Maximum Daily Rate (24 hours)	$10.00

Time Utilized	Shuttle
0 – ¼ hour or fraction thereof	$0.00
¼ – 1 hour or fraction thereof	$2.00
Each additional hour or fraction thereof	$2.00
Maximum Daily Rate (24 hours)	$5.00

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

Airport Parking System Revenues **Table 7**

	Fiscal Years Ended September 30					
	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007*
Parking Revenues	$10,400,762	$10,692,453	$11,415,942	$ 13,085,884	$ 15,280,425	$ 16,304,000
Parking Expenses*	(2,114,736)	(2,252,436)	(2,287,311)	(2,546,002)	(3,342,497)	(3,092,754)
Net Parking Revenues	$ 8,286,026	$ 8,440,017	$ 9,128,631	$10,539,882	$11,937,928	$13,211,246
Gross Parking Revenues as a % of Airport System Gross Revenues	24.54%	24.34%	25.52%	27.74%	28.95%	29.11%
Net Parking Revenues as a % of Airport System Net Revenues	41.26%	45.46%	46.57%	50.75%	51.20%	58.25%
Airport System Gross Revenues	$42,377,654	$43,930,687	$44,729,251	$47,180,690	$52,785,594	$56,006,000
Airport System Net Revenues	$20,080,956	$18,567,080	$19,601,718	$20,769,586	$23,314,276	$22,680,000

* Based on feasibility report by Unison Maximus dated November 29, 2007.
Source: City of San Antonio, Finance Department

(The remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

The historical financial performance of the Airport System for the fiscal years ended September 30 is shown in Tables 8 and 9 and has been provided by the City's Finance Department.

A comparison of the major categories comprising Gross Revenues and Operation and Maintenance Expenses for the past five fiscal years is shown below.

Comparative Statement of Gross Revenues and Expenses **Table 8**

	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007*
Gross Revenues						
Airline Revenues						
Scheduled Carrier Landing Fees	$4,581,380	$4,389,814	$4,669,871	$4,951,513	$5,427,393	$5,562,516
Non-Scheduled Carrier Landing Fees	793,811	800,440	878,044	1,021,264	1,146,347	992,484
Terminal Building Rentals[(1)]	7,356,692	9,465,739	8,266,382	6,302,886	4,575,396	5,961,539
FIS Space Fees	629,994	546,374	543,788	783,264	629,381	903,440
Ramp Fees	366,875	377,813	382,500	385,625	397,813	407,500
Subtotal Airlines Revenues	$13,728,752	$15,580,180	$14,740,585	$13,444,552	$12,176,330	$13,827,479
Non-Airline Revenues						
Concession Contracts	10,002,454	$10,512,091	$11,387,589	$12,553,585	$15,431,158	$16,899,521
Parking Fees	10,400,762	10,692,453	11,415,942	13,085,884	15,280,425	16,304,000
Property Leases	5,746,096	5,969,218	6,039,652	6,479,611	6,488,267	5,646,115
Stinson Airport	170,611	218,102	123,227	83,091	269,325	244,885
Interest Income	1,188,675	697,233	561,483	1,386,139	2,591,719	2,656,777
Misc. Revenues	1,140,304	261,410	460,773	147,828	548,369	427,223
Subtotal Non-Airline Revenues	$28,648,902	$28,350,507	$29,988,666	$33,736,138	$40,609,264	42,178,521
Total Gross Revenues	$42,377,654	$43,930,687	$44,729,251	$47,180,690	$52,785,594	$56,006,000
Operating & Maintenance Expense						
Airfield Area	$1,384,797	$ 1,462,907	$ 1,403,683	$ 1,351,893	$ 1,641,822	$1,829,435
Service Area	276,994	390,988	385,536	378,755	298,579	392,939
Terminal 2	1,896,570	2,246,782	2,074,706	2,219,679	2,395,515	2,667,122
Terminal 1	2,477,144	3,083,014	3,151,196	3,226,762	3,528,282	3,872,109
Fire & Rescue	2,279,735	2,916,359	3,097,194	3,444,348	2,829,072	3,356,045
Access	515,225	506,465	488,522	711,111	622,290	789,352
Central Plant	479,854	552,896	475,528	498,354	569,766	626,014
Commercial & Industrial	66,113	88,479	88,128	77,376	77,478	109,554
Other Buildings & Area	66,187	89,189	88,689	74,725	77,273	101,633
Parking	2,114,736	2,252,436	2,287,311	2,546,002	3,342,497	3,092,754
Stinson Airport	395,895	457,247	463,573	514,919	597,512	714,045
Administration	4,979,950	5,432,602	5,657,277	5,671,675	7,034,412	7,923,801
Main. Dir. & Control	1,021,655	1,046,729	1,053,812	1,053,701	1,164,646	1,592,253
Security	2,648,694	3,093,846	2,582,517	2,902,909	3,401,352	4,233,232
Operations	1,676,215	1,743,179	1,829,861	1,738,895	1,890,822	2,025,764
Ground Transportation	16,934	489	-0-	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Operating & Maintenance Expenses	$22,296,698	$25,363,607	$25,127,533	$26,411,104	$29,471,318	$33,326,000
Net Revenues	$20,080,956	$18,567,080	$19,601,718	$20,769,586	$23,314,276	$22,680,000

* Based on feasibility report by Unison Maximus dated November 29, 2007.

(1) Each year, the Signatory Airlines are eligible to receive a credit against their terminal rents, in an amount equal to 50% of funds available in excess of the 25% debt service coverage requirement after the payment of all Operation and Maintenance Expenses, debt service requirements, and deposits to the bond funds. Terminal building rentals are shown net of credit.

Airport Financial Update

As part of its annual budget process, the City re-estimates revenues and expenditures for the current fiscal year. During the most recent budget process, the fiscal year 2007 Net Revenues for the Airport System were projected at $21.1 million (exclusive of transfers to other funds and debt service).

The ratios of Gross Revenues and Net Revenues to the debt service requirements of the outstanding Parity Obligations for the past five fiscal years ended September 30 are shown below:

Historical Debt Service Coverage **Table 9**

	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007*
Gross Revenues[1]	$42,377,654	$43,930,687	$44,729,251	$47,180,690	$52,785,594	$56,006,000
Airline Rental Credit	4,468,199	2,612,609	3,486,271	5,322,516	7,988,304	7,312,000
Adjusted Gross Revenues	$46,845,853	$46,543,296	$48,215,522	$52,503,206	$60,773,898	$63,318,000
Operating Expenses	($22,296,698)	($25,363,607)	($25,127,533)	($26,411,104)	(29,471,318)	(33,326,000)
Net Revenue	$24,549,155	$21,179,689	$23,087,989	$26,092,102	$31,302,580	$29,992,000
Annual Debt Service Requirements	$13,441,791	$15,659,812	$16,341,609	$17,410,959	$17,436,459	$16,994,196
Gross Revenue Debt Service Coverage[2]	3.49x	2.97x	2.95x	3.02x	3.49x	3.73x
Net Revenue Debt Service Coverage	1.83x	1.35x	1.41x	1.50x	1.80x	1.77x

* Based on feasibility report by Unison Maximus dated November 29, 2007.
(1) As reported in the City of San Antonio's audited financial statements.
(2) Calculated using Adjusted Gross Revenues.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Operating Statistics

Operating activity pertaining to domestic and international enplaned passengers, total enplaned passengers, and total enplaned and deplaned international passengers increased for the calendar year ended December 31, 2006, as compared to the same period ended December 31, 2005. Total domestic and international enplaned passengers increased by 7.78%, while total enplaned and deplaned international passengers increased by 7.07%. Air carrier landed weight demonstrated an increase from the prior year of 4.3%. In recent years some air carriers have substituted main line aircraft for regional jets and have utilized commuter operators. This change has limited the growth in landed weight.

Airport Revenues

Revenues from fiscal years 2002 through 2007 increased by 32.16%. Over this period little growth occurred in non-airline revenues due to the effect of reduced passengers. This situation contributed to airline average revenue increases of 0.72% for the same time period. Although airline revenues are developed on a compensatory basis, a portion of surplus revenues are refunded to the airlines through a rental credit. Since non-airline revenues were not sufficient to offset the increase in airport operating cost over the period, the rental credit to the airlines was reduced. Another factor affecting non-airline revenues was interest income.

As passenger traffic rebounded in 2006, however, non-airline revenues increased significantly. Some of the larger increases from 2004 to 2006 were experienced in parking (46.92%) and concession contracts (54.27%). At the same time, airline revenues decreased by 11.31%. Even though the cost to the airlines increased over the period, it still remained fairly low on a per enplaned passenger basis. The highest point was $4.31 in 2004, and it decreased to $3.49 in 2007.

Airport Expenditures

Operation and Maintenance Expenses are maintained by cost centers. Operation and Maintenance Expenses increased at an average annual rate of 7.05% from fiscal year 2002 through fiscal year 2006. A significant

portion of this increase has been in maintenance-related functions. This was particularly true with Terminal 2, which is the older of the two terminal buildings. Other factors which contributed to an increase in cost include added security measures, utilities, insurance, wage adjustments, and IT system support. Future Operation and Maintenance Expenses are expected to increase at approximately the rate of inflation with some adjustment for passenger growth.

Increased Security Measures' Financial Impact on the Airport

Beginning in fiscal year 2004, changes to the operating budget were implemented to address the long-term effect of the additional security requirements. Annual operating expenditures for security total approximately $4,500,000 for 2007 while an estimated $615,000 of this total is anticipated to come from federal grant sources. The remaining $3,885,000 is funded through the Airport's Operating Fund. Annual operating expenditures are expected to remain at approximately this level. The portion of this expense for which the Airport is responsible is incorporated into airline rates and charges.

AIRLINES' RATES AND CHARGES

The City maintains lease agreements (each a "Signatory Agreement") with airlines operating from the International Airport. The last Signatory Agreements went into effect October 1, 2001. The Signatory Agreements were to expire on the earlier of the date of beneficial occupancy of the new Concourse B or September 30, 2006 and retain the same basic lease provisions as those previously used. However, in anticipation that concourse B will be completed in the fourth quarter of 2009, the Signatory Agreements were amended to expire on September 30, 2009. The airlines that operate under a Signatory Agreement (the "Signatory Airlines") include Aerolitoral, American, Continental, Delta, ExpressJet, Frontier, Mexicana, Midwest, Northwest, Southwest, US Airways, and United.

The Signatory Agreement provides that each Signatory Airline agrees to pay rentals, fees, and charges for its use, operation (or right to operate), and occupancy of the Airport premises and facilities, and the services appertaining thereto, in an amount which, together with rentals, fees, and charges paid by other airlines and other entities using the Airport premises and facilities, will be sufficient to produce total Gross Revenues in each fiscal year as required to satisfy the City's obligations under the rate covenant contained in the Ordinance. The Signatory Agreements establish cost centers and contain formulas and methodologies to develop rates and charges for various services as well as assuring that the rate covenant is met. Each Signatory Airline has the right to use the Airport for any lawful reasonable and appropriate activity in connection with such Signatory Airline's business of transportation by aircraft. Such use includes, among other things, terminal structures, aircraft parking ramps, runways, and taxiways. The Signatory Agreements establish procedures regarding new projects at the Airport initiated by the City and the Signatory Airlines and contain notice and consultation requirements. A Signatory Airline may not make an assignment of or sublet its rights under its Signatory Agreement without the written consent of the City, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld; provided, however, that so long as the Signatory Airline's obligations under its Signatory Agreement are assumed by the assignee, such agreement may be assigned without such consent (with prior notice being given to the Director of Aviation) to any successor in interest of the Signatory Airline with or into which the Signatory Airline may merge or consolidate, or which may succeed to the assets of the Signatory Airline or a major portion of its assets related to its air transport system. The Signatory Agreements set forth certain occurrences or events which constitute events of default thereunder and remedies on default.

Airlines that have not signed, and will not sign, the Signatory Agreement (the "Non-Signatory Airlines"), which include Aeromar, American Connection/Chautauqua, America West, America West Express/Mesa and United Express/Skywest operate under a monthly permit. The terms and conditions of the permits are very similar to the Signatory Agreements with the exception of the shorter expiration date and no benefit of a rental credit. Other carriers providing scheduled service, which include Delta Connection/ASA, Delta Connection/Comair, Atlantic Southeast, Skywest, Sun Country, and Go Jet operate as affiliates of Signatory Airlines.

Airline rates and charges at the Airport are developed on a compensatory basis; however, a terminal rental credit is provided to the Signatory Airlines through the sharing of a portion of surplus revenues. For fiscal year 2007, the landing fee was $1.11 for both Signatory Airlines and Non-Signatory Airlines and the average terminal rental rate was $65.06 for the Signatory Airlines and for the Non-Signatory Airlines. The aggregate fiscal year 2007 cost per enplaned passenger for all airlines was $3.49.

The City is not aware of any dispute involving the Airport over any existing or proposed rates and charges or use of Airport revenues. The City believes that the rates and charges methodology utilized by the Airport under its Signatory Agreements and the rates and charges imposed by it upon air carriers and other aeronautical users are reasonable and consistent with applicable law. Furthermore, the City believes that the Airport's use of such revenues is consistent with the United States Department of Transportation ("DOT") and FAA proposed Revenue Retention Policy. There can be no assurance, however, that a complaint will not be brought against the City in the future challenging such methodology and the rates and charges established at the Airport and, if a judgment is rendered against the City, that rates and charges paid by aeronautical users of the Airport will not be reduced.

Certain of the Signatory Airlines (or their respective parent corporations) are subject to the information requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 and in accordance therewith file reports and other information with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"). Only companies with securities listed on a national securities exchange, with securities traded over the counter which are registered under the Exchange Act, or which are required to file with the SEC pursuant to the information-reporting requirements will have information on file. Certain information, including financial information, as of particular dates, concerning each such Signatory Airline (or their respective parent corporations) is disclosed in certain reports and statements filed with the SEC. Such reports and statements can be inspected in the public reference facilities of the SEC at Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., 20549, and at the SEC's regional offices at 230 South Dearborn Street, Chicago, IL, 60604, and 75 Park Place, New York, NY, 10007, and copies of such reports and statements can be obtained from the Public Reference Section of the SEC at Judiciary Plaza, 450 Fifth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C., 20549 at prescribed rates. In addition, each domestic airline is required to file periodic reports of financial and operating statistics with the DOT. Such reports can be inspected at the following location: Offices of Aviation Information Management, Data Requirements and Public Reports Division, Research and Special Programs, Administration, Department of Transportation, 400 Seventh Street, S.W., Washington, D.C., 20590, and copies of such reports can be obtained from DOT at prescribed rates. Foreign flag airlines also provide certain information concerning their operations and financial affairs, which may be obtained from the respective airline.

FEDERAL LAW AFFECTING AIRPORT RATES AND CHARGES

General

Federal aviation law generally requires that airport fees be reasonable and that in order to receive federal grant funding, all airport generated revenues must be expended for the capital or operating costs of the airport, the local airport system, or other local facilities owned or operated by the airport owner that are directly and substantially related to air transportation of passengers or property. (See "Federal Grants-in-Aid" below). Pursuant to the requirements of the Federal Aviation Administration Authorization Act of 1994 (the "1994 Aviation Act"), the DOT and the FAA were required to promulgate regulations and policies addressing the reasonableness of airport fees. A final policy statement dated June 21, 1996 addresses airport rates and charges (the "Rates and Charges Policy"). The DOT and the FAA also issued corresponding procedural regulations setting forth an expedited hearing process to be followed in determining the reasonableness of airport rates and charges (the "Procedural Regulations"). A second policy statement regarding airport revenue retention requirements (the "Revenue Retention Policy") issued by the FAA as mandated by 49 U.S.C. § 47107(b), finalized on February 16, 1999, reflects the FAA's position concerning the legally permissible uses of airport revenue.

In *Air Transport Assoc. of America v. Dept. of Transportation, 119 F.3d 38 (D.C. Cir. 1997)*, the Rates and Charges Policy was challenged by the Air Transport Association of America (the "ATA"), an airline trade association, and the City of Los Angeles on two grounds. First, because the Rates and Charges Policy, as drafted, provided that unless aeronautical users agreed otherwise, revenues from fees imposed for use of the airfield and public use roadways may not exceed the costs of providing such public use roadways and airfield services and airfield assets currently in use, valued at their historical cost, the City of Los Angeles argued that this methodology would force them to change their operating methods and would damage their ability to finance improvements (since they had commonly based fees for certain aeronautical facilities (such as terminals) on something other than historic costs). Second, the ATA argued that because the Rates and Charges Policy further provided that any "reasonable methodology" could be used to determine fees for facilities and land not associated with the airfield, the result would be a complete deregulation of non-airfield fees. In its review, the U.S. Court of Appeals determined that because the FAA was tasked with providing specific guidelines for determining the reasonableness of fees, and the Rates and Charges Policy provided disparate treatment of airfield and non-airfield fees, this portion of the Rates and

Charges Policy was arbitrary and capricious. On rehearing, the U.S. Court of Appeals vacated the policy in part and remanded it to the DOT in its Order dated October 15, 1997.

Until DOT promulgates a new policy, the guiding principle for determining rates and charges established for use of airport assets is the federal law requirement that such charges be "reasonable." Both the airline and airport industries have filed petitions with DOT proposing replacements for the provisions of the Rates and Charges Policy that were vacated by the U.S. Court of Appeals. On August 12, 1998, the FAA published an Advanced Notice of Proposed Rulemaking (the "Advanced Notice"), soliciting suggestions from the public about how it should replace the vacated provisions of the Rates and Charges Policy. This Advanced Notice was withdrawn by the FAA on February 7, 2003, because the DOT is considering similar rates and charges issues in its study of using market pricing to manage demand at congested airports. According to the FAA, withdrawing the notice would avoid duplication of effort and resources and would allow more complete analysis of the issues. The City can speculate on neither the DOT's timing of delivery of this report nor its effects on airport rates and charges once delivered.

Federal Grants-in-Aid

The Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, 49 U.S.C. § 47101 created the Airport Improvement Program (the "AIP"), which is a program charged with assisting the development of a nationwide system of public use airports that adequately meets the current, as well as projected, needs of civil aviation. The AIP is administered by the FAA and funded by the Federal Airport and Airway Trust Fund. This fund is financed by federal aviation user taxes. Grants are available to airport operators in the form of "entitlement" funds and "discretionary" funds. Entitlement funds are apportioned annually based upon enplaned passengers, and discretionary funds are available at the discretion of the FAA based upon a national priority system.

Annual entitlement funds will vary with the actual number of passenger enplanements at the Airport, with total appropriations for the AIP and with any revision of the existing statutory formula for calculating such funds. In addition, pursuant to the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990 and the Aviation Investment and Reform Act for the 21st Century ("AIR-21"), an airport's annual federal entitlement grants are reduced by 50% when a $3.00 PFC is imposed and reduced up to 75% when a PFC fee of more than $3.00 is imposed. For federal fiscal years 2002 through 2006, the total actual collections for all airports was $11.0 billion; $1.8 billion, $2.0 billion, $2.2 billion, $2.4 billion, and $2.6 billion, respectively. The City currently imposes a $4.50 PFC at the Airport effective October 1, 2007.

Before federal approval of any AIP grant application can be given, eligible airports must provide written assurances that they will comply with a variety of statutorily specified conditions including obligations to operate and maintain the airport in a safe and serviceable condition, refrain from granting exclusive rights, and mitigate hazards to airspace. One additional assurance that has been the subject of some scrutiny nationally in recent years is the so-called "airport generated revenues" assurance. This assurance provides that all airport generated revenues will be expended for the capital or operating costs of the airport, the local airport system, or other local facilities owned or operated by the applicant that are directly and substantially related to air transportation of passengers or property. The City falls within the group of airports for which the "airport generated revenues" assurance applies.

No assurance can be given that federal grants-in-aid will actually be received in the amount or at the time contemplated by the City, or that the Airport will collect such federal grants-in-aid in amounts or at times sufficient to pay debt service on the Bonds.

Passenger Facility Charges

Under the PFC Act, as modified by AIR-21, the FAA may authorize a public agency to impose a PFC of $1.00, $2.00, $3.00, $4.00, or $4.50 on each passenger enplaned at any commercial service airport (those with regularly scheduled service and enplaning 2,500 or more passengers annually) controlled by said public agency, subject to certain limitations. Public agencies wishing to impose these PFCs must apply to the FAA for such authority and meet certain requirements identified in the legislation and implementing regulation, 14 CFR Part 158, issued by the FAA.

PFCs are available to airports to finance certain projects that: (i) preserve or enhance capacity, safety or security of the national air transportation system, (ii) reduce noise resulting from an airport, or (iii) furnish opportunities for enhanced competition among air carriers. Under certain circumstances, the FAA grants approval to commence collection of PFCs ("impose only" approval) before approval to spend the PFCs on approved projects ("use" approval) is granted. Approval to both collect and spend PFCs is referred to as an "impose and use" approval.

Airport Security

As a result of the September 11, 2001, terrorist attacks (the "Terrorist Attacks"), the Federal Aviation and Transportation Security Act ("ATSA" or "Act") became law on November 19, 2001. The ATSA provided for the federalization of airport security passenger screening within one year (with an "opt-out" provision that permits the use of non-federal security screeners after three years) and created the Transportation Security Administration ("TSA"), which is now responsible for airport security passenger screening. The ATSA mandates certain individual, cargo, and baggage screening requirements, security awareness programs for airport personnel, and deployment of explosive detection devices. The Act also permits the deployment of air marshals on all flights and requires air marshals on all "high security risk" flights. To finance these federal security services, the ATSA required payment by the airlines of approximately $700 million, estimated to be the cost of providing such services prior to September 11, 2001, and also imposes a passenger fee of $2.50 for each flight segment, not to exceed $5.00 per one-way trip. The ATSA is discussed in greater detail under "CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATION AND RISK FACTORS – International Conflict and Threat of Terrorism; Increased Security Measures" below.

CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS AND RISK FACTORS

General

Airline industry dynamics have a marked influence on the Airport and its financial performance. Accordingly, a general understanding of the industry as a whole, as well as the various risks phased thereby, are necessary when making an informed investment decision regarding the Bonds. The following is presented not as an exhaustive list describing all factors affecting the airline industry, but rather as a short synopsis of the types of examples inherent to those entities operating within this industry. The City cannot predict the continued long term effects of the events described in this section, or of future events that are both unpredictable and unforeseeable, on air travel demands, Pledged Revenues, and/or the overall financial condition of the Airport.

Uncertainties of the Airline Industry

The years between 2001 and 2006 were particularly difficult for the airline industry as a whole due to the convergence of multiple world and domestic events, such as the U.S. economic recession of March 2001 to November 2001, the Terrorist Attacks, the ongoing conflicts in Iraq and elsewhere in the Middle East, the perceived increase in the likelihood of additional terrorist activity, cases of severe acute respiratory syndrome, rising fuel prices, and fierce price competition among all airlines (including, particularly, low cost/low fare carriers). These events contributed to poor industry-wide performance during this period of time, as U.S. member carriers of the ATA reported aggregate losses of $8.3 billion in 2001, $11.3 billion in 2002, $3.6 billion in 2003, $19 billion in 2004, and $5.6 billion in 2005. In 2006, passenger revenue was relatively strong, but remained sharply below comparative historical levels. Passenger revenue since 2001 has dropped to 0.73 percent of U.S. gross domestic product (GDP) from the 1980-2000 average of 0.95 percent. In today's economy, that translates to $32 billion in "missing" revenue. That structural decline in demand, along with stubbornly high fuel prices, is keeping the industry laser-focused on cost containment. Global economic growth has begun to slow, and barring any dramatic changes to the industry-operating environment, passenger and cargo revenue growth will decelerate in 2007.

The financial losses during 2001 to 2005 accelerated the pace of structural, industry-wide changes already underway prior to September 11, 2001. These changes included route rationalization, as well as route transfers to regional partners and reduction (or elimination) of service to unprofitable markets; schedule reductions; simplification of fleets; deferral of new aircraft delivery, employee pay cuts, reduced workforces; and an increased willingness by network carriers to match discount fares offered by low-cost carriers. Airlines have also introduced innovations in passenger service and convenience, notably the expanded use of the internet and self-service kiosks, which have greatly reduced waiting lines for boarding passes. Airlines are also investing in new seats, refurbished interiors, and in-flight entertainment systems to generate additional revenue.

The ATA is projecting an aggregate net profit (excluding bankruptcy restructuring and/or reorganization charges) of $4 billion for 2007 on operating revenues exceeding $150 billion which makes 2006-2007 the first back-to-back years of profitability since 1999-2000. The U.S. airline industry is in a recovery period from the extreme downturn experienced between 2001 and 2005. In 2006 the industry earned $3 billion net profit, and the ATA projects a $5 billion net profit for 2007. Airline employment is on the rise, as is capital spending in local economies that depend on a healthy airline industry to drive commercial activity, jobs, and tourism.

International Conflict and Threat of Terrorism; Increased Security Measures

Concerns about the safety of airline travel and the effectiveness of security precautions, particularly in the context of international hostilities and terrorist attacks, influence passenger behavior and air travel demand. These concerns have generally intensified in the aftermath of the Terrorist Attacks and the more recent threatened activity with respect to certain flights to the U.S. from London, United Kingdom in August 2006. Travel behavior may be affected by anxieties about the safety of flying and by the inconveniences and delays associated with more stringent screening procedures, both of which may give rise to the avoidance of air travel generally and the switching from air to surface travel. Intensified security precautions now being implemented in the U.S. and elsewhere, along with public acceptance of these measures and industry-wide efforts to minimize the level of inconvenience, may, however, restore public confidence in the safety of commercial aviation.

The ATSA requires that all U.S. airports use TSA-approved explosive detection systems to screen all checked baggage (this required equipment has been installed at the Airport). The ATSA also requires that eventually all passenger bags, mail, and cargo be inspected or screened to prevent the carriage of weapons (including chemical and biological weapons), explosives, or incendiary devices onto airplanes. In November 2006, the Air Cargo Final Rule implemented by the TSA placed additional burdens on the airport operator to address air cargo screening on both commercial and cargo flights. In addition, new Security Directives enacted in Code of Federal Regulations 1542 require airport operators to verify citizenship, employment eligibility, and Security Threat Assessment clearance for all airport identification badge holders and new applicants. Furthermore, there is legislation currently before Congress which would require 100% screening of all employees and personnel accessing restricted areas of the airport facility. These additional federal regulations frequently negatively impact the cost of maintaining airport security compliance. In terms of individual passenger screening, new explosive detection walk through trace portals have been tested and deployed by the TSA in 36 airports across the U.S., with deployments in additional airports ongoing. Multiple federal agencies, including the TSA, have been tasked with continuing research on methods of screening passengers for explosives while considering operational issues including screening times and future cost implications. The Airport continues to comply and to implement security initiatives based on the policy and guidelines established by the TSA and the Airport is currently in compliance with all federally mandated security requirements. It should be noted the TSA has broad discretion to modify security requirements as warranted by potential security threats to the federal aviation system.

One such modification includes the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's (the "DHS") issuance of national threat levels under a color-coded system. Heightened security measures commensurate with said declarations must be implemented, which results in a material adverse financial impact on the Airport's operating margin. For example, the Airport's operating costs increase when "Code Orange" (high terror threat) or "Code Red" (severe terror threat) declarations are issued by the DHS because of the need to exercise requisite heightened security measures. Since the institution of the alert system, the national threat level has never been raised to Code Red, but it has been raised to Code Orange for extended periods of time on several occasions.

Industry consensus indicates U.S. airports may be required to implement the Transportation Workers Identification Credential ("TWIC") program in the future, with the resultant costs of such program to be borne by the individual airport (including the purchase, maintenance, and operation of card readers and ongoing verification of credentials for airport workers). Implementation of the TWIC program will result in increased short and long term security costs incurred by the Airport. In addition, the TSA announced on May 17, 2006 new requirements designed to protect the more than 50,000 tons of cargo that is transported aboard passenger and all-cargo aircraft each day (the first substantial changes to air cargo regulations since 1999). Compliance with these new security measures could also increase the Airport's security costs.

The Airport's incurrence of future security costs could adversely affect its financial condition. Although the Airport has received various capital grants and reimbursements for a portion of security operating costs from the federal government in the past, there can be no assurance that it will continue to receive such federal assistance or that such assistance will be sufficient to mitigate the impact of such costs. Consequently, if the airlines are required to absorb a significant amount of increased security costs, it would place an additional financial burden on an already troubled industry. The Airport cannot predict the likelihood of any future government-required security measures other than the 100% Employee Screening legislation currently under consideration by Congress.

The increased awareness of the threat of terrorism, in conjunction with the inconvenience posed by increased security measures and the proliferation of traveling alternatives, has and will continue to have a negative impact on air travel in general. This impact is evidenced by the financial hardships experienced by the airline industry over the past five years. Congress twice acted to mitigate the effects of this difficulty, passing industry-related financial assistance legislation in both 2001 and 2003; however, there is no assurance that similar legislation will be passed in the future should events warrant such action.

Cost of Aviation Fuel

According to the ATA quarterly airline cost index, in 2007 fuel has overtaken labor as the industry's top cost and now constitutes 20 percent to 30 percent of industry operating expenses. As of the second quarter in 2007, jet fuel was the largest cost component of airline operations and continues to be an important and uncertain determinate of an air carrier's operating economics. The price of jet fuel has historically tracked the price of crude oil, with multiple factors, including but not limited to difficulties in the refinery process, environmental regulations, surges in demand (both regionally and seasonally), supply disruptions (whether by natural disaster, military conflicts, or geopolitical events), and market speculation, affecting its price. Hurricanes Katrina and Rita also contributed to driving up prices of fuel. The average cost of a barrel of jet fuel has increased by 180% over the past five years, averaging $0.71 per gallon in 2002 compared to $1.99 per gallon for the first eight months of 2007. U.S. passenger and cargo airline operations required 19.6 billion gallons of jet fuel in 2006 at a cost in excess of $38.5 billion.

Airline Economics, Competition and Airfares

Airline fares have an important effect on passenger demand, particularly for relatively short trips where the automobile, rail or other land travel modes are alternatives and for price-sensitive "discretionary" travel, such as vacation travel. Airfares are influenced by airline operating costs and debt burden, passenger demand, capacity and yield management, market presence and competition. In addition, increasing demands on the national air traffic control and airport systems could cause increased delays and restrictions in the future.

Changes in Travel Market

Multiple factors have combined recently to alter consumer travel patterns. For example, teleconference, videoconference, and web-based meetings have improved in quality and price so that they are now oftentimes considered satisfactory alternatives to face-to-face business meetings. Recent increases in security measures, as described above, have added to the time and cost of air travel. The ATA has reported a disproportionate increase in ground versus air transportation for short-haul destinations over the recent past. Full price transparency on the Internet has increased the price sensitivity and awareness of the consumer, resulting in the lowest average airfares in the industry since 1988. These are trends that are likely to continue and will have a long-term impact on the air travel market in general.

Capacity of National Air Traffic Control and Airport Systems

Demands on the national air traffic control system continue to cause aircraft delays and restrictions, both on the number of aircraft movements in certain air traffic routes and on the number of landings and takeoffs at certain airports. These restrictions affect airline schedules and passenger traffic nationwide. The FAA is gradually automating and enhancing the computer, radar, and communications equipment of the air traffic control system and assisting in the development of additional airfield capacity through the construction of new runways and the more effective use of existing runways. Increasing demands on the national air traffic control and airport systems, however, could cause increased delays and restrictions in the future. Data recently released by the U.S. Bureau of

Transportation Statistics shows that U.S. airlines carried 379.5 million scheduled domestic and international passengers in the first half of 2007, up 2.7 percent from the same period in 2006.

Regulatory Environment

The FAA has jurisdiction over flying operations generally, including personnel, aircraft, ground facilities and other technical matters, as well as certain environmental matters. Under the FAA's noise reduction regulations, the air transportation industry was required to modify substantial numbers of its existing aircraft. Airport noise remains a significant federal and local issue at certain airports, which may require substantial capital investments by the industry and/or airport operators, including the Airport, from time to time to meet applicable standards.

Bankruptcy

The City. The City may be able to file for bankruptcy under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code. Should the City become the debtor in a bankruptcy case, the Bondholders may not have a lien on Gross Revenues, Subordinate Net Revenues, and PFC Revenues received by the City after the commencement of the bankruptcy case unless either (a) the pledge of such revenues by the City constitutes a "statutory lien" within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code or (b) such revenues constitute "special revenues" within the meaning of the Bankruptcy Code. If Gross Revenues, Subordinate Net Revenues, and PFC Revenues are not special revenues or if the Bondholders do not have a statutory lien on post-bankruptcy Gross Revenues, Subordinate Net Revenues, and PFC Revenues, delays or reductions in payments to the Bondholders may result. There may also be delays in payments to the Bondholders while a court considers these issues. Even if a court determines that Gross Revenues, Subordinate Net Revenues, and PFC Revenues are special revenues or that the Bondholders do have a lien on post-bankruptcy revenues, the court may permit the City to spend such revenues to pay Operation and Maintenance Expenses, notwithstanding any provision of the Order to the contrary.

Airline Bankruptcy. In the event of bankruptcy proceedings involving one or more of the airlines operating at the Airport, the debtor or its bankruptcy trustee must determine within a time period determined by the court whether to assume or reject the applicable Signatory Agreement or other lease agreements or operating agreements. In the event of assumption, the debtor would be required to cure any prior defaults and to provide adequate assurance of future performances under the relevant agreements. Rejection of a lease or an executory contract by any of such airlines would give rise to an unsecured claim of the City for damages, the amount of which in the case of a lease is limited by the federal Bankruptcy Code.

The PFC Act provides that PFCs collected by the airlines constitute a trust fund held for the beneficial interest of the eligible agency imposing the PFCs; except for any handling fee or retention of interest collected on unremitted proceeds. In addition, federal regulations require airlines to account for PFCs separately and to disclose the existence and amount of funds regarded as trust funds for financial statements. The airlines, however, are permitted to commingle PFC collections with other revenues and are also entitled to retain interest earned on PFCs until such PFCs are remitted. The bankruptcy courts have not fully addressed such trust arrangements. Therefore, the Airport cannot predict how a bankruptcy court might rule on this matter in the event of bankruptcy filing by airlines operating at the Airport. It is possible that the Authority could be held to be an unsecured creditor with respect to unremitted PFCs held by an airline that has filed for bankruptcy protection. Additionally, the Airport cannot predict whether the airline that files for bankruptcy protection would have properly accounted for the PFCs owed to the Airport or whether the bankruptcy estate would have sufficient moneys to pay the Airport in full for the PFCs owed by such airline.

On October 17, 2005, amendments to the United States Bankruptcy Code, established (in part) from the recent spate of airline bankruptcies, took effect. Among other items, the amendments will force companies to reorganize and emerge from Chapter 11 protection more quickly, providing the filing company up to 18 months of protection from takeover attempts and during which it must submit a reorganization plan. The amendments also require companies to make decisions within 120 days about whether they want to reject leases of their vendors or partners.

Financial Performance of Airlines Serving the Airport

For airlines in general, the news is better in 2007 than in previous years, as International Air Transport Association expects the industry to earn a modest $5 billion profit in 2007, following a series of losses totaling more than $42 billion over the past six years. The initial economic outlook for 2007 is the most promising in several years according to the ATA. Despite the recent improved financial performance of the domestic airline industry, it is still struggling financially. Four of the ten leading U.S. airlines had filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection. All four of the airlines, US Airways and UAL (the parent company of United Airlines) Delta Airlines and most recently Northwest Airlines have emerged from bankruptcy. Delta, United, and Northwest Airlines accounted for 10.21%, 9.75%, and 7.19%, respectively, of the Airport's 2006 passenger market share. US Airways, which now serves the Airport through its recent merger with America West Airlines, accounted for 7.05% of the Airport's 2007 passenger traffic.

Other airlines serving the Airport have experienced varying degrees of financial success and difficulty in the recent past. Southwest Airlines, the air carrier with 36.1%, the largest portion of the Airport's 2006 market share, is one of the few major U.S. carriers that has remained profitable, reporting net income for third quarter 2007 of $162 million. The AMR Corporation, American Airlines parent company holds 19.7% of the Airport's market share for 2006. The AMR Corporation said it earned $175 million as of the quarter ended September 30, 2007, its sixth straight profitable quarter after losing more than $8 billion from 2001 through 2005 according to the ATA.

While these individual results are encouraging and in conformity with ATA's reporting of industry-wide recovery, the long term success of the airline industry remains vulnerable to the occurrence of many disruptive variables. Over the past few years, U.S. airlines have been focused primarily on regaining financial stability, but with bankruptcies behind them, many are now focusing on their passengers and on the future of their business. In addition to a healthy revenue environment, U.S. airlines are seeing the results of painstaking, ongoing cost reduction efforts and balance sheet repair. Although the industry is optimistic and well positioned to move forward, the reality is that events may be beyond airlines' control and no assurance can be given as to the financial stability or profitability of the airline industry or of any airline in particular.

INVESTMENTS

Available investable funds of the City are invested as authorized and required by the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended (the "Investment Act"), and in accordance with an Investment Policy approved by the City Council. The Investment Act requires that the City establish an investment policy to ensure that City funds are invested only in accordance with State law. The City established a written investment policy adopted September 30, 2007. The City's investments are managed by the City's Department of Finance, who, in accordance with the Investment Policy, report investment activity to the City Council.

Legal Investments

Under Texas law, the City is authorized to invest in (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (2) direct obligations of the State or its agencies and instrumentalities; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations directly issued by a federal agency or instrumentality of the United States, the underlying security for which is guaranteed by an agency or instrumentality of the United States; (4) other obligations, the principal and interest of which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by, or backed by the full faith and credit of, the State or the United States or their respective agencies and instrumentalities; (5) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than "A" or its equivalent; (6) (a) certificates of deposit and share certificates issued by a depository institution that has its main office or branch office in the State of Texas, that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or the National Credit Union Share Insurance Fund or their respective successors, or are secured as to principal by obligations described in clauses (1) through (5) and clause (13) or in any other manner and amount provided by law for County deposits, and in addition (b) the County is authorized, subject to certain conditions, to invest in certificates of deposit with a depository institution that has its main office or branch office in the State of Texas and that participates in the Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service® network (CDARS®) and as further provided by Texas law; (7) fully collateralized repurchase agreements that have a defined termination date, are fully secured by obligations described in clause (1), requires the securities being purchased by the City to be pledged to the City, held in the City's name, and deposited at the time the

investment is made with the City or with a third party selected and approved by the City, and are placed through a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State; (8) bankers' acceptances with the remaining term of 270 days or less, which will be liquidated in full at maturity, is eligible for collateral for borrowing from a Federal Reserve Bank, if the short-term obligations of the accepting bank or its parent are rated at least "A-1" or "P-1" or the equivalent by at least one nationally recognized credit rating agency; (9) commercial paper with a stated maturity of 270 days or less and is rated at least "A-1" or "P-1" or the equivalent by either (i) two nationally recognized credit rating agencies or (ii) one nationally recognized credit rating agency if the paper is fully secured by an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a U.S. or state bank; (10) no-load money market mutual funds registered with and regulated by the Securities and Exchange Commission that have a dollar weighted average portfolio maturity of 90 days or less and include in their investment objectives the maintenance of a stable net asset value of $1 for each share, and provide the City with a prospectus and other information required by the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934 or the Investment Act of 1940; (11) no-load mutual funds registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission that have an average weighted maturity of less than two years; invests exclusively in obligations described in the preceding clauses; are continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm of not less than "AAA" or its equivalent; and conforms to the requirements for eligible investment pools; (12) public funds investment pools that have an advisory board which includes participants in the pool and are continuously rated as to investment quality by at least one nationally recognized investment rating firm of not less than "AAA" or "AAA-m" or its equivalent or no lower than investment grade with a weighted average maturity no greater than 90 days; (13) bonds issued, assumed, or guaranteed by the State of Israel; and (14) guaranteed investment contracts secured by obligations of the United States of America or its agencies and instrumentalities, other than prohibited obligations described in the next succeeding paragraph, with a defined termination date, and pledged to the City and deposited with the City or a third party selected and approved by the City.

Entities such as the City may enter into securities lending programs if (i) the securities loaned under the program are 100% collateralized, a loan made under the program allows for termination at any time and a loan made under the program is either secured by (a) obligations that are described in clauses (1) through (5) and clause (13) above, (b) irrevocable letters of credit issued by a state or national bank that is continuously rated by a nationally recognized investment rating firm at not less than A or its equivalent or (c) cash invested in obligations described in clauses (1) through (5) and clause (13) above, clause (9) above and clauses (10) and (11) above, or an authorized investment pool; (ii) securities held as collateral under a loan are pledged to the City or a third party selected and approved by the City; (iii) a loan made under the program is placed through either a primary government securities dealer or a financial institution doing business in the State of Texas; and (iv) the agreement to lend securities has a term of one year or less.

The City may invest in such obligations directly or through government investment pools that invest solely in such obligations provided that the pool are rated no lower than "AAA" or "AAA-m" or an equivalent by at least one nationally recognized rating service. The City may also contract with an investment management firm registered under the Investment Advisors Act of 1940 (15 U.S.C. Section 80b-1 et seq.) or with the State Securities Board to provide for the investment and management of its public funds or other funds under its control for a term up to two years, but the City retains ultimate responsibility as fiduciary of its assets. In order to renew or extend such a contract, the City must do so by order, ordinance, or resolution. The City is specifically prohibited from investing in (1) obligations whose payment represents the coupon payments on the outstanding principal balance of the underlying mortgage-backed security collateral and pays no principal; (2) obligations whose payment represents the principal stream of cash flow from the underlying mortgage-backed security and bears no interest; (3) collateralized mortgage obligations that have a stated final maturity of greater than 10 years; and (4) collateralized mortgage obligations the interest rate of which is determined by an index that adjusts opposite to the changes in a market index.

Investment Policies

Texas law requires that the City is required to invest its funds in accordance with written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity; that address investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management; that includes a list of authorized investments for City funds, maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment, the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pool fund groups, and the methods to monitor the market price of investments acquired with public

funds and the requirement for settlement of all transactions, except investment pool funds and mutual funds, on a delivery versus payment basis. All City funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "Investment Strategy Statement" that specifically addresses each funds' investment. Each Investment Strategy Statement will describe its objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type; (2) preservation and safety of principal; (3) liquidity; (4) marketability of each investment; (5) diversification of the portfolio; and (6) yield.

Texas law requires that City investments must be made "with judgment and care, under prevailing circumstances, that a person of prudence, discretion, and intelligence would exercise in the management of the person's own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the probable safety of capital and the probable income to be derived." At least quarterly the investment officers of the City must submit to the City Council an investment report detailing (1) the investment position of the City; (2) that all investment officers jointly prepared and signed the report; (3) the beginning market value, any additions and changes to market value, the fully accrued interest, and the ending value of each pooled fund group; (4) the book value and market value of each separately listed asset at the beginning and end of the reporting period; (5) the maturity date of each separately invested asset; (6) the account or fund or pooled fund group for which each individual investment was acquired; and (7) the compliance of the investment portfolio as it relates to (a) adopted investment strategy statements and (b) State law. No person may invest City funds without express written authority from the City Council.

The City is additionally required to: (1) annually review its adopted policies and strategies, (2) adopt an ordinance or resolution stating that it has reviewed its investment policy and investment strategies and records any changes made to either its investment policy or investment strategy in said ordinance or resolution, (3) require any investment officers with personal business relationships or relatives with firms seeking to sell securities to the entity to disclose the relationship and file a statement with the Texas Ethics Commission and the City Council; (4) require the qualified representative of firms offering to engage in an investment transaction with the City to: (a) receive and review the City's investment policy, (b) acknowledge that reasonable controls and procedures have been implemented to preclude investment transactions conducted between the City and the business organization that are not authorized by the City's investment policy (except to the extent that this authorization is dependent on an analysis of the makeup of the City's entire portfolio or requires an interpretation of subjective investment standards), and (c) deliver a written statement in a form acceptable to the City and the business organization attesting to these requirements; (5) perform an annual audit of the management controls on investments and adherence to the City's investment policy; (6) provide specific investment training for the Treasurer, Chief Financial Officer, or other investment officers; (7) restrict reverse repurchase agreements to not more than 90 days and restrict the investment of reverse repurchase agreement funds to no greater than the term of the reverse repurchase agreement; (8) restrict the investment in mutual funds in the aggregate to no more than 80% of the City's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service and further restrict the investment in no-load mutual funds of any portion of bond proceeds, reserves and funds held for debt service and to no more than 15% of the entity's monthly average fund balance, excluding bond proceeds and reserves and other funds held for debt service; (9) require local government investment pools to conform to the new disclosure, rating, net asset value, yield calculation, and advisory board requirements, and (10) at least annually review, revise, and adopt a list of qualified brokers that are authorized to engage in investment transactions with the City.

Current Investments

At September 30, 2007, investable City funds, in the approximate amount of $1,073,487,625 were 89.84% invested in obligations of the United States, or its agencies and instrumentalities, and 10.16% invested in a money market fund, with the weighted average maturity of the portfolio being less than one year. The investments and maturity terms are consistent with State law, the City's Investment Policy objectives are to preserve principal, limit risk, maintain diversification and liquidity, and maximize interest earnings.

The market value of such investments (as determined by the City by reference to published quotations, dealer bids, and comparable information) was approximately 100.15% of their book value. No funds of the City are invested in derivative securities; *i.e.*, securities whose rate of return is determined by reference to some other instrument, index, or commodity.

LITIGATION

General Litigation and Claims

The City is a defendant in various lawsuits and is aware of pending claims arising in the ordinary course of its municipal and enterprise activities, certain of which seek substantial damages. That litigation includes lawsuits claiming damages that allege that the City caused personal injuries and wrongful deaths; class actions and promotional practices; various claims from contractors for additional amounts under construction contracts; and property tax assessments and various other liability claims. The amount of damages in most of the pending lawsuits is capped under the Texas Tort Claims Act; therefore, the potential liability is approximated at $8.995 million as of September 30, 2006, which is included as a component of the reserve for claims liability in the amount of $19.2 million. The estimated liability, including an estimate of incurred but not reported claims is recorded in the City's Insurance Reserve Fund. The status of such litigation ranges from early discovery stage to various levels of appeal of judgments both for and against the City. The City intends to defend vigorously against the lawsuits; including the pursuit of all appeals; however, no prediction can be made, as of the date hereof, with respect to the liability of the City for such claims or the outcome of such lawsuits.

In the opinion of the City Attorney, it is improbable that the lawsuits now outstanding against the City could become final in a timely manner so as to have a material adverse financial impact upon the City.

Information regarding various lawsuits against the City is included at Note 11, entitled "Commitments and Contingencies" in Appendix D attached hereto, entitled "Selected portions of the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report" for the year ended September 30, 2006. In addition, the City provides the following updated information related to the lawsuits not contained in Appendix D:

Charles and Tracy Pollock, individually and as next friend of Sarah Jane Pollock, a minor child v. City of San Antonio. This case alleges that benzene gas emitted from the West Avenue Landfill caused chromosomal damage to a fetus during the period of gestation, resulting in child's contraction of acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Although the jury at trial entered a judgment of more than $23 million against the City, the trial court immediately reduced this by $6 million. On appeal, the Fourth Court of Appeals subsequently sided with the City and reduced the judgment further by eliminating $10 million in exemplary damages. The remaining issue is whether personal injuries are recoverable under the theory of nuisance. The City believes they are not and that even if they are recoverable, damages are capped at $250,000 under the Texas Tort Claims Act. The case was argued to the Texas Supreme Court on October 18, 2006 and are still awaiting a ruling.

El Dorado Amusement Company, Inc. v. City of San Antonio. This case involves a claim that the City's rezoning action essentially was a taking of Plaintiff's property. Plaintiff owned property which was leased out for use as a nightclub. Pursuant to the rezoning, alcohol could no longer be served on the premises. The case was tried to the bench in April 2004 and a verdict was entered against the City in a total amount of approximately $1,000,000. The Fourth Court of Appeals reversed in part and reduced base damages of $242,000. Both parties have now filed petitions for review with the Texas Supreme Court. The Supreme Court denied both petitions for review. A Motion to reconsider has been filed by the City.

Alfred Palacio, et ux. Anna Palacio a/n/f for Stephen Anthony Barrera v. Martha Jeanette Palacio and Guillermina Rodarte d/b/a Rolando's Super Tacos #1, Maricela R. Bustos, City of San Antonio and Texas Department of Transportation. This case involves a pedestrian/bicyclist collision with a car. The Defendant is an adolescent boy with significant head injuries. There are multiple non-City defendants. Motions for summary judgment have been prepared on behalf of the City. However, if the case is not dismissed, based on the injuries incurred, exposure could be in excess of $150,000.

Brooks Hardee, et al. v. City of San Antonio; Brooks Hardee et al. v. City of San Antonio; Reed Lehman Grain, Ltd. v. City of San Antonio; Reed Lehman Grain, Ltd. v. City of San Antonio; Reed Lehman Grain, Ltd. v. City of San Antonio; Reed Lehman Grain, Ltd. v. City of San Antonio; En Seguido, Ltd. v. City of San Antonio; John M. Schaefer, et al. v. City of San Antonio; VWC Ltd. v. City of San Antonio, et al.; Lakeside Joint Venture, et al. v. City of San Antonio. These are similar lawsuits brought by the same developer/landowner under different entities. These lawsuits all raise complex issues of fact and law and collectively, challenge the City's authority to regulate land development, including but not limited to challenging the City's vested rights determinations for the

landowner's projects. There are approximately ten (10) related lawsuits. The City's legal team is confident that many of the allegations are without merit. Nevertheless, it is proceeding carefully and deliberately to defend its regulations and its power to protect the public. The City has coordinated its defense with the San Antonio Water System ("SAWS").

Rios v. City of San Antonio, et al. This case involves a claim of use of excessive force. Plaintiff arrived at a police scene and attempted to interfere. After being told to leave, Plaintiff continued to interfere and the officers placed him under arrest. Plaintiff resisted. Plaintiff alleges that he was hog-tied and suffered a broken arm as a result of the officers' actions. Plaintiff has dismissed his claims against the City. The claims against the officer are set for trial in February 2008.

CKW, Inc., et al. v. City of San Antonio, et al. In this case, multiple Plaintiffs claim damages for alleged inverse condemnation, takings, and "constitutional damages" due to a road-widening project. This case is related to several other cases arising out of the same project. The matter is in discovery. A dispositive motion is being prepared. The claims aggregate well over $100,000. This case is not yet set for trial.

Ricardo Arizpe, Jr. d/b/a Astro Affordable Auto Services, Rufino & Marcela Bombin d/b/a Rumar Manufacturing Co./Resco, Jose & Amelia Castillo, Irene Duque, Adelaida Garcia, Gloria Garcia, Abel Canales Garza, Victor Gil, William & Sixta Hernandez, Zenaida Leos, George & Shannon Molleda, Henry & Maricela Terrazas v. City of San Antonio. This case concerns flooding of a number of properties during November 2001. There was a very heavy localized rain event that produced flooding in a concentrated area. Defendants claim "alteration of a nearby property by Defendant." It appears at this stage that the City did not cause flooding but the damage claims aggregate well over $100,000. Discovery is ongoing and the City has brought in a third party defendant. This case has been reset for trial in early 2008.

City Of San Antonio v. Interspiro. City sued Interspiro for Uniform Commercial Code violations related to defective 397 self-contained breathing apparatus ("SCBA") units, 982 cylinders, 705 face pieces with regulator, 100 face pieces without regulator, related equipment utilized by the City's firefighters when fighting fires, an eight part contract, training and certification and manufacturers warranty. The City agreed to pay as consideration $1,882,182 to Interspiro. The City also agreed to pay Interspiro $207,501 for additional equipment. The City discovered that the goods did not conform to the contract. To date the City has paid a total of $1,636,670. The City seeks damages for repayment of fees paid $1,636,670 for the purchase price; $1,308,142 in overtime payment to officers resulting from equipment failures and from the use of SCBA technicians to repair equipment; and $68,991 for the City's testing of equipment. Interspiro has counterclaimed for breach of contract, seeking payment of approximately $400,000 in outstanding invoices. This case is set for trial in June 2008.

Carl O'Neal, Sr., et al. v. City of San Antonio, et al. This is a wrongful death and survivor claim brought by the parents of Carl O'Neal, Jr. O'Neal was stopped on November 10, 2005 by defendant officers Stanush and Hancock because they thought he was involved in a drug transaction. During his arrest, O'Neal swallowed some cocaine and suffered a minor cut on his head. O'Neal had to be treated for his head injury before he could be taken to the Magistrate's Office for booking. The officers took O'Neal to a relatively new medical clinic for prisoners that had suffered minor medical conditions. At this facility, O'Neal became combative and the physician's assistant on duty was not able to examine him. The officers then transported O'Neal to University Hospital. While the officers were waiting for the San Antonio Police Department paddy wagon to arrive for transport, O'Neal stopped breathing and eventually died in the hallway of the medical clinic. The City has been sued under a theory that it had a custom policy and practice of being indifferent to the medical needs of O'Neal. If this case were to go before a jury, the City's liability could exceed $100,000.

Samantha Rivera v. et al. v. City of San Antonio and San Antonio Police Officers Reynaldo Montes & Rachel Barnes. This is a case involving use of deadly force. Plaintiff claims that defendant officers entered her home without invitation or announcement of entry and with deadly force, brutally, intentionally, and or negligently murdered Plaintiff's decedent husband. Plaintiff alleges federal constitutional violations as well as battery under state law. Plaintiff seeks $25,000,000 against the Defendants, jointly and severally, reasonable attorneys fees, and expenses of litigation, court costs, pre-and post-judgment interest, and any general relief to be awarded by the Court. The case is in discovery with a trial setting of April 14, 2008.

McClure and Maximum Entertainment, LLC v. City of San Antonio et al. Plaintiffs filed this suit against the City and two officers alleging the City granted Plaintiff a permit to stage a three-day, outdoor rock concert at the intersection of IH-35 and Loop 410 East in San Antonio. Plaintiffs allege that the permit, when read together with the City Noise Ordinance, allowed the rock bands to play at unrestricted noise levels. Plaintiffs say that Defendant officers arbitrarily and capriciously shut down the concert before the second day's performance. Plaintiffs claim that because the concert was required to be performed indoors on the third day of the concert, the Plaintiffs lost all income from the second day and substantial income from the third day. Plaintiffs also claim that because of the negative publicity on the radio regarding the shut down of the concert that Plaintiffs lost ticket sales at the gate that Plaintiff would have otherwise had and that his blossoming career as a concert promoter was ruined. Plaintiffs' expert has set the damages range from $2,615,000 to $2,717,000.

Barajas et al. v. City of San Antonio. This is a death case of a minor child who was swept away in floodwater. The child, who later died, was found downstream trapped in a storm drain. Plaintiffs claim there were no barriers or barricades in place. Plaintiffs claim there was a special defect which constituted a breach of the City's duty to warn of the special defect. Alternately, Plaintiffs claim the flooding was a premises defect of which the City was aware and this defect created an unreasonable risk of harm. The case has been unsuccessfully mediated. Damages are capped at $250,000.

Shaw v. Phil Hardberger, City of San Antonio and City of San Antonio Police Officers. Plaintiffs contend they were subjected to excessive force and physical beatings by police officers. The police officers were called to Plaintiffs' home on a domestic violence call on Mother's Day in 2006. Plaintiffs claim the fight had stopped but the police officers beat them. Plaintiffs claim Fourth, Fifth, Sixth, Eighth, and Fourteenth Amendment violations under 42 U.S.C.1983. Plaintiffs have pled for damages of $7,500,000. At this time, the case has been stayed pending resolution of criminal charges against several of the Plaintiffs.

Diana Borjas, et al. v City of San Antonio. This case involves a serious vehicular accident that resulted in two fatalities and an allegedly serious incapacitating injury to a third passenger on whose behalf this lawsuit is filed. The passenger in question is a minor. The allegations in this case involve four minors who were allegedly "joy riding" at a very high rate of speed over a very bumpy road. The road condition and vehicular speed caused the driver to lose control and crash into a tree. The lawsuit against the City is based on premises liability (i.e., condition of the road). Discovery has not commenced in this case. However, if the City is found liable, damages would likely exceed $100,000.

Rebecca Moreau Bordelon & Vernon Paul Bordelon, Jr. v. Jaime Gonzales & City of San Antonio. Plaintiffs claim injuries from an auto accident on November 9, 2004, when a City garbage truck driver allegedly took faulty evasive action to avoid another car. Both plaintiffs suffered back injuries – particularly Ms. Bordelon who suffered cervical vertebrae damage. Ms. Bordelon underwent a cervical diskectomy and fusion and is alleging medical expenses of over $78,000. She is seeking compensation for past and future medical expenses, pain and suffering, lost wages, lost earning capacity, disfigurement, mental anguish, etc. Mr. Bordelon was hospitalized for heart and blood pressure problems he claims were related to the accident. Mr. Bordelon's specials at this time are over $15,000. The City's liability is capped at $250,000. The case is in discovery with no current trial setting.

Texas Mutual Insurance Co. v. City of San Antonio. On July 18, 2003, Fernando Hernandez was operating a bobcat at the request of Central Catholic High School ("CCHS") to eliminate an excavation hole on the CCHS property when the bobcat fell into the hole and Hernandez suffered injuries. Texas Mutual filed this subrogation suit on behalf of Hernandez, contending that in the spring of 2003, the City and SAWS excavated, inspected, and repaired the City's storm drain and SAWS' sewer/water lines that run by or near the storm drain that runs under the street curbing that abuts the school. Plaintiff alleges that the excavation hole was partially filled and was not compacted, the surface was not leveled, and rocks and clods of dirt were left in the area constituting a hazard. The area was surrounded by high grass which partially obscured the hole. After numerous calls to the City the problem was not eliminated. Plaintiff has asserted damages in excess of $100,000.

Cynthia Galvan, Individually, and A/N/F of Sergio Galvan, Minor v. City of San Antonio, William McManus, Chief of the San Antonio Police department, Individually and in His Official Capacity, Officer Richard Smith, Badge # 0352 Individually and in His Official Capacity and Officer Richard Garza, Badge # 1428, Individually and in His Official Capacity. On March 23, 2007, Sergio Galvan (Deceased) was confronted by San Antonio Police Department Officers as he was exhibiting erratic behavior and causing property damage. The

Defendant Officers reported that he attacked Police and managed to take away a pepper spray canister. A struggle pursued, and the officers used tasers to subdue Galvan. Galvan was tasered several times before collapsing and dying. This case is still in the discovery stages, but potential liability is in excess of $200,000.

Argonaut Southwest Insurance Company v. City of San Antonio. Plaintiff insurance company sued the City alleging breach of an insurance contract related to the Convention Center Expansion Project and failure to pay premiums. Plaintiff claims damages in excess of $500,000. This case is in the discovery phase.

John Foddrill v. City of San Antonio. Plaintiff was employed as a Telecommunications Manager in the City's Information and Technology Services Department. Plaintiff was terminated in April 2006 for job performance. Plaintiff had previously filed complaints with the City's Municipal Integrity Unit alleging misuse of funds in the Department. He filed suit against the City under the Texas Whistleblower Act and seeks damages in excess of $500,000. This case is set for trial in March 2008.

CITY PENSION AND OTHER POSTEMPLOYMENT RETIREMENT BENEFIT LIABILITIES

City Pension Benefit Plans

An actuarial valuation is conducted annually on each of the City's pension benefit plans (collectively, the "City Pension Benefits Plans"), which include the Texas Municipal Retirement System ("TMRS") and the Fire and Police Pension Fund. Such actuarial valuations, conducted in accordance with generally accepted actuarial principles and practices, summarize the funding status of each of such plans as of the respective ending dates of the prior two fiscal years, as well as projects funding contribution requirements for the immediately succeeding fiscal year. The respective actuarial values of each plan's assets represents an adjusted value, as determined by the actuary in accordance with industry standards, and will not, therefore, equal the amounts shown in the City's statement of net assets.

As a part of its valuation of the City Pension Benefits Plans, the actuary calculates and reports any "unfunded actuarial accrued liability" ("UAAL") relating to any of such plans. The UAAL is calculated on a present value basis and includes assumptions such as (among others) rates of mortality, retirement, and disability, respectively; the estimated number of participants expected to withdraw from the subject plan; expected base salary increases; overtime rates; and investment returns. The UAAL includes liabilities for current retirees, active employees that are fully eligible, and for active employees that are not fully eligible.

Based on actuarial valuations, the City's current fire and police pension plan is funded in accordance with Texas law, and the UAAL as of October 1, 2006 was $204.4 million. The Texas Municipal Retirement System's UAAL as of December 31, 2006 was $178.5 million.

City Other Postemployment Retirement Benefits

In addition to the Pension Benefits, the City provides all retired employees with certain health benefits under two postemployment retirement benefit programs. Pursuant to Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement No. 45, the City will be required to account for and disclose its other postemployment liability for these programs. GASB Statement No. 45 does not become applicable to the City until fiscal year 2008 and the City continues to actively review each of these plans and has had actuarial valuations performed for these programs. In addition to the disclosure provided in Note 9 of the CAFR, the following information is provided for each of the City's other postemployment retirement benefit programs.

The first program provides benefits for all non-uniformed City retirees, and for all pre-October 1, 1989, uniformed (fire and police) retirees. This program is funded on a pay-as-you-go basis with a sharing of required costs based on the following targets: 67% by the City and 33% by the retiree. Employees become eligible to participate in this Program based on eligibility for participation in the TMRS Pension Plan. Under the TMRS Pension Plan, employees may retire at age 60 and above with 5 or more years of service or with 20 years of service regardless of age.

During FY 2006, the City engaged an actuarial consultant to perform an actuarial valuation of this program and assist in a review of the retirement health plan. Based on the actuarial valuation as of January 1, 2006, the UAAL was projected at $581.3 million. Based on a review, certain changes were made to the retirement health plan and were approved on September 7, 2006, as a component of the City's FY 2007 Adopted Budget. These changes resulted in a reduction of the UAAL from $581.3 million to approximately $400 million.

With the adoption of the FY 2008 Budget, additional changes were made to this retirement health plan. For all non-uniformed employees beginning employment on or after October 1, 2007, a revised schedule for sharing of the costs on a pay-as-you-go basis is effective. The revised schedule is as follows: (1) Employees who separate from the City with less than 5 years of service are not eligible to participate in the Program; (2) Employees who separate with at least 5 years of service but less than 10 years of service are eligible to participate in the Program but without City subsidy; and (3) Employees who separate from employment with 10 years of service or more will pay for 50% of the pay-as-you-go contributions to the Program and the City will contribute 50%. The ability to participate in the Program remains based on eligibility for the TMRS Pension Plan.

The second program provides retirement healthcare benefits to the City's fire fighters and police officers who retired on or after October 1, 1989. The benefits of this plan are financed on a prefunded basis. Contribution and benefit levels are established pursuant to the collective bargaining agreements between the City and Fire and Police Associations, respectively. The program is administered as a separate and distinct statutory trust governed by a nine-member Board of Trustees.

Historically, actuarial valuations of this program have been performed to determine the actuarial position of the program. The Fund engaged an actuarial consultant to conduct a study of the program as of October 1, 2006. This actuarial study indicated that the UAAL was $540.1 million based on GASB No. 43 and that current contribution rates were not sufficient to fund the current level of retirement benefits and retire the UAAL. However, the program does not have a short-term financing problem. As of September 30, 2007, the plan had net assets available for postemployment health benefits of $198 million while benefits payments for FY 2007 were $15 million.

During the last State legislative session, the City, Board of Trustees of the Fund, Fire Association, and Police Association actively pursued amendments to the Fund's governing legislation which were enacted. These amendments were done in order to address the long-term actuarial position of the Fund. The changes primarily include: (a) making certain changes to the benefits plans; (b) providing the Board of Trustees of the Fund the authority to make additional changes to the health benefits plans in the future; (c) maintaining the City's contribution to the health plan at 9.4% of payroll over the next 10 years; (d) phase-in over five years of employee contributions from 2.0% of covered payroll to 4.7%; and (e) other administrative changes. Additionally, if after 10 years, the UAAL of the Fund cannot be amortized over a period of 30 years or less, the Board shall increase the City and employee contributions, and deductibles and out of pocket maximums for retirees by a percentage not to exceed 10 % each year until the UAAL can be amortized over a period of 30 years or less.

The aforementioned changes are anticipated to significantly improve the actuarial position of the Fund. The Board of Trustees of the Fund have implemented provisions of the amended legislation and developed a revised retirement benefits plan.

Use of Assumptions and Estimates

As set forth herein, as well as in Notes 8 and 9, respectively, of the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for its Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2006 (the "CAFR"; selected provisions of the CAFR are attached hereto as Appendix D), the disclosure relating to the City Pension and Retiree Health Benefits Plans are based upon certain actuarial assumptions and estimates, reasonably made based upon information available at such time, that are subject to variance. To the extent these assumptions and estimates do not materialize or are inaccurate, the financial information disclosed herein and in Notes 8 and 9, respectively, of the CAFR, including the estimated-as-compared-to-actual values of the assets and liabilities for each of the City Pension and Retiree Health Benefits Plans, could change substantially and in a materially adverse manner.

CAFR Discussion

In the CAFR, the City's existing pension and other postemployment retirement benefits ("OPEB") plans are described (see, for example, "FINANCIAL INFORMATION-Fiscal Management and Administrative Topics" included in the CAFR, as well as Notes 8 and 9 thereof discussed above). In addition, the pension schedules included in the CAFR under the heading "REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION SCHEDULES OF FUNDING PROGRESS LAST THREE FISCAL YEARS" disclose certain pension plan funding liabilities, including the UAAL. Investors should carefully review this information and the information contained herein prior to investing in the Bonds.

FISCAL YEAR 2006 MANAGEMENT LETTER

The Fiscal Year 2006 Letter on Internal Control and Accounting Procedures (the "FY 2006 Management Letter") includes one material weakness comment, three reportable conditions, and five general comments.

The material weakness comment concerns the City's Grants Accounting Management Process. This comment was based on the lack of effective top-level controls for ensuring grant activity is properly reflected in the City's financial records and turnover in the Grants Section of the Finance Department which resulted in the loss of important institutional knowledge. As a result of an extensive review and validation effort, deficit fund balances totaling approximately $11.7 million were identified in grant projects. Grant Programs are in almost all instances on a cost reimbursement basis with the Federal and State Grantor Agencies. These deficits had accumulated over a period of more than eight years with a majority of the deficit occurring subsequent to FY 2002. Additionally, approximately $3.1 million of possible surpluses within grant projects were identified which upon further review and validation may be available to offset the deficit fund balances. The review of these surpluses is ongoing. With respect to a funding plan for the accumulated deficit of $11.7 million which occurred over a number of years, it is anticipated to be funded through the annual budget process over a five year period beginning in FY 2008. This approach is consistent with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP") which indicates a deficit within a fund should be addressed over a reasonable period of time. The grant deficits did not result in any default to any third-party lender. In the opinion of management, these grant deficits do not have an adverse material financial impact on the City.

The three reportable conditions include (i) difficulty surrounding the preparation of the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards and Schedule of Expenditures of State Awards for the City's Federal and State Grants; (ii) construction-in-progress accounting and the related reconciliation and timely close-out of these accounts to ensure accurate depreciation of assets in accordance with GAAP; and (iii) segregation of duties related to the on-going need to perform segregation of duties role and user access reviews to identify conflicts and resolve those conflicts in a timely manner.

While certain challenges were identified in the FY 2006 Management Letter, the City received an "unqualified opinion" on its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. City Management has taken a number of steps to significantly improve fiscal accountability, including the development of a corrective action plan to specifically address the issues noted in the FY 2006 Management Letter. The following is a brief summary of the steps taken:

- Finance Department – A number of substantial improvements have been implemented in an effort to attract and retain qualified financial staff and provide quality financial services. A substantial reorganization of the Finance Department has been completed which focused on the realignment and redirection of resources based on functional areas of specialization, key business processes, and the City's new financial system, SAP. Under this reorganization, highly specialized resources are dedicated to each of the major functional areas and significant emphasis was placed on addressing staff turnover and the development and retention of key institutional knowledge. The Finance Department also relocated to new professional office space in order to more efficiently deliver financial services under the new organizational design as well as promote a professional environment. As of October 1, 2007, the Department had only one vacancy out of its total FY 2007 personnel complement of authorized positions.

- Administrative Directives are being developed which comprehensively outline procedures for the administration of grants and capital projects, respectively. These Administrative Directives will be a key component for strengthening top level controls and establishing more uniformity in managing all financial aspects of grants and capital projects. Development of these Administrative Directives is underway and implementation is anticipated to occur before December 31, 2007.

- Training will be provided to all City staff responsible for the fiscal administration of grant and capital projects programs. The training will focus on the implementation of the Administrative Directives on Grants and Capital Projects, respectively, as well as the key elements of the fiscal requirements of grants and capital projects administration.

- The Finance Department is coordinating with the City's Information Technology Services Department on modifications to the current financial system account structure for grants as well as enhancements to reporting for grants. In July 2007, the Finance Department engaged a consultant with expertise in this area to develop solutions to the current financial system account structure. At this time, solutions have been identified and will be fully implemented by December 31, 2007.

- The City's FY 2008 Adopted Capital Budget includes funding for a software tool which will assist the City in identifying potential segregation of duties conflicts. This software tool will be utilized to review user roles and responsibilities on a continuous basis allowing for potential segregation of duties issues to be more quickly identified and resolved. Additionally, reviews of existing financial system user roles and responsibilities will be performed utilizing existing resources to identify any existing conflicts with recommendations to mitigate risk and/or document other mitigating controls which are in place. Additionally, the software tool described above will be utilized to assist in this initial review process and the on-going maintenance of these user roles.

TAX MATTERS

Opinion

On the date of initial delivery of the Bonds, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., San Antonio, Texas, Bond Counsel, will render its opinion that, in accordance with statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions existing on the date thereof ("Existing Law"), interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes will be excludable from the "gross income" of the holders thereof, except for any holder who is treated pursuant to section 147(a) of the Code as a "substantial user" of the facilities financed with proceeds of the Bonds or, a "related person" to such user. Except as stated above, Bond Counsel will express no opinion as to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences of the purchase, ownership or disposition of the Bonds (see "APPENDIX F – Form of Bond Counsel Opinions" herein).

In rendering its opinion, Bond Counsel will rely on (a) certain information and representations of the City, including information and representations contained in the City's federal tax certificate and (b) covenants of the City contained in the Ordinances relating to certain matters, including arbitrage and the use of the proceeds of the Bonds and the property refinanced therewith. Failure by the City to observe the aforementioned representations or covenants could cause the interest on the Bonds to become taxable retroactively to the date of issuance.

The Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder contain a number of requirements that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order for interest on the Bonds to be, and to remain, excludable from gross income for federal tax purposes. Failure to comply with such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds. The opinion of Bond Counsel is conditioned on compliance by the City with such requirements, and Bond Counsel has not been retained to monitor compliance with these requirements subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds.

Bond Counsel's opinion represents its legal judgment based upon their review of Existing Law and the reliance on the aforementioned information, representations, and covenants. Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a result. Existing Law is subject to change by the Congress and to subsequent judicial and administrative interpretation by the courts and the Department of Treasury. There can be no assurance that Existing

Law or the interpretation thereof will not be changed in a manner which would adversely affect the tax treatment of the purchase, ownership, or disposition of the Bonds.

A ruling was not sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") by the City with respect to the Bonds or the projects to be financed with proceeds of the Bonds. No assurances can be given as to whether or not the IRS will commence an audit of the Bonds, or as to whether the IRS would agree with the opinion of Bond Counsel. If an audit is commenced, under current procedures the IRS is likely to treat the City as the taxpayer and the Bondholders may have no right to participate in such procedure. No additional interest will be paid upon any determination of taxability.

Federal Income Tax Accounting Treatment of Original Issue Discount

The initial public offering price to be paid for one or more maturities of the Bonds may be less than the principal amount thereof or one or more periods for the payment of interest on the Bonds may not be equal to the accrual period or be in excess of one year (the "Original Issue Discount Bonds"). In such event, the difference between (i) the "stated redemption price at maturity" of each Original Issue Discount Bond and (ii) the initial offering price to the public of such Original Issue Discount Bond would constitute original issue discount. The "stated redemption price at maturity" means the sum of all payments to be made on the bonds less the amount of all periodic interest payments. Periodic interest payments are payments which are made during equal accrual periods (or during any unequal period if it is the initial or final period) and which are made during accrual periods which do not exceed one year.

Under Existing Law, any owner who has purchased such Original Issue Discount Bond in the initial public offering is entitled to exclude from gross income (as defined in section 61 of the Code) an amount of income with respect to such Original Issue Discount Bond equal to that portion of the amount of such original issue discount allocable to the accrual period. For a discussion of certain collateral federal tax consequences, see discussion set forth below.

In the event of the redemption, sale, or other taxable disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bond prior to stated maturity, however, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Original Issue Discount Bond in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Original Issue Discount Bond was held by such initial owner) is includable in gross income.

Under Existing Law, the original issue discount on each Original Issue Discount Bond is accrued daily to the stated maturity thereof (in amounts calculated as described below for each six-month period ending on the date before the semiannual anniversary dates of the date of the Bonds and ratably within each such six-month period) and the accrued amount is added to an initial owner's basis for such Original Issue Discount Bond for purposes of determining the amount of gain or loss recognized by such owner upon the redemption, sale or other disposition thereof. The amount to be added to basis for each accrual period is equal to (a) the sum of the issue price and the amount of original issue discount accrued in prior periods multiplied by the yield to stated maturity (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period) less (b) the amounts payable as current interest during such accrual period on such Original Issue Discount Bond.

The federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale, or other disposition of Original Issue Discount Bonds which are not purchased in the initial offering at the initial offering price may be determined according to rules which differ from those described above. All owners of Original Issue Discount Bonds should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the determination for federal, state, and local income tax purposes of the treatment of interest accrued upon redemption, sale, or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bonds and with respect to the federal, state, local, and foreign tax consequences of the purchase, ownership, redemption, sale, or other disposition of such Original Issue Discount Bonds.

Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences

The following discussion is a summary of certain collateral federal income tax consequences resulting form the purchase, ownership, or disposition of the Bonds. This discussion is based on Existing Law, all of which are subject to change or modification, retroactively.

The following discussion is applicable to investors, other than those who are subject to special provisions of the Code, such as financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, life insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals allowed an earned income credit, certain S corporations with accumulated earnings and profits and excess passive investment income, foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase tax-exempt obligations.

INVESTORS, INCLUDING THOSE WHO ARE SUBJECT TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS OF THE CODE, SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX TREATMENT WHICH MAY BE ANTICIPATED TO RESULT FROM THE PURCHASE, OWNERSHIP, AND DISPOSITION OF TAX-EXEMPT OBLIGATIONS BEFORE DETERMINING WHETHER TO PURCHASE THE BONDS.

Interest on the Bonds is an item of tax preference, as defined in section 57(a)(5) of the Code, for purposes of determining the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations by section 55 of the Code.

Under section 6012 of the Code, holders of tax-exempt obligations, such as the Bonds, may be required to disclose interest received or accrued during each taxable year on their returns of federal income taxation.

Section 1276 of the Code provides for ordinary income tax treatment of gain recognized upon the disposition of a tax-exempt obligation, such as the Bonds, if such obligation was acquired at "market discount" and if the fixed maturity of such obligation is equal to, or exceeds, one year from the date of issue. Such treatment applies to "market discount bonds" to the extent such gain does not exceed the accrued market discount of such bonds; although for this purpose, a de minimis amount of market discount is ignored. A "market discount bond" is one which is acquired by the holder at a purchase price which is less than the stated redemption price at maturity or, in the case of a bond issued at an original issue discount, the "revised issue price" (i.e., the issue price plus accrued original issue discount). The "accrued market discount" is the amount which bears the same ratio to the market discount as the number of days during which the holder holds the obligation bears to the number of days between the acquisition date and the final maturity date.

State, Local, and Foreign Taxes

Investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the tax implications of the purchase, ownership, or disposition of the Bonds under applicable state or local laws. Foreign investors should also consult their own tax advisors regarding the tax consequences unique to investors who are not United States persons.

REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE

The sale of the Bonds has not been registered under the federal Securities Act of 1933, as amended, in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2); and the Bonds have not been qualified under the Securities Act of Texas in reliance upon various exemptions contained therein; nor have the Bonds been qualified under the securities acts of any other jurisdiction. The City assumes no responsibility for qualification of the Bonds under the securities laws of any jurisdiction in which the Bonds may be sold, assigned, pledged, hypothecated, or otherwise transferred. This disclaimer of responsibility for qualification for sale or other disposition of the Bonds must not be construed as an interpretation of any kind with regard to the availability of any exemption from securities registration provisions.

LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS

Section 1201.041 of the Public Security Procedures Act (Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code) provides that the Bonds are negotiable instruments governed by Chapter 8, Texas Business and Commerce Code, and are legal and authorized investments for insurance companies, fiduciaries, and trustees, and for the sinking funds of

municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State of Texas. With respect to investment in the Bonds by municipalities or other political subdivisions or public agencies of the State of Texas, the Public Funds Investment Act, Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, requires that the Bonds be assigned a rating of "A" or its equivalent as to investment quality by a national rating agency. See "RATINGS" herein. In addition, various provisions of the Texas Finance Code provide that, subject to a prudent investor standard, the Bonds are legal investments for state banks, savings banks, trust companies with at least $1 million of capital, and savings and loan associations. The Bonds are eligible to secure deposits of any public funds of the State, its agencies, and its political subdivisions, and are legal security for those deposits to the extent of their market value.

The City has made no investigation of other laws, rules, regulations, or investment criteria which might apply to such institutions or entities or which might limit the suitability of the Bonds for any of the foregoing purposes or limit the authority of such institutions or entities to purchase or invest in the Bonds for such purposes. The City has made no review of laws in other states to determine whether the Bonds are legal investments for various institutions in those states.

LEGAL MATTERS

General

On the Closing Date the City will furnish the Underwriters with a complete transcript of proceedings incident to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds, including the unqualified approving legal opinions of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the City, and based upon examination of such transcript of proceedings, the legal opinions of Bond Counsel to the effect that the Bonds are valid and legally binding obligations of the City and, subject to the qualifications set forth herein under "TAX MATTERS," the interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes under existing statutes, published rulings, regulations, and court decisions. The customary closing papers, including a certificate to the effect that no litigation of any nature has been filed or is then pending to restrain the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, or which would affect the provision made for their payment or security or in any manner questioning the validity of the Bonds will also be furnished. In its capacity as Bond Counsel, McCall, Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P., has reviewed the information appearing in this Official Statement under the captions "THE BONDS" (other than under the subscription "Book-Entry-Only System" as to which no view will be expressed), "TAX MATTERS," "REGISTRATION AND QUALIFICATION OF BONDS FOR SALE," "LEGAL INVESTMENTS AND ELIGIBILITY TO SECURE PUBLIC FUNDS IN TEXAS," and "LEGAL MATTERS" to determine whether such information fairly summarizes the material and documents referred to therein and is correct as to matters of law. Bond Counsel has not, however, independently verified any of the factual information contained in this Official Statement nor has it conducted an investigation of the affairs of the City for the purpose of passing upon the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement. No person is entitled to rely upon Bond Counsel's limited participation as an assumption of responsibility for, or an expression of opinions of any kind with regard to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information contained herein. The legal fees to be paid Bond Counsel for services rendered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds are contingent on issuance and delivery of the Bonds. The form of legal opinions of Bond Counsel expected to be delivered on the date of issuance of the Bonds is attached hereto as Appendix F. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by the City Attorney. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the Underwriters by their co-counsel, Andrews Kurth LLP, Houston, Texas and Escamilla & Poneck, Inc., San Antonio, Texas.

Neither the Attorney General, Bond Counsel, the City Attorney, nor Underwriters' Co-Counsel has been engaged to investigate or verify, and accordingly neither will express any opinion concerning, the financial condition or capabilities of the City or the sufficiency of the security for, or the value or marketability of, the Bonds.

The various legal opinions to be delivered concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds express the professional judgment of the attorneys rendering the opinions as to the legal issues explicitly addressed therein. In rendering a legal opinion, the attorney does not become an insurer or guarantor of that expression of professional judgment, of the transaction opined upon, or of the future performance of the parties to the transaction. Nor does the rendering of an opinion guarantee the outcome of any legal dispute that may arise out of the transaction.

McCall Parkhurst & Horton L.L.P. represents certain of the Underwriters from time to time on various legal matters; however, it is not representing any of the Underwriters in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Andrews Kurth LLP and Escamilla & Poneck, Inc. represent the City from time to time on certain legal matters; however, it is not representing the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

RATINGS

Moody's Investors Service ("Moody's"), Standard & Poor's, a Division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P"), and Fitch Ratings ("Fitch") have rated the Bonds "Aaa", "AAA" and "AAA", respectively, conditioned upon Financial Security Assurance Inc.'s delivery of its Policy for each Series of Bonds on the Closing Date. Moody's, S&P, and Fitch also have assigned underlying ratings for the Parity GAR Obligations (including the GAR Bonds) of "A1", "A+" and "A+" respectively, and have assigned underlying ratings for the Parity PFC Obligations (including the PFC Bonds) of "A2", "A-" and "A", respectively. An explanation of the significance of such ratings may be obtained from Moody's, S&P, and Fitch. The rating of the Bonds by Moody's, S&P, and Fitch reflects only the views of said companies at the time the ratings are given, and the City makes no representations as to the appropriateness of the ratings. There is no assurance that the ratings will continue for any given period of time, or that the ratings will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by Moody's, S&P, or Fitch if, in the judgment of said companies, circumstances so warrant. Any such downward revision or withdrawal of the ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

In the Ordinances, the City has made the following agreement for the benefit of the holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. The City is required to observe the agreement for so long as it remains obligated to advance funds to pay the Bonds. Under the agreement, the City will be obligated to provide certain updated financial information and operating data annually, and timely notice of specified material events, to certain information vendors. This information will be available to securities brokers and others who subscribe to receive the information from the vendors.

Annual Reports

Under Texas law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 103, Texas Local Government Code, the City must keep its fiscal records in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, must have its financial accounts and records audited by a certified public accountant, and must file each audit report with the City Clerk. The City's fiscal records and audit reports are available for public inspection during the regular business hours of the City Clerk. Additionally, upon the filing of these financial statements and the annual audit, these documents are subject to the Texas Public Information Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 552. Thereafter, any person may obtain copies of these documents upon submission of a written request to the City Clerk, City of San Antonio, Texas, 100 Military Plaza, San Antonio, Texas, 78205, and upon paying the applicable charges allowed by the Public Information Act for providing this information.

The City will provide certain updated financial information and operating data to certain information vendors annually. The information to be updated includes all quantitative financial information and operating data with respect to the City of the general type included in this Official Statement indicated as Tables 1-9 and in Appendix D. The City will update and provide this information within six months after the end of each fiscal year. The City will provide the updated information to each Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository ("NRMSIR") and to any State Information Depository ("SID") that is designated by the State of Texas and approved by the staff of the SEC.

The City may provide updated information in full text or may incorporate by reference certain other publicly available documents, as permitted by the Rule. The updated information will include audited financial statements, if the City commissions an audit and it is completed by the required time. If audited financial statements are not available by the required time, the City will provide unaudited information within the required time and audited financial statements when and if the audit report becomes available. Any such financial statements will be prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Appendix D or such other accounting principles as the City may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to State law or regulation.

The City's fiscal year ends September 30. Accordingly, it must provide updated information by March 31 in each year, unless the City changes its fiscal year. If the City changes its fiscal year, it will notify each NRMSIR and any SID of the change.

Material Event Notices

The City will also provide timely notices of certain events to certain information vendors. The City will provide notice of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds, if such event is material to a decision to purchase or sell Bonds: (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies; (2) non-payment related defaults; (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties; (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties; (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform; (6) adverse tax opinions or events affecting the status of the Bonds; (7) modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds; (8) Bond calls; (9) defeasances; (10) release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds; and (11) rating changes. In addition, the City will provide timely notice of any failure by the City to provide information, data, or financial statements in accordance with its agreement described above under "Annual Reports." The City will provide each notice described in this paragraph to any SID and to either each NRMSIR or the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB").

Availability of Information from NRMSIRs and SID

The City has agreed to provide the foregoing information only to NRMSIRs and any SID. The information will be available to holders of the Bonds only if the holders comply with the procedures and pay the charges established by such information vendors or obtain the information through securities brokers who do so.

The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas has been designated by the State as a SID and approved by the SEC. The address of the Municipal Advisory Council is 600 West 8th Street, Austin, Texas, 78701, or Post Office Box 2177, Austin, Texas, 78768-2177 and its telephone number is (512) 476-6947.

The Municipal Advisory Council of Texas has also received SEC approval to operate, and has begun to operate, a "central post office" for information filings made by municipal issuers, such as the City. A municipal issuer may submit its information filings with the central post office, which then transmits such information to the NRMSIRs and the appropriate SID for filing. This central post office can be accessed and utilized at www.DisclosureUSA.org ("DisclosureUSA"). The City may utilize DisclosureUSA for the filing of information relating to the Bonds.

Limitations and Amendments

The City has agreed to update information and to provide notices of material events only as described above. The City has not agreed to provide other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of its financial results of operations, condition, or prospects or agreed to update any information that is provided, except as described above. The City makes no representation or warranty concerning such information or concerning its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date. The City disclaims any contractual or tort liability for damages resulting in whole or in part from any breach of its continuing disclosure agreement or from any statement made pursuant to its agreement, although holders of the Bonds may seek a writ of mandamus to compel the City to comply with its agreement.

This continuing disclosure agreement may be amended by the City from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the City, but only if (1) the provisions, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell the Bonds in the primary offering described herein in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule since such offering, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (a) the registered owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of the Ordinances that authorize such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (b) a person that is unaffiliated with the City (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determined that such amendment will not materially impair the interest of the registered owners and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds. The City may also repeal or amend the provisions of this continuing disclosure agreement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provision of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters

judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds.

Note that the City has, in this Official Statement under the headings "AIRLINES' RATES AND CHARGES," "FEDERAL LAW AFFECTING AIRPORT RATES AND CHARGES," "CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS AND RISK FACTORS," provided investors with information describing circumstances surrounding the airline industry and how such circumstances could potentially affect the Airport's financial performance. This information is provided, and is accurate, only at this time. The City has undertaken no obligation to update this information as circumstances may warrant and will not include any reference to such material in its required deliveries made pursuant to its continuing disclosure obligations described above.

Compliance With Prior Undertakings

The City has complied in all material respects with all of its previous continuing disclosure agreements in accordance with the Rule.

FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS DISCLAIMER

The statements contained in this Official Statement, including, but not limited to the information under the headings "THE BONDS - Security for the Bonds" and "CERTAIN INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS AND RISK FACTORS," and in any other information provided by the City that are not purely historical are forward-looking statements, including statements regarding the City's expectations, hopes, intentions, or strategies regarding the future. Readers should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements. All forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement are based on information available to the City on the date hereof, and the City assumes no obligation to update any such forward-looking statements. The City's actual results could differ materially from those discussed in such forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking statements included herein are necessarily based on various assumptions and estimates and are inherent subject to various risks and uncertainties, including risks and uncertainties relating to the possible invalidity of the underlying assumptions and estimates and possible changes or developments in social, economic, business, industry, market, legal, regulatory circumstances, and conditions and actions taken or omitted to be taken by third parties, including customers, suppliers, business partners and competitors, and legislative, judicial, and other governmental authorities and officials. Assumptions related to the foregoing involve judgments with respect to, among other things, future economic, competitive, and market conditions of future business decisions, all of which are difficult or impossible to predict accurately and many of which are beyond the control of the City. Any of such assumptions could be inaccurate and, therefore, there can be no assurance that the forward-looking statements included in this Official Statement will prove to be accurate.

CO-FINANCIAL ADVISORS

Coastal Securities, Inc. and Estrada Hinojosa & Company, Inc. (the "Co-Financial Advisors") are employed by the City in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and, in such capacity, have assisted the City in the preparation of certain documents related thereto. The Co-Financial Advisors' fee for service rendered with respect to the sale of the Bonds is contingent upon the issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

The Co-Financial Advisors have not independently verified any of the information set forth herein. The information contained in this Official Statement has been obtained primarily from the City's records and from other sources which are believed to be reliable, including financial records of the City and other entities which may be subject to interpretation. No guarantee is made by the Co-Financial Advisors as to the accuracy or completeness of any such information. No person, therefore, is entitled to rely upon the participation of the Co-Financial Advisors as an implicit or explicit expression of opinions as to the completeness and accuracy of the information contained in this Official Statement.

UNDERWRITING

The Underwriters, for which UBS Securities LLC is serving as representative, have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase (i) the GAR Bonds from the City at a purchase price of $84,358,668.38 which represents the par amount of the GAR Bonds, plus a net premium of $2,375,678.35, less an Underwriters' discount of $417,009.97, plus accrued interest.

The Underwriters also have agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the PFC Bonds from the City at a purchase price of $75,808,461.89 which represents the par amount of the PFC Bonds, plus a net premium of $1,313,582.80, less an Underwriters' discount of $365,120.91, plus accrued interest.

The Underwriters' obligations are subject to certain conditions precedent, and they will be obligated to purchase all of a series of Bonds if any of such series of Bonds is purchased. The Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers and others at prices lower than such public offering prices, and such public prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriters.

AUTHORIZATION OF THE OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement has been approved as to form and content and the use thereof in the offering of the Bonds was authorized, ratified, and approved by the City Council on the date of sale, and the Underwriters will be furnished, upon request, at the time of payment for and the delivery of the Bonds, a certified copy of such approval, duly executed by the proper officials of the City.

This Official Statement has been approved by the City Council for distribution in accordance with the provisions of the Rule.

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

/s/ Phil Hardberger
Mayor

ATTEST:

/s/ Leticia M. Vacek
City Clerk

* * *

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX A

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS – GENERAL DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX A

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO
GENERAL DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION

This Appendix contains a brief discussion of certain economic and demographic characteristics of the City of San Antonio, Texas (the "City" or "San Antonio") and of the metropolitan area in which the City is located. Although the information in this Appendix has been provided by sources believed to be reliable, no investigation has been made by the City to verify the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Population and Location

The Census 2000, prepared by the United States Census Bureau ("U.S. Census Bureau"), found a City population of 1,144,646. The City's Department of Planning and Community Development estimated the City's population to be 1,320,100 at March 1, 2007. The U.S. Census Bureau ranks the City as the second largest in the State of Texas and the seventh largest in the United States.

The City is the county seat of Bexar County, which had a population of 1,392,931 according to the Census 2000. The City's Department of Planning and Community Development estimated Bexar County's population to be 1,610,900 at March 1, 2007. The City is located in south central Texas approximately 75 miles south of the state capital in Austin, 140 miles northwest of the Gulf of Mexico, and approximately 150 miles from the United States ("U.S")/Mexico border cities of Del Rio, Eagle Pass, and Laredo, respectively.

The following table provides the population of the City, Bexar County, and the San Antonio Metropolitan Statistical Area ("MSA")[1] as of April 1 for the years shown:

Year	City of San Antonio	Bexar County	San Antonio MSA
1920	161,379	202,096	238,639
1930	231,543	292,533	333,442
1940	253,854	338,176	376,093
1950	408,442	500,460	542,209
1960	587,718	687,151	736,066
1970	654,153	830,460	888,179
1980	786,023	988,971	1,088,881
1990	935,933	1,185,394	1,324,749
2000	1,144,646	1,392,931	1,711,703[1]

[1] As of June 2003, the United States Office of Management and Budget redefined the San Antonio MSA by increasing the number of counties from four to eight: Atascosa, Bandera, Kendall, and Medina Counties were added to its mainstays of Bexar, Comal, Guadalupe, and Wilson Counties. (The 2000 figure reflects the new 2003 redefined eight-county area.)

Sources: U.S. Census Bureau; City of San Antonio, Department of Planning and Community Development.

Area and Topography

The area of the City has increased through numerous annexations, and now contains approximately 510 square miles. The topography of San Antonio is generally hilly with heavy black to thin limestone soils. There are numerous streams fed with underground spring water. The average elevation is 788 feet above mean sea level.

Annexation

Through annexation, the City has grown from its original size of 36 square miles to its current area, encompassing 472.66 square miles (full purpose annexations only) or 510 square miles (both full purpose and limited purpose annexations), and has a net taxable assessed valuation of $65.996 billion. The City expects to

continue to utilize the practice of annexation as a future growth and development management tool, as well as an opportunity to enhance the City's fiscal position. As of October 2007, the City is engaged in growth management studies which identify adjacent areas in Bexar County that would be best served through the adoption of a new City three-year annexation plan.

At its November 20, 2002 meeting, the City Council annexed, effective December 31, 2002, five areas for inclusion within the City for full purposes, adding 19 square miles of land to the City's total area. At that same meeting, the City Council also annexed effective January 5, 2003, six areas for limited purposes. Effective August 1, 2004, City Council annexed an additional area for limited purposes south of the Medina River. In addition, effective June 20, 2005, City Council annexed the 4,345-acre Timberwood Park area for limited purposes. The areas annexed for limited purposes account for a total of 70 square miles of land within the City's corporate limits. Limited purpose annexation areas, although included in the total calculation of the City corporate limits, are excluded in the calculation of property values. (See "Limited Purpose Annexation" below).

In 2006, City Council annexed the following areas for full purpose annexation: Southside Study Area Two includes 3,664 acres; Southside Study Area Three includes 9,796 acres; and Culebra/Loop 1604 includes 38 acres. These annexations added 13,498 acres or 21.09 square miles to the City. In 2007, City Council engaged in the following de-annexations: Southside Study Area Five includes 3,104 acres; Timberwood Park includes 4,345 acres; and the Windsor Park Mall boundary exchange with the City of Windcrest includes 229.13 acres.

Limited Purpose Annexation

Currently, the City has four areas annexed for limited purposes in south San Antonio. Limited purpose annexation allows the City to extend regulatory authority for the limited purposes of applying its planning, zoning, health, and safety ordinances to specified areas. The City may not impose a property tax in such areas until the property is annexed for full purposes, which generally occurs within three years after limited purpose annexation.

As a requirement of Section 43.123, Texas Local Government Code, as amended, the City published a planning study and regulatory plan regarding the proposed limited purpose annexation areas. The planning study addresses projected levels of development in the next ten years with and without annexation of such areas, issues regarding (and the public benefits of) annexation, economic and environmental impact of annexation, and proposed zoning for the specified areas. The regulatory plan outlines development regulations and the respective dates of future, full purpose annexation.

Annexation Plan

In 1999, the Texas Legislature adopted Chapter 1167, Acts of the 76th Legislature, Regular Session, 1999 (the "Annexation Act"), changing the manner in which Texas municipalities annex land. Under the Annexation Act (such requirement now codified at Section 43.052, Texas Local Government Code), municipalities must prepare an annexation plan specifically identifying annexations that may occur beginning on the third anniversary of the date such plan was adopted.

The City Council, at its September 19, 2002 meeting, adopted a three-year annexation plan for the City. At its December 12, 2002 meeting, City Council amended the plan identifying 13 areas for full purpose annexation, as required by Section 43.052 of the Texas Local Government Code. Two of these areas were annexed effective December 31, 2005, (along with two other voluntary annexations in December 2005) and two Southside limited purpose annexation areas were annexed for full purposes on January 5, 2006. The rest of the Southside areas were annexed under limited purpose status. City Council approved an additional amendment to its annexation plan on July 22, 2004, to include the limited purpose annexation south of the Medina River, also known as the Southside Study Area Seven.

Governmental Structure

The City is a Home Rule Municipality that operates pursuant to the Charter of the City of San Antonio City (the "City Charter"), which was adopted on October 2, 1951 and became effective on January 1, 1952. The City Charter provides for a council-manager form of government, whereby subject only to the limitations imposed by the Texas

Constitution and the City Charter, all powers of the City are vested in an elective Council (the "City Council") which enacts legislation, adopts budgets and determines policies. The City Council is comprised of eleven (11) members, with ten (10) members elected from single-member districts, and the Mayor elected at-large. Each member of the City Council serves two (2) year terms, and each member is limited to a maximum of two (2) full terms. The office of Mayor is considered a separate office. The terms of all members of the City Council currently sitting in office expire on May 31, 2009. The City Council also appoints a City Manager who executes the laws and administers the government of the City, and serves as the City's chief administrative officer. The City Manager serves at the pleasure of City Council.

City Charter

Since its adoption, the City Charter has been amended on five separate occasions; November 1974; January 1977; May 1991; May 1997; and November 2001. Significant amendments to the City Charter include the amendment passed in May of 1991, which limited the service by the Mayor and the City Council members to two full terms, each of which is two years in duration. Two separate City Charter review committees sitting in the early and mid-1990's charged with conducting a comprehensive review of the City Charter, resulted in the passage of five propositions, each containing numerous amendments to the City Charter in May 1997. The most recent amendments to the City Charter occurred in 2001 and included, among others, provisions creating the position of an independent City Internal Auditor and granting the City Manager the power to appoint and remove the City Attorney upon the City Council's advice and/or confirmation.

Services

The full range of services provided to its constituents by the City includes ongoing programs to provide health, welfare, art, cultural, and recreational services; maintenance and construction of streets, highways, drainage, and sanitation systems; public safety through police and fire protection; and urban redevelopment and housing. The City also considers the promotion of convention and tourism and participation in economic development programs high priorities. The funding sources from which these services are provided include ad valorem, sales and use, and hotel occupancy tax receipts; grants; user fees; bond proceeds; tax increment financing; and other sources.

In addition to the above described general government services, the City provides services financed by user fees set at levels adequate to provide coverage for operating expenses and the payment of outstanding debt. These services include airport, parking, and environmental services.

Electric and gas services to the San Antonio area are provided by CPS Energy ("CPS"), an electric and gas utility owned by the City that maintains and operates certain utilities infrastructure. This infrastructure includes a 19 generating unit electric system and the gas system that serves the San Antonio area. CPS' operations and debt service requirements for capital improvements are paid from revenues received from charges to its customers. CPS is obligated to transfer a portion of its revenues to the City. CPS revenue transfers to the City for the City's fiscal year ending September 30, 2006 were $246,084,171 and include an additional transfer of $8,438,363. (See "SAN ANTONIO ELECTRIC AND GAS SYSTEMS" herein.)

Water services are provided by the San Antonio Water System ("SAWS"), San Antonio's municipally-owned water supply, water delivery, and wastewater treatment utility. SAWS is in its 15th year of operation as a separate, consolidated entity. SAWS operating and debt service requirements for capital improvements are paid from revenues received from charges to its customers. SAWS is obligated to transfer a portion of its revenues to the City. SAWS revenue transfers to the City for the City's fiscal year ending September 30, 2006 were $10,283,651. (See "SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM" herein.)

Economic Factors

The City supports a favorable business environment and economic diversification which is represented by various industries, including domestic and international trade, convention and tourism, medicine and health care, government employment, manufacturing, information security, financial services, telecommunications, telemarketing, insurance, and oil and gas refining. Support for these economic activities is demonstrated by the City's commitment to its on-going infrastructure improvements and development and its dedicated work force. Total employment in the San Antonio MSA for August 2007 was 891,260, which is 1,849 or 0.21% more jobs than that of August 2006 total of 889,411. Services, trade, and government represent the largest employment sectors in the San Antonio MSA. Finance (including insurance), healthcare and bioscience, tourism, and the military represent the largest industries in San Antonio.

Finance Industry

According to a study conducted by the Finance San Antonio Ad Hoc Committee, the finance industry is San Antonio's largest economic generator with an annual economic impact of $20.5 billion in 2004. The industry employs 50,469 people to whom it pays an average annual wage of $52,612. Total wages paid in the industry amounted to $2.66 billion in 2004. As a percent of total employment, the finance industry in San Antonio is the largest of any major metropolitan area in Texas. Compared to the growth in wages and employment in San Antonio overall, the finance industry experienced higher levels of average annual growth in these areas since 2001. Average annual growth in total wages paid by the finance industry for years 2001 through 2004 was 4.5%, compared to 4% for all industries. Average annual growth in employment in the finance industry over this same time period was 2.18%, compared to 0.36% for all other industries.

The largest sector in this industry is insurance. While this sector is led by USAA, San Antonio is home to other insurance headquarters such as Catholic Life and GPM Life, as well as being the home to many regional operations centers for many health care insurers. Insurers with substantial regional operations centers in San Antonio include Caremark, United Health, and Pacificare.

The second largest sector in this industry is banking. Like insurance, San Antonio is also the home of many banking headquarters and regional operation centers such as Frost Bank, Broadway Bank, and USAA Bank. Companies with large regional operations centers in San Antonio include Wachovia, JPMorgan Chase, and Citigroup. Each of these companies has experienced substantial growth since arriving in San Antonio, and they continue to grow today. In addition to this growth, Washington Mutual has just opened a regional operations center at which the company employs about 2,500 people and is continuing to expand.

Healthcare & Bioscience Industry

The healthcare and bioscience industry remains one of the largest industries in the San Antonio economy. The industry is diversified, with related industries such as research, pharmaceuticals, and manufacturing contributing approximately the same economic impact as health services. According to the *San Antonio's Healthcare and Bioscience Industry Economic Impact Study* commissioned by the Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce, the total economic impact from this industry sector totaled approximately $15.3 billion in 2006. The industry provided 112,762 jobs, or approximately 14.1 percent of the City's total employment. The healthcare and bioscience industry's annual payroll in 2006 approached $4.4 billion. The 2006 average annual wage of San Antonio workers was $36,699, compared to $39,267 for healthcare and bioscience employees. These 2006 economic impact figures represent growth of 7.7 percent over the previous year, or approximately $1.1 billion.

Health Care. The 900-acre South Texas Medical Center (the "Medical Center") has ten major hospitals and nearly 80 clinics, professional buildings, and health agencies with combined budgets of over $2.859 billion as of January 2007. Approximately 26,784 Medical Center employees provided care for over 4.7 million outpatients and over 103,877 inpatients. Physical plant values, not adjusted for inflation, representing the original investments in physical facilities and equipment (less depreciation) represents approximately $2.154 billion, which is a $265 million increase in 2006 over the previous year. The Medical Center has about 300 acres of undeveloped land still available for expansion. Capital projects planned for the years 2008 through 2013 total approximately $640 million.

Central to the Medical Center is The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio (the "UTHSC") with its five professional schools awarding more than 63 degrees and certificates, including Doctor of Medicine, Doctor of Dental Surgery, and Doctor of Philosophy in nursing, allied sciences, and other fields. The UTHSC has over 2 million square feet of education, research, treatment, and administrative facilities with a faculty and staff of approximately 5,000. The UTHSC oversees the federally-funded Regional Academic Health Center in the Rio Grande Valley with facilities in Harlingen, McAllen, Brownsville, and Edinburg. Another UTHSC South Texas campus is located in Laredo.

There are numerous other medical facilities outside the boundaries of the Medical Center, including 25 short-term general hospitals, two children's psychiatric hospitals, and two state hospitals. There are three Department of Defense hospitals, one of which is located in the Medical Center (as hereinafter described).

Military Health Care. San Antonio has three major military hospitals, each of which has positively impacted the City for decades. Brooke Army Medical Center ("BAMC") conducts treatment and research in a 1.5 million square foot facility at Fort Sam Houston U.S. Army Base, providing health care to nearly 640,000 military personnel and their families annually. BAMC is a Level-one trauma center (the only one in the U. S. Army medical care system) and contains the world-renowned Institute of Surgical Research Burn Center. BAMC also conducts bone marrow transplants in addition to more than 600 ongoing research studies.

Wilford Hall Medical Center ("Wilford Hall") is the largest medical facility of the U. S. Air Force. In addition to providing health care to military personnel and their families, Wilford Hall is also a Level-one trauma center (the only one in the U.S. Air Force medical care system) that handles emergency medical care for approximately one-fourth of the City's emergency patients. Wilford Hall provides medical education for the majority of its physician and dental specialists and other health professionals, conducts clinical investigations, and offers bone marrow and organ transplantation.

The San Antonio Military Medical Center ("SAMMC") was established as a result of the Base Realignment and Closure ("BRAC 2005") which combined Wilford Hall and BAMC. Wilford Hall was renamed SAMMC South and BAMC was renamed SAMMC North. SAMMC South will transfer its Level-One trauma facility to SAMMC North which will double SAMMC North's trauma and burn capabilities. SAMMC South will receive outpatient missions from SAMMC North and will become an outpatient facility.

BRAC 2005 actions will have a major positive impact on military medicine in San Antonio resulting in $1.6 billion in construction and the addition of 11,500 personnel in San Antonio in 2011. Currently, all U.S. Army combat medic training is conducted at Fort Sam Houston. As a result of BRAC 2005, all military combat medic training, Army, Air Force, Navy, Marines and Coast Guard will be undertaken at the new Medical Education and Training Campus at Fort Sam Houston.

San Antonio will receive new medical research missions. BRAC 2005 created a Joint Center of Excellence for Battlefield Health and Trauma Research which will be located at Fort Sam Houston at the U.S. Army Institute of Surgical Research on the SAMMC North campus. The new mission will continue its cutting edge research in the areas of robotics, prosthetics, and regenerative medicine.

Audie L. Murphy Memorial Veterans Hospital, located in the Medical Center, is an acute care facility and supports a nursing home, the Spinal Cord Injury Center, an ambulatory care program, the Audie L. Murphy Research Services (which is dedicated to medical investigations), and the Frank Tejeda Veterans Administration Outpatient Clinic (which serves veterans located throughout South Texas). The two military medical care facilities and the Veterans Hospital partner in a variety of ways, including clinical research and the provision of medical care to military veterans. This partnership is unique and represents a valuable resource to San Antonio and the nation.

Biomedical Research and Development. Research and development are important areas that strengthen San Antonio's position as an innovator in the biomedical field, with total research economic impact exceeding $1.005 billion annually.

The Texas Research Park (the "Park") is the site for the University of Texas Institute of Biotechnology/Department of Molecular Medicine, the Cancer Therapy and Research Center ("CTRC"), and

CTRC's Research Center's Institute for Drug Development, The Southwest Oncology Group, and dozens of new biotechnology-related companies, whose work involves various stages of the very complicated drug development process. The Park has over $140 million invested in its facilities. The Park is owned and operated by the Texas Research and Technology Foundation, whose mission includes building a world-class center for life-science research and medical education and promoting economic development through job creation. The Park is also one of five sites throughout the country being considered by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security for the National Bio-Agro Defense Facility. If it is selected as the site, this will result in the construction of a 520,000 square foot facility containing Biosafety Level ("BLS") 3 and 4 laboratories. It is estimated the construction of the facility will cost approximately $450 million. The operations of the facility will result in the creation of 350 jobs with an average annual salary of $125,000.

The Southwest Foundation for Biomedical Research (the "Foundation"), which conducts fundamental and applied research in the medical sciences, is one of the largest independent, non-profit, biomedical research institutions in the U.S., and is internationally renowned. The Foundation has a full time staff of 70 doctoral level employees, a technical staff of 110, and an administrative and supporting staff of approximately 200 persons. Research departments include Departments of Genetics, Physiology and Medicine, Virology and Immunology, and Organic and Biological Chemistry. The Department of Laboratory Animal Medicine maintains the animal care facilities. The Foundation is also home to one of the few BLS 4 labs in the country, and its Genomics Computing is the world's largest computer cluster devoted to statistical genetic analysis.

The UTHSC has been a major bioscience research engine since its inception, with strong research groups in cancer, cancer prevention, diabetes, drug development, geriatrics, growth factor and molecular genetics, heart disease, stroke prevention, and many other fields. One of its latest achievements is the establishment of the Children's Cancer Research Center, endowed with $200 million from the State of Texas's tobacco settlement. The UTHSC, along with the CTRC, form the San Antonio Cancer Institute, a National Cancer Institute-designated Comprehensive Cancer Center.

The University of Texas at San Antonio ("UTSA") houses the Cajal Neuroscience Research Center, which is funded by $6.3 million in ongoing grants and is tasked with training students in research skills while they perform basic neuroscience research on subjects such as aging and Alzheimer's disease. UTSA is also a partner in Morris K. Udall Centers of Excellence for Parkinson's disease Research which provides research for the causes and treatments of Parkinson's disease and other neurodegenerative disorders.

A number of highly successful private corporations, such as Mission Pharmacal, DPT Laboratories, Ltd., and Genzyme Oncology, Inc., operate their own research and development groups and act as guideposts for numerous biotech startups, bringing new dollars into the area's economy. A notable example of the results of these firms' research and development is Genzyme Oncology, Inc., which has developed eight of the last 11 cancer drugs approved for general use by the U.S. Federal Drug Administration.

Hospitality Industry

The City's diversified economy includes a significant sector relating to the hospitality industry. A study by the Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce found that in 2004 the hospitality industry had an economic impact of nearly $8.7 billion. The estimated annual payroll for the industry in 2004 was $1.58 billion, and the industry employed over 94,000 per an economic impact study released in 2006. The updated economic impact study is tentatively scheduled in 2008.

In 2006, the City's overall performance for hotel occupancy increased by 0.1%, revenue per available room ("RevPAR") increased by 9.6% and total room nights sold in the destination increased by 1.7%.

Tourism. During 2004, San Antonio attracted over 21.3 million visitors with direct spending across all industries of $4.3 billion and ranked tenth among U.S. destinations for overnight leisure travel, according to the National Performance Monitor survey conducted by D.K. Shifflet & Associates. This information is updated on a biennial basis with the next release scheduled for November 2007. The list of attractions in the San Antonio area includes, among many others, the Alamo, and other sites of historic significance, the River Walk, two major theme parks (SeaWorld of Texas and Six Flags Fiesta Texas), and a professional basketball team, the San Antonio Spurs.

Conventions. San Antonio is one of the top convention cities in the country. The City is proactive in attracting convention business through its management practices and marketing efforts. The following table shows both overall city performance as well as convention activity booked by the San Antonio Convention & Visitors Bureau for the years indicated:

Calendar Year	Hotel Occupancy [1]	Hotel RevPAR [1]	Room Nights Sold[1]	Convention Attendance[2]	Convention Room Nights [2]	Convention Delegate Expenditures ($ Millions) [2, 3]
1997	62.9%	$50.07	5,691,621	417,492	670,039	$341.9
1998	64.9%	53.01	6,064,659	445,151	724,882	401.0
1999	64.2%	52.91	6,225,808	406,539	678,014	366.2
2000	64.7%	55.34	6,549,812	389,448	696,215	350.8
2001	62.7%	54.10	6,486,944	419,970	712,189	378.3
2002	63.9%	55.42	6,741,011	483,452	693,921	435.5
2003	63.8%	53.26	6,903,131	429,539	613,747	387.0
2004	64.6%	55.11	7,022,152	491,287	621,640	510.5
2005	69.1%	62.36	7,569,655	503,601	699,932	523.3
2006	69.2%	68.38	7,699,411	467,426	736,659	485.8

[1] Data obtained from Smith Travel Research based on hotels in the San Antonio selected zip code report dated March 21, 2007.
[2] Reflects only those conventions booked by the Convention and Visitors Bureau.
[3] For the year 1997, the estimated dollar value is calculated in accordance with a 1993 Deloitte & Touche LLP study for the Destination Marketing Association International (DMAI), formerly the International Association of Convention and Visitor Bureaus ("IACVB"), which reflected the average expenditure of $818.82 per convention and trade show delegate. Beginning in 1998, the estimated dollar value is calculated in accordance with the 1998 DMAI Foundation Convention Income Survey Report conducted by Deloitte & Touche LLP, which reflected the average expenditure of $900.89 per convention and trade show delegate. Calendar years 2004 and 2005 are based on an average expenditure of $1,039.20 per convention and trade show delegate, according to a Veris Consulting, LLC study for the DMAI.
Source: City of San Antonio, Convention and Visitors Bureau.

Military Industry

The military represents a principal component of the City's economy providing an annual economic impact for the City of over $5 billion. Three major military installations are currently located in Bexar County, including Lackland Air Force Base ("Lackland AFB"), Fort Sam Houston Army Base ("Fort Sam"), and Randolph Air Force Base ("Randolph AFB"). In addition, the property of Brooks Air Force Base ("Brooks AFB"), a fourth major military installation, was transferred from the United States Air Force (the "Air Force") to the City-created Brooks Development Authority ("BDA") in 2002, as part of the Brooks City-Base Project ("Brooks City-Base"). Furthermore, the military is still leasing over two million square feet of space at the Port Authority of San Antonio, which is the former Kelly Air Force Base that was closed in 2001.

Port Authority of San Antonio. On July 13, 2001, Kelly Air Force Base ("Kelly AFB") officially closed and the land and facilities were transferred to the Greater Kelly Development Authority ("GKDA"), a City Council-created organization responsible for overseeing the redevelopment of the base into a business and industrial park. The business park is now known as the Port Authority of San Antonio. The Port Authority of San Antonio has developed a rail port for direct international rail operations, including inland port distribution with the Port of Corpus Christi, and continues to work on establishing international air cargo operations and the expansion and addition of new tenants.

As of December 2005, there were over 60 tenants employing over 12,469 people with an average annual salary of over $38,000 and a total economic impact of $2.76 billion per year. Major commercial employers at the Port Authority of San Antonio include Boeing, Lockheed Martin, General Electric, General Dynamics, Standard Aero, Pratt & Whitney, Chromalloy, Gore Design Completions, and EG&G.

In September 2007, Boeing was awarded a ten-year, $1.1 billion contract with the U.S. Air Force to continue providing programmed depot maintenance for the country's fleet of KC-135 Stratotanker aircraft. Much of this work will be done in Boeing's facility at the Port Authority of San Antonio resulting in the company hiring an additional 200 employees in San Antonio.

With 95% of the marketable 8.2 million square feet leased, GKDA is now focused on development of new Class A facilities leveraging public and private investment to create more jobs for San Antonio. In 2005, a total of 514,400 square feet of new hangar, distribution, and flex/office facilities were constructed at the Port Authority of San Antonio. GKDA's development plan forecasts $336 million of new construction for buildings and infrastructure over the next five years. The Port Authority of San Antonio's economic impact to San Antonio is projected to increase to over $4.6 billion per year upon full build-out.

Brooks City-Base. Brooks City-Base continues to draw private business investment; however, the military missions will be relocated over the next three to five years as a result of the BRAC 2005 recommendations. Despite the BRAC 2005 decision, Brooks City-Base is continuing its goal of sustainability by creating a Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone ("TIRZ"). The TIRZ has been established and revenues are flowing but a development agreement has not been approved that encompasses the area inside and outside the Brooks City-Base as another tool to assist in its development. As a timeline is determined for the departure of Air Force missions, the BDA will have a better idea how best to redevelop the approximately two million square feet of current total space including lab, office, and light industrial space.

Currently, there are several projects underway or recently completed at Brooks City-Base. Some of these project highlights are included below.

Dermatological Products of Texas Laboratories completed its facility at Brooks City-Base. The new site is a combination research and development warehouse and production facility of nearly 250,000 square feet. The project involves two new buildings and a capital investment of $26 million.

Vanguard Health Systems, Inc. and its affiliate Baptist Health System ("BHS") have 28 acres with an option for another 20 acres under contract with Brooks City-Base. The sale of the land is expected to occur in early 2008. BHS plans to relocate Southeast Baptist Hospital to Brooks City-Base. The new hospital will initially be sized for 175 beds, but ultimately, the hospital could grow to more than 400 beds. The new hospital will bring 700 to 800 jobs to the South side of San Antonio and represents a significant economic investment in the community. Ultimately, the hospital will be part of a medical campus with one medical office building being constructed concurrently with the hospital and six additional buildings constructed under a phased timeline.

A $24.5 million Emergency Operations Center (the "EOC") began operations at Brooks City-Base in October 2007 and full completion of the facility is expected in December 2007. The EOC was financed through City and Bexar County proposed bond funds and will be a campus of City, County, Regional, State and Federal departments and/or personnel.

The San Antonio Metropolitan Health District ("SAMHD") has completed renovation of a Brooks City-Base facility to establish a BSL 3 Laboratory. SAMHD has instituted additional public health capabilities at Brooks City-Base and is investigating plans for additional expansions to the BSL 3 Laboratory at Brooks City-Base.

The Brooks Academy of Science and Engineering moved onto Brooks City-Base in March 2007. The school's curriculum will focus on science and engineering by providing students with a unique opportunity to learn and participate in the cutting-edge Air Force programs found at Brooks City-Base and throughout San Antonio.

The BDA Board recently approved a construction contract to build a one-half mile of the New Braunfels extension onto Brooks City-Base, which is expected to be complete in late 2008.

Brooks City-Base has leased 25 acres to the City for expansions of the existing sports fields and construction has recently begun on this project.

Fort Sam and Lackland AFB. Fort Sam is engaged in military-community partnership initiatives to help reduce infrastructure costs and pursue asset management opportunities using military facilities. In April 2000, the U.S. Army (the "Army") entered into a partnership with the private organization, Fort Sam Houston Redevelopment Partners, Ltd. ("FSHRP"), for the redevelopment of the former Brooke Army Medical Center and two other buildings at Fort Sam Houston. These three buildings, totaling about 500,000 square feet in space and located in a designated historic district, had been vacant for some time and were in a deteriorating condition. On June 21, 2001, FSHRP signed a 50-year lease with the Army to redevelop and lease these three properties to commercial tenants.

In September 2003, the Army relocated Army South Headquarters from Puerto Rico to Fort Sam Houston, bringing approximately 500 new jobs to San Antonio with an annual economic impact of approximately $200 million. The Army negotiated a lease with the FSHRP to locate U.S. Army South and the Southwest Region Installation Management Agency in the newly renovated historic facilities in the summer of 2004. The continued success of this unique public-private partnership at Fort Sam is critical to assisting the Army in reducing infrastructure support costs, preserving historical assets, promoting economic development opportunities, and generating net cash flow for both the Army and FSHRP.

This project supports the City's economic development strategy to promote development in targeted areas of the City, leverage military installation economic assets to create jobs, and assist our military installations in reducing base support operating costs. The Army intends to extend the public-private partnership initiative to include other properties at Fort Sam Houston currently available for redevelopment.

San Antonio also received funding for two large projects that serve all of the military branches. On September 11, 2007, it was announced that the Veterans Administration will build a new $67 million Level-One Polytrauma Center at the Audie Murphy Veterans Administration hospital campus. These hospitals are designed to be the most advanced in the world and are capable of providing state-of-the art medical care to veterans with multiple serious injuries.

San Antonio is also home to the National Trauma Institute ("NTI"), a collaborative military-civilian trauma institute involving BAMC, Wilford Hall, University Hospital, the UTHSC, and the U.S. Army Institute of Surgical Research. The NTI coordinates resources from the institutions to most effectively treat the trauma victims and their families. The NTI received $1 million in funding from Congressional grants in FY 2007 and is expected to receive $2 million in FY 2008.

The San Antonio community has put in place organizations and mechanisms to assist the community and the military with BRAC 2005 and other military-related issues. The Military Transformation Task Force ("MTTF") is a City, Bexar County, and Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce organization that provides a single integrated voice from the community to the military. The MTTF has five committees - Transportation and Infrastructure, Healthcare Delivery and Medical Partnerships, Economic Development, Neighborhood Revitalization and Local Community Impacts, and Public Affairs - each dedicated to working with the community and military on BRAC 2005 actions. In addition, the MTTF, through the Community Advisory Council, has a seat on the Executive Integration and Oversight Board ("EIOB") which is the military entity charged with BRAC 2005 implementation in San Antonio. At EIOB meetings, the community can provide input to the military on BRAC 2005.

In January 2007, the City established the Office of Military Affairs ("OMA"). The mission of OMA is to prepare the community for the challenges and opportunities associated with BRAC-related growth, work with the military to sustain and enhance mission readiness, and develop and institutionalize relationships between the community and the military on issues of common concern. The OMA is the staff support to the MTTF and works closely with each MTTF committee to develop a Growth Management Plan for the community in order to adequately prepare for BRAC 2005 growth in San Antonio. OMA is also working with the local military bases to address incompatible land-use issues in order to enhance mission readiness as well as other issues of common concern to the community and military. Finally, the City and the military have established the Community-Military Advisory Council. This Council will provide a mechanism for local government, business, and military leaders to address issues of common concern.

Other Major Industries

Aerospace. The aerospace industry's annual economic impact to the City is about $3.3 billion. This industry provides approximately 9,535 jobs, with employees earning total annual wages of over $406 million. The aerospace industry continues to expand as the City leverages its key aerospace assets, which include San Antonio International Airport, Stinson Municipal Airport, Port Authority of San Antonio, Randolph AFB, Lackland AFB, and training institutions. Many of the major aerospace industry participants have significant operations in San Antonio such as Boeing, Lockheed Martin, General Electric, Pratt & Whitney, Raytheon, Cessna, San Antonio Aerospace – a division of Singapore Technologies, Southwest Airlines, American Airlines, Delta Airlines, Continental Airlines, FedEx, UPS, and others. The industry in San Antonio is diversified with continued growth in air passenger service, air cargo, maintenance, repair, overhaul, and general aviation.

Applied Research & Development. The Southwest Research Institute is one of the original and largest independent, nonprofit, applied engineering, and physical sciences research and development organizations in the U.S., serving industries and governments around the world in the engineering and physical sciences field. Southwest Research Institute has contracts with the Federal Aviation Administration, General Electric, Pratt & Whitney, and other organizations to conduct research on many aspects of aviation, including testing synthetic jet fuel, developing software to assist with jet engine design, and testing turbine safety and materials stability. Southwest Research Institute occupies 1,200 acres and provides nearly two million square feet of laboratories, test facilities, workshops, and offices for more than 2,700 scientists, engineers, and support personnel.

Telecommunications Industry. San Antonio became the headquarters for AT&T, Inc. ("AT&T") after SBC Communications, Inc. acquired the New Jersey-based company for $16 billion and took its name in 2005. The merger created one of the largest telecommunications and networking companies in the world and the largest national phone service provider. According to a published report, this will result in more than 100 AT&T employees relocating to San Antonio, including senior executives. AT&T has 303,670 employees worldwide as of November 2007.

Information Technology. A study conducted in 2005, indicates that the Information Technology ("IT") industry in San Antonio registered an overall economic impact of approximately $5.3 billion and employs about 11,283 people with a total annual payroll of approximately $632 million. These numbers only include the impact of IT-specific companies. There are also a substantial number of people employed in IT jobs in non-IT companies. For example, the study also found that there are 6,000 IT workers employed in the 13 largest non-IT companies in San Antonio. The IT industry is particularly strong in the areas of information security and government contracting. The Center for Infrastructure Assurance and Security at the UTSA is one of the leading research and education institutions in the area of information security in the country. In 2005, the U.S. National Security Agency (the "NSA") re-designated the UTSA as a National Center of Excellence in Information Assurance for three academic years. Our Lady of the Lake University also received this designation over the past year. San Antonio is also home to the Air Intelligence Agency, which is the premier IT agency for the U.S. Air Force and the U.S. Department of Defense.

Manufacturing Industry. The manufacturing industry of the City's economy has seen significant growth over the past two years, in large part due to the construction of the new Toyota Motor Manufacturing ("Toyota") facility and the development of the Toyota Supplier Park at its manufacturing site. Toyota will invest over $850 million in this manufacturing facility, located on 2,000 acres in south San Antonio, and at full production, the facility will produce 250,000 full-size Tundra trucks. At full operations, the payroll for the 2,000 workers at the facility will total between $90 and $100 million. The Toyota Supplier Park has attracted 21 Tier-One supplier companies resulting in an additional capital investment of over $300 million and 2,100 additional automotive manufacturing jobs.

In order to support the growth of the manufacturing sector, the Manufacturing Technology Academy was created in 2004. At this Academy, high school students learn many skills applicable to a variety of manufacturers, including manual and automated welding, machining, safety techniques, and total quality management.

Creative Industry. The creative industry in San Antonio registers a $1.2 billion economic impact, employs 11,888 people, and pays annual wages of $319 million. This industry consists of the following sectors, with

economic impact in parentheses: performing arts ($475.3 million), design and advertising ($401.1 million), museums and collections ($233.7 million), visual arts and photography ($84.0 million), and fine arts schools ($22.1 million). If the printing, publishing, and broadcasting sectors were included, the economic impact would be $3.5 billion. Recognizing the overall impact of this industry, *The Cultural Collaborative: A Plan for San Antonio's Creative Economy*, was created and a strategic plan was developed to provide focus and initiative for the future of this industry. Over 70 of these strategies have either been fully implemented or are in the process of being implemented.

Sources: The Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce; San Antonio Medical Foundation; City of San Antonio, Department of Economic Development and Convention and Visitors Bureau.

Growth Indices

San Antonio Electric and Gas Customers

For the Month of December	Electric Customers	Gas Customers
1997	538,729	301,044
1998	548,468	301,842
1999	560,628	302,991
2000	575,461	305,181
2001	589,426	305,702
2002	594,945	306,503
2003	602,185	306,591
2004	617,261	308,681
2005	638,344	310,699
2006	662,029	314,409

Source: CPS.

San Antonio Water System Average Customers per Fiscal Year

Fiscal Year Ended May 31 [1, 2]	Water Customers [3]
1997	273,276
1998	270,897
1999	279,210
2000	285,887
2001	293,299
2002	298,215
2003	303,917
2004	311,556
2005	320,661
2006	331,476

[1] On April 3, 2001, the SAWS Board of Trustees approved the changing of SAWS' fiscal year from a year-end of May 31 to December 31.
[2] Beginning in year 2001, for the 12 months ending December 31.
[3] Excluding SAWS irrigation customers.
Source: SAWS.

Construction Activity

Set forth below is a table showing building permits issued for construction within the City at December 31 for the years indicated:

Calendar	Residential Single Family		Residential Multi-Family[1]		Other[2]	
Year	Permits	Valuation	Permits	Valuation	Permits	Valuation
1997	4,240	$257,052,585	155	$42,859,473	8,170	$717,988,779
1998	5,630	363,747,169	85	23,194,475	8,193	892,766,648
1999	5,771	398,432,375	404	157,702,704	9,870	911,543,958
2000	5,494	383,084,509	201	81,682,787	10,781	957,808,435
2001	6,132	426,766,091	449	142,506,920	12,732	1,217,217,803
2002	6,347	435,090,131	246	101,680,895	14,326	833,144,271
2003	6,771	521,090,684	141	2,738,551	13,813	1,041,363,980
2004	7,434	825,787,434	206	7,044,283	14,695	1,389,950,935
2005	8,207	943,804,795	347	5,221,672	20,126	1,772,959,286
2006	7,301	890,864,655	560	13,028,440	19,447	1,985,686,296

[1] Includes two-family duplex projects.
[2] Includes commercial building permits, commercial additions, improvements, extensions, and certain residential improvements.
Source: City of San Antonio, Department of Development Services.

Total Municipal Sales Tax Collections – Ten Largest Texas Cities

	Calendar Year				
	2006	2005	2004	2003	2002
Amarillo	$53,770,280	$50,524,792	$48,155,445	$44,581,868	$44,201,183
Arlington	77,179,657	61,983,154	49,344,578	46,483,314	42,493,256
Austin	133,503,393	118,853,520	112,515,478	105,044,871	110,208,923
Dallas	217,223,165	199,585,955	192,972,586	184,263,151	192,542,321
El Paso	60,737,389	54,217,823	51,461,838	48,949,656	47,465,776
Fort Worth	92,739,620	83,754,760	76,202,528	72,772,964	72,632,487
Houston	440,687,609	380,871,932	355,616,488	325,284,697	334,122,179
Irving	45,604,794	41,573,304	37,719,779	36,584,559	38,810,594
Plano	62,015,005	53,036,662	49,453,998	46,876,867	45,309,249
SAN ANTONIO	195,966,662	161,951,337	157,284,972	152,360,840	153,207,656

Source: State of Texas, Comptroller's Office.

Education

There are 15 independent school districts within Bexar County with a combined enrollment of 289,346 encompassing 62 high schools, 81 middle/junior high schools, and 264 elementary schools as of October 2006. There are an additional 26 charter school districts with 53 open enrollment charter schools at all grade levels. In addition, Bexar County has 90 accredited private and parochial schools at all education levels. Generally, students attend school in the districts in which they reside. There is currently no busing between school districts in effect.

The six largest accredited and degree-granting universities, which include a medical school, a dental school, a law school, and five public community colleges, had combined enrollments of 99,373 for Fall 2006.

Source: Texas Education Agency.

Employment Statistics

The following table shows current nonagricultural employment estimates by industry in the San Antonio MSA for the period of August 2007, as compared to the prior periods of July 2007 and August 2006.

Employment by Industry

San Antonio MSA[1]	August 2007	July 2007	August 2006
Mining	3,400	3,400	3,200
Construction	48,900	48,900	48,300
Manufacturing	49,400	49,400	48,700
Trade, Transportation, and Utilities	145,500	144,600	143,700
Information	20,300	20,400	20,500
Financial Activities	66,000	65,900	64,200
Professional and Business Services	109,400	109,400	106,600
Educational and Health Services	114,000	112,800	111,700
Leisure and Hospitality	100,700	101,300	98,400
Other Services	29,900	29,900	28,700
Government	141,300	140,500	140,400
Total Nonagricultural	828,800	826,500	814,400

The following table shows civilian labor force estimates, the number of persons employed, the number of persons unemployed, and the unemployment rate in the San Antonio MSA, Texas, and the U.S. for the period of August 2007, as compared to the prior periods of July 2007 and August 2006.

Unemployment Information *(all estimates are in thousands)*

San Antonio MSA[1]	August 2007	July 2007	August 2006
Civilian Labor Force	928.0	940.6	934.2
Number of Employed	891.3	897.7	889.4
Number of Unemployed	36.7	42.9	44.8
Unemployment Rate %	4.0	4.6	4.8

Texas (Actual)[1]	August 2007	July 2007	August 2006
Civilian Labor Force	11,491.8	11,643.0	11,526.9
Number of Employed	11,016.3	11,089.4	10,946.0
Number of Unemployed	475.5	553.6	580.9
Unemployment Rate %	4.1	4.8	5.0

United States (Actual)[2]	August 2007	July 2007	August 2006
Civilian Labor Force	153,493.0	154,871.0	152,465.0
Number of Employed	146,406.0	147,315.0	145,379.0
Number of Unemployed	7,088.0	7,556.0	7,086.0
Unemployment Rate %	4.6	4.9	4.6

[1] *Based on Labor Market Information Department, Texas Workforce Commission (model-based methodology).*

[2] *Based on Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S. Department of Labor (Current Population Survey).*

Employers with 500 or More Employees in the San Antonio Metropolitan Area (Includes Bexar, Comal, Guadalupe, and Wilson Counties)[1]

Firm	Product/Service	Firm	Product/Service
Construction:			
CCC Group, Inc.	Industrial Contractor	Urban Concrete Contractors, Ltd.	Exterior Concrete Contractor
Design Electric	Electrical Contractor	Zachry Group	Industrial General Contracting
Finance, Insurance, & Real Estate:			
American Funds	Mutual Funds & Investments	San Antonio Federal Credit Union	Credit Union/Financial Services
Argonaut Group	Insurance	Security Service Federal Credit Union	Credit Union/Financial Services
Bank of America - San Antonio	Commercial & Individual Banking	The Hartford	Personal Insurance
Frost National Bank	Financial Services & Insurance	The Lynd Company	Real Estate Brokerage
Humana	Medical Insurance Plans	USAA	Insurance/Financial Services
JP Morgan Chase Bank	Commercial & Individual Banking	Washington Mutual Bank	Banking, Financial Services
Pacificare	Medical Insurance Plans	Wells Fargo Bank	Banking, Financial Services
Randolph-Brooks FCU	Credit Union/ Financial Services	World Savings	Banking, Financial Services
SWBC	Insurance, Residential Mortgages		
Government:			
Bexar County	County Government	Randolph Air Force Base	Military Installation
Brooks City-Base	Military Installation	San Antonio Housing Authority	Public Housing Assistance
City of San Antonio	Municipal Government	Texas Department of Transportation	Highway Construction/Maint.
Education Service Center Region 20	State Education Service Agency	Texas Dept. of Family & Child Protective Services	State Social Services
Fort Sam Houston-US Army Base	Military Installation	Texas Dept. of Health & Human Services	State Social Services
Guadalupe County	County Government	VIA Metropolitan Transit	Urban Public Transportation
Lackland Air Force Base	Military Installation		
Manufacturing:			
Alamo Concrete Products	Concrete Products	Miller Curtain Company	Curtains, Draperies, & Bedspreads
Cardell Cabinetry	Cabinetry	Motorola	Electronics
Clarke American	Check Printing	SAS Shoemakers	Shoes
Coca-Cola Bottling Co. of the SW	Soft Drinks, Beverages	SMI-Texas	Steel
DPT Laboratories,Ltd.	Pharmaceuticals	San Antonio Aerospace	Aircraft Modification/Maint.
Friedrich Air Conditioning Co.	HVAC Systems	San Antonio Express-News	Daily Newspaper
Frito-Lay, Inc.	Snack Foods	Sino-Swearingen Aircraft Co.	Aircraft Design, Marketing/Sales
Kinetic Concepts, Inc.	Specialty Medical Products	Tesoro Corporation	Refining/Sales of Petroleum Prod.
L & H Packing Company	Meat Packing	The Scooter Store, Inc.	Medical & Dental Equipment
Lancer Corporation	Beverage Dispensing Equipment	Valero Energy Corporation	Refining/Sales of Petroleum Prod.
Martin Marietta Materials SW, Inc.	Concrete, Limestone, & Asphalt	Vulcan Materials	Materials, Cement, & Concrete
Medical:			
Advanced Living Technologies	Skilled Nursing Care Facilities	Methodist Healthcare System	General Acute Care Hospitals
Allied Primary Home Care Svcs.	Home Health Care Services	Methodist Specialty & Transplant Hosp.	Specialty Care Hospital
Baptist Health System	General Acute Care Hospitals	Metropolitan Methodist Hospital	General Acute Care Hospital
Brooke Army Medical Center	Military Hospital	Nix Health Care System	Hospital/Health Care Services
Caremark Prescription Service	Mail Order Pharmacy	Outreach Health Services	Home Health Care
Center for Health Care Services	Mental Health/Mental Retardation	San Antonio State Hospital	Mental Health/Mental Retardation
Christus Santa Rosa Health Care	General Acute Care Hospitals	San Antonio State School	Residential Care Facility
Girling Health Care, Inc.	Home Health Care Services	South Texas Blood & Tissue Center	Collect/Distribute Blood & Tissue
Guadalupe Valley Hospital	Hospital/Health Care Services	South Texas Veterans Health Care Sys.	Hospital/Health Care Services
Home Nursing & Therapy Svcs.	Home Health Care	Southwest General Hospital	Hospital/Health Care Services
Interim Healthcare San Antonio	Nurses' Registry	University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio	Medical School
McKenna Memorial Hospital	Hospital/Health Care Services	University Health System	Public Hospital/Clinics
Medical Team, Inc.	Home Health Care		
Methodist Children's Hospital	Children's Hospital		
Retail:			
Aaron Rents and Sells Furniture	Office & Residential Furniture	H-E-B Grocery Company	Groceries & Distribution
Ancira Enterprises	Automotive Sales & Service	HOLT CAT	Caterpillar Heavy Equipment
Brylane	Mail Order & Catalog Shopping	QVC San Antonio Inc.	Electronic Retail Sales
CVS/Pharmacy	Pharmacy Stores	R & L Foods, Inc.	Fast Foods
Dillard's Department Stores	Department Stores	Sun Harvest Farms, Inc.	Natural Food Grocery Stores
Eye Care Centers of America, Inc.	Eyewear	Target Stores	Discount Retail Stores
Foley's Department Stores	Department Stores	Twigland Fashions Ltd.	Women's Apparel
Gunn Automotive Group	Auto Dealerships		

[1] January 2006, The Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce Largest Employer's Directory.

(Table continues on next page.)

Employers with 500 or More Employees in the San Antonio Metropolitan Area (Includes Bexar, Comal, Guadalupe, and Wilson Counties)[1]

Firm	Product/Service	Firm	Product/Service
Services:			
AT & T Center	Sports/Events Arena	New Braunfels I.S.D.	Public School District
Able Body Labor	Temporary Staffing	Northside I.S.D.	Public School District
Administaff, Inc.	Professional Staffing	Our Lady of The Lake University	Higher Education, Private
Advance'd Temporaries, Inc.	Temporary Staffing	Palo Alto College	Junior/Community College
Advantage Rent-A-Car	Vehicle Rental	Parent/Child Inc.	Early Childhood Development
Air Force Village Foundation	Military Retirement Communities	Pioneer Drilling Company	Oil & Gas Drilling
Alamo Community College District	Public College District	RK Group	Catering
Alamo Heights I.S.D.	Public School District	Regal Cinemas	Movie Theaters
Alamodome	Domed Stadium	San Antonio College	Junior/Community College
Allen Tharp & Associates	Catering	San Antonio I.S.D.	Public School District
American Building Maintenance	Janitorial Contractor	Sanitors, Inc.	Commercial Janitorial
Archdiocese of San Antonio	Catholic Archdiocese	Schertz-Cibolo-Universal City I.S.D.	Public School District
Avance Inc.	Family Support & Education	Schlitterbahn Waterpark & Resort	Resort & Waterpark
Bill Miller Bar-B-Q Ent., Ltd	Restaurants & Catering	SeaWorld San Antonio	Entertainment/Amusement Park
Boeing Aerospace Support Center	Aerospace Support Center	Sears Customer Service Center	Customer Service Center
Cadbeck Staffing	Temporary Staffing	Securitas Security Services USA	Guard/Security Service
Calling Solutions, Inc.	Telemarketing	Seguin I.S.D.	Public School District
Citicorp – U.S. Service Center	Service Center	Six Flags Fiesta Texas	Entertainment/Amusement Park
Comal I.S.D.	Public School District	Somerset I.S.D.	Public School District
East Central I.S.D.	Public School District	South San Antonio I.S.D.	Public School District
Edgewood I.S.D.	Public School District	Southside I.S.D.	Public School District
Employers Resource Management	Temporary Staffing	Southwest I.S.D.	Public School District
Enterprise/Rent-A-Car Company	Vehicle Rental	Southwest Research Institute	Research & Development
Floresville I.S.D.	Public School District	Spectrum Health Club	Health Clubs
Frontier Enterprises	Restaurant Headquarters	St. Mary's University	Higher Education, Private
Goodwill Industries of S.A.	Vocational Training	St. Philip's College	Junior/Community College
Harcourt Assessment, Inc.	Test Publishers	Standard Aero, Inc.	Repair Aircraft Engines
Harlandale I.S.D.	Public School District	Taco Cabana, Inc.	Fast Food Restaurants
Hospital Klean of Texas, Inc.	Hospital Housekeeping	Talent Tree, Inc.	Temporary Staffing
Hyatt Hill Country Resort and Spa	Hotel Resort & Spa	Tanseco Inc./Div. of Radio Shack	Alarms & Monitoring
Infonxx	Information Retrieval Services	Treco Services, Inc.	Janitorial, Window Cleaning
Judson I.S.D.	Public Education	Trinity University	Higher Education, Private
Little Caesar's of San Antonio, Inc.	Pizza Take Out Stores	University of Texas at San Antonio	Higher Education, Public
Lockheed Martin Kelly Aviation	Aviation Consultants	University of The Incarnate Word	Higher Education, Private
Luby's Cafeterias, Inc.	Cafeterias	VIP Temporaries	Temporary Staffing
MTC, Inc.	Full Service Restaurants	Waste Management Inc.	Refuse Systems
Marriott Rivercenter/Riverwalk Hotels	Hotels	Wendy's of San Antonio Inc.	Fast Food Restaurants
McDonald's-Haljohn, Inc.	Fast Food Restaurants	Westaff	Temporary Staffing
Mi Tierra Cafe & Bakery, Inc.	Restaurant & Bakery	Whataburger of Alice	Fast Food Restaurants
Morningside Ministries	Retirement & Nursing Homes	YMCA of Greater of San Antonio	Health & Wellness
Transportation, Communications, & Utilities:			
AT&T, Inc.	Voice, Data, Telecommunications	Time Warner	Voice, Data, Telecommunications
CPS Energy	Natural Gas & Electric Service	U.S. Postal Service	Postal Delivery
San Antonio Water System	Water Services	United Parcel Service	Parcel Delivery
Southwest Airlines	Air Transportation		
Wholesale:			
Advantage Sales & Marketing	Sales & Marketing	SYGMA Network, Inc.	Distributor - Groceries
CARQUEST Auto Parts	Automotive Replacement Parts	San Antonio Auto Auction	Auto Auction
Color Spot Nurseries/SW Division	Plant Nurseries	Tyson Foods, Inc.	Poultry Slaughtering & Packing

[1] January 2006, The Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce Largest Employer's Directory.

(Remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

San Antonio Electric and Gas Systems

History and Management

The City acquired its electric and gas utilities in 1942 from the American Light and Traction Company, which had been ordered by the federal government to sell properties under provisions of the Holding Company Act of 1935. The bond ordinances authorizing the issuance of the currently outstanding Senior Lien Obligations, Junior Lien Obligations and Commercial Paper Notes establish management requirements and provide that the complete management and control of the City's electric and gas systems (the "EG Systems") is vested in a Board of Trustees consisting of five citizens of the United States of America permanently residing in Bexar County, Texas, known as the "CPS Board of Trustees, San Antonio, Texas" (referred to herein as the "CPS Board" or "CPS"). The Mayor of the City is a voting member of the Board, represents the City Council, and is charged with the duty and responsibility of keeping the City Council fully advised and informed at all times of any actions, deliberations, and decisions of the CPS Board and its conduct of the management of the EG Systems.

Vacancies in membership on the CPS Board are filled by majority vote of the remaining members. New CPS Board appointees must be approved by a majority vote of the City Council. A vacancy, in certain cases, may be filled by the City Council. The members of the CPS Board are eligible for re-appointment at the expiration of their first five-year term of office to one additional term. In 1997, the City Council ordained that CPS Board membership should be representative of the geographic quadrants established by the City Council. New CPS Board members considered for approval by the City Council will be those whose residence is in a quadrant that provides such geographic representation.

The CPS Board is vested with all of the powers of the City with respect to the management and operation of the EG Systems and the expenditure and application of the revenues therefrom, including all powers necessary or appropriate for the performance of all covenants, undertakings, and agreements of the City contained in the bond ordinances, except regarding rates, condemnation proceedings, and issuances of bonds, notes, or commercial paper. The CPS Board has full power and authority to make rules and regulations governing the furnishing of electric and gas service and full authority with reference to making extensions, improvements, and additions to the EG Systems, and to adopt rules for the orderly handling of CPS' affairs. It is empowered to appoint and employ all officers and employees and must obtain and keep in force a "blanket" type employees' fidelity and indemnity bond covering losses in the amount of not less than $100,000.

The management provisions of the bond ordinances also grant the City Council authority to review CPS Board action with respect to policies adopted relating to research, development, and planning.

In 1997, CPS established a 15 member Citizens Advisory Committee ("CAC") to enhance its relationship with the community and to address the City Council's goals regarding broader community involvement with CPS. The CAC meets monthly and the primary goal of the CAC is to provide recommendations from the community on the operations of CPS for use by the CPS Board and CPS staff. Representing the various sectors of CPS' service area, the CAC encompasses a broad range of customer groups in order to identify their concerns and understand their issues.

Service Area

The CPS electric system serves a territory consisting of substantially all of Bexar County and small portions of the adjacent counties of Comal, Guadalupe, Atascosa, Medina, Bandera, Wilson, and Kendall. Certification of this CPS electric service area has been approved by the Public Utility Commission of Texas (the "PUCT").

CPS is currently the exclusive provider of electric service within the service area, including the provision of electric service to some Federal military installations located within the service area that own their own distribution facilities. As discussed below under "Electric Utility Restructuring in Texas; Senate Bill 7", until and unless the City Council and the CPS Board exercise the option to opt-in to retail electric competition (called "Texas Electric Choice" by the PUCT), CPS has the sole right to serve as the retail electric energy provider in its service area. On April 26, 2001, after a thorough feasibility study was conducted and reviewed, the City Council passed a resolution

stating that the City did not intend to opt-in to the deregulated electric market beginning January 1, 2002, the date Texas Electric Choice became effective. Senate Bill 7 ("SB 7"), adopted by the Texas Legislature in 1999, provides that electric "opt-in" decisions are to be made by the governing body or the body vested with the power to manage and operate a municipal utility such as CPS. Given the relationship of the CPS Board and the City Council, any decision to opt-in to competition would be based upon the adoption of resolutions of both the CPS Board and the City Council. If the City and CPS choose to opt-in, other retail electric energy suppliers would be authorized to offer retail electric energy in the CPS service area and CPS would be authorized to offer retail electric energy in any other areas open to retail competition in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas ("ERCOT"). ERCOT is the independent entity that monitors and administers the flow of electricity within the interconnected grid that operates wholly within Texas. (See "Electric Utility Restructuring In Texas; Senate Bill 7."). CPS has the option of acting in the role of the "Provider of Last Resort" for its service area in the event it and the City choose to opt-in.

In addition to the area served at retail rates, CPS sells electricity at wholesale prices to the Floresville Electric Light & Power System, the City of Hondo, and the City of Castroville. These three wholesale supply agreements have remaining terms ranging from less than one to ten years until expiration, although all of the agreements provide for extensions. Discussions are ongoing with all three entities to renew their respective long-term wholesale power agreements. Additionally, CPS has recently entered into several one-year wholesale supply agreements with other various municipalities and cooperatives. CPS will seek additional opportunities to enter into long-term wholesale electric power agreements in the future. The requirements under the existing and any new wholesale agreements would be firm energy obligations of CPS.

The CPS gas system serves the City and its environs, although there is no certificated CPS gas service area. In Texas, no legislative provision or regulatory procedure exists for certification of natural gas service areas. CPS competes against other gas supplying entities on the periphery of its service area. Pursuant to the authority provided by Section 181.026, Texas Utilities Code, among other applicable laws, the City has executed a license agreement ("License Agreement") with the City of Grey Forest, Texas ("Licensee"), dated as July 28, 2003, for a term through May 31, 2028. Pursuant to this License Agreement, the City permits the Licensee to provide, construct, operate and maintain certain natural gas lines within the boundaries of the City which it originally established in 1967 and to provide extensions and other improvements thereto upon compliance with the provisions of the License Agreement and upon the payment to the City of a quarterly license fee of 3.0% of the gross revenues received by the Licensee from the sale of natural gas within the Licensed Area (as defined in the License Agreement). Thus, in the Licensed Area, CPS is in direct competition with Grey Forest Utilities as a supplier of natural gas.

CPS has franchise agreements with 28 incorporated communities ("Suburban Cities") in the San Antonio area. These franchise agreements permit CPS to operate its facilities in the cities' streets and public ways in exchange for a franchise fee of 3% on electric and natural gas revenues earned within their respective municipal boundaries. Of these 28 agreements, 24 expire in 2010; the others expire in 2011, 2017, 2023, and 2024, respectively.

Retail Service Rates

Under the Texas Public Utility Regulatory Act ("PURA"), significant original jurisdiction over the rates, services, and operations of "electric utilities" is vested in the PUCT. In this context, "electric utility" means an electric investor-owned utility. Since the electric deregulation aspects of SB 7 became effective on January 1, 2002, the PUCT's jurisdiction over the electric investor-owned utility ("IOU") companies primarily encompasses only the transmission and distribution functions. PURA generally excludes municipally-owned utilities ("Municipal Utilities"), such as CPS, from PUCT jurisdiction, although the PUCT has jurisdiction over electric wholesale transmission rates. Under the PURA, a municipal governing body or the body vested with the power to manage and operate a Municipal Utility such as CPS has exclusive jurisdiction to set rates applicable to all services provided by the Municipal Utility with the exception of electric wholesale transmission activities and rates. Unless and until the City Council and CPS Board choose to opt-in to electric retail competition, CPS retail service electric rates are subject to appellate, but not original rate regulatory jurisdiction by the PUCT in areas that CPS serves outside the City limits. To date, no such appeal to PUCT of CPS retail electric rates has ever been filed. CPS is not subject to the annual PUCT gross receipts fee payable by electric utilities. (See "Electric Utility Restructuring in Texas; Senate Bill 7" herein.)

The Texas Railroad Commission ("TRC") has significant original jurisdiction over the rates, services, and operations of all natural gas utilities in the State. Municipal Utilities such as CPS are generally excluded from regulation by the TRC, except in matters related to natural gas safety. CPS retail gas service rates applicable to rate payers outside San Antonio are subject to appellate, but not original rate regulatory jurisdiction, by the TRC in areas that CPS serves outside the City limits. To date, no such appeal to the TRC of CPS retail gas rates has ever been filed. In the absence of a contract for service, the TRC also has jurisdiction to establish gas transportation rates for service to State agencies by a Municipal Utility. A Municipal Utility is also required to sell gas to and transport State-owned gas for "public retail customers," including State agencies, State institutes of higher education, public school districts, U.S. military installations, and U.S. Veterans Affairs facilities, at rates provided by written contract between the Municipal Utility and the buyer entity. If agreement to such a contract cannot be reached, a rate would be set by the legal and relevant regulatory body.

The City has covenanted and is obligated under the bond ordinances, as provided under the rate covenant, to establish and maintain rates and collect charges in an amount sufficient to pay all maintenance and operating expenses of the EG Systems and to pay the debt service requirements on all revenue debt of the EG Systems, including all other payments prescribed in the bond ordinances.

Rate changes over the past 16 years have consisted of; a 4.0% combined electric and gas base rate increase effective January 31, 1991; a Large Volume Gas rate effective July 31, 1992, which was offered to Large Gas Customers whose monthly gas usage exceeded 550,000 cubic feet per month and enabled them to reduce bills by approximately 8.8%; a Super Large Power ("SLP") electric rate effective January 4, 1994, which reduced the basic rates to customers having loads greater than 5,000 kilowatts per month and annual load factors greater than 41% by approximately 10.1%; and a 3.5% electric base rate adjustment approved by City Council on September 30, 2004. The latter adjustment became effective on May 19, 2005, and a 12.15% gas base rate adjustment became effective June 26, 2006. The 2005 electric rate adjustment was intended to offset the incremental costs to be incurred due to acquiring an additional 12% share in the South Texas Project. This acquisition was completed in May 2005. CPS projects that the net effect of the base rate adjustment and fuel cost savings from additional nuclear-fueled generation will result in lower overall bills for CPS' electric customers (See "Electric System – Generating System" herein). CPS also offers a monthly contract for renewable energy service (currently this is wind generated electricity) under Rider E15, which became effective May 2000. The rate for Rider E15 was reduced to its current level effective on September 30, 2002. A rider to the SLP rate, the Economic Incentive Rider E16, became effective March 10, 2003, and offers discounts off the SLP demand charge for a period up to four years for new or added load of at least 10 megawatts ("MW"). Under certain conditions, the discount may be extended an additional three years. Customers that choose Economic Incentive Rider E16 must also meet City employment targets and targets for purchases of goods or services from local businesses in order to qualify. CPS also has rates that permit recovery of certain miscellaneous customer charges and for extending lines to provide gas and electric service to its customers. In May 2005, the CPS Board adopted a change to its policies for both miscellaneous customer charges and line extensions, to become effective January 1, 2006, to increase charges that had not been raised since 1986. On December 15, 2005, the City Council adopted Ordinance Nos. 101819 and 101820 approving certain of the price changes in the CPS Board-approved policy; however, the City ordinance prevents recovery of increased line extension charges from developers of affordable housing and the City delayed implementation of certain miscellaneous charges until April 1, 2006 (fees for disconnection, reconnection, and field notification).

Each of CPS' retail and wholesale rates contains an electric fuel adjustment or gas cost adjustment clause, which provides for current recovery of fuel costs. The fuel cost recovery adjustments are set at the beginning of each CPS billing cycle month.

Transmission Access and Rate Regulation

Pursuant to amendments made by the Texas Legislature in 1995 to the PURA ("PURA95"), Municipal Utilities, including CPS, became subject to the regulatory jurisdiction of the PUCT for transmission of wholesale energy. PURA95 requires the PUCT to establish open access transmission on the interconnected Texas grid for all utilities, co-generators, power marketers, independent power producers, and other transmission customers.

The 1999 Texas Legislature amended the PURA95 to expressly authorize rate authority over Municipal Utilities for wholesale transmission and to require that the postage stamp method be used exclusively for pricing

wholesale transmission transactions. The PUCT in late 1999 amended its transmission rule to incorporate fully the postage stamp pricing method which sets the price for transmission at the system average for ERCOT. CPS' wholesale open access transmission charges are set out in tariffs filed at the PUCT, and are based on its transmission cost of service approved by the PUCT, representing CPS' input to the calculation of the statewide postage stamp pricing method. The PUCT's rule, consistent with provisions in PURA §35.005(b), also provides that the PUCT may require construction or enlargement of transmission facilities in order to facilitate wholesale transmission service. Pursuant to P.U.C. Docket No. 31540, "Proceeding to Consider Protocols to Implement a Nodal Market in the Electric Reliability Council of Texas Pursuant SUBST. R. 25.501", the PUCT has made substantial progress in evaluating the shift from postage stamp pricing to nodal pricing for transmission transactions. Until the PUCT takes final action on nodal pricing, it will not be possible to predict the effects on CPS' transmission costs or its ability to recover costs from other participants in ERCOT. Additional information on recovery of ERCOT transmission fees is discussed in "CUSTOMER RATES – Governmentally Imposed Fees, Taxes or Payments" and with respect to the transition to the nodal market is discussed in "CERTAIN FACTORS AFFECTING THE ELECTRIC UTILITY INDUSTRY – Post Senate Bill 7 Wholesale Market Design Developments" herein.

Electric Utility Restructuring in Texas; Senate Bill 7. During the 1999 legislative session, the Texas Legislature enacted SB 7, providing for retail electric open competition. This began on January 1, 2002. SB 7 continues electric transmission wholesale open access, which came into effect in 1997 and requires all transmission system owners to make their transmission systems available for use by others at prices and on terms comparable to each respective owner's use of its system for its own wholesale transactions. SB 7 also fundamentally redefines and restructures the Texas electric industry. The following discussion of SB 7 applies primarily to ERCOT.

SB 7 includes provisions that apply directly to Municipal Utilities such as the CPS, as well as other provisions that govern IOUs and electric co-operatives ("Electric Co-ops"). As of January 1, 2002, SB 7 allows retail customers of IOUs to choose their electric energy suppliers. SB 7 also allows retail customers of those Municipal Utilities and Electric Co-ops that elect, on or after that date, to participate in retail electric competition. Provisions of SB 7 that apply to the CPS electric system, as well as provisions that apply only to IOUs and Electric Co-ops are described below, the latter for the purpose of providing information concerning the overall restructured electric utility market in which CPS and the City could choose to directly participate in the future.

SB 7 required IOUs to separate their retail energy service activities from regulated utility activities by September 1, 2000 and to unbundle their generation, transmission/distribution and retail electric sales functions into separate units by January 1, 2002. An IOU may choose to sell one or more of its lines of business to independent entities, or it may create separate but affiliated companies and possibly operating divisions. If so, these new entities may be owned by a common holding company, but each must operate largely independent of the others. The services offered by such separate entities must be available to other parties on non-discriminatory bases. Municipal Utilities and Electric Co-ops which open their service territories ("opt-in to") retail electric competition are not required to, but may, unbundle their electric system components. See "SAN ANTONIO ELECTRIC AND GAS SYSTEMS – Service Area" herein.

Additional Impacts of Senate Bill 7. Municipal Utilities and Electric Co-ops are largely exempt from the requirements of SB 7 that apply to IOUs. While IOUs became subject to retail competition beginning on January 1, 2002, the governing bodies of Municipal Utilities and Electric Co-ops have the sole discretion to determine whether and when to opt-in to retail competition. However, if a Municipal Utility or Electric Co-op has not voted to opt-in, it will not be able to compete for retail energy customers at unregulated rates outside its traditional electric service area or territory.

SB 7 preserves the PUCT's regulatory authority over electric transmission facilities and open access to such transmission facilities. SB 7 provides for an independent transmission system operator (an ISO as previously defined) that is governed by a board comprised of market participants and independent members and is responsible for directing and controlling the operation of the transmission network within ERCOT. The PUCT has designated ERCOT as the ISO for the portion of Texas within the ERCOT area. In addition, SB 7 (as amended by the Texas Legislature after 1999) directs the PUCT to determine electric wholesale transmission open access rates on a 100% "postage stamp" pricing methodology.

The greatest potential impact on CPS' electric system from SB 7 could result from a decision by the City Council and the Board to participate in a fully competitive market, particularly in light of the fact that CPS is among the lowest cost producers of electric energy in Texas. On April 26, 2001, the City Council passed a resolution stating that the City did not intend to opt-in to the deregulated electric market beginning January 1, 2002. However, CPS currently believes that it is taking all steps necessary to prepare for possible competition in the unregulated energy market, should the City Council and the Board make a decision to opt-in.

Any future decision of the City Council and the Board to participate in full retail competition would permit CPS to offer electric energy service to customers located in areas participating in retail choice that are not presently within the certificated service area of CPS. The City Council and the Board could likewise choose to open the CPS service area to competition from other suppliers while choosing not to have CPS compete for retail customers outside its certified service area.

As discussed above, Municipal Utilities and Electric Co-ops will also determine the rates for use of their distribution systems after they open their territories to competition, although the PUCT has established by rule the terms and conditions applicable to have access to those systems. SB 7 also permits Municipal Utilities and Electric Co-ops to recover their stranded costs through collection of a non-bypassable transition charge from their customers if so determined by such entities through procedures that have the effect of procedures available to IOUs under SB 7. Unlike IOUs, the governing body of a Municipal Utility determines the amount of stranded costs to be recovered pursuant to rules and procedures established by such governing body. Municipal Utilities and Electric Co-ops are also permitted to recover their respective stranded costs through the issuance of bonds in a similar fashion to the IOUs. Any decision by CPS as to the magnitude of its stranded costs, if any, would be made in conjunction with the decision as to whether or not to participate in retail competition.

A Municipal Utility that decides to participate in retail competition and to compete for retail customers outside its traditional service area will be subject to a PUCT-approved code of conduct governing affiliate relationships and anti-competitive practices. The PUCT has established by a standard rule the terms and conditions, but has no jurisdiction over the rates, for open access by other suppliers to the distribution facilities of Municipal Utilities electing to compete at retail. If a Municipal Utility decides to participate in retail competition, its customers are subject to being charged a PUCT-approved System Benefit Fund fee per megawatt hour beginning six months prior to implementation of customer choice. The fee is a contribution to a statewide fund targeted at property tax replacement, low-income programs and customer education.

Among other provisions, SB 7 provides that nothing in the act or in any rule adopted under it may impair any contracts, covenants, or obligations between municipalities and bondholders of revenue bonds issued by municipalities and that nothing in the act may impair the tax-exempt status of municipalities or compel them to use facilities in a manner that violates any bond covenants or other exemption of interest or tax-exempt status. The bill also improves the competitive position of Municipal Utilities by allowing local governing bodies, whether or not they implement retail choice, to adopt alternative procurement processes under which less restrictive competitive bidding requirements can apply and to implement more liberal policies for the sale and exchange of real estate. Also, matters affecting the competitiveness of Municipal Utilities are made exempt from disclosure under the open meetings and open records acts and the right of municipal utilities to enter into risk management and hedging contracts for fuel and energy is clarified.

During its 79th Legislative Session in 2005, the Texas Legislature reviewed the mission and performance of the PUCT, as required by the Texas Sunset Act. This Act provides that the Sunset Commission, composed of legislators and public members, periodically evaluate a state agency to determine if the agency is still needed, and what improvements are needed to ensure that tax dollars are appropriately utilized. Based on recommendations of the Sunset Commission, the Texas Legislature ultimately decides whether an agency continues to operate into the future.

The 79th Legislature in its review of the PUCT reauthorized the agency until 2011. Reforms were enacted to increase the accountability of ERCOT, including added regulatory scrutiny and governance changes that add independence while preserving input from industry experts. An "independent market monitor" selected by and reporting to the PUCT, was institutionalized to help guard against manipulation in the Texas wholesale electric market. No significant, direct impact on CPS is anticipated as a result of this legislation.

Post Senate Bill 7 Wholesale Market Design Developments. In the summer of 2003, the PUCT adopted rules requiring that ERCOT transition from a zonal to a nodal wholesale market by October 1, 2006, and requiring that new protocols to accomplish this transition be submitted to the PUCT for review. Implementation of the nodal market will include, among other elements: direct assignment of the costs of local transmission congestion to market participants that cause the congestion; implementation of an integrated, financially binding day-ahead market; and nodal energy prices for resources and zonal energy prices for loads. Consistent with the rule, ERCOT and industry stakeholders have developed and submitted to the PUCT protocols and proposed energy load zones to implement these market design elements, together with an independent cost-benefit analysis. The PUCT in 2005 reaffirmed its intent to implement the nodal market in ERCOT, but modified the implementation date to January 1, 2009. In December 2005, the PUCT conducted a hearing on the nodal protocols submitted by ERCOT, and in April 2006, it issued an order approving the implementation of the nodal market. ERCOT has begun its process of design specification and implementation, which will be followed by design specification and implementation by market participants, including CPS. These activities will continue through early 2008, followed by integration testing and trials leading to the January 1, 2009 implementation date. See "SAN ANTONIO ELECTRIC AND GAS SYSTEMS – Transmission Access and Rate Regulation" herein.

The 80th Texas Legislative Regular Session adjourned on May 28, 2007. While certain legislation was enacted, CPS believes that this legislation will have no material adverse impact on the EG Systems, including its financial and other operations.

Environmental Restrictions of Senate Bill 7. SB 7 contains specified emissions reduction requirements for certain older electric generating units, which would otherwise be exempt from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ") permitting program by virtue of "grandfathered" status. Under SB 7, annual emissions of nitrogen oxides ("NO_x") from such units were reduced by 50% from 1997 levels, beginning May 1, 2003. These emissions have been reported on a yearly basis and CPS has met the requirements of its NO_x cap for the applicable units for the past three compliance years. CPS has final Electric Generating Facility ("EGF") State permits from the TCEQ for its four older electric generating plant sites, comprising of 11 gas-fired units. CPS may require future additional expenditures for emission control technology.

Although SB 7 instituted many of the changes to environmental emission controls which affect grandfathered electric generating plants, another TCEQ regulation, Chapter 117, is directed at all units, including CPS' coal plants. These regulations required a 50% reduction in NO_x emissions beginning May 1, 2005 system-wide on an annual basis. CPS' power plants are subject to the Chapter 117 cap for the compliance period of May 1, 2005 to April 2006. In addition, as a result of J.K. Spruce Plant Unit 2 ("JKS 2") air permitting process, CPS has committed to tighter NO_x emission limitations than what is required under Chapter 117 at the Calaveras Lake site once the JKS 2 unit comes on line. The final Clean Air Interstate Rule has imposed even more NO_x restrictions on CPS power plants. Changes to environmental emission controls may have the greatest effect on coal plants. For example, mercury emission limits have been finalized by the Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA"), which may require new controls at the coal plants in the near future. Further statutory changes and additional regulations may change existing cost assumptions for electric utilities. While it is too early to determine the extent of any such changes, such changes could have a material impact on the cost of power generated at affected electric generating units.

Response to Competition

Strategic Planning Initiatives. CPS has a comprehensive corporate strategic plan that is designed to make CPS more efficient and competitive, while delivering value to its various customer groups and the City. On August 22, 2005, the Board approved a new strategic plan, developed by a cross-functional team. The plan built on the CPS mission, vision, and core values as well as long-term goals adopted in 2004 as part of the Vision 2020 process. The strategic plan has evolved to formulate plans for its wholesale, retail, transmission and distribution, gas, and shared services business units. Each plan will be the responsibility of the business unit and will focus on market tactics, organizational development, business information, process improvement, legal/regulatory issues, and financial accomplishment. The senior executive for each business unit has accountability for development and delivery of the plan.

Major initiatives and key action plans necessary to accomplish the objectives and meet or exceed the targets are also included in each plan. Status reports are provided to the Board and senior management on a regular basis. An oversight team, appointed by senior management, ensures consistency with Vision 2020 and directs the resolution of cross-business unit issues.

Debt and Asset Management Program. CPS has developed a debt and asset management program (the "Debt Management Program") for the purposes of lowering the debt component of energy costs, maximizing the effective use of cash and cash equivalent assets, and enhancing financial flexibility. An important part of the Debt Management Program is debt restructuring through the prudent employment of variable rate debt and possible interest rate swap contracts. It is anticipated, however, that the variable rate exposure of CPS will not exceed 25% of total outstanding debt. The program also focuses on the use of unencumbered cash and available cash flow to redeem debt ahead of scheduled maturities as a means of reducing outstanding debt. The Debt Management Program is designed to lower interest costs, fund strategic initiatives, and increase net cash flow.

Electric System

Generating System. CPS operates 19 electric generating units, three of which are coal-fired and 16 of which are gas-fired. Some of the gas-fired generating units may also burn fuel oil, which provides greater fuel flexibility and reliability. With the acquisition of an additional 300 MW purchased from AEP Texas Central Company as of May 19, 2005, CPS has a 40.0% interest in STP's two nuclear generating units. The nuclear units supplied 38% of the electric system load during fiscal year 2006 - 07.

On September 30, 2004, CPS received approval for a change in the amount it charges for retail and certain wholesale rates, which went into effect on May 19, 2005. This $41 million base rate adjustment was designed to support the issuance of the 2004 Junior Lien Obligations and CPS' increased share of operation and maintenance expenses at STP. (See "Retail Service Rates" herein).

STP Participant Ownership. Participants in the STP and their shares therein are as follows (MW capacity are approximations):

	Ownership Effective February 2, 2006	
Participants	%	MW
NRG Energy	44.0	1,159.6
CPS	40.0	1,054.2
City of Austin-Austin Energy	16.0	421.7
	100.0	2,635.5

STP is maintained and operated by a non-profit Texas corporation ("STP Nuclear Operating Company") financed and controlled by the owners pursuant to an operating agreement among the owners and STP Nuclear Operating Company. Currently, a four-member board of directors governs the STP Nuclear Operating Company, with each owner appointing one member to serve with the STP Nuclear Operating Company's chief executive officer. All costs and output continue to be shared in proportion to ownership interests.

STP Units 1 and 2 each have a 40-year NRC license that expires in 2027 and 2028, respectively. No firm decision has been made with respect to license extension; however, under NRC regulations, the STP owners may not make a license extension request until the plant licenses are within 20 years of the license expiration date.

During the twelve-months ended January 31, 2007, the STP Units 1 and 2 operated at approximately 93.1% and 102.5% of net capacities, respectively. Unit 1 completed a normal refueling outage in the fall of 2006 which included replacement of all three low pressure turbines. Unit 2 completed a normal refueling outage in the spring of 2007 in which all three of its low pressure turbines were replaced. The replacement of low pressure turbines and other plant upgrades during these outages improved plant efficiency and yielded an average increase in electrical output of approximately 68 MW in each unit.

Qualified Scheduling Entity. CPS operates as an ERCOT Level 4 Qualified Scheduling Entity ("QSE") representing all of CPS' assets and load. The communication with ERCOT and the CPS power plants is monitored and dispatched 24 hours per day/365 days a year. Functions are provided from the Energy Market Center housed

within the main office. Backup facilities have also been created. QSE functions include load forecasting, day ahead and real time scheduling of load, generation and bilateral transactions, generator unit commitment and dispatch, communications, invoicing and settlement.

Transmission System. CPS maintains a transmission network for the movement of large amounts of electric power from the generating stations to various parts of the service area and to or from neighboring utilities as required. This network is composed of 138 and 345 kilovolts ("kV") lines with autotransformers to provide the necessary flexibility in the movement of bulk power.

Distribution System. The distribution system is supplied by 72 substations strategically located on the high voltage 138 kV transmission system. The central business district of the City is served by nine underground networks, each consisting of four primary feeders operated at 13.8 kV, transformers equipped with network protectors, and both a 4-wire 120/208 volt secondary grid system and a 4-wire 277/480 volt secondary spot system. This system is well designed for both service and reliability.

Approximately 7,580 circuit miles (three-phase equivalent) of overhead distribution lines are included in the distribution system. These overhead lines also carry secondary circuits and street lighting circuits. The underground distribution system consists of 341 miles of three-phase equivalent distribution lines, 84 miles of three-phase Downtown Network distribution lines, and 4,200 miles of single-phase underground residential distribution lines. Many of the residential subdivisions added in recent years are served by underground residential distribution systems. At January 31, 2007, the number of street lights in service was 70,845. The vast majority of the lights are high-pressure, sodium vapor units.

Gas System

Supply Pressure System. The supply pressure system consists of a network of approximately 200 miles of steel mains that range in size from 4 to 30 inches. The entire system is coated and cathodically protected to mitigate corrosion. The supply pressure system operates at pressures between 50 pounds per square inch gauge ("psig") and 274 psig, and supplies gas to 269 pressure regulating stations throughout the gas distribution system which reduce the pressure to between 9 psig and 59 psig for the distribution system. A Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition computer system ("SCADA") monitors the gas pressure and flow rates at many strategic locations within the supply pressure system, and most of the critical pressure regulating stations and isolation valves are remotely controlled by SCADA.

Distribution System. The gas distribution system consists of approximately 4,740 miles of 2 to 16-inch steel mains and 1-1/4 to 6-inch high-density polyethylene (plastic) mains. The distribution system operates at pressures between 9 psig and 59 psig. All steel mains are coated and cathodically protected to mitigate corrosion. The vast majority of the gas services are connected to the distribution system, and the gas normally undergoes a final pressure reduction at the gas meter to achieve the required customer service pressure. Critical areas of the distribution system are remotely monitored by SCADA.

Implementation of New Accounting Policies

For the fiscal year ended January 31, 2007, CPS adopted the provisions of the GASB Statement No. 43, Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans and GASB Technical Bulletin 2006-01, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Payments from the Federal Government Pursuant to the Provisions of Medicare Part D.

Other than the aforementioned changes, there were no additional significant accounting principles or reporting changes implemented in the fiscal year ending January 31, 2007.

Other accounting and reporting changes that occurred during the prior reporting year continued into the fiscal year ending January 31, 2007.

Recent Financial Transactions

On January 10, 2007, CPS issued $128,845,000 in tax-exempt revenue refunding bonds. The bond proceeds were used on February 9, 2007 to refund taxable bonds. The refunding transaction resulted in net present value debt service savings of $6,700,000, or approximately 5.4% of the par amount of the bonds refunded.

On May 23, 2007, CPS issued $449,410,000 in revenue and refunding bonds. A portion was used to partially refund higher cost debt and the remaining bond proceeds will be used to finance costs associated with constructing capital improvements of the EG Systems.

On December 1, 2007, CPS will redeem $5,000,000 and remarket for a three-year term rate, $152,000,000 of obligations designated as City of San Antonio, Texas Electric and Gas Systems Junior Lien Revenue Bonds, Series 2004.

City Public Service Historical Net Revenues and Coverage[1]

	Fiscal Years Ended January 31, (Dollars in Thousands)				
	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Gross Revenues[2]	$ 1,271,656	$ 1,526,904	$1,473,254	$1,754,927	$1,822,230
Maintenance & Operating Expenses	740,161	942,471	882,508	1,057,035	1,103,128
Available For Debt Service	$ 531,495	$ 584,433	$ 590,746	$ 697,892	$ 719,102
Actual Principal and Interest Requirements:					
Senior Lien Obligations[3]	$ 211,831	$ 230,250	$ 245,984	$ 256,442	$ 271,931
Junior Lien Obligations[4]	$ 0	$ 2,111	$ 4,386	$ 10,964	$ 15,006
Actual Coverage-Senior Lien	2.51x	2.54x	2.40x	2.72x	2.64x
Actual-Senior and Junior Lien	2.51x	2.52x	2.36x	2.61x	2.51x

[1] Unaudited
[2] Calculated in accordance with the ordinances.
[3] Net of accrued interest where applicable.
[4] Series 2003 Junior Lien Obligations were issued May 15, 2003. Series 2004 Junior Lien Obligations were issued November 18, 2004. Actual interest payments.

(Remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

San Antonio Water System

History and Management

In 1992, the City Council consolidated all of the City's water related functions, agencies, and activities into one agency. This action was taken due to the myriad of issues confronting the City related to the development and protection of its water resources. The consolidation provided the City with a singular, unified voice of representation when promoting or defending the City's goals and objectives for water resource protection, planning, and development with local, regional, state, and federal water authorities and officials.

Final City Council approval for the consolidation was given on April 30, 1992 with the approval of Ordinance No. 75686 (the "System Ordinance"), which created the City's water system ("SAWS") into a single, unified system consisting of the former City departments comprising the waterworks, wastewater, and water reuse systems, together with all future improvements and additions thereto, and all replacements thereof. In addition, the System Ordinance authorizes the City to incorporate into SAWS a stormwater system and any other water related system to the extent permitted by law.

The City believes that establishing SAWS has helped to reduce the costs of operating, maintaining, and expanding the water systems and has allowed the City greater flexibility in meeting future financing requirements. More importantly, it has allowed the City to develop, implement, and plan for its water needs through one agency.

The complete management and control of SAWS is vested in a board of trustees (the "SAWS Board") currently consisting of seven members, including the City's Mayor and six persons who are residents of the City or reside within the SAWS service area. With the exception of the Mayor, all SAWS Board members are appointed by the City Council for four-year staggered terms and are eligible for reappointment for one additional four-year term. Four SAWS Board members must be appointed from four different quadrants in the City, and two SAWS Board members are appointed from the City's north and south sides, respectively. SAWS Board membership specifications are subject to future change by City Council.

With the exception of fixing rates and charges for services rendered by SAWS, condemnation proceedings, and the issuance of debt, the SAWS Board has absolute and complete authority to control, manage, and operate SAWS, including the expenditure and application of gross revenues, the authority to make rules and regulations governing furnishing services to customers, and their subsequent payment for SAWS' services, along with the discontinuance of such services upon the customer's failure to pay for the same. The SAWS Board, to the extent authorized by law and subject to certain various exceptions, also has authority to make extensions, improvements, and additions to SAWS and to acquire by purchase or otherwise, properties of every kind in connection therewith.

Service Area

SAWS provides water and wastewater service to the majority of the population within the corporate limits of the City and Bexar County, which totals approximately 1.6 million residents. SAWS employs approximately 1,600 personnel and maintains over 9,000 miles of water and sewer mains. The tables that follow show historical water consumption and water consumption by class for the fiscal years indicated.

(Remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

Historical Water Consumption (Million Gallons) [1]

Fiscal Year Ended	Daily Average	Peak Day	Peak Month	Metered Usage	Metered Water Revenue
12/31/2002	143	222	August	51,850	$77,801,600
12/31/2003	150	303	August	50,576	$76,913,150
12/31/2004	144	295	August	49,366	$77,113,717
12/31/2005	172	278	July	55,005	$98,869,037
12/31/2006	182	269	July	57,724	$110,219,280

[1] Unaudited.
Source: SAWS.

Water Consumption by Customer Class (Million Gallons) [1]

	December 31, 2006	December 31, 2005	December 31, 2004	December 31, 2003	December 31, 2002
Residential	33,374	31,114	27,173	27,760	28,372
Commercial	13,379	12,991	11,746	11,730	11,942
Apartment	8,102	8,004	7,663	7,794	7,791
Industrial	2,133	2,122	2,089	2,473	2,696
Wholesale	623	121	99	136	173
Municipal	113	652	596	683	876
	57,724	55,005	49,366	50,576	51,850

[1] Unaudited.
Source: SAWS.

SAWS System

SAWS includes all water resources, properties, facilities, and plants owned, operated, and maintained by the City relating to supply, storage, treatment, transmission, and distribution of treated potable water, chilled water, and steam (collectively, the "waterworks system"), collection and treatment of wastewater (the "wastewater system"), and treatment and recycle of wastewater (the "recycle water system") (the waterworks system, the wastewater system, and the recycle water system, collectively, the "System"). The System does not include any "Special Projects," which are declared by the City, upon the recommendation of the SAWS Board, not to be part of the System and are financed with obligations payable from sources other than ad valorem taxes, certain specified revenues, or any water or water-related properties and facilities owned by the City as part of its electric and gas system.

In addition to the water-related utilities that the SAWS Board has under its control, on May 13, 1993, the City Council approved an ordinance establishing initial responsibilities over the stormwater quality program with the SAWS Board and adopted a schedule of rates to be charged for stormwater drainage services and programs. As of the date hereof, the stormwater program is not deemed to be a part of the System.

Waterworks System. The City originally acquired its waterworks system in 1925 through the acquisition of the San Antonio Water Supply Company, a privately owned company. Since such time and until the creation of SAWS in 1992, management and operation of the waterworks system was under the control of the City Water Board. The SAWS' waterworks system currently extends over approximately 620 square miles, making it the largest water purveyor in Bexar County. SAWS serves more than 80% of the water utility customers in Bexar County and provides potable water service on average to approximately 331,476 customers, which includes residential, commercial, multifamily, industrial, and wholesale accounts. To service its customers, the waterworks system utilizes 24 elevated storage tanks and 39 ground storage reservoirs, of which 13 act as both, with combined storage capacities of 166 million gallons. As of 2006, the waterworks system had in place 4,525 miles of

distribution mains, ranging in size from 6 to 61 inches in diameter (the majority being between six and 12 inches), and 23,964 fire hydrants distributed evenly throughout the SAWS service area.

Wastewater System. The San Antonio City Council created the City Wastewater System in 1894. A major sewer system expansion program began in 1960 with bond proceeds that provided for new treatment facilities and an enlargement of the wastewater system. In 1970, the City became the Regional Agent of the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality ("TCEQ") (formerly known as the Texas Water Commission and the Texas Water Quality Board). The Regional Agent boundary encompasses approximately 360 square miles within Bexar County. In 1992, the wastewater system was consolidated with the City's waterworks and recycle water system to form the System.

SAWS serves the residents of the City, 18 governmental entities, and other customers outside the corporate limits of the City. As Regional Agent, SAWS has certain prescribed boundaries that currently cover an area of approximately 517 square miles. SAWS also coordinates with the City for wastewater planning for the City's total planning area, extra-territorial jurisdiction ("ETJ"), of approximately 956 square miles. The population for this planning area is approximately 1.2 million people. SAWS currently provides wastewater services to approximately 368,401 customers.

In addition to the treatment facilities owned by SAWS, there are six privately owned and operated sewage and treatment plants within the San Antonio ETJ.

The wastewater system is composed of approximately 4,739 miles of mains and three major treatment plants, Dos Rios, Leon Creek, and Medio Creek. All three plants are conventional activated sludge facilities. SAWS holds Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System wastewater discharge permits, issued by the TCEQ for a combined treatment capacity of 225.7 million gallons per day. The permitted flows from the wastewater system's three regional treatment plants represent approximately 98% of the municipal discharges within the ETJ.

The System has applied to the TCEQ to expand its Certificates of Convenience and Necessity ("CCN") or service areas for water and sewer from the existing boundaries to the ETJ boundary of the City of San Antonio. When the TCEQ grants a CCN to a water or sewer purveyor, it provides that purveyor with a monopoly for retail service. By expanding the CCN's to the ETJ, developments needing retail water and sewer service within the ETJ must apply to SAWS. Service can then be provided according to System standards and small, undersized systems can be avoided. The System's CCN application for water covers about 60,000 acres and the application for sewer about 435,000 acres. The expansion of the CCN to the ETJ also supports development regulations for the City. Within the ETJ, the City has certain standards for development. These standards somewhat insure the City that areas developed in the ETJ and then annexed by the City, will already have some City development regulations in place. The applications are currently proceeding through the TCEQ administrative and legal processes.

Recycling Water System. SAWS is permitted to sell Type I (higher quality) recycled water from its wastewater treatment plants and has been doing so since 2000. The recycle system is comprised of two north/south transmission lines and an interconnecting line. Current capacity is 35,000 acre-feet.

Chilled Water and Steam System. SAWS owns and operates eight thermal energy facilities providing chilled water and steam services to governmental and private entities. Two of the facilities, located in the City's downtown area, provide chilled water and/or steam service to 23 customers. Various City facilities, that include the Convention Center and Alamodome, constitute approximately 75% of the downtown system's chilled water and steam annual production requirements. The remaining six thermal energy facilities, owned and operated by SAWS, provide chilled water and steam services to large industrial customers located in the Port Authority of San Antonio industrial area. SAWS' chilled water producing capacity places it as one of the largest producers of chilled water in South Texas. SAWS also operates and maintains the thermal energy plants at Brooks City Base under an agreement with the Brooks Development Authority. Together, chilled water and steam services produced $13,242,594 in revenues in fiscal year 2006.

Stormwater System. In September 1997, the City created its Municipal Drainage Utility and established its Municipal Drainage Utility Fund to capture revenues and expenditures for services related to the management of the municipal drainage activity in response to Environmental Protection Agency-mandated stormwater runoff and

treatment requirements. The City, along with SAWS, has the responsibility, pursuant to the "Authorization to Discharge under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System" (the "Permit"), for water quality monitoring and maintenance. The City and SAWS have entered into an interlocal agreement to set forth the specific responsibilities of each regarding the implementation of the requirements under the Permit. The approved annual budget for the SAWS share of program responsibilities for fiscal year 2007 is $3,440,547, for which SAWS is reimbursed $3,056,345 from the stormwater utility fee imposed by the City.

Water Supply

In August 2005, the System completed a comprehensive analysis of its existing water supply projects and developed a series of conservation and water resource strategies that will enable it to provide adequate water supplies, even during critical drought periods; postpone dependence on more costly resources, when possible; promote greater use of non-Edwards Aquifer supplies in the long-term; fulfill the needs of San Antonio customers, while providing the Bexar County region with the option to utilize the System as a regional wholesale provider; and recognize the reality that future water supplies must be affordable.

These strategies are outlined in the 2005 Update to the System's Water Resource Plan (the "2005 Update"). The 2005 Update is a continuation of the process that began in 1996 to develop a fifty-year plan. In 1996, the City Council appointed a 34-member citizen's committee to develop strategic policies and goals for water resource management. The Citizens Committee on Water Policy report, entitled "A Framework for Progress: Recommended Water Policy Strategy for the San Antonio Area," was unanimously accepted by City Council, becoming the foundation for the System's "Water Resources Plan." On November 5, 1998, the City Council accepted the Water Resources Plan "Securing Our Water Future Together" as the first comprehensive widely-supported water resource plan for San Antonio. The 1998 plan established programs for immediate implementation, as well as a process for developing long-term water resources. In October 2000, the City Council created a permanent funding mechanism (known as the Water Supply Fee) for water supply development and water quality protection through Ordinance No. 92753. The Water Supply Fee provides a specific fund for the development of water resources.

In August 2005, the System's Board of Trustees unanimously approved the 2005 Update. The 2005 Update is a comprehensive review of the assumptions governing population and per capita consumption projections in Bexar County through 2050. The 2005 Update includes an analysis of each water supply alternative available for meeting future needs and demonstrates the System's commitment to increasing the diversification of its water inventory.

Edwards Aquifer

Historically, the City obtained nearly all of its water from the Edwards Aquifer. The Edwards Aquifer lies beneath an area approximately 3,600 square miles in size. Including its recharge zone, it underlies all or part of 13 counties, varying from five to 30 miles in width, and stretching over 175 miles in length, beginning in Brackettville, Kinney County, Texas, in the west and stretching to Kyle, Hays County, Texas, in the east. The Edwards Aquifer receives most of its water from rainfall runoff, rivers, and streams flowing across the 4,400 square miles of drainage basins located above it.

Much of the Edwards Aquifer region consists of agricultural land, but it also includes areas of population ranging from communities with only a few hundred residents to the City, which serves as a home for well over one million residents. In 2007, the Edwards Aquifer will supply 93% of the water for municipal, domestic, industrial, commercial, and agricultural needs in the greater San Antonio area. Naturally occurring artesian springs, such as the Comal Springs and the San Marcos Springs, are fed by Edwards Aquifer water and are utilized for commercial, municipal, agricultural, and recreational purposes, while at the same time supporting ecological systems containing rare and unique aquatic life.

The Edwards Aquifer is recharged by seepage from streams and by precipitation infiltrating directly into the cavernous, honeycombed, limestone outcroppings in its north and northwestern areas. Practically continuous recharge is furnished by spring-fed streams, with stormwater runoff adding additional recharge, as well. The historical annual recharge, from 1934 to the present, to the reservoir is approximately 684,700 acre-feet. The average annual recharge over the last four decades is approximately 797,900 acre-feet. The lowest recorded

recharge was 43,000 acre-feet in 1956, while the highest was 2,485,000 acre-feet in 1992. Recharge has been increased by the construction of recharge dams over an area of the Edwards Aquifer exposed to the surface known as the recharge zone. The recharge dams, or flood-retarding structures, slows floodwaters and allow much of the water that would have otherwise bypassed the recharge zone to infiltrate the Edwards Aquifer.

In 1993, the Texas Legislature created the Edwards Aquifer Authority ("EAA") to manage groundwater withdrawals from the Edwards Aquifer through a permitting system and to provide for appropriate springflow during drought periods. As a consequence of the EAA's permitting regime, the System's access to Edwards Aquifer supplies is now limited to its historic use and subject to regulation during periods of drought.

In 2007, the Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill 3 on the final day of the 80th legislative session, establishing a cap on annual pumping from the Edwards Aquifer of 572,000 acre-feet and placing restrictions on supply availability during drought periods. The System currently has access to 40% of this figure. Senate Bill 3 incorporates restrictions on supply availability during drought periods into state statute, thus making these restrictions state law. In addition, to support ongoing efforts to identify and evaluate methods to protect threatened and endangered species, the Texas Legislature prescribed in detail a Recovery Implementation Plan ("RIP") for the Edwards Aquifer region. The RIP, which will be undertaken in coordination with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, is intended to help the region meet the needs of endangered species, while respecting and protecting the legal rights of water users.

Edwards Aquifer Recharge Initiatives

Recharge dams are structures that retain rainfall runoff water for short periods of time over the Edwards Aquifer Recharge Zone. Recharge dams retain storm runoff and retain it long enough to allow for a larger volume of water to enter into the Edwards Aquifer. During storm events, storm runoff flows at a faster rate than what can be taken by the recharge features located in the stream channels. The recharge dam allows for a longer retention for more water to filter into the Edwards Aquifer, thus increasing recharge amounts.

The Nueces, San Antonio, and Guadalupe River Basins are favorable for development of recharge projects. Of the three basins, the Nueces Basin is the most prolific in terms of recharge effectiveness. With assistance from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, studies are currently under way within the Cibolo Creek Watershed, and the Nueces River Basin. The results of these studies will identify which sites will have the most potential for recharge enhancement. With the recharge structures tentatively identified, the System is planning on a sustained yield of 13,400 acre-feet per year. This project will cost an estimated $84.2 million in capital cost and $940,000 in annual operation and maintenance.

The System is evaluating the feasibility of the development of recharge structures in the Cibolo Creek Watershed and the Nueces River Basin in concert with a host of local agencies, including the Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority, San Antonio River Authority, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. In 2007, feasibility analyses continued to refine sites for potential dams, evaluate surface water storage potential, and prepare for environmental permitting.

Oliver Ranch and Bulverde Sneckner Ranch ("BSR") Projects

The System reached a milestone in February 2002 with the introduction of the first non-Edwards drinking water supply from the Lower Glen Rose/Cow Creek formation of the Trinity Aquifer in northern Bexar County. The System has contracted for delivery of approximately 5,000-acre feet per year of non-Edwards Aquifer groundwater from the Trinity Aquifer from two properties located in northern Bexar County. The construction cost to produce and deliver this water supply is approximately $5.8 million. Initial delivery of water from the Oliver Ranch project began on February 25, 2002 with BSR production in July 2003. The project was fully operational in June 2004 with the connection of BSR wells 3 and 4 to the System's distribution system. In 2007, anticipated production from the Oliver Ranch and BSR projects is 3,500 acre-feet.

Western Canyon Project

The System, the San Antonio River Authority ("SARA"), and Guadalupe-Blanco River Authority ("GBRA") are working together on the Western Canyon Project for the delivery of water from Canyon Lake. GBRA is required under the contract to divert, treat, and deliver the water to a certain point into the System's delivery system. The System will initially receive approximately 8,500 acre-feet per year for service to northern Bexar County. Over time, this amount will decline to 3,950 acre-feet, as GBRA's in-district participants in the project complete infrastructure necessary to enable them to obtain supplies.

The System began receiving water from this project in April 2006. In 2006, the System received 4,957 acre-feet of supplies from this project. In 2007, the System will produce approximately 6,800 acre-feet of supplies from this project, of the 10,500 acre-feet of inventory available. Pursuant to the terms of the contract with GBRA, this contract will terminate in 2037, with an option to extend until 2077 under new payment terms.

Brackish Groundwater Desalination Project

The 2005 Update includes a recommendation that the System develop a brackish groundwater desalination project. This project involves the development of a moderately sized (up to 22,000 acre-feet) water supply facility. Such a project is well suited for the south central Texas region, which contains more than 4,000,000 acre-feet of brackish groundwater. Hydrologic research on the sustainability of supply and water quality parameters began in December 2005.

In 2007, the System continued its hydrogeologic evaluation on four (4) test sites in the saline portions of the Edwards and Wilcox Aquifers in Atascosa and Bexar Counties. The hydrogeologic evaluation involves the construction of test and monitoring wells that will provide an indication of the firm supply of water available from the project and the impacts of the System's production on the Edwards-Trinity and Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer systems. The data obtained from the tests and monitoring wells will support the evaluation of various pre-treatment, treatment, and concentrate management strategies.

This technical analysis is being accompanied by an evaluation of the potential benefit and feasibility of applying innovative procurement methods, such as Design Build, Design Build Operate, and Design Build Own Operate Transfer strategies. In 2007, the Texas Legislature passed House Bill ("HB") 1886, which authorized design build for water and wastewater projects.

Carrizo Aquifer Projects

In 2007, the System continued the development of plans to deliver and treat up to 56,200 acre-feet of groundwater from the Carrizo Aquifer in Gonzales and Wilson Counties. The project will be developed in phases. The delivery of water from the first phase 22,600 acre-feet is planned for 2011 - 2012. Phase I and Phase II have an estimated capital cost of approximately $228.3 million. If all three phases of the project are completed, the combined capital costs are approximately $406.6 million.

Development of the Carrizo Aquifer projects depends upon issuance of permits for groundwater drilling, production, and transport from local groundwater conservation districts. The System submitted an initial, consolidated permit application, for production and transportation, for 11,687 acre-feet to the Gonzales County Underground Water Conservation District (the "GCUWD") in June 2006. Pursuant to the GCUWD rules, production permits have a term of two years, after which a new permit may be issued upon application, subject to the notice and hearing requirements applicable to permit applications. The applications were declared administratively complete on July 12, 2006 and contested by several parties on October 10, 2006. In 2007, the System has held additional public hearings as part of the contested case hearing process and is also preparing for mediation with those parties contesting the permit applications.

Lower Colorado River Authority Project

The Lower Colorado River Authority-San Antonio Water System ("LCRA-SAWS") Water Project would conserve and make available up to 150,000 acre-feet of surface water supplies for San Antonio in 2020. In February

2001, a Memorandum of Agreement with LCRA outlining the terms for a future binding contract was signed. That same year, legislation was passed to authorize LCRA to sell water outside its statutory boundary to the System. The System and LCRA have now executed a definitive agreement outlining LCRA's and the System's obligations consistent with the Memorandum of Agreement. The System and LCRA are now entering the fourth year of an estimated seven-year study period to assess the environmental, engineering, and cost impacts. The estimated project cost, including study period costs, design, and construction, is approximately $2.3 billion.

Throughout the study-period, the System and LCRA evaluate the Project's viability on an ongoing basis. Specific legislative criteria (Texas Water Code § 222.030) must be met before any water is transferred from the Colorado basin. Among other requirements, legislation mandates that the project must provide for beneficial inflows sufficient to maintain the ecologic health and productivity of the Matagorda Bay System and provide for a broad, public and scientific review process. In 2007, research activities focused on development of bay health criteria, project permitting, and the identification of a preferred alternative site for the location of an off-channel storage facility.

Bexar County Aquifer Storage and Recovery

An Aquifer Storage and Recovery ("ASR") project involves injecting ground or surface water into an aquifer, storing it and later retrieving it for use. Essentially, it accomplishes storage that is traditionally provided through surface water reservoirs. The ASR is primarily designed to optimize use of water from the Edwards Aquifer and may be expanded to inject water from the Carrizo Aquifer projects. In December 2002, the Evergreen Underground Water Conservation District and the System approved an Aquifer Protection and Management Agreement. This agreement ensures operation of the ASR site if the property is annexed into the district, manages groundwater production, and commits the System to monitoring water levels and mitigation of potential negative impacts.

The System began study of an ASR project in 1996, acquired 3,200 acres in southern Bexar County and has completed construction of Phase I of the $125 million ASR project and the approximately $90 million "integration facilities" to transport this water into the System's distribution system. Phase I of the project was dedicated on June 18, 2004.

In 2006, the ASR was an integral component of the System's drought management strategy. By the end of the first quarter 2006, the System was able to amass more than 26,000 acre-feet of water stored since the projects inception. Approximately 5,800 acre-feet of supplies were withdrawn throughout the year to reduce peak demand during the drought period. Effective scheduling and use of this additional inventory enabled the System to ensure its compliance with the EAA's rules for groundwater withdrawal.

In 2007, the System continued capital improvements to complete Phase II of the project, which involves well field expansion through the completion of thirteen additional wells, the addition of a 7.5 million gallon tank, and the addition of a 20 million gallon per day pump, among other improvements. The Phase II expansion is on schedule for completion in January 2008. While underway, the System has continued to store water in the ASR. At the end of 2007, the total storage volume is estimated to be 41,000 acre-feet.

Water Reuse Program

The System owns the treated effluent from its wastewater treatment plants and has the authority to contract to acquire and to sell non-potable water inside and outside the System's water and wastewater service area. The System has developed a water reuse program utilizing the wastewater stream. Currently, approximately 23,000 acre-feet are under contractual commitment and 12,600 acre-feet are on-line. The system will deliver up to 35,000 acre feet per year of reuse water for non-potable water uses including golf courses and industrial uses that are currently being supplied from the Edwards Aquifer. This represents approximately 20% of the System's current usage. Reuse water will be delivered for industrial processes, cooling towers, and irrigation, which would otherwise rely on potable quality water. Combined with the 40,000 acre-feet per year used by CPS, this is the largest reuse water project in the country. The System has a contract with CPS through 2030 for provision of such reused water. The revenues derived from the CPS contract have been excluded from the calculation of Gross Revenues, and are not included in any transfers to the City.

Conservation

Beginning in 1994, the System progressively implemented aggressive water conservation programs, which have reduced total per capita water production and use by 43.2%, going from 213 gallons-per–capita-per day (gpcd) in 1994 to approximately 121 gpcd in 2004. Given these accomplishments, the 2005 Update to the System's fifty-year Water Resource Plan set a new goal for conservation that includes the provision to reduce per capital consumption to 116 gpcd during normal-year conditions and 122 gpcd during dry-year conditions by 2016. This will be accomplished through a variety of means including implementation of the City water conservation ordinance (Ordinance 100322, passed January 20, 2005), pricing, education, and rebates for water efficient technologies; and system improvements to prevent water loss and other measures.

In 2006, these efforts earned the System the 2006 City Water Conservation Achievement Award. This award, sponsored by the U.S. Conference of Mayors, recognizes a city's ability to significantly reduce water use. In 2007, the System's conservation activities were recognized by Harvard University and the Ford Foundation as one of eighteen (18) finalists for the 2007 Innovations in American Government Awards.

Indoor Residential Conservation

Indoor residential conservation programs encourage customers to save water inside their homes. A variety of education and rebate incentive programs assist ratepayers in achieving conservation. Customers learn about these programs through the System's website, public events, direct mail inserts in bills, paid advertisements and educational materials in popular local periodicals. Among the System's most effective programs for indoor water use reduction:

> "Toilet Retrofits," which involve the distribution of high-efficiency toilets, provide a substantial water savings for San Antonio. The System sponsors activities like the "Season to Save Community Challenge," which tests the idea that non-profit organizations are effective at motivating ratepayers to participate in resource management programs. In 2007, the System established a goal of distributing 16,900 high-efficiency toilets. The System is currently on pace to distribute 20,000 high-efficiency toilets by the end of the year.
>
> "Plumbers to People" provides leak repairs and retrofits to qualified low-income homeowner customers. The System, in cooperation with the City's Community Action Division, qualifies applicants based on the current Federal Assistance Guidelines. Only leaks that result in a loss of potable water are eligible for repair under the program. Water Conservation is achieved by quickly repairing leaks that would otherwise continue due to the cost of repairs. Analysis of program costs and water savings indicate that this affordability program is also one of our most effective at conserving water at a reasonable cost per unit.

Outdoor Residential Conservation

Residential outdoor programs address landscape and irrigation practices of homeowners. Outdoor use can account for up to 50% of total residential water use in the summers and average 20% of the water used annually. Education programs help ratepayers understand how following best practices can save water and money. Among the System's most effective programs for outdoor water use reduction:

> "Irrigation Check-Ups" provide the System's ratepayers with a free analysis of their in-ground irrigation system. Trained conservation technicians visit homes to review each component of irrigation systems to determine maintenance needs to make suggestions for improving efficiency. Customers are invited to participate in the review process to get the maximum benefit from the site visit. A report that outlines any necessary maintenance repairs, suggestions for design improvements and how much water the system uses is mailed to customers. The report includes rebate incentive amounts available for making suggested design improvements.
>
> "Seasonal Irrigation Program (SIP)" is a free information service provided to customers who want expert advice on how to water their lawns. The irrigation advice is based on evapotranspiration ("ET")

data calculated from a local weather station. Horticulture experts from the Texas Cooperative Extension use the ET data to make weekly irrigation recommendations for recommended grass varieties. Customers receive the advice through e-mail, recorded phone message, the local newspaper, a SIP hotline, or the System's web site. Volunteers from the Bexar County Master Gardeners and Garden Volunteers of South Texas have been trained on lawn care and the SIP program. They help market the program through neighborhood workshops, local events, corporate brown bags and other speaking opportunities. Several thousand people are in the SIP database to receive the free SIP messages each week. More will be added as customers learn about the program from the trained volunteers.

Commercial and Industrial Programs

The System has been working closely with commercial customers to help them conserve water for several years. In 1998, the commercial and industrial programs were expanded to include the toilet retrofit rebates previously offered only to residential customers. Water audits and case-by-case rebates for large-scale retrofits are also available. Since 1996, car wash businesses that meet certain conservation criteria are certified and provided a sign to be posted on their place of business. Every year the System presents the WaterSaver Awards to recognize businesses, organizations, and/or individuals that voluntarily initiated water conservation practices. Among the System's most effective programs for commercial and industrial water use reduction:

"Commercial Toilet Distribution Program" allows apartments and other businesses with older, high-flow toilets to replace them by receiving free toilets from the System. Upon completion of all retrofits, we provide a rebate of $25 per toilet to program participants. This program also provides participants replacing more than 50 high-flow toilets a $50.00 per retrofit incentive if all retrofits are completed within 30 calendar days from the date in which the toilets were provided to the customer. If the toilets are elongated, a $25.00 rebate applies.

"Restaurant Certification Program" is the result of the System working with the San Antonio Restaurant Association. Participating restaurants receive replacement spray valves for their kitchen, have older toilets replaced, and learn about other ways they can reduce their water bills. The program has been very popular with restaurants with 1,200 obtaining certification during 2004.

"Large-scale Retrofits Program" allows large-scale water users to apply on a case-by-case basis for a rebate for installation of water conserving equipment. The rebate may be for up to one-half of the cost of the retrofit, depending on the amount of water to be saved and other factors. The program requires a pre-audit, a pre-inspection, and on-going verification of water savings.

"Cooling Tower Audits" help businesses manage their cooling towers as efficiently as possible. This program provides for free audits of all cooling towers within the System's service area. A cooling tower audit provides the customer with a detailed engineers report on their specific operation, as well as recommendations for achieving water and energy savings through increased cycles of concentration, capture of blowdown water for reuse in other applications, or installation of other water conserving equipment.

Water Quality

The System's Resource Protection and Compliance Department is responsible for protecting the quality of the Edwards Aquifer and conducting technical evaluations of how to increase its yield. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality has adopted rules relating to the activities of landowners in the recharge and drainage zones of the Edwards Aquifer. The City has adopted ordinances applicable within its city limits that limit or regulate activities, which could be harmful to water quality and has, through its Unified Development Code, regulated certain development within the City's extraterritorial jurisdictional (five miles from city limits).

Research on the Edwards Aquifer is conducted as part of the Edwards Aquifer Optimization program. This is a comprehensive program that identifies and evaluates technical options to increase available yield from the Edwards Aquifer and to attempt to use its storage capacity more efficiently. In 2007, the System continued its investigative studies on the saline portions of the Edwards Aquifer. The goal of these studies is to gain a better

understanding of the hydrogeologic framework, chemical and hydraulic characteristics, and ground water flowpaths of the freshwater-saline water interface of the Edwards Aquifer. At the end of 2007, the System is scheduled to commence a San Marcos flow path study. The goal of this study is to define and characterize sources for recharge and local flowpaths to San Marcos Springs. In addition, the study will determine local influences and contributions to the San Marcos Springs from the Edwards Aquifer, Trinity Aquifer, and neighboring surface water bodies.

In October 2000, the City Council created a permanent funding mechanism (The "Water Supply Fee") to be used for water supply development and water quality projection. The Water Supply Fee is assessed on all potable water service for water usage in every instance of service for each month or fraction thereof.

A listing of scheduled water supply fees for years 2001 through 2005 is provided in the following table:

Year	Approved Incremental Charge Per 100 Gallons	Total Approved Charge Per 100 Gallons	Actual Assessment
2001	$0.0358	$0.0358	$0.0358
2002	0.0350	0.0708	0.0708
2003	0.0230	0.0938	0.0844
2004	0.0190	0.1128	0.1100
2005	0.0250	0.1378	0.1378

Source: SAWS, approved by City Council.

On November 17, 2005, the City Council approved the following Water Supply Fee effective January 1, 2006 to remain in effect until amended by City Council. The fee assessed per 100 gallons is $0.1487.

Capital Improvement Plan

The following is a proposed five-year Capital Improvement Program for SAWS. It is the intention of SAWS to fund the program with tax-exempt commercial paper, impact fees, system revenues, and future bond issues. SAWS budgeted the following capital improvement projects during calendar year 2007:

- $39 million for the wastewater treatment program to repair, replace, or upgrade treatment facilities;
- $12 million for the wastewater collection program to fix deteriorated components of the collection system;
- $25 million to replace sewer and water mains;
- $50 million for the governmental replacement and relocation program;
- $6 million to construct new production facilities; and
- $98 million for water supply development, water treatment, and water transmission projects for new sources of water.

SAWS anticipates the following capital improvement projects for the five fiscal years listed:

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,					
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Total
Water Supply	$98,989,814	$101,640,000	$88,106,700	$98,734,900	$32,193,700	$1,419,665,114
Water Delivery	68,668,016	67,981,684	69,681,226	71,423,257	73,208,838	350,963,021
Wastewater	86,131,291	91,346,110	93,629,762	95,970,507	98,369,770	465,447,441
Heating and Cooling	1,058,000	800,000	900,000	300,000	750,000	3,808,000
Total	$ 254,847,121	$ 261,767,794	$ 252,317,689	$ 266,428,664	$ 204,522,308	$ 1,239,883,576

Source: SAWS. Project Funding Approach

The following table was prepared by SAWS staff based upon information and assumptions it deems reasonable, and shows the projected financing sources to meet the projected capital needs.

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31,					
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	Total
Revenues	$30,257,821	$43,801,654	$41,658,279	$49,607,999	$50,446,849	$215,772,602
Impact Fees	73,694,301	50,057,992	51,559,732	53,106,524	54,699,720	283,118,269
Debt Proceeds	150,894,999	167,908,148	159,099,678	163,714,141	99,375,739	740,992,705
Total	$254,847,121	$261,767,794	$252,317,689	$266,428,664	$204,522,308	$1,239,883,576

Source: SAWS.

Recent Financial Transactions

On January 23, 2007, the System issued $8,070,000 City of San Antonio, Texas Water System Junior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007 through the Texas Water Development Board. The bonds were sold under the Federal Cross Cutter Program with interest rates ranging from 1.70% to 2.40%. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds were used to: (i) finance capital improvement projects which qualify under the Texas Water Development Board program; (ii) refund $550,000 in outstanding commercial paper notes; and (iii) pay the cost of issuance. The bonds are secured together with other currently outstanding Junior Lien Obligations solely by a lien on a pledge of net revenues and are subordinate to outstanding Senior Lien Obligations.

On January 23, 2007, the System issued $35,375,000 City of San Antonio, Texas Water System Junior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007A through the Texas Water Development Board. The bonds were sold under the State Revolving Fund Program with interest rates ranging from 2.70% to 3.40%. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds were used to: (i) finance capital improvement projects which qualify under the Texas Water Development Board program; (ii) refund $14,200,000 in outstanding commercial paper notes; and (iii) pay the cost of issuance. The bonds are secured together with other currently outstanding Junior Lien Obligations solely by a lien on and pledge of net revenues and are subordinate to outstanding Senior Lien Obligations.

On February 22, 2007, the System issued $311,160,000 City of San Antonio, Texas Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2007. The proceeds from the sale of the Bonds were used to: (i) refund $49,950,000 City of San Antonio, Texas Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1997 (Series 1997 Bonds); (ii) refund $237,610,000 in outstanding commercial paper notes; (iii) advance refund $25,775,000 City of San Antonio Water System Revenue Bonds, Series 2002-A (Series 2002-A Bonds); and (iv) pay the cost of issuing the bonds. In addition to the bond proceeds used to refund $49,950,000 Series 1997 Bonds, the System defeased $25,000,000 of the Series 1997 Bonds with "City of San Antonio, Texas Water System Renewal and Replacement Fund". The refunding and defeasement of the Series 1997 Bonds resulted in a reduction of the System's total debt service payments over the next 9 years of approximately $8.9 million and the System obtained an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of approximately $3.1 million. The advance refunding of the Series 2002-A Bonds resulted in the reduction of the System's total debt service payments over the next 11 years of approximately $2.0 million and provided an economic gain of approximately $1.5 million.

(Remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

San Antonio Water System Summary of Pledged Revenues for Debt Coverage [1]

	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2006	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2005	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2004	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2003	Fiscal Year Ended December 31, 2002
Revenues					
Water System	$ 104,810,450	$ 93,419,939	$ 72,888,054	$ 65,163,910	$ 58,873,352
Water Supply	118,490,848	108,045,245	78,546,461	76,044,416	76,167,052
Wastewater System	124,689,938	113,333,959	99,224,713	87,683,794	89,312,338
Chilled Water and Steam	13,242,594	13,370,759	12,027,528	12,193,646	10,871,599
Non Operating Revenues	20,818,616	11,167,861	7,060,677	7,308,979	7,547,353
Adjustments for Pledged Revenues	(7,221,456)	(6,668,991)	(5,437,557)	(5,591,341)	(7,583,370)
Total Revenues	$374,830,990	$332,668,772	$264,309,876	$242,803,404	$235,188,324
Maintenance and Operating Expenses	$179,842,724	$173,489,890	$153,859,964	$152,742,554	$138,212,615
Net Available for Debt Service	$194,988,266	$159,178,882	$110,449,912	$ 90,060,850	$ 96,975,709
Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements - Total Debt[2]	$ 91,174,993	$ 94,992,353	$ 84,941,122	$ 76,075,114	$ 66,267,591
Maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements - Senior Lien Debt[2]	$ 78,372,649	$ 78,372,649	$ 67,203,188	$ 61,511,375	$ 61,511,375
Coverage of Total Debt	2.14 X	1.68 X	1.30 X	1.18 X	1.46 X
Coverage of Senior Lien Debt	2.49 X	2.03 X	1.64 X	1.46 X	1.58 X

[1] Unaudited.
[2] As of the end of the fiscal year shown, excludes Tax Exempt Commercial Paper.
Source: SAWS.

(Remainder of this page is intentionally left blank.)

The Airport System

The City's Airport System is described in detail in the body of this Official Statement.

* * *

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX B

EXCERPTS FROM GAR ORDINANCE

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX B

EXCERPTS FROM THE MASTER GAR ORDINANCE AND THE NINTH SUPPLEMENT

THE FOLLOWING CAPITALIZED TERMS ARE DEFINED IN THE MASTER GAR ORDINANCE (REFERRED TO IN THE EXCERPTS AS THE "MASTER ORDINANCE") AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THE NINTH SUPPLEMENT

[*Note: The term "Pre-2001 Parity Obligations" used in this Appendix refers to airport revenue bonds issued by the City prior to the adoption of the Master GAR Ordinance and which were secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the Airport System on parity with all Parity Obligations issued pursuant to the Master GAR Ordinance. No Pre-2001 Parity Obligations remain outstanding.*]

"**Account**" means any account created, established and maintained under the terms of any Supplement.

"**Accountant**" means a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant, or an independent firm of certified public accountants.

"**Additional Parity Obligations**" shall mean the additional parity revenue obligations which the City reserves the right to issue in the future as provided in Section 17 of the Master Ordinance.

"**Airport System**" means and includes the City of San Antonio International Airport and Stinson Municipal Airport, as each now exists, and all land, buildings, structures, equipment, and facilities pertaining thereto, together with all future improvements, extensions, enlargements, and additions thereto, and replacements thereof, and all other airport facilities of the City acquired or constructed with funds from any source, including the issuance of Parity Obligations; provided, however, for the purpose of providing further clarification, the term "Airport System" shall not include Industrial Properties and Special Facilities Properties.

"Airport Consultant" means an airport consultant or airport consultant firm or corporation having a wide and favorable reputation for skill and experience with respect to the operation and maintenance of airports, in recommending rental and other charges for use of airport facilities and in projecting revenues to be derived from the operation of airports, and not a full time employee of the City.

"Annual Budget" means the annual budget of the Airport System (which may be included in the City's general annual budget), as amended and supplemented, adopted or in effect for a particular Fiscal Year.

"**Annual Debt Service Requirements**" means, for any Fiscal Year, the principal of and interest on all Parity Obligations coming due at Maturity or Stated Maturity (or that could come due on demand of the owner thereof other than by acceleration or other demand conditioned upon default by the City on such Debt, or be payable in respect of any required purchase of such Debt by the City) in such Fiscal Year, less and except any such principal or interest for the payment of which provision has been made by (i) appropriating for such purpose amounts sufficient to provide for the full and timely payment of such interest or principal either from proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations, from interest earned or to be earned thereon, from Airport System funds other than Gross Revenues, or from any combination of such sources and (ii) depositing such amounts (except in the case of interest to be earned, which shall be deposited as received) into a dedicated Fund or Account, the proceeds of which are required to be transferred as needed into the Bond Fund or directly to the Paying Agent for such Parity Obligations; and, for such purposes, any one or more of the following rules shall apply at the election of the City:

(1) Committed Take Out. If the City has entered into a Credit Agreement constituting a binding commitment within normal commercial practice, from any bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, or similar institution to discharge any of its Funded Debt at its Stated Maturity (or, if due on demand, at any date on which demand may be made) or to purchase any of its Funded Debt at any date on which such Debt is subject to required purchase, all under arrangements whereby the City's obligation to repay the amounts advanced for such discharge or purchase constitutes Funded Debt, then the portion of the Funded Debt committed to be discharged or purchased shall be excluded from such calculation and the principal of and interest on the Funded Debt incurred for such discharging or purchase that would be due in the Fiscal Year for which the calculation is being made,

if incurred at the Stated Maturity or purchase date of the Funded Debt to be discharged or purchased, shall be added;

(2) Balloon Debt. If the principal (including the accretion of interest resulting from original issue discount or compounding of interest) of any series or issue of Funded Debt due (or payable in respect of any required purchase of such Funded Debt by the City) in any Fiscal Year either is equal to at least 25% of the total principal (including the accretion of interest resulting from original issue discount or compounding of interest) of such Funded Debt or exceeds by more than 50% the greatest amount of principal of such series or issue of Funded Debt due in any preceding or succeeding Fiscal Year (such principal due in such Fiscal Year for such series or issue of Funded Debt being referred to herein and throughout this Exhibit A as "Balloon Debt"), the amount of principal of such Balloon Debt taken into account during any Fiscal Year shall be equal to the debt service calculated using the original principal amount of such Balloon Debt amortized over the Term of Issue on a level debt service basis at an assumed interest rate equal to the rate borne by such Balloon Debt on the date of calculation;

(3) Consent Sinking Fund. In the case of Balloon Debt, if a Designated Financial Officer shall deliver to the City a certificate providing for the retirement of (and the instrument creating such Balloon Debt shall permit the retirement of), or for the accumulation of a sinking fund for (and the instrument creating such Balloon Debt shall permit the accumulation of a sinking fund for), such Balloon Debt according to a fixed schedule stated in such certificate ending on or before the Fiscal Year in which such principal (and premium, if any) is due, then the principal of (and, in the case of retirement, or to the extent provided for by the sinking fund accumulation, the premium, if any, and interest and other debt service charges on) such Balloon Debt shall be computed as if the same were due in accordance with such schedule, provided that this clause (3) shall apply only to Balloon Debt for which the installments previously scheduled have been paid or deposited to the sinking fund established with respect to such Debt on or before the times required by such schedule; and provided further that this clause (3) shall not apply where the City has elected to apply the rule set forth in clause (2) above;

(4) Prepaid Debt. Principal of and interest on Parity Obligations, or portions thereof, shall not be included in the computation of the Annual Debt Service Requirements for any Fiscal Year for which such principal or interest are payable from funds on deposit or set aside in trust for the payment thereof at the time of such calculations (including without limitation capitalized interest and accrued interest so deposited or set aside in trust) with a financial institution acting as fiduciary with respect to the payment of such Debt;

(5) Variable Rate.

(A) Except as hereinafter provided in this subparagraph, the rate of interest on Variable Rate Obligations then proposed to be issued shall be deemed to be the average for the then immediately preceding five years of the BMA Index, plus 20 basis points; provided, however, that (i) if, after the issuance of the Variable Rate Obligations then proposed to be issued, more than 20% of the aggregate of the Parity Obligations Outstanding will bear interest at a variable rate and (ii) any Parity Obligation is then insured by a Bond Insurer, the rate of interest on Variable Rate Obligations then proposed to be issued shall be deemed to be the greater of (x) the most recently announced 30-year Revenue Bond Index published by The Bond Buyer, a financial journal published, as of the date the Master Ordinance was adopted, in The City of New York, New York, (y) the rate of interest then borne by any Variable Rate Obligations then Outstanding, and (z) 1.25 times the average variable rate borne by any Variable Rate Obligations then Outstanding during the then immediately preceding twelve-month period, or if no Variable Rate Obligations are then Outstanding, 1.25 times the average variable rate for similarly rated obligations with comparable maturities during the then immediately preceding twelve-month period, and

(B) Except as hereinafter provided in this subparagraph, the rate of interest on Variable Rate Obligations outstanding at the time of such calculation shall be deemed to be the lesser of (i) the then current per annum rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Obligations or (ii) the average per annum rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Obligations during the then immediately preceding twelve-month period; provided, however,

that for any period during which (a) more then 20% of the aggregate of the Parity Obligations then Outstanding bear interest at a variable rate and (b) any Parity Obligation is then insured by a Bond Insurer, the rate of interest on such Variable Rate Obligations shall be the greater of (x) the most recently announced 30 year Revenue Bond Index published by The Bond Buyer, a financial journal published, as of the date the Master Ordinance was adopted, in The City of New York, New York, (y) the rate of interest then in effect with respect to such Variable Rate Obligations in accordance with their terms, and (z) 1.25 times the average variable rate borne by such Variable Rate Obligations during the then immediately preceding twelve-month period;

(6) Credit Agreement Payments. If the City has entered into a Credit Agreement in connection with an issue of Debt, payments due under the Credit Agreement (other than payments made by the City in connection with the termination or unwinding of a Credit Agreement), from either the City or the Credit Provider, shall be included in such calculation except to the extent that the payments are already taken into account under (1) through (5) above and any payments otherwise included above under (1) through (5) which are to be replaced by payments under a Credit Agreement, from either the City or the Credit Provider, shall be excluded from such calculation. With respect to any calculation of historic data, only those payments actually made in the subject period shall be taken into account in making such calculation and, with respect to prospective calculations, only those payments reasonably expected to be made in the subject period shall be taken into account in making the calculation.

"Average Annual Debt Service Requirements" means, as of the time of computation, the aggregate of the Annual Debt Service Requirement for each Fiscal Year that Parity Obligations are Outstanding from the date of such computation, divided by the number of Fiscal Years remaining to the final Stated Maturity of such Parity Obligations.

"Aviation Director" means the director of the City's Department of Aviation, or the successor or person acting in such capacity.

"BMA Index" means the "high grade" seven-day index made available by The Bond Markets Association of New York, New York, or any successor thereto, based upon 30-day yield evaluation at par of bonds, the interest income on which is excludable from gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. In the event that neither The Bond Markets Association nor any successor thereto makes available an index conforming to the requirements of the preceding sentence, the term "BMA Index" shall mean an index determined by the City based upon the rate for bonds rated in the highest short-term rating category by Moody's and Standard & Poor's, the interest income on which is excludable from gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes, in respect of issuers most closely resembling the "high grade" component issuers selected by "BMA Index".

"**Bond Counsel**" means an independent attorney or firm of attorneys selected by the City whose opinions respecting the legality or validity of securities issued by or on behalf of states or political subdivisions thereof are nationally recognized.

"**Bond Fund**" means the "City of San Antonio General Airport Revenue Parity Obligations Bond Fund", the existence of which is confirmed in Section 5(b), and is further described in Section 7, of the Master Ordinance.

"Bond Insurer" means any insurance company insuring payment of municipal bonds and other similar obligations if such bond or obligations so insured by it are eligible for a rating by a Credit Rating Agency, at the time of the delivery of a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, in one of its two highest rating categories.

"**Bond Reserve Fund**" means the "City of San Antonio General Airport Revenue Parity Obligations Reserve Fund", the existence of which is confirmed in Section 5(c), and is further described in Section 8, of the Master Ordinance.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the City or the city in which the payment office of the Paying Agent is located is authorized by law to remain closed and is closed.

"Capital Improvement Fund" means the "City of San Antonio Capital Improvement Fund", the existence of which is confirmed in Section 5(e), and is further described in Section 12, of the Master Ordinance.

"Capital Improvements" means improvements, extensions and additions to the Airport System (other than Special Facilities) that are properly chargeable to capital account by generally accepted accounting practice and includes, without limitations, equipment and rolling stock so chargeable and real estate (and easements and other interests therein) on, under or over which any such improvements, extensions or additions are, or are proposed to be, located.

"**Chapter 1371**" means Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code.

"**Chapter 2256**" means Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code.

"**City**" or "**Issuer**" mean the City of San Antonio, Texas.

"**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, any successor federal income tax laws or any regulations promulgated or rulings published pursuant thereto.

"Completion Obligations" means any bonds, notes or other obligations issued or incurred by the City for the purpose of completing any Capital Improvement for which Parity Obligations have previously been issued or incurred by the City, as described in Section 17(c) of the Master Ordinance.

"**Credit Agreement**" means, collectively, a loan agreement, revolving credit agreement, agreement establishing a line of credit, letter of credit, reimbursement agreement, insurance contract, commitments to purchase Parity Obligations, purchase or sale agreements, interest rate swap agreements, or commitments or other contracts or agreements authorized, recognized and approved by the City as a Credit Agreement in connection with the authorization, issuance, security, or payment of Parity Obligations and on a parity therewith.

"**Credit Facility**" means (i) a policy of insurance or a surety bond, issued by a Bond Insurer or an issuer of policies of insurance insuring the timely payment of debt service on governmental obligations, provided that a Credit Rating Agency having an outstanding rating on Parity Obligations would rate the Parity Obligations fully insured by a standard policy issued by the issuer in its highest generic rating category for such obligations; and (ii) a letter of credit or line of credit issued by any financial institution, provided that a Credit Rating Agency having an outstanding rating on the Parity Obligations would rate the Parity Obligations in its two highest generic rating categories for such obligations if the letter of credit or line of credit proposed to be issued by such financial institution secured the timely payment of the entire principal amount of the Parity Obligations and the interest thereon.

"**Credit Provider**" means any bank, financial institution, insurance company, surety bond provider, or other institution which provides, executes, issues, or otherwise is a party to or provider of a Credit Agreement or Credit Facility.

"Credit Rating Agency" means (a) Fitch, (b) Moody's, (c) Standard & Poor's, (d) any successor to any of the foregoing by merger, consolidation or otherwise, and (e) any other nationally recognized municipal securities rating service from whom the City seeks and obtains a rating on any issue or series of Parity Obligations.

"**Debt**" of the City payable from Gross Revenues or Net Revenues means all:

(1) indebtedness incurred or assumed by the City for borrowed money (including indebtedness arising under Credit Agreements) and all other financing obligations of the City issued or incurred for the Airport System that, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, are shown on the liability side of a balance sheet; and

(2) all other indebtedness (other than indebtedness otherwise treated as Debt hereunder) for borrowed money or for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of property or capitalized lease obligations at or for the Airport System that is guaranteed, directly or indirectly, in any manner by the City, or that is in effect guaranteed, directly or indirectly, by the City through an agreement, contingent or otherwise, to purchase any such indebtedness or to advance or supply funds for the payment or purchase of any such indebtedness or to purchase property or services primarily for the purpose of enabling the debtor or seller to make payment of such indebtedness, or to assure the owner of the indebtedness against loss, or to supply funds to or in any other manner invest in the debtor (including any agreement to pay for property or services irrespective of whether or not such property is delivered or such services are rendered), or otherwise.

For the purpose of determining the "Debt" payable from the Gross Revenues, there shall be excluded any particular Debt if, upon or prior to the Maturity thereof, there shall have been deposited with the proper depository (a) in trust the necessary funds (or investments that will provide sufficient funds, if permitted by the instrument creating such Debt) for the payment, redemption, or satisfaction of such Debt or (b) evidence of such Debt deposited for cancellation; and thereafter it shall not be considered Debt. Except as may be otherwise provided above, no item shall be considered Debt unless such item constitutes indebtedness under generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with the financial statements of the City in prior Fiscal Years.

"**Designated Financial Officer**" means the City Manager, the Director of Finance, or such other financial or accounting official of the City so designated by the governing body of the City.

"**Eligible Investments**" means (i) those investments in which the City is now or hereafter authorized by law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 2256, to purchase, sell and invest its funds and funds under its control and (ii) any other investments not specifically authorized by Chapter 2256 but which may be designated by the terms of a Supplement as Eligible Investments under authority granted by Chapter 1371.

"Federal Payments" means those funds received by the City from the federal government or any agency thereof as payments for the use of any facilities or services of the Airport System.

"**Fiscal Year**" means the successive twelve-month period designated by the City as its fiscal year of the City, which currently ends on September 30 of each calendar year.

"**Fitch**" means Fitch, Inc.

"**Fund**" means any fund created, established and maintained under the terms of the Master Ordinance and any Supplement.

"**Funded Debt**" of the Airport System means all Parity Obligations (and, for purposes of Section 17(d) of the Master Ordinance, all Subordinated Debt) created or assumed by the City and payable from Gross Revenues that mature by their terms (in the absence of the exercise of any earlier right of demand), or that are renewable at the option of the City to a date, more than one year after the original creation or assumption of such Debt by the City.

"**Gross Revenues**" means all of the revenues and income of every nature and from whatever source derived by the City (but excluding grants and donations for capital purposes) from the operation and/or ownership of the Airport System, including the investment income from the investment or deposit of money in each Fund (except the Construction Fund, any Rebate Fund, and interest earnings required to be deposited to any Rebate Fund) created, maintained or confirmed by the Master Ordinance; provided, however, that if the net rent (excluding ground rent) from any Special Facilities Lease is pledged to the payment of principal, interest, reserve, or other requirements in connection with revenue bonds issued by the City to provide Special Facilities for the Airport System for the lessee (or in connection with obligations issued to refund said revenue bonds) the amount of such net rent so pledged and actually used to pay such requirements shall not constitute or be considered as Gross Revenues, but all ground rent, and any net rent in excess of the amounts so pledged and used, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund described in the Master Ordinance. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the term *Gross Revenues* shall include all landing fees and charges, ground rentals, space rentals in buildings and all charges made to concessionaires, and all revenues of any nature derived from contracts or use agreements with airlines and other users of the Airport System and its facilities; provided, however, that the term Gross Revenues shall not include any "passenger facility charges" described substantially in the manner provided in the "Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990" (P.L. 101-508, Title IX) or the "Aviation Investment and Reform Act for the 21st Century" enacted by Congress in the year 2000, or other similar federal laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereby, or any other similar charges that may be imposed pursuant to federal law.

"**Holder**" or "**Bondholder**" or "**owner**" means the registered owner of any Parity Obligation registered as to ownership and the holder of any Parity Obligation payable to bearer, or as otherwise provided for in a Supplement.

"Industrial Properties" means (a) the real and personal properties situated at and around the Airport System which are owned by the City and (i) leased to industrial or commercial tenants engaged in activities which are unrelated to the City's public airport operations, or (ii) held by the City for future industrial and commercial development, and (b) any other real or personal property now owned or hereafter acquired by the City which is unrelated to the City's public airport operations.

"**Master Ordinance**" means Ordinance No. 93789 of the City, adopted on April 19, 2001, which established the General Airport Revenue Bond Financing Program.

"**Maturity**" when used with respect to any Debt means the date on which the principal of such Debt or any installment thereof becomes due and payable as therein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption, or otherwise.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

"**Net Revenues**" means the Gross Revenues after deducting Operation and Maintenance Expenses.

"**Operation and Maintenance Expenses**" means the reasonable and necessary current expenses of the City paid or accrued in administering, operating, maintaining, and repairing the Airport System. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the term "Operation and Maintenance Expenses" shall include all costs directly related to the Airport System, that is, (1) collecting Gross Revenues and of making any refunds therefrom lawfully due others; (2) engineering, audit reports, legal, and other overhead expenses directly related to its administration, operation, maintenance, and repair; (3) salaries, wages and other compensation of officers and employees, and payments to pension, retirement, health and hospitalization funds and other insurance, including self-insurance for the foregoing (which shall not exceed a level comparable to airports of a similar size and character); (4) costs of routine repairs, replacements, renewals, and alterations not constituting a capital improvement, occurring in the usual course of business; (5) utility services; (6) expenses of general administrative overhead of the City allocable to the Airport System; (7) equipment, materials and supplies used in the ordinary course of business not constituting a capital improvement, including ordinary and current rentals of equipment or other property; (8) fidelity bonds, or a properly allocable share of the premium of any blanket bond, pertaining to the Airport System or Gross Revenues or any other moneys held hereunder or required hereby to be held or deposited hereunder; and (9) costs of carrying out the provisions of the Master Ordinance, including paying agent's fees and expenses; costs of insurance required hereby, or a properly allocable share of any premium of any blanket policy pertaining to the Airport System or Gross Revenues, and costs of recording, mailing, and publication. To provide further clarification, Operation and Maintenance Expenses shall not include the following: (1) any allowances for depreciation; (2) costs of capital improvements; (3) reserves for major capital improvements, Airport System operations, maintenance or repair; (4) any allowances for redemption of, or payment of interest or premium on, Debt; (5) any liabilities incurred in acquiring or improving properties of the Airport; (6) expenses of lessees under Special Facilities Leases and operation and maintenance expenses pertaining to Special Facilities to the extent that they are required to be paid by such lessees pursuant to the terms of the Special Facilities Leases; (7) liabilities based upon the City's negligence or other ground not based on contract; and (8) to the extent Federal Payments may not be included as Gross Revenues, an amount of expenses that would otherwise constitute Operation and Maintenance Expenses for such period equal to the Federal Payments for such period.

"**Outstanding**" when used with respect to Parity Obligations means, as of the date of determination, all Parity Obligations theretofore delivered under the Master Ordinance and any Supplement, except:

(1) Parity Obligations theretofore cancelled and delivered to the City or delivered to the Paying Agent or the Registrar for cancellation;

(2) Parity Obligations deemed paid pursuant to the defeasance provisions as set forth in any Supplement;

(3) Parity Obligations upon transfer of or in exchange for and in lieu of which other Parity Obligations have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the Master Ordinance and any Supplement; and

(4) Parity Obligations under which the obligations of the City have been released, discharged, or extinguished in accordance with the terms thereof;

provided, that, unless the same is acquired for purposes of cancellation, Parity Obligations owned by the City shall be deemed to be Outstanding as though it was owned by any other owner.

"**Outstanding Principal Amount**" means, with respect to all Parity Obligations or to a series of Parity Obligations, the outstanding and unpaid principal amount of such Parity Obligations paying interest on a current basis and the outstanding and unpaid principal and compounded interest on such Parity Obligations paying accrued, accreted, or compounded interest only at maturity as of any "Record Date" established by a Registrar in a Supplement or in

connection with a proposed amendment of the Master Ordinance. For purposes of this definition, payment obligations of the City under the terms of a Credit Agreement that is treated as a Parity Obligation shall be treated as outstanding and unpaid principal.

"**Parity Obligations**" means all Outstanding Pre-2001 Parity Obligations, any Additional Parity Obligations issued pursuant to a Supplement and in accordance with Section 17 of the Master Ordinance, and all other Debt of the City which may be issued, incurred or assumed in accordance with the terms of the Master Ordinance and a Supplement and which is secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues.

"**Paying Agent**" means each entity designated in a Supplement as the place of payment of a series or issue of Parity Obligations.

"**Person**" means any natural person, firm, partnership, association, corporation, or public body.

"**Registrar**" means each entity designated in a Supplement as the registrar of a series or issue of Parity Obligations.

"**Required Reserve Amount**" means an amount of money and investments equal in market value to the Average Annual Debt Service Requirements of all Parity Obligations at any time Outstanding.

"**Reserve Fund Obligations**" means cash, Eligible Investments, any Credit Facility, or any combination of the foregoing.

"**Revenue Fund**" means the "City of San Antonio Airport System Revenue Fund", the existence of which is confirmed in Section 5a, and is further described in Section 6 of, the Master Ordinance.

"**Special Contingency Reserve Fund**" means the "City of San Antonio Parity Obligations Special Contingency Reserve Fund", the existence of which is confirmed in Section 5(d), and is further described in Section 11, of the Master Ordinance.

"Special Facilities" and **"Special Facilities Properties"** mean structures, hangars, aircraft overhaul, maintenance or repair shops, heliports, hotels, storage facilities, garages, inflight kitchens, training facilities and any and all other facilities and appurtenances being a part of or related to the Airport System the cost of the construction or other acquisitions of which is financed with the proceeds of Special Facilities Debt. Upon the retirement of Special Facilities Debt, the City may declare such facilities financed with such Special Facilities Debt to be within the meaning of "Airport System," as hereinabove defined.

"Special Facilities Debt" means those bonds, notes or other obligations from time to time hereafter issued or incurred by or on behalf of the City pursuant to Section 17(d) of the Master Ordinance.

"Special Facilities Lease" means any lease or agreement, howsoever denominated, pursuant to which a Special Facility is leased by or on behalf of the City to the lessee in consideration for which the lessee agrees to pay (i) all debt service on the Special Facilities Debt issued to finance the Special Facility (which payments are pledged to secure the Special Facilities Debt) and (ii) the operation and maintenance expenses of the Special Facility.

"Standard & Poor's means Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies.

"**Stated Maturity**" means, when used with respect to any Debt or any installment of interest thereon, any date specified in the instrument evidencing or authorizing such Debt or such installment of interest as a fixed date on which the principal of such Debt or any installment thereof or the fixed date on which such installment of interest is due and payable.

"**Subordinated Debt**" means any Debt which expressly provides that all payments thereon shall be subordinated to the timely payment of all Parity Obligations then Outstanding or subsequently issued.

"**Subordinated Debt Fund**" means the "City of San Antonio General Airport Revenue Subordinated Debt Fund" established pursuant to Section 10 of the Master Ordinance.

"**Supplement**" or "**Supplemental Ordinance**" mean an ordinance supplemental to, and authorized and executed pursuant to the terms of, the Master Ordinance.

"Tax-Exempt Debt" means Debt interest on which is excludable from the gross income of the Holder for federal income tax purposes under section 103 of the Code.

"**Term of Issue**" means with respect to any Balloon Debt, a period of time equal to the greater of (i) the period of time commencing on the date of issuance of such Balloon Debt and ending on the final maturity date of such Balloon Debt or (ii) twenty-five years.

"Variable Rate Obligations" means Parity Obligations that bear interest at a rate per annum which is subject to adjustment so that the actual rate of interest is not ascertainable at the time such Parity Obligations are issued; provided, however, that upon the conversion of the rate of interest on a Variable Rate Obligation to a fixed rate of interest (whether or not the interest rate thereon is subject to conversion back to a variable rate of interest), such Parity Obligation shall not be treated as a "Variable Rate Obligation" for so long as such Parity Obligation bears interest at a fixed rate.

THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS 2 THROUGH 10 AND 12 THROUGH 20 APPEAR IN THE MASTER ORDINANCE:

SECTION 2. SECURITY AND PLEDGE. (a) ***First Lien on Gross Revenues***. The Parity Obligations are and shall be secured by and payable from a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues, in accordance with the terms of this Master Ordinance, any Supplement and, with respect to the Pre-2001 Parity Obligations only, the ordinances of the City which authorized the issuance of such Pre-2001 Parity Obligations; and the Gross Revenues are further pledged to the establishment and maintenance of the Bond Fund, Bond Reserve Fund and the other Funds and Accounts (excluding any Rebate Fund) provided in accordance with the terms of this Master Ordinance and any Supplement. The Parity Obligations are and will be secured by and payable only from the Gross Revenues, and are and will not be secured by or payable from a mortgage or deed of trust on any properties, whether real, personal, or mixed, constituting any portion of the Airport System. The owners of the Parity Obligations shall never have the right to demand payment out of funds raised or to be raised by taxation, or from any source other than specified in this Master Ordinance or any Supplement.

(b) ***Ability to Pledge Other Revenues***. In addition to securing all Parity Obligations with a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues, the City reserves the right to further secure the payment of any Parity Obligations, or to secure the payment of any Debt (including Subordinated Debt) or other short term or long term indebtedness incurred by the City relating to the Airport System with a lien on and pledge of any other lawfully available revenues of the Airport System, including, but not limited to, all or a portion of "passenger facility charges" authorized to be levied and collected by the City in accordance with the provisions of the *"Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990"* (P.L. 101-508, Title IX) or the *"Aviation Investment and Reform Act for the 21st Century"* enacted by Congress in the year 2000, or other similar federal laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereby, or any other similar charges that may be imposed pursuant to federal law, all pursuant to the Supplement which authorizes the issuance of such Parity Obligations or Subordinated Debt.

SECTION 3. RATE COVENANT; RECOMMENDATION OF AIRPORT CONSULTANT. (a) ***Rate Covenant***. The City covenants and agrees with the holders of all Parity Obligations, as follows:

(1) It will at all times fix, maintain, enforce, charge, and collect rates, fees, charges, and amounts for the use, occupancy, services, facilities, and operation of the Airport System which will produce in each Fiscal Year Gross Revenues at least sufficient: (A) to pay all Operation and Maintenance Expenses during each Fiscal Year, and also (B) to provide an amount equal to 1.25 times the Annual Debt Service Requirements during each Fiscal Year on all then Outstanding Parity Obligations.

(2) If the Airport System should become legally liable for any other obligations or indebtedness, the City shall fix, maintain, enforce, charge, and collect additional rates, fees, charges, and amounts for the use, occupancy, services, facilities and operation of the Airport System sufficient to establish and maintain funds for the payment thereof.

(b) ***Recommendation of Airport Consultant***. If the Gross Revenues in any Fiscal Year are less than the amounts specified above, the City, promptly upon receipt of the annual audit for such Fiscal Year, shall request an Airport Consultant to make its recommendations, if any, as to a revision of the City's rentals, rates, fees and other charges, its Operation and Maintenance Expenses, or the method of operation of the Airport System in order to satisfy as quickly as practicable the foregoing rate covenant. Copies of such request and the recommendation of the Airport

Consultant, if any, shall be filed with the City Clerk. So long as the City substantially complies in a timely fashion with the recommendation of the Airport Consultant, the City will not be deemed to have defaulted in the performance of its duties under this Master Ordinance even if the resulting Gross Revenues are not sufficient to be in compliance with the rate covenant set forth above, so long as the Annual Debt Service Requirements on the Parity Obligations are paid when due.

SECTION 4. GENERAL COVENANTS. While any Parity Obligation is Outstanding, the City further covenants and agrees that in accordance with and to the extent required or permitted by law:

(a) ***Performance***. The City will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations, and provisions contained in this Master Ordinance and any Supplement; it will promptly pay or cause to be paid the principal amount of and interest on every Parity Obligation, on the dates and in the places and manner prescribed in a Supplement and such Parity Obligations; and it will, at the time and in the manner prescribed, deposit or cause to be deposited the amounts required to be deposited into the Funds and Accounts as provided in accordance with this Master Ordinance and any Supplement.

(b) ***City's Legal Authority***. The City is a duly created and existing home rule municipality and is duly authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to issue and incur Parity Obligations; that all action on its part to issue or incur Parity Obligations shall have been duly and effectively taken, and that the Parity Obligations in the hands of the owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable special obligations of the City in accordance with their terms.

(c) ***Title.*** It has or will obtain lawful title, whether such title is in fee or lesser interest, to the lands, buildings, structures and facilities constituting the Airport System, that it warrants that it will defend the title to all the aforesaid lands, buildings, structures and facilities, and every part thereof, against the claims and demands of all Persons whomsoever, that it is lawfully qualified to pledge the Gross Revenues to the payment of the Parity Obligations in the manner prescribed herein, and has lawfully exercised such rights.

(d) ***Liens.*** It will from time to time and before the same become delinquent pay and discharge all taxes, assessments and governmental charges, if any, which shall be lawfully imposed upon it, or the Airport System; it will pay all lawful claims for rents, royalties, labor, materials and supplies which if unpaid might by law become a lien or charge thereon, the lien of which would be prior to or interfere with the liens granted in accordance with the terms of this Master Ordinance, so that the priority of the liens granted in accordance with the terms of this Master Ordinance shall be fully preserved in the manner provided herein, and it will not create or suffer to be created any mechanic's, laborer's, materialman's or other lien or charge which might or could be prior to the liens granted in accordance with the terms of this Master Ordinance, or do or suffer any matter or thing whereby the liens granted in accordance with the terms of this Master Ordinance might or could be impaired; provided, however, that no such tax, assessment or charge, and that no such claims which might be used as the basis of a mechanic's, laborer's, materialman's or other lien or charge, shall be required to be paid so long as the validity of the same shall be contested in good faith by the City.

(e) ***Operation of Airport System***. The City will continuously and efficiently operate the Airport System and shall maintain the Airport System in good condition, repair, and working order, all at reasonable cost. The City will not supply space, services, or privileges at the Airport System without making commensurate charges therefor, except to the extent actually required by law in connection with Federal and State authorities.

(f) ***Further Encumbrance***. The City will not additionally encumber the Gross Revenues or the Net Revenues in any manner, except as permitted in this Master Ordinance and any Supplement in connection with Parity Obligations, unless said encumbrance is made junior and subordinate in all respects to the liens, pledges, covenants and agreements of this Master Ordinance and any Supplement; but the right of the City to issue or incur Subordinated Debt payable in whole or in part from a subordinate lien on the Net Revenues is specifically recognized and retained.

(g) ***Sale, Lease, or Encumbrance of Airport System***. Except for the use of the Airport System or services pertaining thereto in the normal course of business, neither all nor a substantial part of the Airport System shall be sold, leased, mortgaged, pledged, encumbered, alienated, or otherwise disposed of until all Parity Obligations have been paid in full, or unless provision has been made therefor, and the City shall not dispose of its title to the Airport System or to any useful part thereof, including, without limitation, any property necessary to the operation and use of the Airport System, other than (i) in connection with the execution of leases, licenses, easements, or other agreements in connection with the operation of the Airport System by the City, or in connection with any Special Facilities thereat, (ii) in connection with any pledges of and liens on revenues derived from the operation and use of the Airport System or any part thereof, or any Special Facilities pertaining thereto, for the payment of Parity Obligations, Subordinated Debt,

Special Facilities Debt, and any other obligations pertaining to the Airport System and (iii) except as otherwise provided in the next three paragraphs.

(A) The City may sell, exchange, lease, or otherwise dispose of, or exclude from the Airport System any property constituting a part of the Airport System which the Aviation Director certifies (i) to be no longer useful in the construction or operation of the Airport System, or (ii) to be no longer necessary for the efficient operation of the Airport System, or (iii) to have been replaced by other property of at least equal value. The net proceeds of the sale or disposition of any Airport System property (or the fair market value of any property so excluded) pursuant to this paragraph shall be used for the purpose of replacing properties at the Airport System, shall be paid into the Revenue Fund, or shall be applied to retire or pay Annual Debt Service Requirements of Parity Obligations.

(B) The preceding provisions to the contrary notwithstanding, the City will not enter into any lease of, or sell or otherwise dispose of, any part of the Airport System or enter into a management or other similar operating agreement for the operation of any part of the Airport System if, as a result of such lease, sale or other disposition, the interest income on any of the Parity Obligations would become includable in gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the City (i) will not take any action that would cause any part of the Airport System financed with the proceeds of Tax-Exempt Debt to cease to be "owned by" the City (as the term "owned by" is used in section 142(b)(1)(A) of the Code), (ii) will require, as a condition to the leasing of any part of the Airport System, or the entering into of any management or other similar operating agreement for the operation of any part of the Airport System, that the lessee or the other party to such management or other similar operating agreement, as the case may be, make an irrevocable election, in accordance with the provisions of section 142(b)(1)(B) of the Code and the regulations issued thereunder, not to claim depreciation or an investment credit with respect to the property leased to it by the City, or in the case of a management or other similar operating agreement, the property managed or operated by it, (iii) will not enter into any lease, management or other similar operating agreement with respect to any portion of the Airport System if such lease, management or other operating agreement has a term of eighty percent (80%) or more of the reasonably expected economic life of the property subject to such lease, management or other similar operating agreement within the meaning of section 142(b)(1)(B)(ii) of the Code, and (iv) will not enter into any lease, management or other similar operating agreement if the lessee or other party to a management or other similar operating agreement has an option to purchase any portion of the Airport System for a price other than the fair market value of such property at the time such option is exercised. The foregoing notwithstanding, the City shall not be obliged to comply with the aforesaid requirements of the Code during the term of Tax-Exempt Debt if the failure to comply with such requirements would not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of such Debt.

(C) Nothing herein prevents any transfer of all or a substantial part of the Airport System to another body corporate and politic (including, but not necessarily limited to, a joint action agency or an airport authority) which assumes the City's obligations under this Master Ordinance and in any Supplement, in whole or in part, if (i) in the written opinion of an Airport Consultant, the ability to meet the rate covenant under this Master Ordinance and in any Supplement are not materially and adversely affected and (ii) in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, such transfer and assumption will not cause the interest on any Outstanding Parity Obligations that are Tax-Exempt Debt to be includable in gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. In such event, following such transfer and assumption, all references to the City, any City officials, City ordinances, City budgetary procedures and any other officials, actions, powers or characteristics of the City shall be deemed references to the transferee entity and comparable officials, actions, powers or characteristics of such entity. In the event of any such transfer and assumption, nothing therein shall prevent the retention by the City of any facility of the Airport System if, in the written opinion of an Underwriter, such retention will not materially and adversely affect nor unreasonably restrict the transferee entity's ability to comply with the requirements of the rate covenant and the other covenants of this Master Ordinance and any Supplement.

(h) ***Special Facilities.*** The City may finance Special Facilities from the proceeds of Special Facilities Debt issued by or on behalf of the City without regard to any requirements of this Master Ordinance with respect to the issuance of Parity Obligations, subject, however, to the following conditions:

(i) Such Special Facilities Debt shall be payable solely from rentals derived by or on behalf of the City under a Special Facilities Lease entered into between the City (or an entity acting on behalf of the City) and the person, firm or corporation which will be utilizing the Special Facilities to be financed; and

(ii) In addition to all rentals with respect to the Special Facilities to be financed, a fair and reasonable rental for the land upon which said Special Facilities are to be constructed shall be charged by the City, and said ground rent shall be deemed Gross Revenues not available for the payment of such Special Facilities Debt.

(i) ***Accounts and Fiscal Year***. It shall keep proper books, records and accounts relating to the Airport System separate and apart from all other records and accounts of the City, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the Airport System, and the City shall cause said books and accounts to be audited annually as of the close of each Fiscal Year by an Accountant (which may be part of the City's comprehensive annual financial report). The City agrees to operate the Airport System and keep its books of records and account pertaining thereto on the basis of its current Fiscal Year.

(j) ***Audits***. After the close of each Fiscal Year while any Parity Obligation is Outstanding, an audit will be made by an Accountant of the books and accounts relating to the Airport System and the Gross Revenues (which may be included in the City's comprehensive annual financial report). As soon as practicable after the close of each such Fiscal Year, and when said audit has been completed and made available to the City, a copy of such audit for the preceding Fiscal Year shall be mailed to the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas, any Bond Insurer or Credit Provider, and to any owner of any then Outstanding Parity Obligations who shall so request in writing promptly after it is readily available to the general public, and also to each information depository then required pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or similar rule, within the time period required by such Rule 15c2-12. Such annual audit reports shall be open to the inspection of the owners of the Parity Obligations and their agents and representatives at all reasonable times during regular business hours of the City.

(k) ***Annual Budget; Tax Levy for Operation and Maintenance; Elimination of Tax Levy.*** The City shall prepare, prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, an Annual Budget for the Airport System (which may be included in the City's general annual budget), in accordance with law, reflecting an estimate of cash receipts and disbursements for the ensuing Fiscal Year in sufficient detail to indicate the probable Gross Revenues and Operation and Maintenance Expenses for such Fiscal Year. Such budget is required to contain, among other items, the following: estimated Gross Revenues, Operation and Maintenance Expenses and Net Revenues for such Fiscal Year, the estimated amounts to be deposited during such Fiscal Year in each of the Funds and Accounts established in this Master Ordinance and any Supplement, and the estimated expenditures during such Fiscal Year for the replacement of Capital Improvements. A copy of the Annual Budget shall be filed with any Bond Insurer or Credit Provider promptly after it is readily available to the general public.

(l) ***Insurance***. The City shall cause to be insured such parts of the Airport System as would usually be insured by corporations operating like properties, with a responsible insurance company or companies, against risks, accidents or casualties against which and to the extent insurance is usually carried by corporations operating like properties, including, to the extent reasonably obtainable, fire and extended coverage insurance and public liability and property damage insurance; provided, however, that public liability and property damage insurance need not be carried if the City Attorney gives a written opinion to the effect that the City is not liable for claims which would be protected by such insurance. All insurance premiums shall be paid as an expense of operation of the Airport System. At any time while any contractor engaged in construction work shall be fully responsible therefor, the City shall not be required to carry insurance on the work being constructed if the contractor is required to carry appropriate insurance. All such policies shall be open to the inspection of the Bondholders and their representatives at all reasonable times. Upon the happening of any loss or damage covered by insurance from one or more of said causes, the City shall make due proof of loss and shall do all things necessary or desirable to cause the insuring companies to make payment in full directly to the City. The proceeds of insurance covering such property, together with any other funds necessary and available for such purpose, shall be used forthwith by the City for repairing the property damaged or replacing the property destroyed; provided, however, that if said insurance proceeds and other funds are insufficient for such purpose, then said insurance proceeds pertaining to the Airport System shall be deposited in a special and separate trust fund, at the Depository, to be designated the "Insurance Account". The Insurance Account shall be held until such time as other funds become available which, together with the Insurance Account, will be sufficient to make the repairs or replacements originally required.

(m) ***Governmental Agencies.*** The City will duly observe and comply with all valid requirements of all Federal and State authorities relative to the ownership, operation, and maintenance of the Airport System. Additionally, the City will comply with all of the terms and conditions of any and all grants and assurances, franchises, permits and authorizations applicable to or necessary with respect to the Airport System, and which have been obtained from any governmental agency; and the City has or will obtain and keep in full force and effect all franchises, permits, authorization and other requirements applicable to or necessary with respect to the acquisition, construction, equipment, operation and maintenance of the Airport System.

(n) ***Rights of Inspection***. The owner of Parity Obligations shall have the right at all reasonable times during regular business hours of the City to inspect all records, accounts and data of the City relating to the Airport System.

(o) ***Legal Holidays.*** In any case where the date of maturity of interest on or principal of the Parity Obligations or the date fixed for redemption of any Parity Obligations or any other payment obligation under a Parity Obligation not be a Business Day, then payment of interest or principal need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of maturity or the date fixed for redemption and no interest shall accrue for the period from the date of maturity or redemption to the date of actual payment.

(p) ***Bondholders' Remedies.*** This Master Ordinance and any Supplement shall constitute a contract between the City and the owners of the Parity Obligations from time to time Outstanding and this Master Ordinance and the Supplement authorizing the issuance of Parity Obligations shall be and remain irrepealable until the Parity Obligations and any interest thereon shall be fully paid or discharged or provision therefor shall have been made as provided in a Supplement. In the event of a default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any Parity Obligation or a default in the performance of any duty or covenant provided by law or in this Master Ordinance, the owner or owners of any Parity Obligation may pursue all legal remedies afforded by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas to compel the City to remedy such default and to prevent further default or defaults. Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is expressly provided that any owner of any Parity Obligation may at law or in equity, by suit, action, mandamus, or other proceedings filed in any court of competent jurisdiction, enforce and compel performance of all duties required to be performed by the City under this Master Ordinance and any Supplement, including the making of reasonably required rates and charges for the use and services of the Airport System, the deposit of the Gross Revenues into the Funds and Accounts provided in this Master Ordinance and any Supplement, and the application of such Gross Revenues in the manner required in this Master Ordinance and any Supplement.

SECTION 5. CREATION OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS. The following special Funds and Accounts have been created and established in connection with the issuance of the Pre-2001 Parity Obligations and shall continue to be maintained on the books of the City, so long as any of the Parity Obligations, or interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid:

(a) *City of San Antonio Airport System Revenue Fund*, herein called the "Revenue Fund"; and there has been created and there shall continue to be maintained within the Revenue Fund an account entitled the San Antonio Airport System Operation and Maintenance Account, herein called the "Operation and Maintenance Account";

(b) *City of San Antonio Airport System Parity Obligations Bond Fund, herein called the "Bond Fund";*

(c) *City of San Antonio Airport System Parity Obligations Reserve Fund*, herein called the "Bond Reserve Fund";

(d) *City of San Antonio Airport System Parity Obligations Special Contingency Reserve Fund*, herein called the "Special Contingency Reserve Fund"; and

(e) *City of San Antonio Airport System Capital Improvement Fund*, herein called the "Capital Improvement Fund".

SECTION 6. REVENUE FUND. All Gross Revenues shall be kept and accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the City and shall be credited from day to day as received to the credit of the Revenue Fund. Gross Revenues in the Revenue Fund shall be deposited to the credit of the other Funds and Accounts created or maintained by this Master Ordinance, in the manner and amounts hereinafter provided, and each of such Funds and Accounts shall have priority as to such deposits in the order in which they are treated in the following Sections 7 through 12.

SECTION 7. BOND FUND. (a) ***Purpose of and Payments into the Bond Fund***. The Bond Fund shall be used solely to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, and other payments (other than Operation and Maintenance Expenses) incurred in connection with Parity Obligations, as such principal matures and such interest and other payments comes due. There shall be credited to the Bond Fund the following:

(1) immediately after the sale and delivery of any series of Parity Obligations, any accrued interest on such Parity Obligations; and

(2) on or before the 25th day of each month, commencing with the month following the delivery of each series of Parity Obligations, such amounts, in approximately equal monthly installments, as will be sufficient, together with any other funds on deposit therein and available for such purpose, to pay the principal of, premium, if any and interest on, and other payments scheduled to come due on all Outstanding Parity Obligations on the next applicable payment date.

(b) ***Accounts***. The City reserves the right in any Supplement to (i) establish within the Bond Fund various Accounts to facilitate the timely payment of Parity Obligations as the same become due and owing and (ii) provide other terms and conditions with respect to payment obligations with respect to a Parity Obligation not inconsistent with the provisions of this Master Ordinance.

SECTION 8. BOND RESERVE FUND. (a) ***Payments into the Bond Reserve Fund***. There is currently on deposit in the Bond Reserve Fund an amount at least equal to the Average Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Pre-2001 Parity Obligations. After the delivery of any future Additional Parity Obligations, the City shall cause the Bond Reserve Fund to be increased, if and to the extent necessary, so that such fund will contain an amount of money and investments equal in market value to the Average Annual Debt Service Requirements of all Parity Obligations which will be Outstanding after such delivery. An amount of money and investments equal in market value to the Average Annual Debt Service Requirements of all Parity Obligations at any time Outstanding is hereby designated as the "Required Reserve Amount". Any increase in the Required Reserve Amount may be funded from Gross Revenues, or from proceeds from the sale of any Additional Parity Obligations, or any other available source or combination of sources. All or any part of the Required Reserve Amount not funded initially and immediately after the delivery of any installment or issue of Additional Parity Obligations shall be funded, within not more than five years from the date of such delivery, by deposits of Gross Revenues in approximately equal monthly installments on or before the 25th day of each month. Principal amounts of Parity Obligations which must be redeemed pursuant to any applicable mandatory redemption requirements shall be deemed to be maturing amounts of principal for the purpose of calculating principal and interest requirements on such bonds. When and so long as the amount in the Bond Reserve Fund is not less than the Required Reserve Amount no deposits shall be made to the credit of the Bond Reserve Fund; but when and if the Bond Reserve Fund at any time contains less than the Required Reserve Amount, then the City shall transfer from Gross Revenues in the Revenue Fund, and deposit to the credit of the Bond Reserve Fund, monthly, on or before the 25th day of each month, a sum equal to 1/60th of the Required Reserve Amount, until the Bond Reserve Fund is restored to the Required Reserve Amount. The City specifically covenants that when and so long as the Bond Reserve Fund contains the Required Reserve Amount, the City shall cause all interest and income derived from the deposit or investment of the Bond Reserve Fund to be deposited to the credit of the Bond Fund.

(b) ***Purpose***. The Bond Reserve Fund shall be used to pay the principal of or interest on all Parity Obligations at any time when the Bond Fund is insufficient for such purpose, and may be used finally to retire the last debt service requirements on the Parity Obligations.

(c) ***Authority to Use Credit Facility***. The City may satisfy its covenant to maintain the Bond Reserve Fund in an amount equal to the Required Reserve Amount with a Credit Facility that will provide funds, together with other Reserve Fund Obligations, if any, credited to the Bond Reserve Fund, at least equal to the Required Reserve Amount. The City may replace or substitute a Credit Facility for all or a portion of the cash or Eligible Investments on deposit in the Bond Reserve Fund or in substitution for or replacement of any existing Credit Facility. Upon such replacement or substitution, cash or Eligible Investments on deposit in the Bond Reserve Fund which, taken together with the face amount of any existing Credit Facilities, are in excess of the Required Reserve Amount may be withdrawn by the City, at the option of the Designated Financial Officer, and transferred to the Bond Fund (or to the Revenue Fund if the City receives an opinion of Bond Counsel that transferring such funds to the Revenue Fund would not adversely effect the tax exempt status of any Outstanding Parity Obligations originally issued as Tax-Exempt Debt; provided that withdrawn cash constituting bond proceeds shall be used only for Airport System Improvements); provided, however, that at the option of the Designated Financial Officer, acting on behalf of the City, the face amount of any Credit Facility for the Bond Reserve Fund may be reduced in lieu of such transfer.

(d) ***Withdrawals from Bond Reserve Fund.*** If the City is required to make a withdrawal from the Bond Reserve Fund for any of the purposes described in this Section, the Designated Financial Officer, acting on behalf of the City, shall promptly notify the issuer of such Credit Facility of the necessity for a withdrawal from the Bond Reserve Fund for any such purposes, and shall make such withdrawal FIRST from available moneys or Eligible Investments then on deposit in the Bond Reserve Fund, and NEXT from a drawing under any Credit Facility to the extent of such deficiency. Should there be more than one provider of Credit Facilities that are on deposit in or credited to the Bond Reserve Fund, the order of priority with respect to the drawings on such Credit Facilities shall be determined by the City and the providers of the Credit Facilities prior to any such drawings being made thereunder.

(e) ***Deficiencies.*** In the event of a deficiency in the Bond Reserve Fund, such that the Bond Reserve Fund contains less than the Required Reserve Amount, then the City shall restore the Required Reserve Amount in the manner described in Section 8(a) above. In the event the Required Reserve Amount is funded through the use of a Credit Facility, and the Credit Facility specifies a termination or expiration date that is prior to the final maturity of the Parity Obligations so secured thereby, the City shall provide that such Credit Facility shall be renewed at least twelve (12) months prior to the specified termination or expiration date or in the alternative provide that any deficiency that will result upon the termination or expiration of such Credit Facility will be accounted for either by (i) obtaining a substitute Credit Facility no sooner than twenty-four (24) months or no later than twelve (12) months prior to the specified termination or expiration date of the then existing Credit Facility or (ii) by depositing cash into the Bond Reserve Fund in no more than twenty-four (24) monthly installments of not less than one-twenty fourth (1/24th) of the amount of such deficiency on or before the 25th day of each month, commencing on the 25th day of the month which is twelve (12) months prior to such termination or expiration date, to restore the Bond Reserve Fund to the Required Reserve Amount.

(f) ***Redemption or Defeasance.*** In the event of the redemption or defeasance of any Parity Obligation, any Reserve Fund Obligations on deposit in the Bond Reserve Fund in excess of the Required Reserve Amount may be withdrawn and transferred, at the option of the City, to the Bond Fund, as a result of (i) the redemption of the Parity Obligations, or (ii) funds for the payment of the Parity Obligations having been deposited irrevocably with the paying agent or place of payment therefor in the manner described in a Supplement, the result of such deposit being that such Parity Obligations no longer are deemed to be Outstanding under the terms of this Master Ordinance and such Supplement.

(g) ***Credit Facility Draws.*** In the event there is a draw upon the Credit Facility, the City shall reimburse the issuer of such Credit Facility for such draw, in accordance with the terms of any agreement pursuant to which the Credit Facility is issued, from Gross Revenues; however, such reimbursement from Gross Revenues shall be subject to the provisions of Section 7(d) hereof and shall be subordinate and junior in right of payment to the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Parity Obligations.

SECTION 9. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE ACCOUNT IN THE REVENUE FUND; PAYMENT OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES AND TRANSFERS TO SUBORDINATED DEBT FUND. All amounts in the Revenue Fund in excess of those required to be made to the credit of the Bond Fund and the Bond Reserve Fund shall be deemed to constitute, and shall be designated as, the Operation and Maintenance Account in the Revenue Fund. The amounts in the Operation and the Maintenance Account shall be, first, used to pay all Operation and Maintenance Expenses, and second, transferred to the Subordinated Debt Fund (authorized to be established in a Supplement pursuant to Section 10 of this Master Ordinance) at the times and in the amounts required by a Supplement to provide for the payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest on, and other payments (excluding any Operation and Maintenance Expenses but including payments to a related debt service reserve fund) incurred in connection with, any Subordinated Debt. Such payments and transfers described in the preceding sentence shall have priority over all deposits to the credit of the Special Contingency Reserve Fund and the Capital Improvement Fund as hereinafter provided. It is further specifically provided that no deposit shall ever be made to the credit of the Special Contingency Reserve Fund or the Capital Improvement Fund if any such deposit would reduce the amount on hand in the Operation and Maintenance Account to less than the budgeted or estimated Operation and Maintenance Expenses for the ensuing three calendar months.

SECTION 10. SUBORDINATED DEBT FUND. (a) ***Subordinated Debt Fund Authorized to be Established.*** For the sole purpose of paying the principal amount of, premium, if any, and interest on, and other payments (excluding any Operation and Maintenance Expenses but including payments to a related debt service reserve fund) incurred in connection with Subordinated Debt, the City may create in a Supplement which authorizes the issuance of Subordinated Debt a separate fund designated as the Subordinated Debt Fund. Such Subordinated Debt Fund shall be established and maintained on the books of the City and accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the City. Moneys in the Subordinated Debt Fund shall be deposited and maintained in an official depository bank of the City.

(b) ***Additional Accounts.*** The City may create, establish and maintain on the books of the City additional Accounts within the Subordinated Debt Fund from which moneys can be withdrawn to pay the principal of and interest on Subordinated Debt which hereafter may be issued or incurred.

*** ** ***

SECTION 12. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND. Subject to satisfying the requirements of Sections 7, 8, 9, 10 and 11 of this Master Ordinance, the City shall transfer the balance remaining in the Operation and Maintenance Account in the Revenue Fund at the end of each Fiscal Year and deposit same to the credit of the Capital Improvement Fund. The Capital Improvement Fund shall be used for the purposes, and with priority of claim thereon, as follows: first, for the payment of principal, interest, and reserve requirements on Parity Obligations if funds on deposit in the Bond Fund and the Bond Reserve Fund are insufficient to make such payments; second, for the payment of principal, interest, and reserve requirements on Subordinated Debt if funds on deposit in the Subordinated Debt Fund and any related debt service reserve fund are insufficient to make such payments; third, for the purpose of paying the costs of improvements, enlargements, extensions, additions, replacements, repairs or other capital expenditures related to the Airport System; and fourth, for any other lawful purpose related to the Airport System.

SECTION 13. CONSTRUCTION FUND AND REBATE FUND. The City, in a Supplement, hereafter may create, establish and maintain on the books of the City a separate Fund or Account for use by the City for payment of all lawful costs associated with the construction, improvement and equipping of the Airport System, and for making payments to the United States of America pursuant to section 148 of the Code.

SECTION 14. DEFICIENCIES IN FUNDS. If in any month the City shall fail to deposit into the Bond Fund or Bond Reserve Fund the amounts required, amounts equivalent to such deficiencies shall be set apart and paid into said Funds from the first available and unallocated Gross Revenues for the following month or months, and such payments shall be in addition to the amounts otherwise required to be paid into said Funds during such month or months. To the extent necessary, the City shall increase the rates, fees, charges, and amounts for the use, occupancy, services, facilities and operation of the Airport System to make up for any such deficiencies.

SECTION 15. SECURITY FOR FUNDS. All Funds and Accounts created or maintained by this Master Ordinance shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent permitted or required by law for the security of public funds, and such Funds and Accounts shall be used only for the purposes and in the manner permitted or required by this Master Ordinance.

SECTION 16. PAYMENT OF PARITY OBLIGATIONS. On or before each principal and interest payment date while any of the Parity Obligations are Outstanding and unpaid, the City shall make available to the paying agents therefor, out of the Bond Fund, or if necessary, out of the Bond Reserve Fund, money sufficient to pay, on each of such dates, the principal of and interest on the Parity Obligations as the same matures and comes due, or to redeem the Parity Obligations prior to maturity, either upon mandatory redemption or at the option of the City. The Paying Agents shall destroy all paid Parity Obligations, and the coupons appertaining thereto, if any, and furnish the City with an appropriate certificate of cancellation or destruction if requested by the City.

SECTION 17. ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL PARITY OBLIGATIONS. (a) ***Additional Parity Obligations***. The City reserves the right to issue or incur, for any lawful purpose, pursuant to this Master Ordinance and a Supplement, Additional Parity Obligations; provided, however, that no such Parity Obligations shall be delivered unless:

(i) *No Default*. The Designated Financial Officer and the Aviation Director certify that, upon incurring, issuing or otherwise becoming liable in respect to such Parity Obligations, the City will not be in default under any term or provision of this Master Ordinance, any Parity Obligations then Outstanding or any Supplement pursuant to which any of such Parity Obligations were issued or incurred.

(ii) *Proper Fund Balances*. The Designated Financial Officer certifies that, upon the issuance of such Parity Obligations, the Bond Fund will have the required amounts on deposit therein and that the Bond Reserve Fund will contain the applicable Required Reserve Amount or so much thereof as is required to be funded at such time. Upon the issuance of such Parity Obligations, any additional amounts necessary to cause the Bond Reserve Fund to be funded in the Required Reserve Amount may be funded over a 60-month period in the manner provided for in Section 8(a) of this Master Ordinance, with a Credit Facility in the manner provided in Section 8(c) of this Master Ordinance, or a combination thereof.

(iii) *Projected Coverage*. An Airport Consultant provides a written report setting forth projections which indicate that the estimated Net Revenues of the Airport System for each of three consecutive Fiscal Years beginning in the later of:

(A) the first complete Fiscal Year following the estimated date of completion and initial use of all revenue producing facilities to be financed with Parity Obligations, based upon a certified written estimated completion date by the consulting engineer for such facility or facilities, or

(B) the first complete Fiscal Year in which the City will have scheduled payments of interest on or principal of the Parity Obligations to be issued for the payment of which provision has not been made as indicated in the report of such Airport Consultant from proceeds of such Parity Obligations, investment income thereon or from other appropriated sources (other than Net Revenues),

are equal to at least 1.25 times of the Annual Debt Service Requirements on all Parity Obligations scheduled to occur during each such respective Fiscal Year after taking into consideration the additional Annual Debt Service Requirements for the Additional Parity Obligations then being issued or incurred.

(iv) *Alternative Coverage for Parity Obligations*. In lieu of the certification in clause (iii) above, the Designated Financial Officer may provide a certificate showing that, for either the City's most recent complete Fiscal Year or for any consecutive 12 out of the most recent 18 months, the Net Revenues of the Airport System were equal to at least 1.25 times of the maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements on all Parity Obligations scheduled to occur in the then current or any future Fiscal Year after taking into consideration the Parity Obligations proposed to be issued or incurred.

(b) ***Refunding Obligations***. If Parity Obligations are being issued for the purpose of refunding less than all Outstanding Parity Obligations, neither of the certifications described in subsections (a)(iii) or (a)(iv) of this Section are required so long as the Designated Financial Officer provides a certificate showing that the aggregate debt service requirements of such refunding Parity Obligations will not exceed the aggregate debt service requirements of the Parity Obligations being refunded.

(c) ***Completion Obligations***. The City reserves the right to issue or incur Parity Obligations to pay the cost of completing any Capital Improvements for which Parity Obligations have previously been issued.

Prior to the delivery of Completion Obligations, the City must provide, in addition to all of the applicable certificates required by subsection (a) of this Section (other than the certificates not required under the circumstances described below), the following documents:

(i) a certificate of the consulting engineer engaged by the City to design the Capital Improvement for which the Completion Obligations are to be delivered stating that such Capital Improvement has not materially changed in scope since the most recent series of Parity Obligations was issued or incurred for such purpose (except as permitted in the Supplement authorizing such Parity Obligations) and setting forth the aggregate cost of the Capital Improvement which, in the opinion of such consulting engineer, has been or will be incurred; and

(ii) a certificate of the Aviation Director (A) stating that all amounts allocated to pay costs of the Capital Improvement from the proceeds of the most recent series of Parity Obligations issued or incurred in connection with the Capital Improvement for which the Completion Obligations are being issued or incurred were used or are still available to be used to pay costs of such Capital Improvement; (B) containing a calculation of the amount by which the aggregate cost of that Capital Improvement (furnished in the consulting engineer's certificate described above) exceeds the sum of the costs of the Capital Improvement paid to such date plus the moneys available at such date within any construction fund or other like account applicable to the Capital Improvement plus any other moneys which the Aviation Director, in the discretion thereof, has determined are available to pay such costs in any other fund; and (C) certifying that, in the opinion of the Aviation Director, it is necessary to issue or

incur the Completion Obligations to provide funds for the completion of the Capital Improvement.

Completion Obligations may be issued or incurred for any Airport System facility or project which shall be declared in the Supplement to be a Capital Improvement. Any such Supplement may contain such further provisions as the City shall deem appropriate with regard to the use, completion, modification or abandonment of such Capital Improvement. Anything herein to the contrary, the provisions of subsections (a)(iii) and (a)(iv) of this Section do not apply to Completion Obligations if the aggregate principal amount of the Completion Obligations then to be issued does not exceed 15% of the aggregate principal amount of the Parity Obligations initially issued to pay the cost of such Capital Improvement.

(d) ***Subordinated Debt and Special Facilities Debt***. Subordinated Debt and Special Facilities Debt may be issued or incurred by the City without limitation. Subordinated Debt shall be payable from moneys deposited to the credit of the Subordinated Debt Fund. Special Facilities Debt is permitted to be issued, as described in Section 4(g) hereof, and shall not be secured by a lien on and pledge of Gross Revenues or Net Revenues.

(e) ***Credit Agreements***. Payments to be made under a Credit Agreement may be treated as Parity Obligations if the governing body of the City makes a finding in the Supplement authorizing the treatment of the obligations of the City incurred under a Credit Agreement as a Parity Obligation that, based upon the findings contained in a certificate executed and delivered by a Designated Financial Officer, the City will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the Airport System, including sufficient Net Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Airport System and the financial obligations of the City relating to the Airport System after giving effect to the treatment of the Credit Agreement as a Parity Obligation.

(f) ***Determination of Net Revenues***. In making a determination of Net Revenues for any of the purposes described in this Section, the Airport Consultant or the Designated Financial Officer may take into consideration a change in the rates and charges for services and facilities afforded by the Airport System that became effective at least 30 days prior to the last day of the period for which Net Revenues are determined and, for purposes of satisfying the Net Revenues tests described above, make a pro forma determination of the Net Revenues of the Airport System for the period of time covered by the certification or opinion based on such change in rates and charges being in effect for the entire period covered by the certificate or opinion.

SECTION 18. DEFEASANCE. The provisions relating to the terms and conditions upon which a defeasance of Parity Obligations shall be effected shall be contained in the Supplement authorizing such Parity Obligations.

SECTION 19. AMENDMENT OF MASTER ORDINANCE. The City hereby reserves the right to amend this Master Ordinance subject to the following terms and conditions, to-wit:

(a) ***Amendments Without Consent of Holders or Credit Providers***. The City may from time to time, with notice to each Credit Provider but without the consent of any Holder, except as otherwise required by paragraph (b) below, amend this Master Ordinance in order to:

(1) cure any ambiguity, defect or omission in this Master Ordinance that does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders;

(2) grant additional rights or security for the benefit of the Holders;

(3) add events of default as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Master Ordinance and which shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders;

(4) qualify this Master Ordinance under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or corresponding provisions of federal laws from time to time in effect;

(5) make such amendments to this Master Ordinance as may be required, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, to ensure compliance with sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder and applicable thereto;

(6) make such changes, modifications or amendments as may be necessary or desirable in order to allow the owners of the Parity Obligations to thereafter avail themselves of a book-entry system for payments, transfers and other matters relating to the Parity Obligations, which changes, modifications or amendments are not contrary to or inconsistent with other provisions of this Master Ordinance and which shall not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Parity Obligations;

(7) make such changes, modifications or amendments as may be necessary or desirable in order to obtain the approval of the Parity Obligations by the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, to the extent such approval is required by law, or to obtain or maintain the granting of a rating on the Parity Obligations by a Credit Rating Agency, or to obtain or maintain a Credit Agreement or a Credit Facility;

(8) make such changes, modifications or amendments as may be necessary or desirable, which shall not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Parity Obligations, in order, to the extent permitted by law, to facilitate the economic and practical utilization of interest rate swap agreements, foreign currency exchange agreements, or similar types of agreements with respect to the Parity Obligations; and

(9) make any other change (other than any change described in clauses (1) through (5) of subsection (b) below) with respect to which the City receives written confirmation from each Rating Agency that such amendment would not cause such Rating Agency to withdraw or reduce its then current rating on the Parity Obligations.

Notice of any such amendment of the nature described in this Section 19(a) may be provided in the manner described in Section 19(c) hereof; provided, however, that the giving of such notice shall not constitute a condition precedent to the adoption of an ordinance providing for such amendment, and the failure to provide such notice shall not adversely affect the implementation of such amendment as adopted pursuant to such amendatory ordinance.

(b) ***Amendments With Consent of Holders and Credit Providers***. Except as provided in Section 19(a) above, each Credit Provider and the Holders of Parity Obligations aggregating a majority in principal amount of the aggregate principal amount of then Outstanding Parity Obligations which are the subject of a proposed amendment or are affected by a proposed amendment shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment to this Master Ordinance which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the City; provided, however, that without the consent of 100% of the Holders in aggregate principal amount of the then Outstanding Parity Obligations affected by such amendment, nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit amendment of the terms and conditions of this Master Ordinance or in any of the Parity Obligations affected by such amendment so as to:

(1) Make any change in the maturity of any of such Parity Obligations;

(2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by any of such Parity Obligations;

(3) Reduce the amount of the principal of, or redemption premium, if any, payable on any of such Parity Obligations;

(4) Modify the terms of payment of principal or of interest or redemption premium on such Outstanding Parity Obligations or any of them or impose any condition with respect to such payment; or

(5) Change the minimum percentage of the principal amount of the Parity Obligations necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) ***Notice of Amendment***. Whenever the City shall desire to make any amendment or addition to or rescission of this Master Ordinance requiring consent of each Credit Provider and/or the Holders of the Parity Obligations, the City shall cause notice of the amendment, addition, or rescission to be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to (i) each Credit Provider, and (ii) the Holders (if the Holders of all Parity Obligations or at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Parity Obligations are required to consent) at the respective addresses shown on the Registration Books. Whenever at any time within one year after the date of the giving of such notice, the City shall receive an instrument or instruments in writing executed by each Credit Provider and the Holders of all or a majority (as the case may be) in aggregate principal amount of the Parity Obligations then outstanding affected by any such amendment, addition, or rescission requiring the consent of the Holders, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment, addition, or rescission described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve the adoption thereof in

substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the City may adopt such amendment, addition, or rescission in substantially such form, except as herein provided.

(d) ***Amendments Binding on All Holders***. No Holder may thereafter object to the adoption of any amendment, addition, or rescission which is accomplished pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of this Section, or to any of the provisions thereof, and such amendment, addition, or rescission shall be fully effective for all purposes.

(e) ***Consents Irrevocable and Binding on Future Holders***. Any consent given by the Holder of a Parity Obligation pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the publication of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future Holders of the same Parity Obligation during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the publication of said notice by the Holder who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice with the City, but such revocation shall not be effective if the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the affected Parity Obligations then Outstanding, have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(f) ***Ownership of Parity Obligations***. For the purposes of establishing ownership of the Parity Obligations, the City shall rely solely upon the registration of the ownership of such Parity Obligations on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(g) ***Ownership.*** For the purpose of this Section, the ownership and other matters relating to all Parity Obligations shall be determined as provided in each Supplement.

(h) ***Amendments of Supplements***. Each Supplement shall contain provisions governing the ability of the City to amend such Supplement; provided, however, that no amendment may be made to any Supplement for the purpose of granting to the owners of Outstanding Parity Obligations under such Supplement a priority over the owners of any other Outstanding Parity Obligations.

SECTION 20. INVESTMENTS. Money in any Fund established pursuant to this Master Ordinance or any Supplement may, at the option of the City, be invested in any investment permitted by the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended); provided that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such manner that the money required to be expended from any Fund will be available at the proper time or times. Such investments shall be valued in terms of current market value as of the last day of each Fiscal Year of the City. All interest and income derived from such deposits and investments immediately shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, the Fund from which the deposit or investment was made, except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 8 and 11 of this Master Ordinance with respect to the Bond Reserve Fund and Special Contingency Reserve Fund. Such investments shall be sold promptly when needed or when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Parity Obligations, consistent with the ordinances, respectively, authorizing their issuance. It is further provided, however, that any interest earnings on proceeds of Parity Obligations, or on funds on deposit in any Fund or Account, which are required to be rebated to the United States of America in order to prevent any Parity Obligations from being arbitrage bonds shall be deposited to the Rebate Fund authorized to be established by a Supplement in accordance with Section 13 of this Master Ordinance and shall not be considered as interest earnings for the purposes of this Section or for the purposes of determining Gross Revenues.

*** ** ***

THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS 7, 8, 9, 11 AND 13 APPEAR IN THE NINTH SUPPLEMENT TO THE MASTER ORDINANCE

SECTION 7. SECURITY. (a) ***Gross Revenues.*** The Series 2007 Bonds are special obligations of the City payable from and secured solely by the Gross Revenues pursuant to the Master Ordinance and this Ninth Supplement. The Gross Revenues are hereby pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2007 Bonds as the same shall become due and payable.

(b) ***Bond Reserve Fund.*** The Series 2007 Bonds are to be secured by the Bond Reserve Fund. The City certifies that the amount currently on deposit in the Bond Reserve Fund is $15,115,585.00, which is at least equal to the Required Reserve Amount relating to the Outstanding Parity Obligations. Upon the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, the Required Reserve Amount for all Parity Obligations then Outstanding (including the Series 2007 Bonds) will increase to ***$15,809,118.92.*** In order to comply with the requirements of Section 8(a) of the Master Ordinance, on or before the

date of delivery of the Series 2007 Bonds the City will deposit into the Bond Reserve Fund from available funds of the City (and not from proceeds of the Series 2007 Bonds) and amount equal to ***$657,533.92***, which amount, together with the amount currently on deposit in the Bond Reserve Fund, will cause the total amount on deposit in the Bond Reserve Fund to be at least equal to the Required Reserve Amount following the delivery of the Series 2007 Bonds.

(c) ***Security Interest***. Chapter 1208, Texas Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds and the pledge of Gross Revenues by the City under the Master Ordinance and this Ninth Supplement, and is therefore valid, effective, and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Series 2007 Bonds are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of the Gross Revenues by the City under the Master Ordinance and this Ninth Supplement is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Series 2007 Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the City agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Texas Business & Commerce Code, and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

SECTION 8. PAYMENTS; BOND FUND. (a) ***Moneys Made Available to Paying Agent.*** The City agrees to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Series 2007 Bonds when due. The City shall make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, on or before such principal or interest payment date, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Series 2007 Bonds as will accrue or mature. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel all paid Series 2007 Bonds and shall furnish the City with an appropriate certificate of cancellation.

(b) ***Bond Fund.*** Pursuant to Section 7 of the Master Ordinance, moneys in the Revenue Fund shall be applied by the City on the dates and in the amounts, and in the order of priority with respect to the Funds and Accounts that such applications are described in the Master Ordinance, including making monthly deposits into the Bond Fund to provide sufficient funds to pay all principal of and interest on all Parity Obligations, including the Series 2007 Bonds.

SECTION 9. CONSTRUCTION FUND; REBATE FUND. (a) ***Construction Fund.*** There is hereby created and there shall be established and maintained on the books of the City, and accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the City, a separate fund designated as the Series 2007 Construction Fund (the "***Construction Fund***"). Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2007 Bonds [other than accrued interest and proceeds to be used for capitalized interest, if any (which shall be deposited into the Bond Fund), and proceeds to be deposited to the credit of the Bond Reserve Fund, if any] shall be deposited to the credit of the Construction Fund for use by the City for payment of all lawful costs associated with the construction, improvement, renovation, enlargement and equipping of the Airport System, as hereinbefore provided. Upon payment of all such costs, any moneys remaining on deposit in the Construction Fund shall be transferred FIRST to the Rebate Fund, to the extent the City is liable to pay rebate amounts to the United States of America pursuant to the terms of the Code and NEXT to the Bond Fund. Amounts so deposited to the Bond Fund shall be used in the manner described in the Master Ordinance. Additionally, if the Series 2007 Bonds are optionally or mandatorily redeemed prior to maturity as a whole in accordance with their terms, any amount remaining in the Construction Fund shall be transferred to the Rebate Fund to the extent the amount therein is less than the rebate amount the City is liable to pay the United States of America pursuant to the terms of section 148 of the Code as of the date of such redemption.

(b) ***Rebate Fund.*** There is hereby created and there shall be established and maintained on the books of the City, and accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the City, a separate fund designated as the Series 2007 Rebate Fund (the "***Rebate Fund***"). The Rebate Fund shall be for the sole benefit of the United States of America and shall not be subject to the lien created by this Ninth Supplement or to the claim of any other Person, including the Holders of the Series 2007 Bonds. Amounts deposited to the Rebate Fund, together with any investment earnings thereon, shall be held in trust and applied solely as provided in section 148 of the Code.

*** ** ***

SECTION 11. AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT. (a) ***Amendments Without Consent***. This Ninth Supplement and the rights and obligations of the City and of the owners of the Series 2007 Bonds may be modified or amended at any time without notice to or the consent of any owner of the Series 2007 Bonds or any other Parity Obligations (but with prior notice to the Insurer), solely for any one or more of the following purposes:

(i) To add to the covenants and agreements of the City contained in this Ninth Supplement, other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed, or to surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the City in this Ninth Supplement;

(ii) To cure any ambiguity or inconsistency, or to cure or correct any defective provisions contained in this Ninth Supplement, upon receipt by the City of an opinion of Bond Counsel, that the same is needed for such purpose, and will more clearly express the intent of this Ninth Supplement;

(iii) To supplement the security for the Series 2007 Bonds, replace or provide additional credit facilities, or change the form of the Series 2007 Bonds or make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the City may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the City, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds;

(iv) To make any changes or amendments (A) requested by any Credit Rating Agency then rating or requested by the City to rate Parity Obligations, as a condition to the issuance or maintenance of a rating, or (B) as may be necessary or desirable in order to obtain the approval of the Series 2007 Bonds by the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, which changes or amendments do not, in the judgment of the City, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Parity Obligations;

(v) To make such changes, modifications or amendments as are permitted by Section18(c)(v) of this Ninth Supplement;

(vi) To make such changes, modifications or amendments as may be necessary or desirable, which shall not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Parity Obligations, in order, to the extent permitted by law, to facilitate the economic and practical utilization of Credit Agreements with respect to the Parity Obligations; or

(vii) To make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the City may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the City, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of Outstanding Parity Obligations.

Notice of any such amendment may be published by the City in the manner described in subsection (c) of this Section; provided, however, that the publication of such notice shall not constitute a condition precedent to the adoption of such amendatory ordinance and the failure to publish such notice shall not adversely affect the implementation of such amendment as adopted pursuant to such amendatory ordinance.

(b) ***Amendments With Consent***. Subject to the other provisions of this Ninth Supplement, the Insurer and the owners of Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds aggregating a majority in Outstanding Principal Amount shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment, other than amendments described in Subsection (a) of this Section, to this Ninth Supplement which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the City; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit, without the approval of the owners of all of the Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds, the amendment of the terms and conditions in this Ninth Supplement or in the Series 2007 Bonds so as to:

(i) Make any change in the maturity of the Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds;

(ii) Reduce the rate of interest borne by Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds;

(iii) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds;

(iv) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;

(v) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all Series 2007 Bonds then Outstanding; or

(vi) Change the minimum percentage of the Outstanding Principal Amount of Series 2007 Bonds necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) ***Notice***. If at any time the City shall desire to amend this Ninth Supplement other than pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section, the City shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published in a financial newspaper or journal of general circulation in The City of New York, New York, and a newspaper of general circulation in the City, once during each calendar week for at least two successive calendar weeks. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal

office of the Registrar for inspection by all owners of Series 2007 Bonds. Such publication is not required, however, if the City gives or causes to be given such notice in writing to each owner of Series 2007 Bonds.

(d) ***Receipt of Consents***. Whenever at any time not less than thirty days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of said notice or other service of written notice of the proposed amendment the City shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the Insurer and all of the owners or the owners of at least a majority in Outstanding Principal Amount of Series 2007 Bonds, as appropriate, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice and which specifically consent to and approve such amendment in substantially the form of the copy thereof on file as aforesaid, the City may adopt the amendatory ordinance in substantially the same form.

(e) ***Effect of Amendments***. Upon the adoption by the City of any ordinance to amend this Ninth Supplement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Ninth Supplement shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with the amendatory ordinance, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the City and all the owners of then Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds and all future owners of the Series 2007 Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced under the Master Ordinance and this Ninth Supplement, as amended.

(f) ***Consent Irrevocable***. Any consent given by any owner of Series 2007 Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication or other service of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Series 2007 Bonds during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the first publication of such notice by the owner who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Registrar and the City, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of a majority in Outstanding Principal Amount of Series 2007 Bonds, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(g) ***Ownership***. For the purpose of this Section, the ownership and other matters relating to all Series 2007 Bonds registered as to ownership shall be determined from the Registration Books. The Registrar may conclusively assume that such ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the Registrar.

*** ** ***

SECTION 13. NINTH SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2007 Bonds, the issuance of which is authorized hereunder, by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this Ninth Supplement shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the City and the Holders from time to time of the Series 2007 Bonds and the pledge made in this Ninth Supplement by the City and the covenants and agreements set forth in this Ninth Supplement to be performed by the City shall be for the equal and proportionate benefit, security, and protection of all Holders, without preference, priority, or distinction as to security or otherwise of any of the Series 2007 Bonds authorized hereunder over any of the others by reason of time of issuance, sale, or maturity thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever, except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Ninth Supplement.

APPENDIX C

EXCERPTS FROM PFC ORDINANCE

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX C

EXCERPTS FROM THE MASTER PFC ORDINANCE AND THIRD SUPPLEMENT

THE FOLLOWING CAPITALIZED TERMS ARE DEFINED IN THE MASTER PFC ORDINANCE AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THE THIRD SUPPLEMENT:

"**Account**" means any account created, established and maintained under the terms of any Supplement.

"**Accountant**" means a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant, or an independent firm of certified public accountants.

"**Additional Parity PFC Obligations**" shall mean the additional parity revenue obligations secured in whole or in part with a lien on and pledge of PFC Revenues which the City reserves the right to issue in the future as provided in Section 15 of the Master Ordinance.

"**Airport System**" means and includes the City of San Antonio International Airport and Stinson Municipal Airport, as each now exists, and all land, buildings, structures, equipment, and facilities pertaining thereto, together with all future improvements, extensions, enlargements, and additions thereto, and replacements thereof, and all other airport facilities of the City acquired or constructed with funds from any source, including the issuance of Parity PFC Obligations; provided, however, for the purpose of providing further clarification, the term "Airport System" does not include Industrial Properties and Special Facilities Properties.

"Airport Consultant" means an airport consultant or airport consultant firm or corporation selected by the City having a wide and favorable reputation for skill and experience with respect to the operation and maintenance of airports, in recommending rental and other charges for use of airport facilities and in projecting revenues to be derived from the operation of airports, and not a full time employee of the City.

"Annual Budget" means the annual budget of the Airport System (which may be included in the City's general annual budget), as amended and supplemented, adopted or in effect for a particular Fiscal Year.

"**Annual Debt Service Requirements**" means, for any Fiscal Year, the principal of and interest on all Parity PFC Obligations coming due at Maturity or Stated Maturity (or that could come due on demand of the owner thereof other than by acceleration or other demand conditioned upon default by the City on such Debt, or be payable in respect of any required purchase of such Debt by the City) in such Fiscal Year, less and except any such principal or interest for the payment of which provision has been made by (i) appropriating for such purpose amounts sufficient to provide for the full and timely payment of such interest or principal either from proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations, from interest earned or to be earned thereon, from Airport System funds other than PFC Revenues, or from any combination of such sources and (ii) depositing such amounts (except in the case of interest to be earned, which shall be deposited as received) into a dedicated Fund or Account, the proceeds of which are required to be transferred as needed into the PFC Bond Fund or directly to the Paying Agent for such Parity PFC Obligations; and, for such purposes, any one or more of the following rules shall apply at the election of the City:

(1) Committed Take Out. If the City has entered into a Credit Agreement constituting a binding commitment within normal commercial practice, from any bank, savings and loan association, insurance company, or similar institution to discharge any of its Funded Debt at its Stated Maturity (or, if due on demand, at any date on which demand may be made) or to purchase any of its Funded Debt at any date on which such Debt is subject to required purchase, all under arrangements whereby the City's obligation to repay the amounts advanced for such discharge or purchase constitutes Funded Debt, then the portion of the Funded Debt committed to be discharged or purchased shall be excluded from such calculation and the principal of and interest on the Funded Debt incurred for such discharging or purchase that would be due in the Fiscal Year for which the calculation is being made, if incurred at the Stated Maturity or purchase date of the Funded Debt to be discharged or purchased, shall be added;

(2) Balloon Debt. If the principal (including the accretion of interest resulting from original issue discount or compounding of interest) of any series or issue of Funded Debt due (or payable in respect of any required purchase of such Funded Debt by the City) in any Fiscal Year either is equal to at least 25% of the total principal (including the accretion of interest resulting from original issue discount or compounding of interest) of such Funded Debt or exceeds by more than 50% the greatest amount of principal of such series or issue of Funded Debt due in any preceding or succeeding Fiscal Year (such principal due in such Fiscal Year for such series or issue of Funded Debt being referred to herein and throughout this Exhibit A as "Balloon Debt"), the amount of principal of such Balloon Debt taken into account during any Fiscal Year shall be equal to the debt service calculated using the original principal amount of such Balloon Debt amortized over the Term of Issue on a level debt service basis at an assumed interest rate equal to the rate borne by such Balloon Debt on the date of calculation;

(3) Consent Sinking Fund. In the case of Balloon Debt, if a Designated Financial Officer shall deliver to the City a certificate providing for the retirement of (and the instrument creating such Balloon Debt shall permit the retirement of), or for the accumulation of a sinking fund for (and the instrument creating such Balloon Debt shall permit the accumulation of a sinking fund for), such Balloon Debt according to a fixed schedule stated in such certificate ending on or before the Fiscal Year in which such principal (and premium, if any) is due, then the principal of (and, in the case of retirement, or to the extent provided for by the sinking fund accumulation, the premium, if any, and interest and other debt service charges on) such Balloon Debt shall be computed as if the same were due in accordance with such schedule, provided that this clause (3) shall apply only to Balloon Debt for which the installments previously scheduled have been paid or deposited to the sinking fund established with respect to such Debt on or before the times required by such schedule; and provided further that this clause (3) shall not apply where the City has elected to apply the rule set forth in clause (2) above;

(4) Prepaid Debt. Principal of and interest on Parity PFC Obligations, or portions thereof, shall not be included in the computation of the Annual Debt Service Requirements for any Fiscal Year for which such principal or interest are payable from funds on deposit or set aside in trust for the payment thereof at the time of such calculations (including without limitation capitalized interest and accrued interest so deposited or set aside in trust) with a financial institution acting as fiduciary with respect to the payment of such Debt;

(5) Variable Rate.

(A) Except as hereinafter provided in this subparagraph, the rate of interest on Variable Rate Obligations then proposed to be issued shall be deemed to be the average for the then immediately preceding five years of the BMA Index, plus 20 basis points; provided, however, that (i) if, after the issuance of the Variable Rate Obligations then proposed to be issued, more than 20% of the aggregate of the Parity PFC Obligations Outstanding will bear interest at a variable rate and (ii) any Parity PFC Obligation is then insured by a Bond Insurer, the rate of interest on Variable Rate Obligations then proposed to be issued shall be deemed to be the greater of (x) the most recently announced 30-year Revenue Bond Index published by The Bond Buyer, a financial journal published, as of the date the Master Ordinance was adopted, in The City of New York, New York, (y) the rate of interest then borne by any Variable Rate Obligations then Outstanding, and (z) 1.25 times the average variable rate borne by any Variable Rate Obligations then Outstanding during the then immediately preceding twelve-month period, or if no Variable Rate Obligations are then Outstanding, 1.25 times the average variable rate for similarly rated obligations with comparable maturities during the then immediately preceding twelve-month period, and

(B) Except as hereinafter provided in this subparagraph, the rate of interest on Variable Rate Obligations outstanding at the time of such calculation shall be deemed to be the lesser of (i) the then current per annum rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Obligations or (ii) the average per annum rate of interest borne by such Variable Rate Obligations during the then immediately preceding twelve-month period; provided, however, that for any period during which (a) more then 20% of the aggregate of the Parity PFC Obligations then Outstanding bear interest at a variable rate and (b) any Parity PFC Obligation is then insured by a Bond Insurer, the rate of interest on such Variable Rate Obligations shall be the greater of (x) the most recently announced 30 year Revenue Bond Index published by The Bond Buyer, a financial journal published, as of the date the Master Ordinance was adopted, in The City of New York, New York, (y) the rate of interest then in effect with respect to such Variable Rate Obligations in accordance with their terms, and (z) 1.25 times the average variable rate borne by such Variable Rate Obligations during the then immediately preceding twelve-month period;

(6) Credit Agreement Payments. If the City has entered into a Credit Agreement in connection with an issue of Debt, payments due under the Credit Agreement (other than payments made by the City in connection with the termination or unwinding of a Credit Agreement), from either the City or the Credit Provider, shall be included in such calculation except to the extent that the payments are already taken into account under (1) through (5) above and any payments otherwise included above under (1) through (5) which are to be replaced by payments under a Credit Agreement, from either the City or the Credit Provider, shall be excluded from such calculation. With respect to any calculation of historic data, only those payments actually made in the subject period shall be taken into account in making such calculation and, with respect to prospective calculations, only those payments reasonably expected to be made in the subject period shall be taken into account in making the calculation.

"Average Annual Debt Service Requirements" means, as of the time of computation, the aggregate of the Annual Debt Service Requirement for each Fiscal Year that Parity PFC Obligations are Outstanding from the date of such computation, divided by the number of Fiscal Years remaining to the final Stated Maturity of such Parity PFC Obligations.

"Aviation Director" means the director of the City's Department of Aviation, or the successor or person acting in such capacity.

"BMA Index" means the "high grade" seven-day index made available by The Bond Markets Association of New York, New York, or any successor thereto, based upon 30-day yield evaluation at par of bonds, the interest income on which is excludable from gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes. In the event that neither The Bond Markets Association nor any successor thereto makes available an index conforming to the requirements of the preceding sentence, the term "BMA Index" shall mean an index determined by the City based upon the rate for bonds rated in the highest short-term rating category by Moody's and Standard & Poor's, the interest income on which is excludable from gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes, in respect of issuers most closely resembling the "high grade" component issuers selected by "BMA Index".

"**Bond Counsel**" means an independent attorney or firm of attorneys selected by the City whose opinions respecting the legality or validity of securities issued by or on behalf of states or political subdivisions thereof are nationally recognized.

"Bond Insurer" means any insurance company insuring payment of municipal bonds and other similar obligations if such bond or obligations so insured by it are eligible for a rating by a Credit Rating Agency, at the time of the delivery of a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, in one of its two highest rating categories.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, a Sunday or a day on which the City or the city in which the payment office of the Paying Agent is located is authorized by law to remain closed and is closed.

"**Chapter 1371**" means Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code.

"**Chapter 2256**" means Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code.

"**City**" or "**Issuer**" mean the City of San Antonio, Texas.

"**Code**" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, any successor federal income tax laws or any regulations promulgated or rulings published pursuant thereto.

"Completion Obligations" means any bonds, notes or other obligations issued or incurred by the City for the purpose of completing any PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project for which Parity PFC Obligations have previously been issued or incurred by the City, as described in Section 15(c) of the Master Ordinance.

"**Credit Agreement**" means, collectively, a loan agreement, revolving credit agreement, agreement establishing a line of credit, letter of credit, reimbursement agreement, insurance contract, commitments to purchase Parity PFC Obligations, purchase or sale agreements, interest rate swap agreements, or commitments or other contracts or agreements authorized, recognized and approved by the City as a Credit Agreement in connection with the authorization, issuance, security, or payment of Parity PFC Obligations and on a parity therewith.

"**Credit Facility**" means (i) a policy of insurance or a surety bond, issued by a Bond Insurer or an issuer of policies of insurance insuring the timely payment of debt service on governmental obligations, provided that a Credit Rating Agency having an outstanding rating on Parity PFC Obligations would rate the Parity PFC Obligations fully insured by a standard policy issued by the issuer in its highest generic rating category for such obligations; and (ii) a letter of credit or line of credit issued by any financial institution, provided that a Credit Rating Agency having an outstanding rating on the Parity PFC Obligations would rate the Parity PFC Obligations in its two highest generic rating categories for such obligations if the letter of credit or line of credit proposed to be issued by such financial institution secured the timely payment of the entire principal amount of the Parity PFC Obligations and the interest thereon.

"**Credit Provider**" means any bank, financial institution, insurance company, surety bond provider, or other institution which provides, executes, issues, or otherwise is a party to or provider of a Credit Agreement or Credit Facility.

"Credit Rating Agency" means (a) Fitch, (b) Moody's, (c) Standard & Poor's, (d) any successor to any of the foregoing by merger, consolidation or otherwise, and (e) any other nationally recognized municipal securities rating service from whom the City seeks and obtains a rating on any issue or series of Parity PFC Obligations.

"**Debt**" means:

(1) all indebtedness, payable in whole or in part from PFC Revenues, incurred or assumed by the City for borrowed money (including indebtedness arising under Credit Agreements) and all other financing obligations of the City, payable in whole or in part from PFC Revenues, which is issued or incurred for the Airport System that, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, are shown on the liability side of a balance sheet; and

(2) all other indebtedness (other than indebtedness otherwise treated as Debt hereunder), payable in whole or in part from PFC Revenues, for borrowed money or for the acquisition, construction, or improvement of property or capitalized lease obligations at or for the Airport System that is guaranteed, directly or indirectly, in any manner by the City, or that is in effect guaranteed, directly or indirectly, by the City through an

agreement, contingent or otherwise, to purchase any such indebtedness or to advance or supply funds for the payment or purchase of any such indebtedness or to purchase property or services primarily for the purpose of enabling the debtor or seller to make payment of such indebtedness, or to assure the owner of the indebtedness against loss, or to supply funds to or in any other manner invest in the debtor (including any agreement to pay for property or services irrespective of whether or not such property is delivered or such services are rendered), or otherwise.

For the purpose of determining the "Debt" payable from the PFC Revenues, there shall be excluded any particular Debt if, upon or prior to the Maturity thereof, there shall have been deposited with the proper depository (a) in trust the necessary funds (or investments that will provide sufficient funds, if permitted by the instrument creating such Debt) for the payment, redemption, or satisfaction of such Debt or (b) evidence of such Debt deposited for cancellation; and thereafter it shall not be considered Debt. Except as may be otherwise provided above, no item shall be considered Debt unless such item constitutes indebtedness under generally accepted accounting principles applied on a basis consistent with the financial statements of the City in prior Fiscal Years.

"**Designated Financial Officer**" means the City Manager, the Director of Finance, or such other financial or accounting official of the City so designated by the governing body of the City.

"**Eligible Investments**" means (i) those investments in which the City is now or hereafter authorized by law, including, but not limited to, Chapter 2256, to purchase, sell and invest its funds and funds under its control and (ii) any other investments not specifically authorized by Chapter 2256 but which may be designated by the terms of a Supplement as Eligible Investments under authority granted by Chapter 1371.

"**FAA**" means the Federal Aviation Administration, or any appropriate federal agency succeeding, or performing the functions of, the Federal Aviation Administration.

"**Fiscal Year**" means the successive twelve-month period designated by the City as its fiscal year of the City, which currently ends on September 30 of each calendar year.

"**Fitch**" means Fitch Ratings, or any successor thereto.

"**Fund**" means any fund created, established and maintained under the terms of the Master Ordinance and any Supplement.

"**Funded Debt**" of the Airport System means all Parity PFC Obligations and Subordinated PFC Debt created or assumed by the City and payable from PFC Revenues that mature by their terms (in the absence of the exercise of any earlier right of demand), or that are renewable at the option of the City to a date, more than one year after the original creation or assumption of such Debt by the City.

"**Holder**" or "**Bondholder**" or "**owner**" means the registered owner of any Parity PFC Obligation registered as to ownership and the holder of any Parity PFC Obligation payable to bearer, or as otherwise provided for in a Supplement.

"Industrial Properties" means (a) the real and personal properties situated at and around the Airport System which are owned by the City and (i) leased to industrial or commercial tenants engaged in activities which are unrelated to the City's public airport operations, or (ii) held by the City for future industrial and commercial development, and (b) any other real or personal property now owned or hereafter acquired by the City which is unrelated to the City's public airport operations.

"**Master GARB Ordinance**" means Ordinance No. 93789 titled the *Master Ordinance Establishing the Airport System Revenue Bond Financing Program With Respect to the Issuance of Obligations by the City of San Antonio, Texas Secured by Gross Revenues of the Airport System*", adopted by the City on April 19, 2001.

"**Master Ordinance**" means Ordinance No. 95389 titled the *Master Ordinance Establishing the Airport System Revenue Bond Financing Program With Respect to the Issuance of Obligations by the City of San Antonio, Texas Payable in Whole or in Part From "Passenger Facility Charges"*, adopted on March 7, 2002, which established the PFC Revenue Bond Financing Program.

"**Maturity**" when used with respect to any Debt means the date on which the principal of such Debt or any installment thereof becomes due and payable as therein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof or by declaration of acceleration, call for redemption, or otherwise.

"Moody's" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or any successor thereto.

"**Outstanding**" when used with respect to Parity PFC Obligations means, as of the date of determination, all Parity PFC Obligations theretofore delivered under the Master Ordinance and any Supplement, except:

(1) Parity PFC Obligations theretofore cancelled and delivered to the City or delivered to the Paying Agent or the Registrar for cancellation;

(2) Parity PFC Obligations deemed paid pursuant to the defeasance provisions as set forth in any Supplement;

(3) Parity PFC Obligations upon transfer of or in exchange for and in lieu of which other Parity PFC Obligations have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to the Master Ordinance and any Supplement; and

(4) Parity PFC Obligations under which the obligations of the City have been released, discharged, or extinguished in accordance with the terms thereof;

provided, that, unless the same is acquired for purposes of cancellation, Parity PFC Obligations owned by the City shall be deemed to be Outstanding as though it was owned by any other owner.

"**Outstanding Principal Amount**" means, with respect to all Parity PFC Obligations or to a series of Parity PFC Obligations, the outstanding and unpaid principal amount of such Parity PFC Obligations paying interest on a current basis and the outstanding and unpaid principal and compounded interest on such Parity PFC Obligations paying accrued, accreted, or compounded interest only at maturity as of any "Record Date" established by a Registrar in a Supplement or in connection with a proposed amendment of the Master Ordinance. For purposes of this definition, payment obligations of the City under the terms of a Credit Agreement that is treated as a Parity PFC Obligation shall be treated as outstanding and unpaid principal.

"**Parity PFC Obligations**" means any and all Debt of the City which may be issued, incurred or assumed in accordance with the terms of the Master Ordinance and a Supplement which is secured by a first lien on and pledge of the PFC Revenues, including Additional Parity PFC Obligations issued pursuant to a Supplement and in accordance with Section 15 of the Master Ordinance,.

"**Paying Agent**" means each entity designated in a Supplement as the place of payment of a series or issue of Parity PFC Obligations.

"**Person**" means any natural person, firm, partnership, association, corporation, or public body.

"PFC Act" means 49 USC §40117, as may be amended from time to time (including all related federal regulations), or other applicable federal law which authorizes the City to impose and charge a passenger facility charge and collect PFC Revenues.

"**PFC Bond Fund**" means the "City of San Antonio Airport System Parity PFC Obligations Bond Fund", created and established pursuant to Section 5(b), and further described in Section 7, of the Master Ordinance.

"**PFC Bond Reserve Fund**" means the "City of San Antonio Airport System Parity PFC Obligations Reserve Fund", created and established pursuant to Section 5(c), and further described in Section 8, of the Master Ordinance.

"PFC Capital Improvement Fund" means the "City of San Antonio Airport System PFC Capital Improvement Fund", created and established pursuant to Section 5(d), and further described in Section 10, of the Master Ordinance.

"**PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project**" has the same meaning as set forth in the PFC Act, which as of the date of passage of the Master Ordinance is defined to mean a project:

(A) for airport development or airport planning under Subchapter I of Chapter 471 of Title 49 of the United States Code;

(B) for terminal development described in 49 USC §47110(d);

(C) for airport noise capability planning under 49 USC §47505;

(D) to carry out noise compatibility measures eligible for assistance under 49 USC §47504, whether or not a program for those measures has been approved under 49 USC §47504; and

(E) for constructing gates and related areas at which passengers board or exit aircraft.

"**PFC Revenue Fund**" means the "City of San Antonio Airport System PFC Revenue Fund", created and established pursuant Section 5(a), and further described in Section 6, of the Master Ordinance.

"**PFC Revenues**" means all revenues received by the City from the imposition of passenger facility fees or charges on each paying passenger of an air carrier or foreign air carrier boarding an aircraft at the San Antonio International Airport in accordance with the provisions of the PFC Act.

"**Registrar**" means each entity designated in a Supplement as the registrar of a series or issue of Parity PFC Obligations.

"**Required Reserve Amount**" means an amount of money and investments equal in market value to the Average Annual Debt Service Requirements of all Parity PFC Obligations at any time Outstanding.

"**Reserve Fund Obligations**" means cash, Eligible Investments, any Credit Facility, or any combination of the foregoing.

"Special Facilities" and **"Special Facilities Properties"** mean structures, hangars, aircraft overhaul, maintenance or repair shops, heliports, hotels, storage facilities, garages, inflight kitchens, training facilities and any and all other facilities and appurtenances being a part of or related to the Airport System the cost of the construction or other acquisitions of which is financed with the proceeds of Special Facilities Debt. Upon the retirement of Special Facilities Debt, the City may declare such facilities financed with such Special Facilities Debt to be within the meaning of "Airport System," as hereinabove defined.

"Special Facilities Debt" means those bonds, notes or other obligations from time to time hereafter issued or incurred by or on behalf of the City pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Master Ordinance.

"Special Facilities Lease" means any lease or agreement, howsoever denominated, pursuant to which a Special Facility is leased by or on behalf of the City to the lessee in consideration for which the lessee agrees to pay (i) all debt service on the Special Facilities Debt issued to finance the Special Facility (which payments are pledged to secure the Special Facilities Debt) and (ii) the operation and maintenance expenses of the Special Facility.

"Standard & Poor's means Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, or any successor thereto.

"**Stated Maturity**" means, when used with respect to any Debt or any installment of interest thereon, any date specified in the instrument evidencing or authorizing such Debt or such installment of interest as a fixed date on which the principal of such Debt or any installment thereof or the fixed date on which such installment of interest is due and payable.

"**Subordinate Net Revenues**" means "Net Revenues" (as defined in the Master GARB Ordinance) of the Airport System which remain after all amounts then required by the Master GARB Ordinance and any Supplement related thereto to be transferred to the Bond Fund and the Bond Reserve Fund established by the Master GARB Ordinance to secure “Parity Obligations” (as defined in the Master GARB Ordinance) have been made.

"**Subordinated PFC Debt**" means any Debt which expressly provides that all payments thereon shall be subordinated to the timely payment of all Parity PFC Obligations then Outstanding or subsequently issued.

"**Subordinated PFC Debt Fund**" means the "City of San Antonio Airport System PFC Revenue Subordinated Debt Fund" established pursuant to Section 9 of the Master Ordinance.

"**Supplement**" or "**Supplemental Ordinance**" mean an ordinance supplemental to, and authorized and executed pursuant to the terms of, the Master Ordinance.

"Tax-Exempt Debt" means Debt interest on which is excludable from the gross income of the Holder for federal income tax purposes under section 103 of the Code.

"**Term of Issue**" means with respect to any Balloon Debt, a period of time equal to the greater of (i) the period of time commencing on the date of issuance of such Balloon Debt and ending on the final maturity date of such Balloon Debt or (ii) twenty-five years.

"Variable Rate Obligations" means Parity PFC Obligations that bear interest at a rate per annum which is subject to adjustment so that the actual rate of interest is not ascertainable at the time such Parity PFC Obligations are issued; provided, however, that upon the conversion of the rate of interest on a Variable Rate Obligation to a fixed rate of interest (whether or not the interest rate thereon is subject to conversion back to a variable rate of interest), such Parity PFC Obligation shall not be treated as a "Variable Rate Obligation" for so long as such Parity PFC Obligation bears interest at a fixed rate.

THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS 2 THROUGH 18 APPEAR IN THE MASTER PFC ORDINANCE

SECTION 2. SECURITY AND PLEDGE. (a) ***First Lien on PFC Revenues***. The Parity PFC Obligations are and shall be secured by and payable from a first lien on and pledge of the PFC Revenues in accordance with the terms of this Master Ordinance and any Supplement; and the PFC Revenues are further pledged to the establishment and maintenance of the PFC Bond Fund, the PFC Bond Reserve Fund and the other Funds and Accounts (excluding any Rebate Fund) provided in accordance with the terms of this Master Ordinance and any Supplement. The Parity PFC Obligations are and will be secured by and payable from a first lien on PFC Revenues and, unless otherwise provided in a Supplement, are and will not be secured by or payable from a mortgage or deed of trust on any properties, whether real, personal, or mixed, constituting any portion of the Airport System. The owners of the Parity PFC Obligations shall never have the right to demand payment out of funds raised or to be raised by taxation, or from any source other than specified in this Master Ordinance or any Supplement.

(b) ***Ability to Pledge Other Revenues***. In addition to securing all Parity PFC Obligations with a first lien on and pledge of the PFC Revenues, the City reserves the right to further secure the payment of any Parity PFC Obligations with a lien on and pledge of any other lawfully available revenues of the Airport System, including but not limited to Subordinate Net Revenues, all pursuant to the Supplement which authorizes the issuance of such Parity PFC Obligations.

SECTION 3. COVENANTS TO BUDGET DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE AND MAINTAIN SUBORDINATE NET REVENUE COVERAGE, AND ADDITIONAL COVENANTS RELATED TO PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGES. (a) ***Budget Covenant***. Section 4(k) of this Master Ordinance requires the City to prepare an Annual Budget for the Airport System prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year. The City covenants and agrees with the holders of all Parity PFC Obligations that each Annual Budget will be prepared in a manner which will indicate that the reasonably expected receipt of PFC Revenues during such Fiscal Year (together with any funds reasonably expected to be on deposit during such Fiscal Year in the PFC Revenue Fund or the PFC Capital Improvement Fund from prior Fiscal Years and available for purposes of acquiring and constructing PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects), after payment of all costs to acquire and construct PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects with PFC Revenues during such Fiscal Year, will provide an amount equal to 1.25 times the Annual Debt Service Requirements during such Fiscal Year on all then Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations.

(b) ***Covenant to Maintain Subordinate Net Revenue Coverage***. In the event any Parity PFC Obligations which are also secured with a lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues remain Outstanding and the City is for any reason unable to collect, or does not actually collect, PFC Revenues in an amount sufficient to satisfy the budget covenant described in Section 3(a) above, the City covenants that it will at all times fix, maintain, enforce, charge, and collect rates, fees, charges, and amounts for the use, occupancy, services, facilities, and operation of the Airport System which will produce in each Fiscal Year Subordinate Net Revenues at least equal to 1.10 times the Annual Debt Service Requirements during each Fiscal Year on all then Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations.

(c) ***Additional Covenants Related to Passenger Facility Charges***. While any Parity PFC Obligation is Outstanding, the City further covenants and agrees that in accordance with and to the extent required or permitted by law:

(i) *Covenant to Comply with PFC Act*. The City will perform and comply with all requirements and provisions of the PFC Act applicable to the City.

(ii) *Covenant to Comply with Records of Decision*. The City will perform and comply with all requirements and provisions in each record of decision or other similar authorization it receives from the FAA which authorizes the City to impose, charge and collect a passenger facility charge at the rate and in the aggregate amounts specified therein.

(iii) *Covenant to Impose Passenger Facility Charges at Maximum Approved Amount*. The City will impose, charge and collect passenger facility charges to the fullest extent approved and authorized by each applicable record of decision or other similar authorization it has received from the FAA. Furthermore, the City will not unilaterally decrease the rate or aggregate amount of passenger facility charges it has been authorized by the FAA to impose, charge and collect from time to time.

(iv) *Covenant to Prevent Termination, Suspension or Reduction of Authority*. The City will not take any action which would cause the FAA to terminate, suspend or reduce any authorization previously granted to the City to impose, charge and collect a passenger facility charge at the rate or in the aggregate amount authorized from time to time. The City further covenants to take all actions reasonably necessary to contest any attempt made by the FAA to terminate, suspend or reduce the City's authority to impose, charge and collect passenger facility charges at the rate and in the aggregate amount previously authorized and to notify each Credit Rating Agency in writing of any such attempt.

(v) *Covenant to Construct PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects*. The City will use PFC Revenues to finance the construction and acquisition of each PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project which has been approved by the FAA and will take all actions reasonably necessary to complete each such Project within the time period set forth in the appropriate record of decision or other similar authorization.

SECTION 4. GENERAL COVENANTS. While any Parity PFC Obligation is Outstanding, the City further covenants and agrees that in accordance with and to the extent required or permitted by law:

(a) ***Performance***. The City will faithfully perform at all times any and all covenants, undertakings, stipulations, and provisions contained in this Master Ordinance and any Supplement; it will promptly pay or cause to be paid the principal amount of and interest on every Parity PFC Obligation, on the dates and in the places and manner prescribed in a Supplement and such Parity PFC Obligations; and it will, at the time and in the manner prescribed, deposit or cause to be deposited the amounts required to be deposited into the Funds and Accounts as provided in accordance with this Master Ordinance and any Supplement.

(b) ***City's Legal Authority***. The City is a duly created and existing home rule municipality and is duly authorized under the laws of the State of Texas to issue and incur Parity PFC Obligations; that all action on its part to issue or incur Parity PFC Obligations shall have been duly and effectively taken, and that the Parity PFC Obligations in the hands of the owners thereof are and will be valid and enforceable special obligations of the City in accordance with their terms.

(c) ***Title.*** It has or will obtain lawful title, whether such title is in fee or lesser interest, to the lands, buildings, structures and facilities constituting the Airport System, including but not limited to PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects, that it warrants that it will defend the title to all the aforesaid lands, buildings, structures and facilities, and every part thereof, against the claims and demands of all Persons whomsoever, that it is lawfully qualified to pledge the PFC Revenues to the payment of the Parity PFC Obligations in the manner prescribed herein, and has lawfully exercised such rights.

(d) ***Liens.*** It will from time to time and before the same become delinquent pay and discharge all taxes, assessments and governmental charges, if any, which shall be lawfully imposed upon it or the Airport System; it will pay all lawful claims for rents, royalties, labor, materials and supplies which if unpaid might by law become a lien or charge thereon, the lien of which would be prior to or interfere with the liens granted in accordance with the terms of this Master Ordinance, so that the priority of the liens granted in accordance with the terms of this Master Ordinance shall be fully preserved in the manner provided herein, and it will not create or suffer to be created any mechanic's, laborer's, materialman's or other lien or charge which might or could be prior to the liens granted in accordance with the terms of this Master Ordinance, or do or suffer any matter or thing whereby the liens granted in accordance with the terms of this Master Ordinance might or could be impaired; provided, however, that no such tax, assessment or charge, and that no such claims which might be used as the basis of a mechanic's, laborer's, materialman's or other lien or charge, shall be required to be paid so long as the validity of the same shall be contested in good faith by the City.

(e) ***Operation of Airport System***. The City will continuously and efficiently operate the Airport System and shall maintain the Airport System in good condition, repair, and working order, all at reasonable cost. The City will not supply space, services, or privileges at the Airport System without making commensurate charges therefor, except to the extent actually required by law in connection with Federal and State authorities.

(f) ***Further Encumbrance***. The City will not additionally encumber the PFC Revenues in any manner, except as permitted in this Master Ordinance and any Supplement in connection with Parity PFC Obligations, unless said encumbrance is made junior and subordinate in all respects to the liens, pledges, covenants and agreements of this Master Ordinance and any Supplement; but the right of the City to issue or incur Subordinated PFC Debt payable in whole or in part from a subordinate lien on the PFC Revenues is specifically recognized and retained.

(g) ***Sale, Lease, or Encumbrance of Airport System***. Except for the use of the Airport System or services pertaining thereto in the normal course of business, neither all nor a substantial part of the Airport System shall be sold, leased, mortgaged, pledged, encumbered, alienated, or otherwise disposed of until all Parity PFC Obligations have been paid in full, or unless provision has been made therefor, and the City shall not dispose of its title to the Airport System or to any useful part thereof, including, without limitation, any property necessary to the operation and use of the Airport System, other than (i) in connection with the execution of leases, licenses, easements, or other agreements in connection with the operation of the Airport System by the City, or in connection with any Special Facilities thereat, (ii) in connection with any pledges of and liens on revenues derived from the operation and use of the Airport System or any part thereof, or any Special Facilities pertaining thereto, for the payment of Parity PFC Obligations, Subordinated PFC Debt, Special Facilities Debt, and any other obligations pertaining to the Airport System (including obligations issued pursuant to the Master GARB Ordinance) and (iii) except as otherwise provided in the next three paragraphs.

(A) The City may sell, exchange, lease, or otherwise dispose of, or exclude from the Airport System any property constituting a part of the Airport System which the Aviation Director certifies (i) to be no longer useful in the construction or operation of the Airport System, or (ii) to be no longer necessary for the efficient operation of the Airport System, or (iii) to have been replaced by other property of at least equal value. The net proceeds of the sale or disposition of any Airport System property (or the fair market value of any property so excluded) pursuant to this paragraph shall be used for the purposes described in the Master GARB Ordinance.

(B) The preceding provisions to the contrary notwithstanding, the City will not enter into any lease of, or sell or otherwise dispose of, any part of the Airport System or enter into a management or other similar operating agreement for the operation of any part of the Airport System if, as a result of such lease, sale or other disposition, the interest income on any of the Parity PFC Obligations that were originally issued as Tax-Exempt Debt would become includable in gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the City (i) will not take any action that would cause any part of the Airport System financed with the proceeds of Tax-Exempt Debt to cease to be "owned by" the City (as the term "owned by" is used in section 142(b)(1)(A) of the Code), (ii) will require, as a condition to the leasing of any part of the Airport System, or the entering into of any management or other similar operating agreement for the operation of any part of the Airport System, that the lessee or the other party to such management or other similar operating agreement, as the case may be, make an irrevocable election, in accordance with the provisions of section 142(b)(1)(B) of the Code and the regulations issued thereunder, not to claim depreciation or an investment credit with respect to the property leased to it by the City, or in the case of a management or other similar operating agreement, the property managed or operated by it, (iii) will not enter into any lease, management or other similar operating agreement with respect to any portion of the Airport System if such lease, management or other operating agreement has a term of eighty percent (80%) or more of the reasonably expected economic life of the property (as determined under section 147(b) of the Code) subject to such lease, management or other similar operating agreement within the meaning of section 142(b)(1)(B) of the Code, and (iv) will not enter into any lease, management or other similar operating agreement if the lessee or other party to a management or other similar operating agreement has an option to purchase any portion of the Airport System for a price other than the fair market value of such property at the time such option is exercised. The foregoing notwithstanding, the City shall not be obliged to comply with the aforesaid requirements of the Code during the term of Tax-Exempt Debt if the failure to comply with such requirements would not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of such Debt.

(C) Nothing herein prevents any transfer of all or a substantial part of the Airport System to another body corporate and politic (including, but not necessarily limited to, a joint action agency or an airport authority) which assumes the City's obligations under this Master Ordinance and in any Supplement, in whole or in part, if (i) in the written opinion of an Airport Consultant, the ability to meet the budget covenant under this Master Ordinance and in any Supplement are not materially and adversely affected and (ii) in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, such transfer and assumption will not cause the interest on any Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations that are Tax-Exempt Debt to be includable in gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. In such event, following such transfer and assumption, all references to the City, any City officials, City ordinances, City budgetary procedures and any other officials, actions, powers or characteristics of the City shall be deemed references to the transferee entity and comparable officials, actions, powers or characteristics of such entity. In the event of any such transfer and assumption, nothing therein shall prevent the retention by the City of any facility of the Airport System if, in the written opinion of an Airport Consultant, such retention will not materially and adversely affect nor unreasonably restrict the transferee entity's ability to comply with the requirements of the budget covenant and the other covenants of this Master Ordinance and any Supplement.

(h) ***Special Facilities.*** The City may finance Special Facilities from the proceeds of Special Facilities Debt issued by or on behalf of the City without regard to any requirements of this Master Ordinance with respect to the issuance of Parity PFC Obligations, subject, however, to the following conditions:

(i) Such Special Facilities Debt shall be payable solely from rentals derived by or on behalf of the City under a Special Facilities Lease entered into between the City (or an entity acting on behalf of the City) and the person, firm or corporation which will be utilizing the Special Facilities to be financed; and

(ii) In addition to all rentals with respect to the Special Facilities to be financed, a fair and reasonable rental for the land upon which said Special Facilities are to be constructed shall be charged by the City, and said ground rent shall not be available for the payment of such Special Facilities Debt.

(i) ***Accounts and Fiscal Year***. It shall keep proper books, records and accounts relating to the Airport System separate and apart from all other records and accounts of the City, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the Airport System, and the City shall cause said books and accounts to be audited annually as of the close of each Fiscal Year by an Accountant (which may be part of the City's comprehensive annual financial report). The City agrees to operate the Airport System and keep its books of records and account pertaining thereto on the basis of its current Fiscal Year.

(j) ***Audits***. After the close of each Fiscal Year while any Parity PFC Obligation is Outstanding, an audit will be made by an Accountant of the books and accounts relating to the Airport System and the PFC Revenues (which may be included in the City's comprehensive annual financial report). As soon as practicable after the close of each such Fiscal Year, and when said audit has been completed and made available to the City, a copy of such audit for the preceding Fiscal Year shall be mailed to the Municipal Advisory Council of Texas, any Bond Insurer or Credit Provider, and to any owner of any then Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations who shall so request in writing promptly after it is readily available to the general public, and also to each information depository then required pursuant to Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, or similar rule, within the time period required by such Rule 15c2-12. Such annual audit reports shall be open to the inspection of the owners of the Parity PFC Obligations and their agents and representatives at all reasonable times during regular business hours of the City.

(k) ***Annual Budget.*** The City shall prepare, prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, an Annual Budget for the Airport System (which may be included in the City's general annual budget), in accordance with law, reflecting an estimate of cash receipts and disbursements for the ensuing Fiscal Year in sufficient detail to indicate the probable PFC Revenues and expenditures related to PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects and Debt Service on PFC Parity Obligations

and Subordinated PFC Debt for such Fiscal Year. A copy of the Annual Budget shall be filed with any Bond Insurer or Credit Provider promptly after it is readily available to the general public.

(l) ***Insurance***. The City shall cause to be insured such parts of the Airport System as would usually be insured by entities operating like properties, with a responsible insurance company or companies, against risks, accidents or casualties against which and to the extent insurance is usually carried by corporations operating like properties, including, to the extent reasonably obtainable, fire and extended coverage insurance and public liability and property damage insurance; provided, however, that public liability and property damage insurance need not be carried if the City Attorney gives a written opinion to the effect that the City is not liable for claims which would be protected by such insurance. All insurance premiums shall be paid as an expense of operation of the Airport System. At any time while any contractor engaged in construction work shall be fully responsible therefor, the City shall not be required to carry insurance on the work being constructed if the contractor is required to carry appropriate insurance. All such policies shall be open to the inspection of the Bondholders and their representatives at all reasonable times. Upon the happening of any loss or damage covered by insurance from one or more of said causes, the City shall make due proof of loss and shall do all things necessary or desirable to cause the insuring companies to make payment in full directly to the City. The proceeds of insurance covering such property, together with any other funds necessary and available for such purpose, shall be used forthwith by the City for repairing the property damaged or replacing the property destroyed; provided, however, that if said insurance proceeds and other funds are insufficient for such purpose, then said insurance proceeds pertaining to the Airport System shall be deposited in a special and separate trust fund, at the Depository, to be designated the "Insurance Account". The Insurance Account shall be held until such time as other funds become available which, together with the Insurance Account, will be sufficient to make the repairs or replacements originally required.

(m) ***Governmental Agencies.*** The City will duly observe and comply with all valid requirements of all Federal and State authorities relative to the ownership, operation, and maintenance of the Airport System, including all PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects. Additionally, the City will comply with all of the terms and conditions of any and all grants and assurances, franchises, permits and authorizations applicable to or necessary with respect to the Airport System, including all PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects, and which have been obtained from any governmental agency; and the City has or will obtain and keep in full force and effect all franchises, permits, authorization and other requirements applicable to or necessary with respect to the acquisition, construction, equipment, operation and maintenance of the Airport System, including all PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects.

(n) ***Rights of Inspection***. The owner of Parity PFC Obligations shall have the right at all reasonable times during regular business hours of the City to inspect all records, accounts and data of the City relating to the Parity PFC Obligations and the PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects.

(o) ***Legal Holidays.*** In any case where the date of maturity of interest on or principal of the Parity PFC Obligations or the date fixed for redemption of any Parity PFC Obligations or any other payment obligation under a Parity PFC Obligation not be a Business Day, then payment of interest or principal need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of maturity or the date fixed for redemption and no interest shall accrue for the period from the date of maturity or redemption to the date of actual payment.

(p) ***Bondholders' Remedies.*** This Master Ordinance and any Supplement shall constitute a contract between the City and the owners of the Parity PFC Obligations from time to time Outstanding and this Master Ordinance and the Supplement authorizing the issuance of Parity PFC Obligations shall be and remain irrepealable until the Parity PFC Obligations and any interest thereon shall be fully paid or discharged or provision therefor shall have been made as provided in a Supplement. In the event of a default in the payment of the principal of or interest on any Parity PFC Obligation or a default in the performance of any duty or covenant provided by law or in this Master Ordinance, the owner or owners of any Parity PFC Obligation may pursue all legal remedies afforded by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas to compel the City to remedy such default and to prevent further default or defaults. Without in any way limiting the generality of the foregoing, it is expressly provided that any owner of any Parity PFC Obligation may at law or in equity, by suit, action, mandamus, or other proceedings filed in any court of competent jurisdiction, enforce and compel performance of all duties required to be performed by the City under this Master Ordinance and any Supplement, including the deposit of the PFC Revenues into the Funds and Accounts provided in this Master Ordinance and any Supplement, and the application of such PFC Revenues in the manner required in this Master Ordinance and any Supplement.

SECTION 5. CREATION OF FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS. The following special Funds and Accounts are hereby created and established in connection with the issuance of Parity PFC Obligations and shall continue to be maintained on the books of the City so long as any of the Parity PFC Obligations, or interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid:

(a) *City of San Antonio Airport System PFC Revenue Fund*, herein called the "PFC Revenue Fund";

(b) *City of San Antonio Airport System Parity PFC Obligations Bond Fund*, herein called the "PFC Bond Fund"*;*

(c) *City of San Antonio Airport System Parity PFC Obligations Reserve Fund*, herein called the "PFC Bond Reserve Fund";

(d) *City of San Antonio Airport System PFC Capital Improvement Fund*, herein called the "PFC Capital Improvement Fund".

SECTION 6. REVENUE FUND. All PFC Revenues shall be kept and accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the City and shall be credited from day to day as received to the credit of the PFC Revenue Fund. PFC Revenues in the PFC Revenue Fund shall be deposited to the credit of the other Funds and Accounts created by this Master Ordinance, in the manner and amounts hereinafter provided, and each of such Funds and Accounts shall have priority as to such deposits in the order in which they are treated in the following Sections 7 through 10.

SECTION 7. PFC BOND FUND. (a) ***Purpose of and Payments into the PFC Bond Fund***. The PFC Bond Fund shall be used solely to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on, and other payments incurred in connection with Parity PFC Obligations, as such principal matures and such interest and other payments comes due. There shall be credited to the PFC Bond Fund the following:

(i) immediately after the sale and delivery of any series of Parity PFC Obligations, any accrued interest on such Parity PFC Obligations; and

(ii) on or before the 25th day of each month, commencing with the month following the delivery of each series of Parity PFC Obligations, such amounts, in approximately equal monthly installments, as will be sufficient, together with any other funds on deposit therein and available for such purpose, to pay the principal of, premium, if any and interest on, and other payments scheduled to come due on all Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations on the next applicable payment date.

(b) ***Accounts***. The City reserves the right in any Supplement to (i) establish within the PFC Bond Fund various Accounts to facilitate the timely payment of Parity PFC Obligations as the same become due and owing and (ii) provide other terms and conditions with respect to payment obligations with respect to a Parity PFC Obligation not inconsistent with the provisions of this Master Ordinance.

SECTION 8. PFC BOND RESERVE FUND. (a) ***Payments into the PFC Bond Reserve Fund***. After the delivery of each series of Parity PFC Obligations, the City shall cause the amount on deposit in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund to contain an amount of money and investments equal in market value to the Average Annual Debt Service Requirements of all Parity PFC Obligations which will be Outstanding after such delivery. An amount of money and investments equal in market value to the Average Annual Debt Service Requirements of all Parity PFC Obligations at any time Outstanding is hereby designated as the "Required Reserve Amount". Any increase in the Required Reserve Amount may be funded from PFC Revenues, or from proceeds from the sale of Parity PFC Obligations, or any other available source or combination of sources. All or any part of the Required Reserve Amount not funded initially and immediately after the delivery of any installment or issue of Parity PFC Obligations shall be funded, within not more than five years from the date of such delivery, by deposits of PFC Revenues in approximately equal monthly installments on or before the 25th day of each month. Principal amounts of Parity PFC Obligations which must be redeemed pursuant to any applicable mandatory redemption requirements shall be deemed to be maturing amounts of principal for the purpose of calculating principal and interest requirements on such Parity PFC Obligations. When and so long as the amount in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund is not less than the Required Reserve Amount no deposits shall be made to the credit of the PFC Bond Reserve Fund; but when and if the PFC Bond Reserve Fund at any time contains less than the Required Reserve Amount, then the City shall transfer from PFC Revenues in the PFC Revenue Fund and deposit to the credit of the PFC Bond Reserve Fund, monthly, on or before the 25th day of each month, a sum equal to 1/60th of the Required Reserve Amount, until the PFC Bond Reserve Fund is restored to the Required Reserve Amount. The City specifically covenants that when and so long as the PFC Bond Reserve Fund contains the Required Reserve Amount, the City shall cause all interest and income derived from the deposit or investment of the PFC Bond Reserve Fund to be deposited to the credit of the PFC Bond Fund.

(b) ***Purpose***. The PFC Bond Reserve Fund shall be used to pay the principal of or interest on all Parity PFC Obligations at any time when the PFC Bond Fund is insufficient for such purpose, and may be used finally to retire the last debt service requirements on the Parity PFC Obligations.

(c) ***Authority to Use Credit Facility***. The City may satisfy its covenant to maintain the PFC Bond Reserve Fund in an amount equal to the Required Reserve Amount with a Credit Facility that will provide funds, together with other Reserve Fund Obligations, if any, credited to the PFC Bond Reserve Fund, at least equal to the Required Reserve Amount. The City may replace or substitute a Credit Facility for all or a portion of the cash or Eligible Investments on deposit in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund or in substitution for or replacement of any existing Credit Facility. Upon such replacement or substitution, cash or Eligible Investments on deposit in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund which, taken together with the face amount of any existing Credit Facilities, are in excess of the Required Reserve Amount may be withdrawn by the City, at the option of the Designated Financial Officer, and transferred to the PFC Bond Fund (or to the PFC Revenue Fund if the City receives an opinion of Bond Counsel that transferring such funds to the PFC Revenue Fund would not adversely effect the tax exempt status of any Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations originally issued as Tax-Exempt Debt; provided that withdrawn cash constituting bond proceeds shall be used only for PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects); provided, however, that at the option of the Designated Financial Officer, acting on behalf of the City, the face amount of any Credit Facility for the PFC Bond Reserve Fund may be reduced in lieu of such transfer.

(d) ***Withdrawals from PFC Bond Reserve Fund.*** If the City is required to make a withdrawal from the PFC Bond Reserve Fund for any of the purposes described in this Section, the Designated Financial Officer, acting on behalf of the City, shall promptly notify the issuer of such Credit Facility of the necessity for a withdrawal from the PFC Bond

Reserve Fund for any such purposes, and shall make such withdrawal FIRST from available moneys or Eligible Investments then on deposit in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund, and NEXT from a drawing under any Credit Facility to the extent of such deficiency. Should there be more than one provider of Credit Facilities that are on deposit in or credited to the PFC Bond Reserve Fund, the order of priority with respect to the drawings on such Credit Facilities shall be determined by the City and the providers of the Credit Facilities prior to any such drawings being made thereunder.

(e) ***Deficiencies.*** In the event of a deficiency in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund, such that the PFC Bond Reserve Fund contains less than the Required Reserve Amount, then the City shall restore the Required Reserve Amount in the manner described in Section 8(a) above. In the event the Required Reserve Amount is funded through the use of a Credit Facility, and the Credit Facility specifies a termination or expiration date that is prior to the final maturity of the Parity PFC Obligations so secured thereby, the City shall provide that such Credit Facility shall be renewed at least twelve (12) months prior to the specified termination or expiration date or in the alternative provide that any deficiency that will result upon the termination or expiration of such Credit Facility will be accounted for either by (i) obtaining a substitute Credit Facility no sooner than twenty-four (24) months or no later than twelve (12) months prior to the specified termination or expiration date of the then existing Credit Facility or (ii) by depositing cash into the PFC Bond Reserve Fund in no more than twenty-four (24) monthly installments of not less than one-twenty fourth (1/24th) of the amount of such deficiency on or before the 25th day of each month, commencing on the 25th day of the month which is twelve (12) months prior to such termination or expiration date, to restore the PFC Bond Reserve Fund to the Required Reserve Amount.

(f) ***Redemption or Defeasance.*** In the event of the redemption or defeasance of any Parity PFC Obligation, any Reserve Fund Obligations on deposit in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund in excess of the Required Reserve Amount may be withdrawn and transferred, at the option of the City, to the PFC Bond Fund, as a result of (i) the redemption of the Parity PFC Obligations, or (ii) funds for the payment of the Parity PFC Obligations having been deposited irrevocably with the paying agent or place of payment therefor in the manner described in a Supplement, the result of such deposit being that such Parity PFC Obligations no longer are deemed to be Outstanding under the terms of this Master Ordinance and such Supplement.

(g) ***Credit Facility Draws.*** In the event there is a draw upon the Credit Facility, the City shall reimburse the issuer of such Credit Facility for such draw, in accordance with the terms of any agreement pursuant to which the Credit Facility is issued, from PFC Revenues; however, such reimbursement from PFC Revenues shall be subordinate and junior in right of payment to the payment of principal of and premium, if any, and interest on Parity PFC Obligations.

SECTION 9. SUBORDINATED PFC DEBT FUND. (a) ***Subordinated PFC Debt Fund Authorized to be Established.*** For the sole purpose of paying the principal amount of, premium, if any, and interest on, and other payments (including payments to a related debt service reserve fund) incurred in connection with Subordinated PFC Debt, the City may create in a Supplement which authorizes the issuance of Subordinated PFC Debt a separate fund designated as the Subordinated PFC Debt Fund. Such Subordinated PFC Debt Fund shall be established and maintained on the books of the City and accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the City. Moneys in the Subordinated PFC Debt Fund shall be deposited and maintained in an official depository bank of the City.

(b) ***Additional Accounts.*** The City may create, establish and maintain on the books of the City additional Accounts within the Subordinated PFC Debt Fund from which moneys can be withdrawn to pay the principal of and interest on Subordinated PFC Debt which hereafter may be issued or incurred.

SECTION 10. PFC CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND. Subject to satisfying the requirements of Sections 7, 8 and 9 of this Master Ordinance, the City shall transfer the balance remaining in the PFC Revenue Fund at the end of each month and deposit same to the credit of the PFC Capital Improvement Fund. The PFC Capital Improvement Fund shall be used for the purposes, and with priority of claim thereon, as follows: first, for the payment of principal, interest, and reserve requirements on Parity PFC Obligations if funds on deposit in the PFC Bond Fund and the PFC Bond Reserve Fund are insufficient to make such payments; second, for the payment of principal, interest, and reserve requirements on Subordinated PFC Debt if funds on deposit in the Subordinated PFC Debt Fund and any related debt service reserve fund are insufficient to make such payments; third, for the purpose of paying the costs of PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects; and fourth, for any other purpose related to the Airport System permitted by applicable state and federal law.

SECTION 11. CONSTRUCTION FUND AND REBATE FUND. The City, in a Supplement, hereafter may create, establish and maintain on the books of the City (i) a separate Fund or Account into which the City may deposit proceeds of any Parity PFC Obligations authorized by such Supplement to pay costs associated with the construction of PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects, and (ii) a separate fund or account into which the City may deposit funds and investment earnings to make payments to the United States of America pursuant to section 148 of the Code.

SECTION 12. DEFICIENCIES IN FUNDS. If in any month the City shall fail to deposit into the PFC Bond Fund or PFC Bond Reserve Fund the amounts required, amounts equivalent to such deficiencies shall be set apart and paid into said Funds from the first available and unallocated PFC Revenues and other funds pledged to secure any Parity PFC Obligations for the following month or months, and such payments shall be in addition to the amounts otherwise required to be paid into said Funds during such month or months.

SECTION 13. SECURITY FOR FUNDS. All Funds and Accounts created by this Master Ordinance shall be secured in the manner and to the fullest extent permitted or required by law for the security of public funds, and such

Funds and Accounts shall be used only for the purposes and in the manner permitted or required by this Master Ordinance.

SECTION 14. PAYMENT OF PARITY PFC OBLIGATIONS. On or before each principal and interest payment date while any of the Parity PFC Obligations are Outstanding and unpaid, the City shall make available to the paying agents therefor, out of the PFC Bond Fund, or if necessary, out of the PFC Bond Reserve Fund, money sufficient to pay, on each of such dates, the principal of and interest on the Parity PFC Obligations as the same matures and comes due, or to redeem the Parity PFC Obligations prior to maturity, either upon mandatory redemption or at the option of the City. The Paying Agents shall destroy all paid Parity PFC Obligations, and the coupons appertaining thereto, if any, and furnish the City with an appropriate certificate of cancellation or destruction if requested by the City.

SECTION 15. ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL PARITY PFC OBLIGATIONS. (a) ***Additional Parity PFC Obligations***. The City reserves the right to issue or incur, for any lawful purpose, pursuant to this Master Ordinance and a Supplement, Additional Parity PFC Obligations; provided, however, that no such Parity PFC Obligations shall be delivered unless:

(i) *No Default*. The Designated Financial Officer and the Aviation Director certify that, upon incurring, issuing or otherwise becoming liable in respect to such Parity PFC Obligations, the City will not be in default under any term or provision of this Master Ordinance (including the budget covenant described in Section 3(a) of this Master Ordinance), any Parity PFC Obligations then Outstanding or any Supplement pursuant to which any of such Parity PFC Obligations were issued or incurred.

(ii) *Proper Fund Balances*. The Designated Financial Officer certifies that, upon the issuance of such Parity PFC Obligations, the PFC Bond Fund will have the required amounts on deposit therein and that the PFC Bond Reserve Fund will contain the applicable Required Reserve Amount or so much thereof as is required to be funded at such time. Upon the issuance of such Parity PFC Obligations, any additional amounts necessary to cause the PFC Bond Reserve Fund to be funded in the Required Reserve Amount may be funded (A) with proceeds of such Additional Parity PFC Obligations, (B) over a 60-month period in the manner provided for in Section 8(a) of this Master Ordinance, (C) with a Credit Facility in the manner provided in Section 8(c) of this Master Ordinance, or (D) a combination thereof.

(iii) *Projected Coverage*. An Airport Consultant provides a written report setting forth projections which indicate that the estimated PFC Revenues for each of three consecutive Fiscal Years beginning in the later of:

(A) the first complete Fiscal Year following the estimated date of completion and initial use of all revenue producing PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects to be financed with Parity PFC Obligations, based upon a certified written estimated completion date by the consulting engineer for such facility or facilities, or

(B) the first complete Fiscal Year in which the City will have scheduled payments of interest on or principal of the Parity PFC Obligations to be issued for the payment of which provision has not been made as indicated in the report of such Airport Consultant from proceeds of such Parity PFC Obligations, investment income thereon or from other appropriated sources (other than PFC Revenues),

are equal to at least 1.25 times of the Annual Debt Service Requirements on all Parity PFC Obligations scheduled to occur during each such respective Fiscal Year after taking into consideration the additional Annual Debt Service Requirements for the Additional Parity PFC Obligations then being issued or incurred.

(iv) *Alternative Coverage for Parity PFC Obligations*. In lieu of the certification in clause (iii) above, the Designated Financial Officer may provide a certificate showing that, for either the City's most recent complete Fiscal Year or for any consecutive 12 out of the most recent 18 months, the PFC Revenues were equal to at least 1.25 times of the maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements on all Parity PFC Obligations scheduled to occur in the then current or any future Fiscal Year after taking into consideration the Parity PFC Obligations proposed to be issued or incurred.

(b) ***Refunding Obligations***. If Parity PFC Obligations are being issued for the purpose of refunding less than all Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations, neither of the certifications described in subsections (a)(iii) or (a)(iv) of this Section are required so long as the Designated Financial Officer provides a certificate showing that the aggregate debt service requirements of such refunding Parity PFC Obligations will not exceed the aggregate debt service requirements of the Parity PFC Obligations being refunded.

(c) ***Completion Obligations***. The City reserves the right to issue or incur Parity PFC Obligations to pay the cost of completing any PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project for which Parity PFC Obligations have previously been issued.

Prior to the delivery of Completion Obligations, the City must provide, in addition to all of the applicable certificates required by subsection (a) of this Section (other than the certificates not required under the circumstances described below), the following documents:

(i) a certificate of the consulting engineer engaged by the City to design the PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project for which the Completion Obligations are to be delivered stating that such PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project has not materially changed in scope since the most recent series of Parity PFC Obligations was issued or incurred for such purpose (except as permitted in the Supplement authorizing such Parity PFC Obligations) and setting forth the aggregate cost of the PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project which, in the opinion of such consulting engineer, has been or will be incurred; and

(ii) a certificate of the Aviation Director (A) stating that all amounts allocated to pay costs of the PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project from the proceeds of the most recent series of Parity PFC Obligations issued or incurred in connection with the PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project for which the Completion Obligations are being issued or incurred were used or are still available to be used to pay costs of such PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project; (B) containing a calculation of the amount by which the aggregate cost of that PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project (furnished in the consulting engineer's certificate described above) exceeds the sum of the costs of the PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project paid to such date plus the moneys available at such date within any construction fund or other like account applicable to the PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project plus any other moneys which the Aviation Director, in the discretion thereof, has determined are available to pay such costs in any other fund; and (C) certifying that, in the opinion of the Aviation Director, it is necessary to issue or incur the Completion Obligations to provide funds for the completion of the PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project.

Completion Obligations may be issued or incurred for any Airport System facility or project which shall be declared in the Supplement to be a PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project. Any such Supplement may contain such further provisions as the City shall deem appropriate with regard to the use, completion, modification or abandonment of such PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project. Anything herein to the contrary, the provisions of subsections (a)(iii) and (a)(iv) of this Section do not apply to Completion Obligations if the aggregate principal amount of the Completion Obligations then to be issued does not exceed 15% of the aggregate principal amount of the Parity PFC Obligations initially issued to pay the cost of such PFC Eligible Airport-Related Project.

(d) ***Subordinated PFC Debt and Special Facilities Debt***. Subordinated PFC Debt and Special Facilities Debt may be issued or incurred by the City without limitation. Subordinated PFC Debt shall be payable from moneys deposited to the credit of the Subordinated PFC Debt Fund. Special Facilities Debt is permitted to be issued, as described in Section 4(g) hereof, and shall not be secured by a lien on and pledge of PFC Revenues.

(e) ***Credit Agreements***. Payments to be made under a Credit Agreement may be treated as Parity PFC Obligations if the governing body of the City makes a finding in the Supplement authorizing the treatment of the obligations of the City incurred under a Credit Agreement as a Parity PFC Obligation that, based upon the findings contained in a certificate executed and delivered by a Designated Financial Officer, the City will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the Airport System payable in whole or in part from PFC Revenues, including sufficient PFC Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations and the financial obligations of the City relating to all PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects after giving effect to the treatment of the Credit Agreement as a Parity PFC Obligation.

(f) ***Determination of PFC Revenues***. In making a determination of PFC Revenues for any of the purposes described in this Section, the Airport Consultant or the Designated Financial Officer may take into consideration a change in the passenger facility charges imposed by the City that became effective at least 30 days prior to the last day of the period for which PFC Revenues are determined and, for purposes of satisfying the PFC Revenues tests described above, make a pro forma determination of the PFC Revenues for the period of time covered by the certification or opinion based on such change in rates and charges being in effect for the entire period covered by the certificate or opinion.

SECTION 16. DEFEASANCE. The provisions relating to the terms and conditions upon which a defeasance of Parity PFC Obligations shall be effected shall be contained in the Supplement authorizing such Parity PFC Obligations.

SECTION 17. AMENDMENT OF MASTER ORDINANCE. The City hereby reserves the right to amend this Master Ordinance subject to the following terms and conditions, to-wit:

(a) ***Amendments Without Consent of Holders or Credit Providers***. The City may from time to time, with notice to each Credit Provider but without the consent of any Holder, except as otherwise required by paragraph (b) below, amend this Master Ordinance in order to:

(1) cure any ambiguity, defect or omission in this Master Ordinance that does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders;

(2) grant additional rights or security for the benefit of the Holders;

(3) add events of default as shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this Master Ordinance and which shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Holders;

(4) qualify this Master Ordinance under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or corresponding provisions of federal laws from time to time in effect;

(5) make such amendments to this Master Ordinance as may be required, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, to ensure compliance with sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder and applicable thereto;

(6) make such changes, modifications or amendments as may be necessary or desirable in order to allow the owners of the Parity PFC Obligations to thereafter avail themselves of a book-entry system for payments, transfers and other matters relating to the Parity PFC Obligations, which changes, modifications or amendments are not contrary to or inconsistent with other provisions of this Master Ordinance and which shall not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Parity PFC Obligations;

(7) make such changes, modifications or amendments as may be necessary or desirable in order to obtain the approval of the Parity PFC Obligations by the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, to the extent such approval is required by law, or to obtain or maintain the granting of a rating on the Parity PFC Obligations by a Credit Rating Agency, or to obtain or maintain a Credit Agreement or a Credit Facility;

(8) make such changes, modifications or amendments as may be necessary or desirable, which shall not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Parity PFC Obligations, in order, to the extent permitted by law, to facilitate the economic and practical utilization of interest rate swap agreements, foreign currency exchange agreements, or similar types of agreements with respect to the Parity PFC Obligations; and

(9) make any other change (other than any change described in clauses (1) through (5) of subsection (b) below) with respect to which the City receives written confirmation from each Rating Agency that such amendment would not cause such Rating Agency to withdraw or reduce its then current rating on the Parity PFC Obligations.

Notice of any such amendment of the nature described in this Section 17(a) may be provided in the manner described in Section 17(c) hereof; provided, however, that the giving of such notice shall not constitute a condition precedent to the adoption of an ordinance providing for such amendment, and the failure to provide such notice shall not adversely affect the implementation of such amendment as adopted pursuant to such amendatory ordinance.

(b) ***Amendments With Consent of Holders and Credit Providers***. Except as provided in Section 17(a) above, each Credit Provider and the Holders of Parity PFC Obligations aggregating a majority in principal amount of the aggregate principal amount of then Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations which are the subject of a proposed amendment or are affected by a proposed amendment shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment to this Master Ordinance which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the City; provided, however, that without the consent of 100% of the Holders in aggregate principal amount of the then Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations affected by such amendment, nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit amendment of the terms and conditions of this Master Ordinance or in any of the Parity PFC Obligations affected by such amendment so as to:

(1) Make any change in the maturity of any of such Parity PFC Obligations;

(2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by any of such Parity PFC Obligations;

(3) Reduce the amount of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, payable on any of such Parity PFC Obligations;

(4) Modify the terms of payment of principal or of interest or redemption premium on such Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations or any of them or impose any condition with respect to such payment; or

(5) Change the minimum percentage of the principal amount of the Parity PFC Obligations necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) ***Notice of Amendment***. Whenever the City shall desire to make any amendment or addition to or rescission of this Master Ordinance requiring consent of each Credit Provider and/or the Holders of the Parity PFC Obligations, the City shall cause notice of the amendment, addition, or rescission to be sent by first class mail, postage prepaid, to (i) each Credit Provider, and (ii) the Holders (if the Holders of all Parity PFC Obligations or at least a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Parity PFC Obligations are required to consent) at the respective addresses shown on the Registration Books. Whenever at any time within one year after the date of the giving of such notice, the City shall receive an instrument or instruments in writing executed by each Credit Provider and the Holders of all or a majority (as the case may be) in aggregate principal amount of the Parity PFC Obligations then outstanding affected by any such amendment, addition, or rescission requiring the consent of the Holders, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment, addition, or rescission described in such notice and shall specifically consent to and approve

the adoption thereof in substantially the form of the copy thereof referred to in such notice, thereupon, but not otherwise, the City may adopt such amendment, addition, or rescission in substantially such form, except as herein provided.

(d) ***Amendments Binding on All Holders***. No Holder may thereafter object to the adoption of any amendment, addition, or rescission which is accomplished pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of this Section, or to any of the provisions thereof, and such amendment, addition, or rescission shall be fully effective for all purposes.

(e) ***Consents Irrevocable and Binding on Future Holders***. Any consent given by the Holder of a Parity PFC Obligation pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the publication of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future Holders of the same Parity PFC Obligation during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the publication of said notice by the Holder who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice with the City, but such revocation shall not be effective if the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the affected Parity PFC Obligations then Outstanding, have, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(f) ***Ownership of Parity PFC Obligations***. For the purposes of establishing ownership of the Parity PFC Obligations, the City shall rely solely upon the registration of the ownership of such Parity PFC Obligations on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(g) ***Ownership.*** For the purpose of this Section, the ownership and other matters relating to all Parity PFC Obligations shall be determined as provided in each Supplement.

(h) ***Amendments of Supplements***. Each Supplement shall contain provisions governing the ability of the City to amend such Supplement; provided, however, that no amendment may be made to any Supplement for the purpose of granting to the owners of Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations under such Supplement a priority over the owners of any other Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations.

SECTION 18. INVESTMENTS. Money in any Fund established pursuant to this Master Ordinance or any Supplement may, at the option of the City, be invested in any investment permitted by the provisions of the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code, as amended), or other applicable law; provided, however, that all such deposits and investments shall be made in such manner that the money required to be expended from any Fund will be available at the proper time or times. Such investments shall be valued in terms of current market value as of the last day of each Fiscal Year of the City. All interest and income derived from such deposits and investments immediately shall be credited to, and any losses debited to, the Fund from which the deposit or investment was made, except to the extent otherwise provided in Section 8 of this Master Ordinance with respect to the PFC Bond Reserve Fund. Such investments shall be sold promptly when needed or when necessary to prevent any default in connection with the Parity PFC Obligations, consistent with the ordinances, respectively, authorizing their issuance. It is further provided, however, that any interest earnings on proceeds of Parity PFC Obligations, or on funds on deposit in any Fund or Account, which are required to be rebated to the United States of America in order to prevent any Parity PFC Obligations from being arbitrage bonds shall be deposited to the Rebate Fund authorized to be established by a Supplement in accordance with Section 11 of this Master Ordinance and shall not be considered as interest earnings for the purposes of this Section or for the purposes of determining PFC Revenues.

*** ** ***

THE FOLLOWING SECTIONS 7 THROUGH 11 AND 14 APPEAR IN THE THIRD SUPPLEMENT TO THE MASTER PFC ORDINANCE

SECTION 7. SECURITY. (a) ***PFC Revenues.*** The Series 2007 Bonds are special obligations of the City payable from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the PFC Revenues pursuant to the Master PFC Ordinance and this Third Supplement. The PFC Revenues are hereby pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2007 Bonds as the same shall become due and payable.

(b) ***Lien on Subordinate Net Revenues***. (i) The Series 2007 Bonds are additionally secured by a lien on and pledge of the Subordinate Net Revenues. As provided in the definition of Subordinate Net Revenues, all payments from Net Revenues to pay debt service on the Series 2007 Bonds shall be subordinated to the timely payment of debt service on all Parity GARB Obligations issued pursuant to the Master GARB Ordinance and any "Supplement" related thereto which are then outstanding or subsequently issued; consequently, the Series 2007 Bonds are considered "Subordinated Debt" as permitted by Section 4(f) of the Master GARB Ordinance.

(ii) This Third Supplement, to the extent that it grants, and for the purpose of (i) additionally securing the Series 2007 Bonds with, a lien on Subordinate Net Revenues as permitted by the Master GARB Ordinance, and (ii) establishing conditions for the issuance of obligations payable in whole or in part with a lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues, also serves as the "Tenth Supplemental Ordinance" or the "Tenth Supplement" to the Master GARB Ordinance.

(iii) In the event it becomes necessary for the City to use Subordinate Net Revenues of the Airport System to pay all or any portion of any debt service payment on the Series 2007 Bonds, the City will establish a "Subordinated Debt Fund" in the manner contemplated and required by Section 10 of the Master GARB Ordinance (if such Subordinated

Debt Fund has not previously been established) and may establish an account within the Subordinated Debt Fund specifically for the purpose of depositing Subordinate Net Revenues to pay all or a portion of the debt service coming due on the Series 2007 Bonds. Each Designated Financial Officer is further authorized from time to time to transfer funds on deposit in the Subordinated Debt Fund relating to the Series 2007 Bonds to the PFC Bond Fund to pay principal, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2007 Bonds.

(c) ***PFC Bond Reserve Fund.*** The Series 2007 Bonds are to be secured by the PFC Bond Reserve Fund. The amount currently on deposit in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund is $5,797,865.00 (funded through a deposit of a proceeds of the "Series 2002" Outstanding PFC Obligations and with a Reserve Fund Credit Facility provided by Financial Security Assurance Inc. in connection with the "Series 2005" Outstanding PFC Obligations), which is at least equal to the Required Reserve Amount relating to the Outstanding PFC Obligations. Upon the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, the Required Reserve Amount for all PFC Obligations then Outstanding (including the Series 2007 Bonds) will increase to ***$10,175,943.87.*** In order to comply with the requirements of Section 8(a) of the Master PFC Ordinance, on the date of issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, the City will purchase a Reserve Fund Credit Facility from Financial Security Assurance Inc. having a maximum amount to be drawn thereon equal to ***$4,378,078.87*** (the "Series 2007 PFC Reserve Fund Credit Facility"), which amount, together with the amount currently on deposit in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund, will cause the total amount on deposit in the PFC Bond Reserve Fund to be at least equal to the PFC Required Reserve Amount following the delivery of the PFC Bonds. The Series 2007 PFC Reserve Fund Credit Facility will be credited to the PFC Bond Reserve Fund upon the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds. For so long as said the Series 2007 Reserve Fund Credit Facility is in effect, the ordinance requirements of Financial Security Assurance Inc., as a condition to the issuance of the Series 2007 Reserve Fund Credit Facility, attached hereto as Exhibit D-1 hereto, are incorporated by reference into this Third Supplement and made a part hereof for all purposes, notwithstanding any other provision of this Third Supplement to the contrary. In addition, the City Council hereby approves in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit D-2 an Insurance Agreement with Financial Security Assurance Inc. in connection with obtaining the Series 2007 Reserve Fund Credit Facility, and the Mayor, City Manager, any Deputy City Manager, any Assistant City Manager and the Director of Finance of the City each are hereby authorized to approve all changes deemed necessary so such Agreement and to execute such Agreement on behalf of the City.

SECTION 8. PAYMENTS; PFC BOND FUND. (a) ***Moneys Made Available to Paying Agent.*** The City agrees to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Series 2007 Bonds when due, whether by reason of maturity or redemption. The City shall make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, on or before such principal, redemption, or interest payment date, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Series 2007 Bonds as will accrue or mature, or be subject to redemption prior to maturity. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel all paid Series 2007 Bonds and shall furnish the City with an appropriate certificate of cancellation upon the City's request.

(b) ***PFC Bond Fund.*** Pursuant to Section 6 of the Master PFC Ordinance, moneys in the PFC Revenue Fund shall be applied by the City on the dates and in the amounts, and in the order of priority with respect to the Funds and Accounts that such applications are described in the Master PFC Ordinance, including making monthly deposits into the PFC Bond Fund to provide sufficient funds to pay all principal of and interest on all Parity PFC Obligations, including the Series 2007 Bonds.

SECTION 9. PFC CONSTRUCTION FUND; REBATE FUND. (a) ***PFC Construction Fund.*** There is hereby created and there shall be established and maintained on the books of the City, and accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the City, a separate fund designated as the "Series 2007 PFC Construction Fund" (the "***PFC Construction Fund***." Proceeds from the sale of the Series 2007 Bonds [other than accrued interest and proceeds to be used for capitalized interest, if any (which shall be deposited into the Bond Fund), and proceeds to be deposited to the credit of the Bond Reserve Fund, if any] shall be deposited to the credit of the PFC Construction Fund for use by the City for payment of all lawful costs associated with the construction, improvement, renovation, enlargement and equipping of the Projects, as hereinbefore provided. Upon payment of all such costs, any moneys remaining on deposit in the PFC Construction Fund shall be transferred FIRST to the Rebate Fund, to the extent the City is liable to pay rebate amounts to the United States of America pursuant to the terms of the Code and NEXT to the PFC Bond Fund. Amounts so deposited to the PFC Bond Fund shall be used in the manner described in the Master PFC Ordinance. Additionally, if the Series 2007 Bonds are optionally or mandatorily redeemed prior to maturity as a whole in accordance with their terms, any amount remaining in the PFC Construction Fund shall be transferred to the Rebate Fund to the extent the amount therein is less that the rebate amount the City is liable to pay the United States of America pursuant to the terms of section 148 of the Code as of the date of such redemption.

(b) ***Rebate Fund.*** There is hereby created and there shall be established and maintained on the books of the City, and accounted for separate and apart from all other funds of the City, a separate fund designated as the Rebate Fund. The Rebate Fund shall be for the sole benefit of the United States of America and shall not be subject to the lien created by this Third Supplement or to the claim of any other Person, including the Holders of the Series 2007 Bonds. Amounts deposited to the Rebate Fund, together with any investment earnings thereon, shall be held in trust and applied solely as provided in section 148 of the Code.

SECTION 10. AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT. (a) ***Amendments Without Consent***. This Third Supplement and the rights and obligations of the City and of the owners of the Series 2007 Bonds may be modified or amended at any time without notice to or the consent of any owner of the Series 2007 Bonds or any other Parity PFC Obligations, but with prior notice to the Insurer, solely for any one or more of the following purposes:

(i) To add to the covenants and agreements of the City contained in this Third Supplement, other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed, or to surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the City in this Third Supplement;

(ii) To cure any ambiguity or inconsistency, or to cure or correct any defective provisions contained in this Third Supplement, upon receipt by the City of an opinion of Bond Counsel, that the same is needed for such purpose, and will more clearly express the intent of this Third Supplement;

(iii) To supplement the security for the Series 2007 Bonds, replace or provide additional credit facilities, or change the form of the Series 2007 Bonds or make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the City may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the City, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds;

(iv) To make any changes or amendments requested by (A) any Credit Rating Agency then rating or requested by the City to rate Parity PFC Obligations, as a condition to the issuance or maintenance of a rating, or (B) as may be necessary or desirable in order to obtain the approval of the Series 2007 Bonds by the Office of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, which changes or amendments do not, in the judgment of the City, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding PFC Obligations;

(v) To make such changes, modifications or amendments as are permitted by Section19(c)(v) of this Third Supplement;

(vi) To make such changes, modifications or amendments as may be necessary or desirable, which shall not adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations, in order, to the extent permitted by law, to facilitate the economic and practical utilization of Credit Agreements with respect to the Parity PFC Obligations; or

(vii) To make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the City may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the City, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations.

Notice of any such amendment may be published by the City in the manner described in subsection (c) of this Section; provided, however, that the publication of such notice shall not constitute a condition precedent to the adoption of such amendatory ordinance and the failure to publish such notice shall not adversely affect the implementation of such amendment as adopted pursuant to such amendatory ordinance.

(b) ***Amendments With Consent***. Subject to the other provisions of this Third Supplement, the Insurer and the owners of Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds aggregating a majority in Outstanding Principal Amount shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment, other than amendments described in Subsection (a) of this Section, to this Third Supplement which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the City; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit, without the approval of the owners of all of the Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds, the amendment of the terms and conditions in this Third Supplement or in the Series 2007 Bonds so as to:

(i) Make any change in the maturity of the Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds;

(ii) Reduce the rate of interest borne by Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds;

(iii) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds;

(iv) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;

(v) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all Series 2007 Bonds then Outstanding; or

(vi) Change the minimum percentage of the Outstanding Principal Amount of Series 2007 Bonds necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) ***Notice***. If at any time the City shall desire to amend this Third Supplement other than pursuant to subsection (a) of this Section, the City shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published in a financial newspaper or journal of general circulation in The City of New York, New York, and a newspaper of general circulation in the City, once during each calendar week for at least two successive calendar weeks. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal office of the Registrar for inspection by all owners of Series 2007 Bonds. Such publication is not required, however, if the City gives or causes to be given such notice in writing to each owner of Series 2007 Bonds.

(d) ***Receipt of Consents***. Whenever at any time not less than thirty days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of said notice or other service of written notice of the proposed amendment the City shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by the Insurer and all of the owners or the owners of at least a majority in Outstanding Principal Amount of Series 2007 Bonds, as appropriate, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice and which specifically consent to and approve such amendment in

substantially the form of the copy thereof on file as aforesaid, the City may adopt the amendatory ordinance in substantially the same form.

(e) ***Effect of Amendments***. Upon the adoption by the City of any ordinance to amend this Third Supplement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Third Supplement shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with the amendatory ordinance, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the City and all the owners of then Outstanding Series 2007 Bonds and all future owners of the Series 2007 Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced under the Master PFC Ordinance and this Third Supplement, as amended.

(f) ***Consent Irrevocable***. Any consent given by any owner of Series 2007 Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication or other service of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Series 2007 Bonds during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the first publication of such notice by the owner who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Registrar and the City, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of a majority in Outstanding Principal Amount of Series 2007 Bonds, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(g) ***Ownership***. For the purpose of this Section, the ownership and other matters relating to all Series 2007 Bonds registered as to ownership shall be determined from the Registration Books. The Registrar may conclusively assume that such ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the Registrar.

SECTION 11. ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL INDEBTEDNESS SECURED WITH SUBORDINATE NET REVENUES. (a) ***No Superior Lien Permitted***. No Debt or other obligations of the City may be issued which is secured in whole or in part with a lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues that is superior to the lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues that has been granted in this Third Supplement to secure the Series 2007 Bonds (or that may be granted in the future on a parity basis in connection with any Additional Parity PFC Obligations or other indebtedness of the City).

(b) ***Additional Indebtedness Secured in Whole or in Part with Parity Pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues***. The City reserves the right to secure Debt (including Additional Parity PFC Obligations) or other indebtedness, secured in whole or in part with a lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues on a parity with the lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues which has been granted in this Third Supplement to further secure the Series 2007 Bonds, upon satisfaction of the following conditions (which conditions are in addition to satisfaction of the conditions set forth in Section 15 of the Master PFC Ordinance if such additional indebtedness is considered to be Additional Parity PFC Obligations):

(i) *No Default*. The Designated Financial Officer and the Aviation Director certify that, upon incurring, issuing or otherwise becoming liable in respect to such additional indebtedness, the City will not be in default under any term or provision of any ordinance which authorized the issuance of indebtedness then outstanding that is secured in whole or in part with a lien on Subordinate Net Revenues on a parity with the lien on Subordinate Net Revenues which has been granted in this Third Supplement to further secure the Series 2007 Bonds (including, if applicable, the Master PFC Ordinance and any Supplement).

(ii) *Proper Fund Balances*. The Designated Financial Officer certifies that, upon the issuance of such additional indebtedness: (i) the Bond Fund established by the Master GARB Ordinance will have the required amounts on deposit therein; (ii) all other similar debt service funds established in connection with outstanding obligations payable in whole or in part with a lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues to provide funds to pay the principal and interest on such obligations will have the required amounts on deposit therein; (iii) the Bond Reserve Fund established by the Master GARB Ordinance will contain the applicable Required Reserve Amount or so much thereof as is required to be funded at such time; and (iv) all other similar debt service reserve funds established in connection with the issuance of any obligations payable in whole or in part with a lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues will contain the amount then required to be funded at such time.

(iii) *Subordinate Net Revenue Coverage*. The Designated Financial Officer certifies that, for either the City's most recent complete Fiscal Year or for any consecutive 12 out of the most recent 18 months, the Subordinate Net Revenues were equal to at least 1.10 times the maximum Annual Debt Service Requirements on all indebtedness of the City which is secured in whole or in part with a lien on and pledge of the Subordinate Net Revenues on parity with the lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues granted in this Third Supplement to secure the Series 2007 Bonds, and which is scheduled to occur in the then current or any future Fiscal Year after taking into consideration the additional indebtedness proposed to be issued or incurred.

(c) ***Other Indebtedness Secured in Whole or in Part with Junior Pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues***. The City further reserves the right to issue Debt or other indebtedness secured in whole or in part with a lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues which is junior and subordinate to the lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues that has been granted in this Third Supplement to further secure the Series 2007 Bonds without the necessity of complying with any historical or projected revenue requirements unless otherwise required by the ordinance or ordinances which authorize the issuance of such Debt or other indebtedness.

*** ** ***

SECTION 14. THIRD SUPPLEMENT AND MASTER PFC ORDINANCE TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2007 Bonds, the issuance of which is authorized hereunder, by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this Third Supplement shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the City and the Holders from time to time of the Series 2007 Bonds and the pledge made in this Third Supplement by the City and the covenants and agreements set forth in this Third Supplement to be performed by the City shall be for the equal and proportionate benefit, security, and protection of all Holders, without preference, priority, or distinction as to security or otherwise of any of the Series 2007 Bonds authorized hereunder over any of the others by reason of time of issuance, sale, or maturity thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever, except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Third Supplement.

APPENDIX D

The information contained in Appendix D consists of selected portions of the City's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2006 selected by the City of San Antonio for inclusion herein, and is not intended to be a complete statement of the City's financial condition. Reference is made to the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for further information.

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

P.O. BOX 839966
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78283-3966

June 26, 2007

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

It is my pleasure to present the City of San Antonio's (City) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2006. These financial statements were prepared by the City's Finance Department and audited by the public accounting firms of KPMG LLP, Leal & Carter PC, and Robert J. Williams, CPA. As reflected in the Independent Auditors' Report, the City's financial statements are presented fairly in all material respects in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. Responsibility for both the accuracy of the presented data and the completeness and fairness of the presentation, including all disclosures, rests with the management of the City.

The Management Discussion and Analysis, (MD&A) beginning on page 1, provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. This transmittal letter complements the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it.

The CAFR is presented in three sections.

- The introductory section contains the transmittal letter, a copy of the Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting, the City's organizational chart, and a list of principal officials.
- The financial section includes the audited financial statements (government-wide and fund financial statements) and required supplementary information, MD&A, as well as the Independent Auditors' Report thereon.
- The statistical section consists of selected financial and demographic information presented on a multi-year basis.

The audit of the aforementioned independent auditors was also designed to meet the requirements of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, Office of Management and Budget (OMB) Circular A-133 *Audit of State and Local Government and Nonprofit Organizations*, and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular. The Independent Auditors' Report on the basic financial statements, MD&A (required supplementary information), and required disclosures and schedules are included in the Financial Section of this CAFR. Required reports and schedules mandated by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, OMB Circular A-133, and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular are in separate documents. Copies are available upon request.

CITY SERVICES

The City is a home rule city that was incorporated in 1837 and chartered in 1951. It is structured as a Council-Manager form of government with a Mayor and ten Council Members each serving two-year terms, limited to two consecutive terms. The City is located in South Central Texas, approximately 75 miles south of the state capital of Austin and serves as the county seat for Bexar County. San Antonians enjoy first-rate medical services, a convenient and efficient airport, an excellent highway system, mild weather, and superb recreation choices, including: championship golf courses, theme parks, historical attractions, museums, professional sporting attractions, and a lively performing arts environment.

CITY SERVICES (Continued)

As of September 30, 2006, the City's geographic area was approximately 519 square miles, making it one of the largest cities in the United States of America. The United States Census Bureau cites the City as the second most populated city in the state of Texas and eighth most populated city in the country. The estimated population grew from 1,299,200 in fiscal year 2005 to 1,322,900 in fiscal year 2006, an increase of 1.8%.

The City provides a vast array of municipal services. These services include, but are not limited to, fire and police protection, street and sidewalk maintenance, libraries, parks, water, and electric and natural gas services, and solid waste disposal. In addition, the City maintains preventive health services and facilitates economic and neighborhood development. These services are funded from various sources, which include ad valorem taxes, hotel/motel taxes, sales taxes, grants, user fees, revenues from municipally owned utilities, and bond proceeds. The City has entities that are considered part of the City's operations but are legally separate entities. The City has seven entities that are presented as blended component units and an additional eight that are discretely presented in the financial statements. For additional details on each of these entities and the basis for their respective presentation in our financial report, please refer to the Financial Section, Note 1, entitled, Summary of Significant Accounting Policies subsection Reporting Entity.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK

As a community, San Antonio has positioned itself for long-term growth and prosperity by successfully following a strategy to diversify its economy and improve quality of life for all citizens. City government has played an integral part by implementing "A Strategic Plan for Enhanced Economic Development" through the collaborative efforts of San Antonio, Inc., a group of economic development organizations within San Antonio.

The City's economic plan promotes further development of San Antonio's major industries, which include biomedical research and health services, international trade and distribution, information technology and security, telecommunications, aerospace, tourism, financial services, automotive manufacturing, and the military. Untapped economic opportunities are also a part of the City's economic development plan.

The City is also undertaking ongoing infrastructure improvements, neighborhood revitalization, and workforce development initiatives, as well as providing assistance in attracting programs to businesses of all sizes. Both government and citizens are actively committed to increasing the caliber of educational and economic opportunities, expanding arts and leisure choices, revitalizing older neighborhoods, and planning for overall growth in the City.

The City's healthy economy and positive business climate are enhanced by elements key to continuing economic growth, such as an advanced telecommunications system, enhanced opportunities for higher education, and strong workforce development programs. Also enhancing San Antonio's business appeal is the high quality of life the City offers and a cost-of-living that is well below the national average. Below is a brief discussion on the City's local economic development activities that will help to ensure its economic sustainability and viability.

The North American Free Trade Agreement has enabled the City to capitalize on international trade opportunities by becoming a distribution point and center for companies doing business in Mexico. San Antonio is the closest major U.S. city to Mexico's biggest markets and enjoys close cultural and business ties to that nation.

The City continued its efforts to enhance initial plant operations for Toyota Motor Manufacturing, Texas, by providing economic incentives for Toyota's tier one suppliers. The suppliers are expected to further stimulate Toyota's contribution of an $800 million plant and 2,000 local jobs with an additional $350 million investment in San Antonio's economy.

The City also realized additional investment in the information technology industry with the announcement of a new 100,000-square foot Lowe's data center to San Antonio. Lowe's, a Fortune 500 company, will build the center to centralize data transactions and storage for its increased business volume. For San Antonio, the center will create new high-tech jobs, generate additional utility and sales tax revenues, and further expand the area's growing information technology industry.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK (Continued)

Construction continues on the 1,000-room Grand Hyatt Convention Center Headquarters Hotel (the Hotel). The Hotel is not only expected to transform the downtown skyline, but is also expected to increase San Antonio's status as a tier one destination for convention and tourism. The Hotel is estimated to be completed in 2008.

The City, in collaboration with Bexar County, encouraged Sino Swearingen Aircraft Company (the Company) to maintain and expand their manufacturing facility at San Antonio International Airport. The Company plans to invest $70 million in a new facility to design and manufacture a new plane for general aviation. The facility is expected to create as many as 850 new jobs by 2012.

The Texas A & M Board of Regents approved $40 million in tuition revenue bonds for the development of a Texas A & M San Antonio campus on San Antonio's south side. The campus will open in 2009 and will eventually serve 25,000 students and stimulate economic development on the south side.

Following are additional details that provide a more in-depth look at the business climate and local economy for the City of San Antonio:

Base-Realignment and Closure (BRAC)

The recommendations of the BRAC Commission became law on November 8, 2005, which has led to the on-going transformation throughout the military services resulting in the reorganization of many military missions and units. The National Security Agency has also announced an expansion of its activities in San Antonio and will be adding about 1,500 jobs over the next couple of years. Key elements of BRAC include the creation of a Department of Defense (DOD) Regional Medical Center at the new Brooke Army Medical Center (BAMC). BAMC will merge with elements of Wilford Hall Medical Center (WHMC) at Lackland Air Force Base to become the San Antonio Military Medical Center (SAMMC). This will establish Fort Sam Houston (Fort Sam) as the home of DOD enlisted medical training and SAMMC will be one of only two such DOD regional medical centers in the country.

A number of Army Agency Headquarters such as the Installation Management Agency, will also be relocating to Fort Sam from other bases around the country. Based on the planned changes at Fort Sam and Lackland, the community is also expecting to benefit from over $2 billion in new construction and renovation of facilities at both bases. To assist the military with BRAC mandates, the Defense Transformation Institute (DTI), will serve as a proactive intermediary for leveraging local military assets and to identify problems and develop solutions. Finally, the recommended BRAC enhancements to military medical care training and capacity will also greatly strengthen and grow the currently existing partnerships between the military and community institutions that will facilitate continued growth in the community's targeted industry of bioscience and health care.

Port Authority of San Antonio

Port Authority of San Antonio (the Port), the former Kelly Air Force Base, has begun the transformation of the base into Port San Antonio, a multi-use airport and rail-served business park. There are 63 tenants (commercial companies and federal agencies), employing over 12,469 people with an average salary of over $38,000, and a total economic impact of $2.5 billion per year. Major commercial employers at the Port include Boeing, Lockheed Martin, General Electric, General Dynamics, Standard Aero, Pratt & Whitney, Chromalloy, Gore Design Completions, and EG&G. The Port is now focused on the development of new Class A facilities leveraging public and private investment to create more jobs for San Antonio. In 2005, a total of 514,400 square feet of new hangar, distribution, and flex/office facilities were constructed. The Port is now proposing a Phase II development to accommodate market driven facilities over the next one to three years. The growth is projected to increase the economic impact on San Antonio, to exceed $4.3 billion, with more than $32 million in annual tax revenues.

Brooks City-Base

Brooks City-Base (BC-B) continues to leverage the science and technology industry through marketing of office and laboratory space. The BC-B property encompasses 1,246 acres and over 200 buildings on the southeast side of San Antonio. In 2006, a major pharmaceutical company, DPT Laboratories, began moving into their $24 million, built-to-suit research and development (R&D) and warehouse and production facilities, totaling nearly a quarter-million square feet at BC-B. DPT Laboratories will create 74 new high-paying positions and 131 jobs will remain in San Antonio as a result of this project. The City and County have broken ground on the construction of a new $24.5 million Emergency Operation Center at BC-B, which will open in December 2007.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK (Continued)

Fort Sam Houston

Fort Sam Houston (Fort Sam) is engaged in military-community partnership initiatives to help reduce infrastructure costs and pursue asset management opportunities using military facilities. In April 2000, the United States Army (the Army) entered into a partnership with the private organization, Fort Sam Houston Redevelopment Partners, Ltd. (FSHRP), for the redevelopment of the former BAMC and two other buildings at Fort Sam. In October 2006, the redevelopment of the U.S. 5th Army charged with Homeland Defense for North America became operational at Fort Sam. The redevelopment of the base will bring nearly 11,500 personnel, approximately 3,600 family members, and eight new missions to the base. To accommodate the expansion, 8 million square feet of new and renovated facilities will be needed at a cost of approximately $1.4 billion. The base will become the country's leader in military medical training and will, on average, train 9,000 students each day and approximately 32,000 each year. The current medical training facility will double in size with the addition of 2.1 million square feet of classrooms, dorms, and training facilities. A new SAMMC will be formed by expanding the facilities at BAMC. The Installation Management Agency and Army Contracting Agency that oversee Army garrisons world-wide will be moving to Fort Sam. Finally, an Armed Forces Reserve Center will be constructed at Camp Bullis to house local U.S. Army Reserve missions.

Aerospace Industry Development

The aerospace industry's annual economic impact to the City is approximately $3.3 billion. This industry provides over 9,500 jobs, with employees earning annual wages totaling over $406 million. The aerospace industry continues to expand as the City leverages its key aerospace assets. Many of the major aerospace industry leaders have significant operations in San Antonio, such as Boeing, Lockheed Martin, and General Electric to name a few. The industry in San Antonio is well diversified in air passenger service, air cargo, maintenance repair and overhaul (MRO), and manufacturing and general aviation.

San Antonio International Airport (SAT) has a total of 31 destinations, which does not include seasonal charter service to Mexico available during the spring and summer. The terminal expansion project for SAT will include a seven-gate Terminal B and a five-gate Terminal C (expandable up to 11 gates). The design work is underway with groundbreaking for a new five-story garage, with approximately 2,850 spaces. SAT is also in the process of an environmental assessment for implementation of proposed airfield capacity enhancement projects recommended in the Airport Master Plan. Stinson Municipal Airport (Stinson) is at 100.0% occupancy rate and has a tenant waiting list for the facilities. The Stinson groundbreaking ceremony was held on May 31, 2006 for the terminal expansion project. The $4.8 million project will add approximately 24,000 square feet of additional concession, administrative, education, and corporate aviation space to the existing 7,000 square feet terminal building. The expansion will allow for growth of existing tenants as well as creating opportunities for new business to locate at Stinson. Palo Alto College will move their Aviation Program to Stinson in the expanded terminal space. At the Port, the MRO business is strong as tenants such as Boeing and Lockheed Martin continue to secure long-term government contracts. The Port is also working to add air cargo activity as recommended by the Air Cargo Study and Strategic Plan completed in June 2002. This study also provided SAT with an Air Cargo Strategic Plan that includes recommendations on expanding the existing integrator service primarily provided by UPS, FedEx, and Airborne Express. A new belly freight facility is also currently under design for SAT. Additionally, Brooks Air Force Base 311th Human Systems Wing's School of Aerospace Medicine conducts research related to human effectiveness in aviation, and is opening a new aircraft sustainability laboratory that will conduct research and development applicable to commercial aviation.

Downtown Development Projects

In December 2005, a new 265 all-suites hotel, the Hotel Contessa, opened its doors on the River Walk. During 2005, renovation of the Alamo Bank Building began by the flagship Drury Plaza Hotel. Financing of the Hotel Contessa was partially funded by Empowerment Zone Facility Bonds. In addition to the Hotel Contessa, Drury Southwest has partnered to renovate the Aztec Theatre building into a state of the art multimedia theatre experience. Drury Southwest is also providing, at its own expense, the final linkage to complete the downtown River Walk on the main channel of the San Antonio River. The River Walk linkage has an expected completion date of summer of 2007. The 300-room, limited service Drury Hotel is expected to open in the fall of 2007. The Empowerment Zone Facility Bonds were also used in the amount of $130 million for the construction of the Hyatt Convention Center Hotel. The project also includes 120 condominiums and an underground parking facility.

ECONOMIC CONDITIONS AND OUTLOOK (Continued)

International Trade and Outlook

The International Affairs Department was created to provide a clear entrance or "front door" to City programs and services in order to achieve global trade, attract foreign investment, offer protocol guidance, and establish San Antonio as the "Center of International Excellence." In doing so, it has identified and served over 210 local companies that conduct business internationally. The International Affairs Department continues to develop the Export Leaders Program that trains San Antonio companies to become successful in international markets. This unique municipal program has graduated 74 companies and has generated over $37 million in exports.

During fiscal year 2006, the department was also responsible for assisting more than 706 businesses and clients, which generated over $35 million in bilateral trade between San Antonio and Mexico through our three foreign trade offices, or Casas. On August 31, 2006, the North American Development Bank (NADB) participated in the development and financing of 95 environmental infrastructure projects, with approximately $810.44 million in loans and grants. These projects are estimated to cost a total of $2.49 billion to build, and will benefit an estimated 11.3 million border residents throughout the 10 states that comprise the U.S.-Mexico border region.

San Antonio continues to develop itself as an INLAND PORT for imports and exports with Mexico, China, Japan, Spain, Latin America, and other regions of the world. This is accomplished through transportation, manufacturing, and logistics facilities; professional services, and value-added services involved in processing, marketing, and moving freight within the San Antonio region. Over the past 15 years, the City led the nation by establishing three commercial trade offices in Mexico's principal cities: Mexico City, Guadalajara, and Monterrey, which has generated over $170 million in bilateral trade since its inception. For over 21 years, the International Affairs Department has operated a trade representative in Japan, attracting multi-million dollar operations to San Antonio including Takata Seat Belt, Sony Corporation, Mycom International, Hyatt Hill Country Resort (a major Japanese investment joint venture), Colin Medical Equipment, and Toyota, to name a few. Following the Toyota announcement, the City fortified its position by establishing an official trade office in Tokyo.

Hospitality Industry

The City's diversified economy includes a significant sector relating to the hospitality industry. A recent study by the Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce, released in 2006 (for period 2004), found that the hospitality industry had an economic impact of nearly $8.7 billion. The estimated annual payroll for the industry was $1.58 billion, and the industry employed over 94,000 citizens. The next economic impact study is scheduled for update and release in 2008.

San Antonio's hospitality industry attracted over 21.3 million visitors in 2004 (up 7% from 2002), with direct spending across all industries in the City of $4.3 billion, and ranked tenth among U.S. destinations for overnight leisure travel, according to the National Performance Monitor survey conducted by D.K. Shifflet & Associates. The list of attractions in the San Antonio area includes, among many others, the Alamo (and other sites of historic significance), the River Walk, two major theme parks (SeaWorld of Texas and Six Flags Fiesta Texas), and the professional basketball team, the San Antonio Spurs. San Antonio is also one of the top convention cities in the country. The City is proactive in attracting convention business through its management practices and marketing efforts.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Accounting System and Budgetary Control

The management of the City is responsible for establishing a system of internal controls that are designed to provide reasonable assurance that assets are protected from loss, theft, or misuse. The City's accounting system supports the internal controls and procedures, which provide reliable financial records for preparing financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. The internal control structure provides reasonable assurance that the City's assets are safeguarded, the reliability of financial record for preparing financial statements and the evaluation of costs and benefits require estimates and judgments by management. The concept of reasonable assurance first recognizes that the cost of a control should not exceed the benefits likely to be derived. Secondarily, the evaluation of costs and benefits require estimates and judgments by management.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

Accounting System and Budgetary Control (Continued)

The City Auditor supports the internal control structure within the City by performing independent evaluations of existing accounting and administrative controls and by ascertaining compliance with existing plans, policies, and procedures.

Budgetary compliance is a significant tool for managing and controlling governmental activities, as well as ensuring conformance with the City's budgetary limits and specifications. The objective of budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appropriated budget approved by City Council. Levels of budgetary control, that is the levels at which expenditures cannot legally exceed appropriated amounts, are established by function and activity within individual funds. The City utilizes an encumbrance system of accounting as one mechanism to accomplish effective budgetary control. Encumbered amounts lapse at year-end and are generally appropriated as part of the following year's budget.

As demonstrated by the statements and schedules in the Financial Section of this report, the City continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

Fiscal Management and Administrative Topics

Pension and Postemployment Retirement Benefits

The City provides retirement pension benefits for its uniformed and nonuniformed employees. Uniformed retirement benefits are provided through the Fire and Police Pension Fund, a single-employer defined benefit retirement plan, with contribution and benefit levels established under state statute. In addition, the City provides all other eligible employees with retirement benefits through the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), a state-wide public employee retirement system that is a joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan. For additional information on the City's pension plans, see Note 8, Pension and Retirement Plans.

The City provides postemployment health benefits to all nonuniformed City retirees, and for all uniformed fire and police retirees who retired prior to October 1, 1989. The cost of the program is reviewed annually, with costs funded jointly on a pay-as-you-go basis. The City also provides retirement health care benefits for eligible fire and police retirees under the Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund. Contribution and benefits levels are established under the City's collective bargaining agreements with the Fire and Police Unions, respectively, and benefits are financed on a prefunded basis. For additional information on the City's postemployment health benefits, see Note 9, Postemployment Retirement Benefits.

Active Employee Benefits Program

The City's Self-Insurance Benefits Fund continues to experience increasing expenses due to rising health care and prescription drug costs, increased claims volume, and changes in participant demographics. The City has implemented cost containment programs to more effectively manage the rising cost of medical and prescription costs. These initiatives include hospital audits, pre-certifications, case utilization reviews, and large case management, prescription benefit management, disease management programs, and a preferred provider organization. The City has also addressed rising costs through plan design modifications, including increased deductibles and out-of-pocket maximums for the 2006 plan year, in conjunction with the funding of flexible spending accounts, resulting in savings of nearly $1.3 million annually. The City has also filed an application to receive a Retiree Drug Subsidy for retirees with Medicare coverage in self-funded medical plans.

The City retains a professional benefits consultant, The Hay Group, whose analysis and recommendations have been utilized to make further cost reductions in both the active and retiree health programs. For plan year 2007, a "total compensation" strategy for the City's employees seeks to raise the share of benefits premiums while increasing take-home salary. A change in the coordination of benefits between the City and Medicare for Medicare retirees, as well as increased premiums for non-Medicare retirees, has also impacted plans costs, with projected cost savings for fiscal 2007 estimated at approximately $3.8 million.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

Fiscal Management and Administrative Topics (Continued)

Active Employee Benefits Program (Continued)
In fiscal year 2006, the City continues to engage in a strategic effort to bring the net asset balance of the Employee Benefits Fund to a positive balance by fiscal year 2008. For additional information on the City's risk and employee benefit programs, see Note 12, Risk Financing.

Risk Management Programs
For fiscal year 2006, the Insurance Reserve Fund maintained a positive net assets balance of $3.89 million. The Workers' Compensation Fund reflected a negative net assets balance of $1.26 million for fiscal year 2006. The Insurance Reserve and Workers' Compensation Funds carried cash reserves as of September 30, 2006 in the amount of $22.58 million and $20.69 million, respectively.

The City's Liability and Workers' Compensation Funds operate under the direction of the Risk Management Division within the Human Resources Department. Programs are reviewed continuously to reduce liability exposure, minimize losses, and strategize to reduce the frequency of injuries, illnesses, and the cost of workers' compensation.

Appropriate insurance policies are purchased by the City to cover standard risks associated with commercial property coverage for its buildings, airport liability, boilers and machinery, commercial crime, medical professional insurance, and public official bonds. Excess insurance policies are also purchased to cover large liability and workers' compensation exposures.

In addition, the City engages an actuary to review the City's self-insurance funds. Such reviews estimate outstanding losses, project the ultimate losses, and recommend overall funding each year. Contributions to the City's self-insurance funds include department assessments from the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, and other Proprietary Funds.

Cash and Investment Management
The City's investment policies are governed by state statute and the City's own written investment policies. Under Texas law, the City is required to invest its funds under written investment policies that primarily emphasize safety of principal and liquidity, investment diversification, yield, maturity, and the quality and capability of investment management. This includes a list of authorized investments for City funds, maximum allowable stated maturity of any individual investment, and the maximum average dollar-weighted maturity allowed for pooled fund groups. All City funds must be invested consistent with a formally adopted "investment strategy statement" that specifically addresses each fund's investment. Each investment strategy statement will describe strategy objectives concerning: (1) suitability of investment type, (2) preservation and safety of principal, (3) liquidity, (4) marketability of each investment, (5) diversification of the portfolio, and (6) yield.

The City is authorized to use demand accounts, time accounts, certificates of deposit, and other permissible investments including, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, obligations of states and cities, commercial paper, repurchase agreements, money market funds, and investment pools. The City's investment portfolio does not include callable obligations or any derivative products. It is not the City's policy to use derivative products in its portfolio, nor does the City leverage its investments. For additional information on cash and investments, see Note 3, Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments.

Debt Administration
The City utilizes a comprehensive debt management financial planning program, which is updated annually and is a major component of the City's financial planning. The model projects financing needs measuring and assessing the cost and timing of each debt issuance. It involves comprehensive financial analysis, which utilizes computer modeling, and incorporates variables such as interest rate sensitivity, assessed value changes, annexations, and current ad valorem tax collection rates. Use of this financial management tool has assisted the City in meeting its financing needs by facilitating timely and thorough planning, which has allowed the City to capitalize on market opportunities.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION (Continued)

Fiscal Management and Administrative Topics (Continued)

Debt Administration (Continued)
Strict adherence to conservative financial management has allowed the City to meet its financing needs while at the same time maintaining its Aa2, AA+, and AA+ bond rating by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. (Moody's), Standard & Poor's Public Ratings Group, a division of McGraw-Hill Corporation (S&P), and Fitch Ratings (Fitch), respectively, on the City's general obligation and certificates of obligation debt. For additional information on the City's long-term debt, see Note 6, Long-Term Debt.

OTHER INFORMATION

Independent Audit

State statutes require that an annual audit by an independent certified public accountant be conducted. The City selected the accounting firms KPMG LLP, Leal & Carter PC, and Robert J. Williams, CPA. In addition to meeting the requirements set forth in state statutes, the audit was also designed to meet the requirements of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, OMB Circular A-133, *Audit of State and Local Government and Nonprofit Organizations* and State of Texas Single Audit Circular. The Independent Auditors' Report on the basic financial statements, MD&A (required supplementary information), required disclosures, and schedules are included in the Financial Section of this CAFR. The Independent Auditors' Report, along with other required reports and schedules mandated by the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996, and OMB Circular A-133, and the State of Texas Single Audit Circular are in a separate document.

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its CAFR for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2005. This was the 30th consecutive year that the government has achieved this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized CAFR. This report satisfies both U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current comprehensive annual financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The Office of Management and Budget received the Annual Distinguished Budget Award from the Government Finance Officers Association, recognizing outstanding achievement in preparation of the 2006 Operating and Capital Budget.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of the City of San Antonio, Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2006, was made possible by the dedication and hard work of the Finance Department, particularly the staff of the accounting division. Each member of the department has my sincere appreciation for their contributions to the preparation of this document. In closing, please accept my sincere gratitude to the Mayor and City Council, City Manager, Deputy City Managers, Assistant City Managers, Assistant to the City Manager, and their staff, for their continued support.

Respectfully submitted,

Ben Gorzell, Jr., CPA
Director
Finance Department

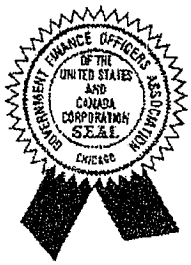
Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City of San Antonio
Texas

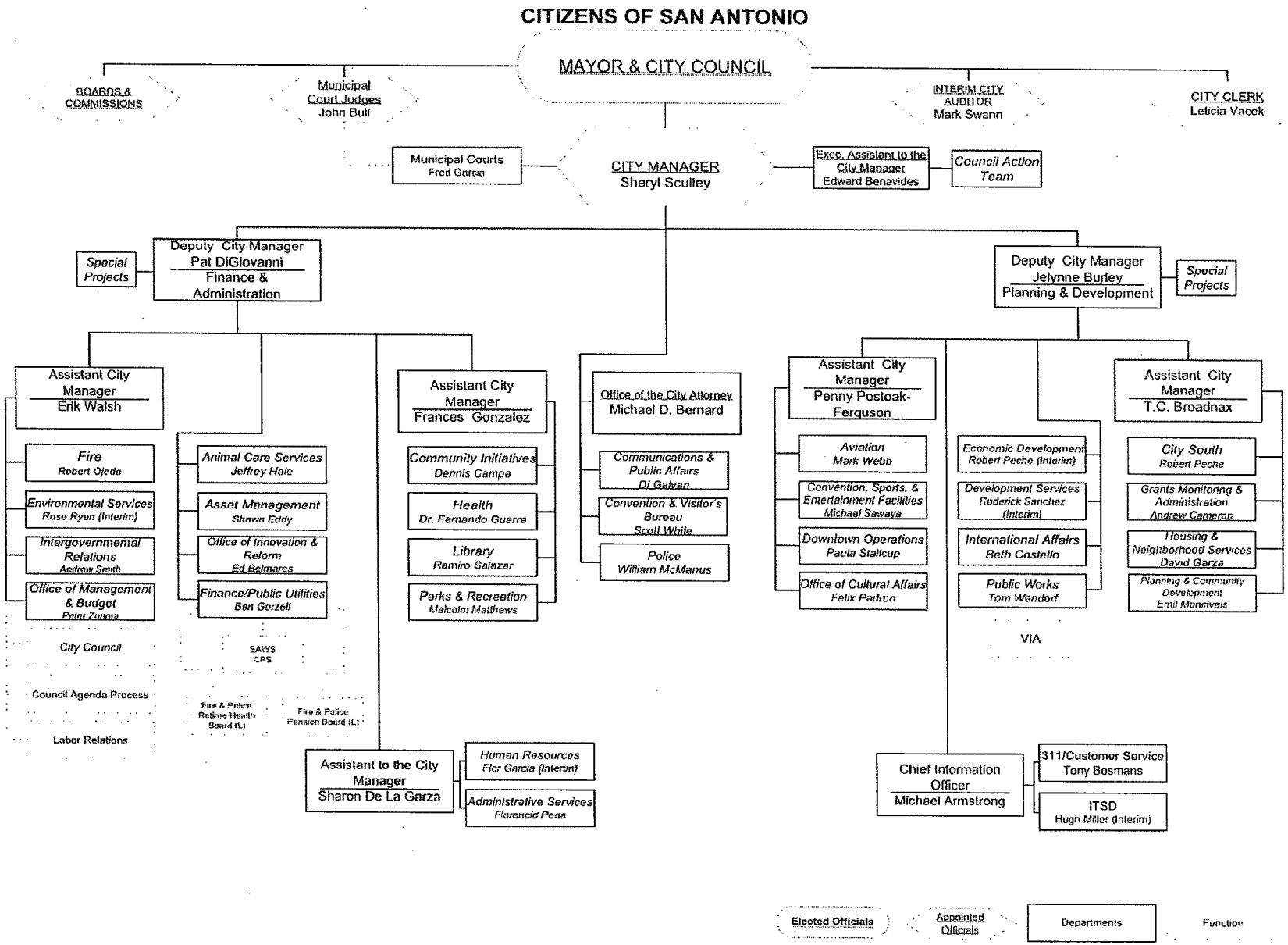
For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended
September 30, 2005

A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.



President

Executive Director


CITIZENS OF SAN ANTONIO
MAYOR & CITY COUNCIL
BOARDS & COMMISSIONS
Municipal Court Judges John Bull
INTERIM CITY AUDITOR Mark Swann
CITY CLERK Leticia Vacek
Municipal Courts Fred Garcia
CITY MANAGER Sheryl Sculley
Exec. Assistant to the City Manager Edward Benavides
Council Action Team
Special Projects
Deputy City Manager Pat DiGiovanni Finance & Administration
Deputy City Manager Jelynne Burley Planning & Development
Special Projects
Assistant City Manager Erik Walsh
Fire Robert Ojeda
Environmental Services Rose Ryan (Interim)
Intergovernmental Relations Andrew Smith
Office of Management & Budget Peter Zanoni
City Council
Council Agenda Process
Labor Relations
Animal Care Services Jeffrey Hale
Asset Management Shawn Eddy
Office of Innovation & Reform Ed Belmares
Finance/Public Utilities Ben Gorzell
SAWS
CPS
Fire & Police Retiree Health Board (L)
Fire & Police Pension Board (L)
Assistant City Manager Frances Gonzalez
Community Initiatives Dennis Campa
Health Dr. Fernando Guerra
Library Ramiro Salazar
Parks & Recreation Malcolm Matthews
Office of the City Attorney Michael D. Bernard
Communications & Public Affairs Di Galvan
Convention & Visitor's Bureau Scott White
Police William McManus
Assistant City Manager Penny Postoak-Ferguson
Aviation Mark Webb
Convention, Sports, & Entertainment Facilities Michael Sawaya
Downtown Operations Paula Stallcup
Office of Cultural Affairs Felix Padron
Economic Development Robert Peche (Interim)
Development Services Roderick Sanchez (Interim)
International Affairs Beth Costello
Public Works Tom Wendorf
VIA
Assistant City Manager T.C. Broadnax
City South Robert Peche
Grants Monitoring & Administration Andrew Cameron
Housing & Neighborhood Services David Garza
Planning & Community Development Emil Moncivais
Assistant to the City Manager Sharon De La Garza
Human Resources Flor Garcia (Interim)
Administrative Services Florencio Pena
Chief Information Officer Michael Armstrong
311/Customer Service Tony Bosmans
ITSD Hugh Miller (Interim)
Elected Officials
Appointed Officials
Departments
Function

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
Year Ended September 30, 2006

Incorporated December 14, 1837
Charter Adopted October 2, 1951
Council - Manager Form of Government

CITY COUNCIL

Phil Hardberger
Mayor

Roger O. Flores
District 1

Sheila D. McNeil
District 2

Roland Gutierrez
District 3

Richard Perez
District 4

Patti Radle
District 5

Delicia Herrera
District 6

Elena Guajardo
District 7

Art A. Hall
District 8

Kevin A. Wolff
District 9

Christopher "Chip" Haass
District 10

MANAGEMENT TEAM

Sheryl L. Sculley
City Manager

Jelynne LeBlanc Burley
Deputy City Manager

Pat DiGiovanni
Deputy City Manager

T.C. Broadnax
Assistant City Manager

Penny Postoak-Ferguson
Assistant City Manager

Frances A. Gonzalez
Assistant City Manager

Erik J. Walsh
Assistant City Manager

Sharon De La Garza
Assistant to the City Manager

Michael Armstrong
Chief Information Officer

Michael Bernard
City Attorney

Member of The Government Finance Officers
Association of the United States and Canada

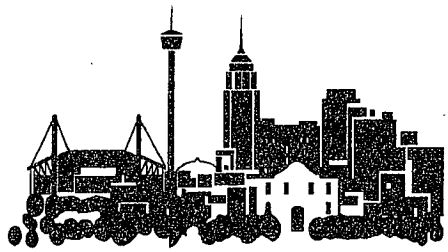
(This page left blank intentionally)

City of San Antonio, Texas

Financial Section

(This page left blank intentionally)

City of San Antonio, Texas



Independent Auditors' Report

(This page left blank intentionally)

KPMG

300 Convent, Suite 1200
San Antonio, TX 78205

RJW

Robert J. Williams
Certified Public Accountant
1100 N.W. Loop 410, Suite 700
San Antonio, TX 78213

LEAL & CARTER, P.C.
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
11122 Wurzbach Rd. / Suite 200
San Antonio, TX 78230-2573

Independent Auditors' Report

The Honorable Mayor
and Members of City Council
City of San Antonio, Texas:

We have jointly audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of San Antonio, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2006, which collectively comprise the City of San Antonio, Texas' basic financial statements as listed in the accompanying table of contents under "Basic Financial Statements." These financial statements are the responsibility of the City of San Antonio, Texas' management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not jointly audit the financial statements of certain discretely presented component units and blended component units included in the governmental and fiduciary funds of the City of San Antonio, Texas, which represent the indicated percent of total assets and total revenues as presented in the table below. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors, including KPMG LLP, Robert J. Williams, CPA, and Leal & Carter, P.C., acting separately, whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as they relate to the amounts included for those component units, are based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

	Percent not jointly audited	
	Total assets	Total revenue
Government-wide		
Governmental activities	0%	0%
Business-type activities	0%	0%
Discretely presented component units	100%	100%
Fund statements		
Major funds	0%	0%
Aggregate remaining fund information	77%	35%

	Percent audited by KPMG & Robert J. Williams		Percent audited by Leal & Carter	
	Total assets	Total revenue	Total assets	Total revenue
Government-wide				
Discretely presented component units	71%	78%	1%	2%
Fund statements				
Aggregate remaining fund information	0%	0%	7%	4%

KPMG LLP. KPMG LLP, a U.S. limited liability partnership, is
a member of KPMG International, a Swiss cooperative.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of San Antonio, Texas' internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the reports of other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of San Antonio, Texas, as of September 30, 2006, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

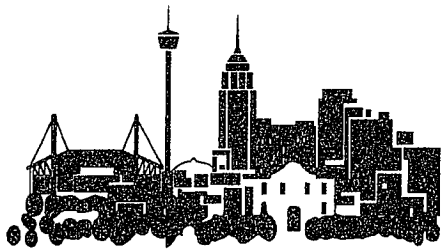
The Management's Discussion and Analysis on pages 1 through 12, the Budgetary Comparison Schedule on page 122, and Schedules of Funding Progress on page 123 are not required parts of the basic financial statements, but are supplementary information required by U.S. generally accepted accounting principles. We, and the other auditors, have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we, and the other auditors, did not audit this information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of San Antonio, Texas' basic financial statements. The introductory section, the combining financial statements, schedules and other supplementary information, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not required parts of the basic financial statements. The combining financial statements and schedules and other supplementary information have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied by us and the other auditors in the audit of the basic financial statements and, in our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. The introductory section and statistical section have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

KPMG LLP Robert J Williams CPA Leal & Carter, P.C.

June 26, 2007

City of San Antonio, Texas



Management's Discussion and Analysis

(Required Supplementary Information)

(Unaudited)

(This page left blank intentionally)

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The City of San Antonio (City) presents the following discussion and analysis of the City's financial performance during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2006. This discussion and analysis is intended to assist readers in focusing on significant financial issues and changes in the City's financial position, and identifying any significant variances from the adopted budget. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal and the financial statements provided in this report. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in thousands of dollars.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of the City exceeded its liabilities by $2,561,704 (net assets). Of this amount, $189,465 (unrestricted net assets) may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- As of the end of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of $845,903, an increase of $72,949 compared to the fiscal year 2005 fund balance. The total unreserved fund balance of $570,807 is available for spending at the government's discretion. Of this amount, $52,707 is designated and $518,100 is undesignated fund balance.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved fund balance for the General Fund was $149,610 or 24.2% of the total General Fund expenditures.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as the introduction to the City of San Antonio's basic financial statements, which have three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business financial presentation.

The *statement of net assets* is a presentation of the City's assets and liabilities, including capital and infrastructure assets, and long-term liabilities. This statement reports the difference between assets and liabilities as net assets. Over time, increases or decreases in net assets may help determine or help indicate whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the government's net assets changed during the fiscal year. Changes in net assets are recorded when the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs regardless of the timing of the cash flows. Therefore, revenues and expenses reported in this statement for some items will not result in cash flows until future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave). Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees or charges (business-type activities). Governmental activities include general government, public safety, public works, sanitation, health services, culture and recreation, convention and tourism, conservation, urban redevelopment and housing, welfare, and economic development & opportunity. The business-type activities of the City include the airport system, parking system, and environmental services.

In addition, the basic financial statements provide information regarding the City's legally separate discretely presented component units. Component unit financial information is reported separately from the primary government in the government-wide financial statements.

Fund Financial Statements

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled.

Fund financial statements are used to present financial information detailing resources that have been identified for specific activities. The focus of the fund financial statements is on the City's major funds, although nonmajor funds are also presented in aggregate and further detailed in the supplementary statements. The City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with requirements placed on resources. Funds are divided into three categories: governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary. Fund financial statements allow the City to present information regarding fiduciary funds, since they are not reported in the government-wide financial statements.

Governmental funds - Governmental funds are used for essentially the same functions reported in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide statement, governmental fund financial statements focus on the near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

As the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented in the governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental fund and governmental activities.

The City maintains five individual governmental fund types for financial reporting purposes. The governmental fund types are General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Capital Projects Funds, Debt Service Funds, and Permanent Funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Convention Center Hotel Finance Corporation Fund, Categorical Grant-In Aid, and the Debt Service Fund, all of which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other funds is combined into a single, aggregated presentation labeled "Nonmajor Governmental Funds." Individual fund data for each nonmajor governmental fund is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

Proprietary Funds - The City maintains two types of proprietary funds. *Enterprise funds* are used to report the functions presented in business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its Airport, Parking, and Environmental Services Funds. *Internal Service Funds* are used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions, including, self-insurance programs, other internal services, and information technology services. The services provided by these funds predominantly support the governmental rather than the business-type functions. They have been included within the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements and are reported alongside the business activities.

Proprietary fund financial statements provide separate and more detailed information for the Airport, Parking, and Environmental Services Funds. The Airport and Parking Funds are considered major funds of the City while internal service funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements.

Fiduciary funds - Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the primary government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements as the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's programs and operations. With the exception of agency funds, the accounting for fiduciary funds is much like that used for the proprietary funds.

Notes to the financial statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other information - In addition to the basic financial statements and the accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information on the City's General Fund budget, which is adopted on an annual basis, and schedules of funding progress related to pension and retirement plans. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for this fund in order to demonstrate compliance with this budget.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

Governmental Accounting and Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements-and Management's Discussion and Analysis--for State and Local Governments*, requires that the City provides a comparative analysis of government-wide data. Below is a comparative summary of the governmental activities and business-type activities as required by GASB Statement No. 34:

City of San Antonio, Texas
Net Assets
Year Ended September 30, 2006
(With Comparative Totals for September 30, 2005)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2006	2005	2006	2005	2006	2005
Current and Other Assets	$ 1,080,579	$ 990,155	$ 245,795	$ 236,980	$ 1,326,374	$ 1,227,135
Capital Assets	3,070,178	3,068,559	319,870	307,740	3,390,048	3,376,299
Total Assets	4,150,757	4,058,714	565,665	544,720	4,716,422	4,603,434
Current and Other Liabilities	189,577	168,847	23,171	30,074	212,748	198,921
Long-term Liabilities	1,675,180	1,613,274	266,790	273,576	1,941,970	1,886,850
Total Liabilities	1,864,757	1,782,121	289,961	303,650	2,154,718	2,085,771
Net Assets:						
Investments in Capital Assets, net of related debt	1,998,751	2,042,288	240,764	212,715	2,239,515	2,255,003
Restricted	105,024	101,253	27,700	26,636	132,724	127,889
Unrestricted	182,225	133,052	7,240	1,719	189,465	134,771
Total Net Assets	$ 2,286,000	$ 2,276,593	$ 275,704	$ 241,070	$ 2,561,704	$ 2,517,663

For the year ended September 30, 2006, total assets exceeded liabilities by $2,561,704. The largest portion of the City's net assets, $2,239,515 (87.4%) represents its investment in capital assets less any related debt used to acquire those assets that are still outstanding, and includes assets such as land, infrastructure, improvements, buildings, machinery and equipment.

Capital assets are used to provide services to the citizens of San Antonio and are not available for further spending. Although the City's investment in capital assets is reported net of related debt, the resources needed to repay the debt must be provided from other sources, as capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Of the total net assets, $132,724 (5.2%) represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining $189,465 (7.4%) represents unrestricted net assets, which can be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.

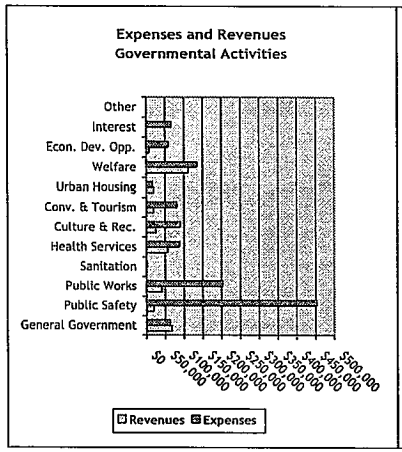
City of San Antonio, Texas
Changes in Net Assets
Year Ended September 30, 2006
(With Comparative Totals for September 30, 2005)

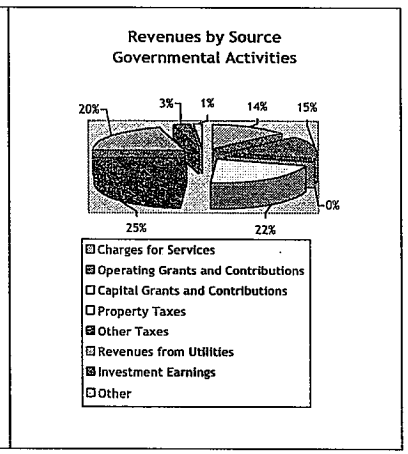
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2006	2005	2006	2005	2006	2005
Revenues:						
Program Revenues:						
Charges for Services	$ 171,427	$ 147,109	$ 120,360	$ 107,869	$ 291,787	$ 254,978
Operating Grants and Contributions	195,104	198,185			195,104	198,185
Capital Grants and Contributions	2,271	8,256	7,710	2,223	9,981	10,479
General Revenues:						
Property Taxes	276,728	269,138			276,728	269,138
Other Taxes	308,017	253,239			308,017	253,239
Revenues from Utilities	256,541	222,162			256,541	222,162
Investment Earnings	38,385	19,931	10,023	5,434	48,408	25,365
Miscellaneous	14,881	22,431	10,958	9,962	25,839	32,393
Special Items			10,870		10,870	
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	2,427	1,507	64	96	2,491	1,603
Total Revenues	1,265,781	1,141,958	159,985	125,584	1,425,766	1,267,542
Expenses:						
Primary Government:						
Governmental Activities:						
General Government	62,230	80,018			62,230	80,018
Public Safety	455,341	428,582			455,341	428,582
Public Works	201,941	149,476			201,941	149,476
Sanitation	3,112	2,731			3,112	2,731
Health Services	87,283	89,011			87,283	89,011
Culture and Recreation	90,521	84,555			90,521	84,555
Convention and Tourism	81,098	48,364			81,098	48,364
Conservation	146	2			146	2
Urban Redevelopment and Housing	16,821	29,764			16,821	29,764
Welfare	134,554	131,840			134,554	131,840
Economic Development Opportunity	58,388	60,461			58,388	60,461
Interest on Long-term Debt	65,960	70,655			65,960	70,655
Business-Type Activities:						
Airport			53,821	46,868	53,821	46,868
Parking Systems			9,191	8,413	9,191	8,413
Environmental Services			61,318	54,703	61,318	54,703
Total Expenses	1,257,395	1,175,459	124,330	109,984	1,381,725	1,285,443
Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets Before Transfers	8,386	(33,501)	35,655	15,600	44,041	(17,901)
Transfers	1,021	2,150	(1,021)	(2,150)		
Net Increase (Decrease) in Net Assets	9,407	(31,351)	34,634	13,450	44,041	(17,901)
Beginning, net assets	2,276,593	2,307,944	241,070	227,620	2,517,663	2,535,564
Ending, net assets	$ 2,286,000	$ 2,276,593	$ 275,704	$ 241,070	$ 2,561,704	$ 2,517,663

Governmental Activities

The City's total revenues were $1,425,766 for fiscal year ended September 30, 2006. Revenues from governmental activities totaled $1,265,781 and revenues from business-type activities totaled $159,985. General revenues represented 65.2% of the City's total revenue, while program revenues provided 34.8% of revenue received in fiscal year 2006.

Expenses for the City totaled $1,381,725. Governmental activity expenses totaled $1,257,395, or 91.0% of total expenses.





Governmental Activities increased the City's net assets by $9,407. The reason for the change is as follows:

- Revenues from utilities increased by $34,379, of which $25,941 is due to an unusually hot and dry year and higher than projected fuel prices. In addition, beginning in fiscal year 2006, the City received an additional transfer from CPS Energy's Community Infrastructure and Economic Development (CIED) Fund for approved funding for community projects. Of the $34,379 increase in revenues from utilities, $8,438 was due to this transfer.
- Revenues from sales taxes increased by $43,268, of which $22,218 was realized from the City's 1/8th sales tax increase approved by voters for parks development funding that began in fiscal year 2006. The General Fund experienced an increase of $15,479, due to a healthy economy and economic development throughout the City. The remaining increase is due to the fact that Advanced Transportation District's sales tax began in the summer of 2005, and fiscal year 2006 contains a full 12 months of this dedicated sales tax revenue.
- Charges for Services revenue increased by $24,318 due to fee increases and the development of new fees enacted for fiscal year 2006. For example, the Police department implemented new revenues from fees for lost taxicab permits, tiered fees for street closures and a new police impound fee for the towing of uninsured motorists. Other examples include the increasing of the fee for the sale of local and state birth records, animal care services fees and increases for various fees within Golf operations.
- Investment earnings increased by $18,454 due to a significant increase in yields as well as the fact that the City's net assets are increasing allowing for more cash and investment holdings to earn larger interest revenues.
- General Government expenditures decreased by $17,788 primarily due to a $9,074 decrease within long-term debt and a $10,921 decrease in capital projects due to a change in classification by function within the funds. These decreases were offset by small increases in other areas.

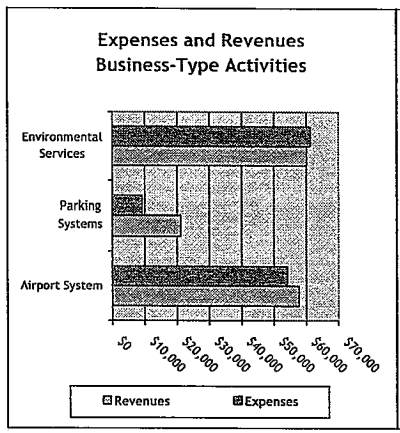
- Public Safety expenditures increased by $26,759 due to increases in salary and related benefits charges incurred by the City.
- Public Works expenditures increased by $52,465 due to budgeted increases in the City's capital improvement programs such as streets, stormwater, and other capital projects.
- In fiscal year 2006, Convention and Tourism expenses increased by $32,734 primarily because of continued construction of the Convention Center Hotel, which began in 2005.

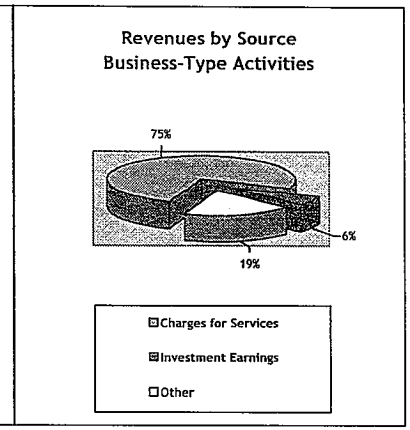
Business-Type Activities

Program revenues for the City's business-type activities totaled $128,070, which is $17,978 higher than the previous fiscal year. Expenses for business-type activities were $124,330 compared to prior year's expenses of $109,984. The current year's increase in expenses is attributed to increased expenses incurred in the Parking and Environmental Services funds over the prior year. The remaining revenue was a result of interest and other miscellaneous items.

Business-type activities increased the City's net assets by $34,634, primarily because of the following:

- Charges for Services increased $12,491 because of an increase in customers served, as well as various fee increases implemented in fiscal year 2006.
- Investment earnings increased by $4,589 when compared to fiscal year 2005 due to higher interest rates.
- A $5,487 increase in Capital Grant Contributions in the Airport System Fund was attributed to an increase in grant funded capital expenditures at San Antonio International Airport.
- A $996 increase in Miscellaneous Revenues in both the Airport System Fund and Parking System Fund.
- A $10,870 increase in Parking Special Items, because of a reallocation of general obligation debt to the City's governmental activities.
- Expenses for Airport activities increased due to higher personnel costs of $1,926, contractual services of $1,213, commodities of $601, and to expense $3,074 of costs previously recorded as construction in progress.
- Environmental Services expenditures increased $6,615. This increase is due to additional expenditures associated with the implementation of automated garbage collection services as well as increases in fuel and maintenance costs. The fund also experienced increases in expenditures due to salary and related benefits increases enacted for fiscal year 2006.





Financial Analysis of Governmental Funds

Activities of the Primary Government's General Fund, Special Revenue Funds, Debt Service Fund, Convention Center Hotel Finance Corporation Fund, and Categorical Grant-In-Aid Fund are considered general government functions. The General Fund is the City's general operating fund. Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are legally restricted as to expenditure. The Debt Service Funds are used to account for financial activity related to the City's general bonded indebtedness, as well as other long-term obligations. The Convention Center Hotel Finance Corporation Fund (Hotel Project), established in 2005, is used to account for financing and costs associated with the design, development, and construction of the Hotel Project. The Categorical Grant-In-Aid Fund is used to account for receipt and disbursement of all federal and state grants except for Community Development Block Grants and Home Investment Partnership Grants.

Revenues from taxes increased by $62,368, which is primarily attributable to: (1) a $12,337 or 7.2% increase in property tax revenue in the General Fund, (2) a $15,479 or 9.3% increase in sales tax revenue in the General Fund, and (3) a $4,893 or 4.9% increase in property tax revenue for the Debt Service Fund as a result of increased property valuation, new construction, and annexation. Revenues for the utilities category, which is represented in the City's General Fund, increased by $34,379 or 15.5%. This is primarily attributed to an increase of $24,262 in the City's payment from CPS Energy, which is based on CPS Energy's gross revenues. CPS Energy revenues are impacted by a number of variables such as fuel costs, weather, types of electric generation used, as well as other factors.

The total fund balance of the General Fund at year-end was $161,476, an increase of $43,063 from the total fund balance of $118,413 for the close of fiscal year 2005. The total unreserved General Fund balance for fiscal year 2006 is $149,610, which represents $47,087 in designated and $102,523 in undesignated fund balance. The undesignated fund balance, which represents amounts available for additional appropriations, in the General Fund at the close of the fiscal year increased by $26,983 from the previous year.

The total fund balance of the Debt Service Fund at year-end was $92,443; an increase of $7,316 from the total fund balance for the close of fiscal year 2005. The entire fund balance is reserved for payment of debt service.

The Convention Center Hotel Finance Corporation has a total fund balance of $153,090, which is available for the payment of costs associated with the design, development, and construction of the Convention Center Hotel Project.

The Categorical Grant-In Aid has a total deficit fund balance of $10,829. The City engaged in a grant reconciliation effort beginning September 2006 and ending February 2007. The City's departmental fiscal staff was required to validate data in the City's financial system relating to grants. With this effort, the City determined that due to providing more services to the community, the City spent dollars in excess of the grant allocations. These deficits will be funded through future budget processes.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

Significant Variances in Budget Appropriations
(Budgetary Basis)
General Fund

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Results
General Government	$ 96,556	$ 95,473	$ 71,140
Public Safety	420,984	431,504	429,052
Public Works	10,971	10,976	10,769
Health Services	12,125	12,651	12,413
Sanitation	2,867	2,916	2,864
Welfare	23,097	25,913	23,504
Culture and Recreation	71,251	72,353	71,938
Economic Development and Opportunity	4,177	4,461	4,067
Transfers to Other Funds	87,142	90,414	90,281
Total	$ 729,170	$ 746,661	$ 716,028

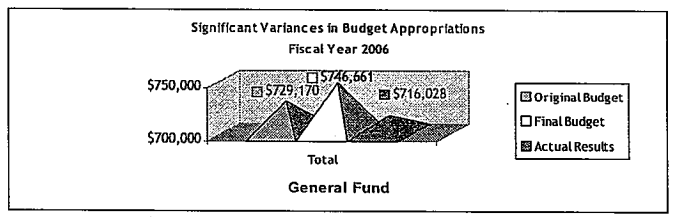
Changes in original budget appropriations to the final amended budget appropriations were a $17,491 increase in appropriations. This increase can be summarized by the following discussion:

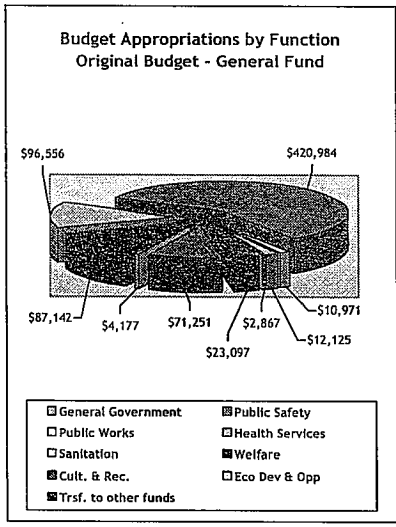
- General Government has a $1,083 decrease composed of $9,145 of budget carry forwards and a $10,228 budget decrease. Of the $9,145 of budget carry forwards, $4,772 is for special projects and $2,051 is nondepartmental carry forwards. The $10,228 budget decrease is made up of a $6,956 due to the indirect cost reallocation, decreases in special nondepartmental of $1,253, in addition to other budget increases and decreases in various departments resulting in a net budget reduction of $2,019.
- Of the $10,520 increase in Public Safety, $3,143 is due to budget carry forwards and $7,377 of budget increases. Major increases to budget carry forwards include $1,549 within the Police Department and $824 for the Fire Department. The $7,377 budget increase is attributable to increases to the Police and Fire Departments of $1,317 and $6,060 respectively. Of the $1,317 budget increase within the Police Department, $513 is due increases to budgeted salaries, a $300 budget increase for Helicopter Detail purchases and other assorted commodity and capital outlay purchases. Significant increases in the Fire Department's budget include a $4,250 increase for overtime salaries and $1,331 for increases to commodity purchases such as parts for automotive maintenance.
- Health Services had a $526 budget increase, which consists of $382 of budget carry forwards and $144 of budget increases.
- Of the $2,816 increase in Welfare; $2,243 of the increase is due to budget carry forwards and $573 is due to a budget increase.
- Culture and Recreation's $1,102 increase is due to a $678 increase for budget carry forwards and a $424 increase in budget. The increase in budget carry forwards is primarily due to increases in the Library and Parks and Recreation departments of $294 and $369, respectively. The $424 increase in budget is $112 and $312 within the Library and Parks and Recreation departments, respectively.
- The $284 increase in Economic Development and Opportunity is due to a $255 increase in budget carry forwards and a $29 budget increase.
- The $3,272 increase in transfers is due to $694 in budget carry forwards and the creation of a transfer to Environmental Services for the implementation of automated trash pickup in the amount of $1,582 funded from various government functions. In addition, budgets were adjusted based on ordinances that were passed throughout the year.

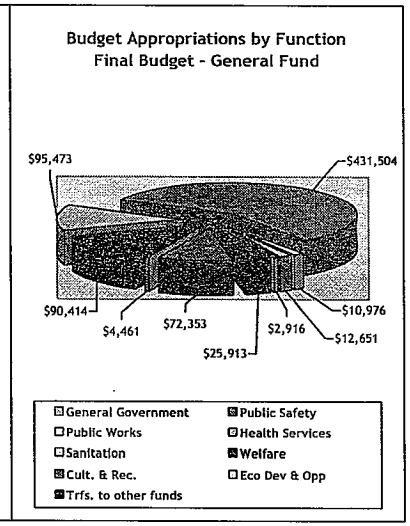
Final budgeted appropriations for the General Fund were $746,661, while actual expenditures were $716,028, creating a positive variance of $30,633. Significant variances are as follows:

- General Government had a $24,333 positive variance, which is composed of $9,327 of budgeted personnel expenditures, $11,021 in various contractual services, $2,124 in other expenditures due to savings in civilian retiree payouts and phone and fax services, $1,911 in unrealized expenditures for commodities such as supplies, repair, and maintenance, and a negative variance of $50 for capital outlay.
- Public Safety has a positive variance of $2,452, which is composed of a negative variance of $4,410 for budgeted salaries primarily due to overtime and related benefits, $2,112 for various contractual services, $1,430 for commodities such as supplies, $3,538 for other expenditures such as wireless data, radio and fuel charges, and negative variance of $218 for capital outlay.
- Welfare has a positive variance of $2,409, primarily because contributions to other agencies were under budget.

The following charts provide a comparison of the City's budget appropriations.







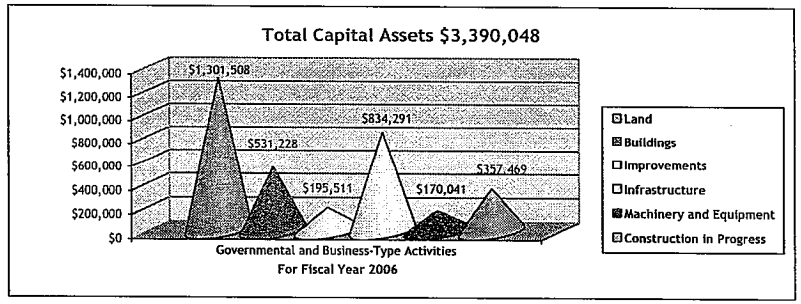
Capital Assets

The City's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of September 30, 2006 amounts to $3,390,048 (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, improvements, infrastructure, and machinery and equipment. The total increase in the City's investment in capital assets for the current fiscal year was $13,749, which comprises a $1,619 increase for governmental activities and a $12,130 increase for business-type activities.

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2006	2005	2006	2005	2006	2005
Land	$ 1,289,520	$ 1,268,142	$ 11,988	$ 11,988	$ 1,301,508	$ 1,280,130
Buildings	428,398	228,284	102,830	106,049	531,228	334,333
Improvements	98,927	65,579	96,584	84,039	195,511	149,618
Infrastructure	834,291	796,202			834,291	796,202
Machinery and Equipment	166,893	95,589	3,148	3,355	170,041	98,944
Construction in Progress	252,149	614,763	105,320	102,309	357,469	717,072
Totals	$ 3,070,178	$ 3,068,559	$ 319,870	$ 307,740	$ 3,390,048	$ 3,376,299

During fiscal year 2006, the City transferred $342,855 of construction in progress to depreciable asset classes for various completed projects for buildings, improvements, infrastructure, and equipment.

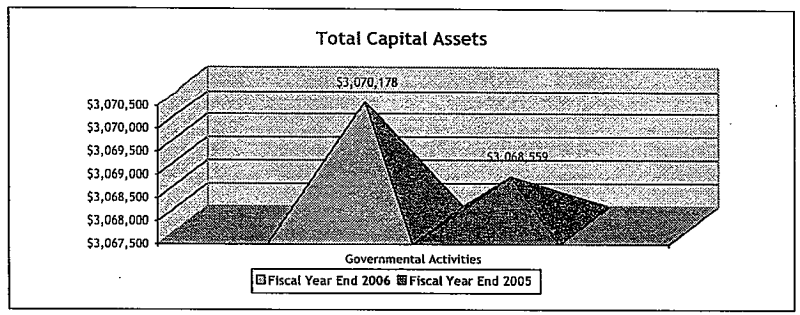
The following schedule provides a summary of the City's capital assets:

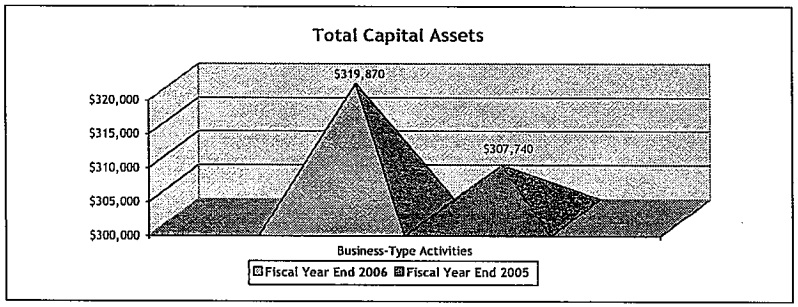


Change in Capital Assets
September 30, 2006

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Beginning Balance	$ 4,657,674	$ 463,486	$ 5,121,160
Additions	157,088	41,787	198,875
Deletions	(34,421)	(21,152)	(55,573)
Accumulated Depreciation	(1,710,163)	(164,251)	(1,874,414)
Ending Balance	$ 3,070,178	$ 319,870	$ 3,390,048

The following charts provide a summary of the changes in capital assets:





Additional information on the City's capital assets can be found in Note 4, Capital Assets.

Debt Administration

Long-Term Debt

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had a total of $1,663,952 in bonds, certificates, revenue bonds, and tax anticipation notes (TANS) a decrease of 2.2% over last year. Additional information on the City's long-term debt, including descriptions of the new issues, can be found in Note 6, Long-Term Debt.

City of San Antonio's Outstanding Debt
September 30, 2006 and 2005

	Governmental Activities	
	2006	2005
Bonds Payable:		
General Obligation Bonds	$ 623,075	$ 658,450
Tax-Exempt Certificate of Obligation	183,455	194,675
Taxable Certificates of Obligation	6,170	6,850
Tax Anticipation Notes	37,600	
Revenue Bonds	551,767	556,152
Total	$ 1,402,067	$ 1,416,127

	Business-Type Activities	
	2006	2005
Bonds Payable:		
General Obligation Bonds	$ -	$ 12,115
Revenue Bonds	261,885	272,100
Total	$ 261,885	$ 284,215

On September 30, 2006, outstanding bonds, certificates and tax notes debt totaled $1,402,067 for governmental activities. In 2006, the City issued additional indebtedness for a total of $70,690. The $70,690 was composed of $33,090 in general obligation forward refunding bonds and $37,600 in tax notes. The general obligation forward refunding bonds were utilized to refund a portion of the City's outstanding tax supported debt and pay issuance costs. Additionally, in July 2006 the City issued $37,600 in tax notes that were utilized for: (1) constructing public safety improvements, including construction of new fire stations and renovating and improving existing fire stations and the Services Facility; (2) constructing drainage improvements, sidewalk improvements, bridge improvements, street improvements and drainage incidental thereto; (3) constructing improvements and renovations to existing municipal facilities or other public facilities, including the Plaza de Armas Building, Records Storage Facility, and Pearsall Landfill; (4) acquiring, constructing, renovating and improving the City's library system; (5) acquiring, constructing, and renovating park facilities, including Brackenridge Park, LaVillita Assembly Hall Complex, and the Normoyle Community Center; (6) acquiring land for park facilities; (7) constructing utility system and other infrastructure improvements at Kelly USA; (8) constructing and equipping certain downtown public restroom facilities; and (9) constructing public health and safety improvements, including acquisition, design and construction of Emergency Operations Center, Animal Care Facility and Medical Center Area Senior Multi-Services and Health Center.

Standard & Poor's, Moody's, and Fitch's underlying rating for City obligations are as follows:

	Standard & Poor's	Moody's	Fitch
General Obligation/ Certificates of Obligation	AA+	Aa2	AA+
Airport	A+	A1	A+
Airport PFC	A-	A2	A+
Convention Center - Prior Lien	A+	A1	A+
Convention Center - Subordinate Lien	A+	A2	A
Parking	A+	A2	A+
Drainage	AA-	A1	A+

The Constitution of the State of Texas and the City Charter limit the amount of debt the City may incur. The City Charter establishes a limitation on the general obligation debt supported by ad valorem taxes to an amount not to exceed 10.0% of the total assessed valuation. The total assessed valuation for the fiscal year ended 2006 was $56,750,907, which provides a debt ceiling of $5,675,091.

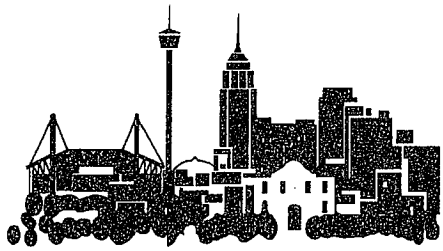
Currently Known Facts

The City issued numerous debt issuances after fiscal year end. In September 2006, a $72,620 Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2006, was issued and was delivered in October 2006. In November 2006, the City issued a $170,785 General Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2006 and a $17,850 Airport System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2006. In May 2007, the City approved the issuance of $60,000 in Tax Notes, Series 2007. Additionally in May 2007, the City held an election on $550,000 in general obligation bonds, which were approved by the voters. For more information on these issuances, please see Note 17, Subsequent Events.

In May 2007, the City approved new collective bargaining agreements with the International Association of Fire Fighters Local 624 and with the San Antonio Police Officer's Association, the amounts of $44,400 and $43,500, respectively. The terms of these contracts run through September 30, 2009. For more information on these contracts, please see Note 17, Subsequent Events.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City's position for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Department, P.O. Box 839966, San Antonio, TX 78283-3966.



City of San Antonio, Texas

Basic Financial Statements

(This page left blank intentionally)

Statement of Net Assets

As of September 30, 2006

(In Thousands)

	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT			
	GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	TOTAL	COMPONENT UNITS
Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 25,183	$ 1,532	$ 26,715	$ 127,541
Investments	291,137	20,208	311,345	267,139
Receivables, Net	103,317	8,711	112,028	209,774
Due from:				
Fiduciary Funds	600		600	
Other Governmental Agencies, Net	3,373		3,373	2,429
Internal Balances	6,297	(6,297)		
Materials and Supplies, at Cost	5,954	730	6,684	154,393
Prepaid Expenses	1,209	17	1,226	57,252
Deposits	38		38	
Restricted Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	116,830	19,620	136,450	66,414
Investments	452,039	194,838	646,877	1,408,887
Receivables	46,389		46,389	
Accrued Interest	4,202	2,191	6,393	7,187
Deposits	261		261	
Due from:				
Other Governmental Agencies	2,276		2,276	
Capital Assets:				
Non Depreciable	1,541,669	117,308	1,658,977	986,053
Depreciable, Net	1,528,509	202,562	1,731,071	6,516,108
Assets Held for Resale				2,760
Prepaid Rent Long-Term - Leaseback				496,392
Unamortized Debt Expense	21,474	4,245	25,719	41,777
Total Assets	4,150,757	565,665	4,716,422	10,344,106
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable and Other Current Liabilities	102,506	19,314	121,820	320,589
Unearned Revenues	12,654	435	13,089	2,498
Accrued Interest		3,422	3,422	165,850
Due to:				
Other Governmental Agencies	802		802	1,066
Restricted Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable - Other	48,048		48,048	13,712
Unearned Revenue	11,738		11,738	
Accrued Interest	10,626		10,626	
Due to:				
Other Governmental Agencies	3,203		3,203	
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Due within One Year	137,069	11,414	148,483	1,050,336
Due in More Than One Year	1,538,111	255,376	1,793,487	4,387,234
Total Liabilities	1,864,757	289,961	2,154,718	5,941,285
Net Assets:				
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	1,998,751	240,764	2,239,515	3,153,148
Restricted for:				
Debt Service	91,740	27,700	119,440	23,920
Equipment Renewal and Replacement				669,066
Conservation				180,389
Perpetual Care:				
Expendable	3,102		3,102	
Nonexpendable	10,182		10,182	
Unrestricted	182,225	7,240	189,465	376,298
Total Net Assets	$ 2,286,000	$ 275,704	$ 2,561,704	$ 4,402,821

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

(This page left blank intentionally)

Statement of Activities
Year Ended September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

FUNCTION/PROGRAM ACTIVITIES	EXPENSES	PROGRAM REVENUES: CHARGES FOR SERVICES	PROGRAM REVENUES: OPERATING GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	PROGRAM REVENUES: CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS: PRIMARY GOVERNMENT: GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT: BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES	PRIMARY GOVERNMENT: TOTAL	COMPONENT UNITS
Primary Government:								
Governmental Activities:								
General Government	$ 62,230	$ 66,575	$ 867	$ 7	$ 5,219	$ -	$ 5,219	$ -
Public Safety	455,341	9,320	8,347	1,958	(435,716)		(435,716)	
Public Works	201,941	37,472	3,864		(160,605)		(160,605)	
Sanitation	3,112			260	(2,852)		(2,852)	
Health Services	87,283	15,852	40,108	46	(31,277)		(31,277)	
Culture and Recreation	90,521	18,947	6,057		(65,517)		(65,517)	
Convention and Tourism	81,098	19,659			(61,439)		(61,439)	
Conservation	146				(146)		(146)	
Urban Redevelopment and Housing	16,821	126	19,479		2,784		2,784	
Welfare	134,554	341	111,888		(22,325)		(22,325)	
Economic Development Opportunity	58,388	3,135	4,494		(50,759)		(50,759)	
Interest on Long-Term Debt	65,960				(65,960)		(65,960)	
Total Governmental Activities	1,257,395	171,427	195,104	2,271	(888,593)		(888,593)	
Business-Type Activities:								
Airport System	53,821	49,997		7,710		3,886	3,886	
Parking Facilities	9,191	10,273				1,082	1,082	
Environmental Services	61,318	60,090				(1,228)	(1,228)	
Total Business-Type Activities	124,330	120,360		7,710		3,740	3,740	
Total Primary Government	$ 1,381,725	$ 291,787	$ 195,104	$ 9,981	(888,593)	3,740	(884,853)	
Component Units:								
San Antonio Water System	$ 300,128	$ 328,170	$	$ 81,409				109,451
CPS Energy	1,699,090	1,682,719		68,090				51,719
Other Component Units	55,323	16,757		64,854				26,288
Total Component Units	$ 2,054,541	$ 2,027,646	$	$ 214,353				187,458
General Revenues:								
Taxes:								
Property Taxes					276,728		276,728	
General Sales and Use Taxes					210,141		210,141	
Selective Sales and Use Taxes					4,932		4,932	
Gross Receipts Business Taxes					30,415		30,415	
Occupancy Taxes					58,678		58,678	
Penalties and Interest on Delinquent Taxes					3,851		3,851	
Revenues from Utilities					256,541		256,541	
Investment Earnings					38,385	10,023	48,408	69,862
Miscellaneous					14,881	10,958	25,839	6,448
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets					2,427	64	2,491	3,525
Special Items						10,870	10,870	(3,584)
Transfers, net					1,021	(1,021)		
Total General Revenues, Special Items, and Transfers					898,000	30,894	928,894	76,251
Change in Net Assets					9,407	34,634	44,041	263,709
Net Assets - Beginning of Fiscal Year					2,276,593	241,070	2,517,663	4,155,753
Prior Period Adjustment								(16,641)
Net Assets - End of Fiscal Year					$ 2,286,000	$ 275,704	$ 2,561,704	$ 4,402,821

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

Statement of Activities
Year Ended September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

- 14 -

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
As of September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

	MAJOR FUNDS					
	GENERAL	DEBT SERVICE	CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL FINANCE CORPORATION	CATEGORICAL GRANT-IN AID	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 6,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 13,178	$ 19,678
Investments	72,846				149,072	221,918
Receivables	100,329				50,576	150,905
Allowance for Uncollectibles	(24,006)				(26,601)	(50,607)
Prepaid Expenditures	190					190
Due from:						
Other Funds	33,736				3,738	37,474
Other Governmental Agencies	1,547				1,782	3,329
Materials and Supplies, at Cost	3,045				1,402	4,447
Restricted Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents		14,141	15,489	181	87,019	116,830
Investments		76,311	143,655	87	231,986	452,039
Receivables		6,807	439	24,686	18,659	50,591
Deposits					261	261
Due from:						
Other Funds		791		238	5,928	6,957
Other Governmental Agencies				50	2,226	2,276
Total Assets	$ 194,187	$ 98,050	$ 159,583	$ 25,242	$ 539,226	$ 1,016,288
Liabilities and Fund Balances:						
Liabilities:						
Vouchers Payable	$ 3,996	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 10,947	$ 14,943
Accounts Payable - Other	4,967				6,520	11,487
Accrued Payroll	9,706				2,248	11,954
Accrued Leave Payable	5,618				1,366	6,984
Unearned Revenues	6,743				5,908	12,651
Due to:						
Other Funds	1,654				10,754	12,408
Other Governmental Agencies	27				64	91
Restricted Liabilities:						
Vouchers Payable			4,064	4,515	2,744	11,323
Accounts Payable - Other			2,429	3,256	30,208	35,893
Accrued Payroll				703	129	832
Unearned Revenues		5,607		5,703	7,316	18,626
Due to:						
Other Funds				21,747	8,243	29,990
Other Governmental Agencies				147	3,056	3,203
Total Liabilities	32,711	5,607	6,493	36,071	89,503	170,385
Fund Balances:						
Reserved:						
Reserved for Encumbrances	8,631		3,697		165,688	178,016
Reserved for Material and Supplies	3,045				1,402	4,447
Reserved for Prepaid Expenditures	190					190
Reserved for Debt Service		92,443				92,443
Unreserved:						
Designated: Major Funds	47,087					47,087
Designated: Special Revenue Funds					2,518	2,518
Designated: Permanent Funds					3,102	3,102
Undesignated: Major Funds	102,523					102,523
Undesignated: Special Revenue Funds				(10,829)	177,287	166,458
Undesignated: Capital Projects Funds			149,393		89,553	238,946
Undesignated: Permanent Funds					10,173	10,173
Total Fund Balances	161,476	92,443	153,090	(10,829)	449,723	845,903
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 194,187	$ 98,050	$ 159,583	$ 25,242	$ 539,226	$ 1,016,288

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Assets
Governmental Activities
As of September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets are different because:

Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		$ 845,903
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.		
Governmental Capital Assets:		
Land	1,289,520	
Construction in Progress	252,149	
Buildings	633,904	
Improvements	145,533	
Infrastructure	2,151,113	
Machinery and Equipment	177,873	
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(1,630,475)	
Total Governmental Capital Assets		3,019,617
Some of the City's revenues will be collected after year-end, but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures, and therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds (See Note 14).		8,750
Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain activities to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the Internal Service Funds are reported with governmental activities in the Statement of Net Assets.		65,611
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds (See Note 14).		
Governmental Bonds Payable	(1,417,507)	
Premium on Bonds	(48,189)	
Deferred Amount on Refunding	8,598	
Leases Payable	(9,436)	
Amounts Received from Notes and Loans	(58,005)	
Other Payables	(8,003)	
Unamortized Debt Expense	21,474	
Accrued Interest	(10,626)	
Arbitrage Rebate	(401)	
Compensated Absences	(131,786)	
		(1,653,881)
Net Assets of Governmental Activities		$ 2,286,000

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

	MAJOR FUNDS					
	GENERAL	DEBT SERVICE	CONVENTION CENTER HOTEL FINANCE CORPORATION	CATEGORICAL GRANT-IN AID	NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	TOTAL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
Revenues:						
Taxes:						
Property Taxes	$ 183,566	$ 103,816	$ -	$ -	$ 1,966	$ 289,348
General Sales and Use Taxes	177,806				32,335	210,141
Selective Sales and Use Taxes	4,932					4,932
Gross Receipts Business Taxes	30,823					30,823
Occupancy Taxes					58,672	58,672
Penalties and Interest on Delinquent Taxes	2,233	1,204			26	3,463
Licenses and Permits	19,765					19,765
Intergovernmental	3,446			152,361	36,478	192,285
Revenues from Utilities	256,368					256,368
Charges for Services	35,277				85,264	120,541
Fines and Forfeits	10,948					10,948
Miscellaneous	8,426	272		2,540	16,067	27,305
Contributions			19,871			19,871
Investment Earnings	5,404	4,751	5,626		20,049	35,830
In-Kind Contributions				15,617		15,617
Total Revenues	738,994	110,043	25,497	170,518	250,857	1,295,909
Expenditures:						
Current:						
General Government	66,956			995	12,721	80,672
Public Safety	427,598			9,571	3,062	440,231
Public Works	10,769			10,522	98,406	119,697
Health Services	12,033			17,640	56,585	86,258
Sanitation	2,857			280		3,137
Welfare	21,739			115,369	603	137,711
Culture and Recreation	71,496			2,398	13,242	87,136
Convention and Tourism			35,251		52,258	87,509
Urban Redevelopment and Housing				1,509	16,029	17,538
Economic Development and Opportunity	3,973			267	7,438	11,678
Capital Projects					115,229	115,229
Debt Service:						
Principal Retirement		61,865				61,865
Interest		61,406	10,442			71,848
Bond Escrow Agent		5				5
Issuance Costs		429				429
Total Expenditures	617,421	123,705	45,693	158,551	375,573	1,320,943
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over (under) Expenditures	121,573	(13,662)	(20,196)	11,967	(124,716)	(25,034)
Other Financing Sources (Uses)						
Long-Term Debt Issued		33,090			37,600	70,690
Payments to Refunded Bond Escrow Agent		(34,927)				(34,927)
Amounts from Notes and Loans					63,218	63,218
Premium on Long-Term Debt		2,251				2,251
Transfers In	11,467	20,564		6,766	189,244	228,041
Transfers Out	(89,977)			(25,628)	(115,685)	(231,290)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(78,510)	20,978		(18,862)	174,377	97,983
Net Change in Fund Balances	43,063	7,316	(20,196)	(6,895)	49,661	72,949
Fund Balances, October 1	118,413	85,127	173,286	(3,934)	400,062	772,954
Fund Balances, September 30	$ 161,476	$ 92,443	$ 153,090	$ (10,829)	$ 449,723	$ 845,903

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
Year Ended September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds		$ 72,949
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is depreciated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceed depreciation in the current period.		
Expenditures for Capital Assets	137,144	
Less: Current Year Deletions	(24,142)	
Less: Current Year Depreciation	(116,261)	(3,259)
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		(15,208)
Bond proceeds provide current financial resources to governmental funds, but issuing debt increases long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Assets. Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Assets. This is the amount by which proceeds exceeded repayments (See Note 14).		
Bond and Loan Amounts	(136,159)	
Other Long-Term Liabilities	(20,118)	
Payments to Escrow Agent	34,927	
Amortization of Bond Premiums and Deferred Charges, Net	(3,057)	
Principal Payments	61,865	(62,542)
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds (See Note 14).		2,597
Internal Service Funds are used by management to charge the cost of certain activities to individual funds. The net (expense) of the internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.		14,870
Change in Net Assets of Governmental Activities		$ 9,407

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Statement of Net Assets
Proprietary Funds
As of September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES ENTERPRISE FUNDS				GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
	AIRPORT SYSTEM	PARKING SYSTEM	NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND- ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	TOTAL	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Assets:					
Current Assets:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 1,116	$ 374	$ 42	$ 1,532	$ 5,505
Investments	14,100	5,574	534	20,208	69,219
Receivables:					
Other Accounts	3,482	83	150	3,715	1,869
Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles	(859)	(53)		(912)	(149)
Accrued Interest	172	52	1	225	733
Accrued Revenue	833		4,850	5,683	1
Due from Other Funds	1,068	85	48	1,201	1,013
Due from Other Governmental Agencies					67
Less: Allowance for Uncollectibles					(23)
Materials and Supplies, at Cost	511	208	11	730	1,507
Prepaid Expenses	17			17	1,019
Deposits					38
Total Current Assets	20,440	6,323	5,636	32,399	80,799
Noncurrent Assets:					
Restricted Assets:					
Debt Service Accounts:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5,600	1,524		7,124	
Investments	22,730	480		23,210	
Receivables - Accrued Interest	270	10		280	
Due from Other Funds	130			130	
Construction Accounts:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	9,235		31	9,266	
Investments	118,414	7,644	390	126,448	
Receivables - Accrued Interest	1,330	81	39	1,450	
Due from Other Funds					
Improvement and Contingency Accounts:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,032	137	38	3,207	
Investments	42,696	1,714	476	44,886	
Receivables - Accrued Interest	391	19	5	415	
Other Restricted Accounts:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	23			23	
Investments	294			294	
Receivables - Accrued Interest	46			46	
Due from Other Funds	56			56	
Total Restricted Assets	204,247	11,609	979	216,835	
Capital Assets:					
Land	2,970	8,125	893	11,988	
Buildings	144,248	30,136	46	174,430	178
Improvements	170,860	2,095	3,622	176,577	530
Machinery and Equipment	11,359	579	3,868	15,806	129,541
Construction in Progress	103,986	1,334		105,320	
Total Capital Assets	433,423	42,269	8,429	484,121	130,249
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	149,350	11,094	3,807	164,251	79,688
Net Capital Assets	284,073	31,175	4,622	319,870	50,561
Unamortized Debt Expense	3,708	537		4,245	
Total Noncurrent Assets	492,028	43,321	5,601	540,950	50,561
Total Assets	$ 512,468	$ 49,644	$ 11,237	$ 573,349	$ 131,360

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

Statement of Net Assets
Proprietary Funds
As of September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES ENTERPRISE FUNDS				GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
	AIRPORT SYSTEM	PARKING SYSTEM	NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND- ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	TOTAL	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Liabilities:					
Current Liabilities:					
Payable from Current Assets:					
Vouchers Payable	$ 528	$ 41	$ 1,637	$ 2,206	$ 7,345
Accounts Payable-Other	9,039	102	2,163	11,304	55,774
Accrued Payroll	563	114	651	1,328	1,003
Accrued Leave Payable	236	32	258	526	439
Unearned Revenues	425	10		435	1,300
Accrued Interest			1	1	
Lease Purchase					293
Due to Other Funds					2,494
Total Payable from Current Assets	10,791	299	4,710	15,800	68,648
Payable from Restricted Assets:					
Vouchers Payable	4,392	82	2	4,476	
Accrued Bond and Certificate Interest	3,205	216		3,421	
Current Portion of Bonds and Certificates	9,605	620		10,225	
Due to Other Funds	1,254	85		1,339	
Lease Purchase			115	115	
Other Payables	198	7	343	548	
Payable from Restricted Assets	18,654	1,010	460	20,124	
Total Current Liabilities	29,445	1,309	5,170	35,924	68,648
Noncurrent Liabilities:					
Revenue Bonds, Net of Current Portion	228,885	22,775		251,660	
Unamortized Premium/Discount on New Series	3,464	349		3,813	
Less: Deferred Amount on Refunding	(2,987)	(403)		(3,390)	
Accrued Leave Payable	1,182	158	1,292	2,632	2,197
Lease Purchase					538
Due to Other Governmental Agencies					711
Other Payables			661	661	
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	230,544	22,879	1,953	255,376	3,446
Total Liabilities	259,989	24,188	7,123	291,300	72,094
Net Assets:					
Invested In Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	218,101	18,041	4,622	240,764	44,323
Restricted:					
Debt Service	25,911	1,789		27,700	
Unrestricted	8,467	5,626	(508)	13,585	14,943
Total Net Assets	$ 252,479	$ 25,456	$ 4,114	$ 282,049	$ 59,266
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds				(6,345)	
Net Assets of Business-Type Activities				$ 275,704	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets
Proprietary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES ENTERPRISE FUNDS				GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
	AIRPORT SYSTEM	PARKING SYSTEM	NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND- ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	TOTAL	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Operating Revenues:					
Charges for Services	$ 49,997	$ 10,273	$ 60,090	$ 120,360	$ 201,372
Total Operating Revenues	49,997	10,273	60,090	120,360	201,372
Operating Expenses:					
Personal Services	19,347	4,218	25,100	48,665	34,743
Contractual Services	4,094	346	19,796	24,236	14,973
Commodities	1,346	227	3,699	5,272	4,813
Materials					20,089
Claims					93,267
Other	5,196	1,113	12,295	18,604	17,695
Depreciation	7,635	860	424	8,919	13,042
Total Operating Expenses	37,618	6,764	61,314	105,696	198,622
Operating Income (Loss)	12,379	3,509	(1,224)	14,664	2,750
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):					
Interest	9,045	798	180	10,023	2,728
Other Nonoperating Revenue	10,369		589	10,958	2,927
Gain on Sale of Capital Assets	61		3	64	2,427
Interest and Debt Expense	(12,747)	(1,247)	(13)	(14,007)	(37)
Other Nonoperating Expense	(3,590)	(1,232)		(4,822)	
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	3,138	(1,681)	759	2,216	8,045
Change in Net Assets before Contributions and Transfers	15,517	1,828	(465)	16,880	10,795
Capital Contributions	7,710			7,710	
Indebtedness Assumed by Governmental Activities		10,870		10,870	
Transfers In (Out)					
Transfers In		452	1,701	2,153	7,074
Transfers Out	(191)	(1,417)	(1,566)	(3,174)	(2,804)
Total Transfers	(191)	(965)	135	(1,021)	4,270
Change In Net Assets	23,036	11,733	(330)	34,439	15,065
Net Assets - October 1	229,443	13,723	4,444		44,201
Net Assets - September 30	$ 252,479	$ 25,456	$ 4,114		$ 59,266
Adjustment to reflect the consolidation of internal service fund activities related to enterprise funds				195	
Change in Net Assets of Business-Type Activities				$ 34,634	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

(This page left blank intentionally)

Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES ENTERPRISE FUNDS				GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
	AIRPORT SYSTEM	PARKING SYSTEM	NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND- ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	TOTALS	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:					
Cash Received from Customers	$ 48,736	$ 10,367	$ 59,267	$ 118,370	$ 201,675
Cash Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(7,718)	(1,712)	(35,303)	(44,733)	(144,188)
Cash Payments to Employees for Service	(18,895)	(4,121)	(24,407)	(47,423)	(33,377)
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	22,123	4,534	(443)	26,214	24,110
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:					
Other Nonoperating Revenues	10,369		589	10,958	2,927
Transfers In from Other Funds		452	1,701	2,153	7,074
Transfers Out to Other Funds	(191)	(1,417)	(1,566)	(3,174)	(2,804)
Due to Other Funds	(4,223)	(13,609)	(409)	(18,241)	(10,783)
Due from Other Funds	6,451	13,519	371	20,341	12,617
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Noncapital Financing Activities	12,406	(1,055)	686	12,037	9,031
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:					
Acquisitions and Construction of Capital Assets	(14,210)	(43)	(124)	(14,377)	(17,921)
Principal Payments on Long-Term Debt	(9,615)	(600)	(148)	(10,363)	(96)
Interest Paid on Long-Term Debt	(12,853)	(1,338)	(13)	(14,204)	
Principal Payments on Notes					(226)
Interest Paid on Notes					(37)
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	61		3	64	2,427
Net Cash (Used for) Capital and Related Financing Activities	(36,617)	(1,981)	(282)	(38,880)	(15,853)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:					
Purchases of Investment Securities	(419,314)	(32,162)	(2,907)	(454,383)	(18,876)
Maturity of Investment Securities	411,924	28,547	2,585	443,056	
Investment Earnings	8,115	741	180	9,036	2,386
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Investing Activities	725	(2,874)	(142)	(2,291)	(16,490)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(1,363)	(1,376)	(181)	(2,920)	798
Cash and Cash Equivalents, October 1	20,369	3,411	292	24,072	4,707
Cash and Cash Equivalents, September 30	$ 19,006	$ 2,035	$ 111	$ 21,152	$ 5,505

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

	BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES ENTERPRISE FUNDS				GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES
	AIRPORT SYSTEM	PARKING SYSTEM	NONMAJOR ENTERPRISE FUND- ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	TOTALS	INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:					
Operating Income (Loss)	$ 12,379	$ 3,509	$ (1,224)	$ 14,664	$ 2,750
Adjustments to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities:					
Depreciation	7,635	860	424	8,919	13,042
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:					
(Increase) Decrease In Other Accounts Receivable	(1,464)	31	(133)	(1,566)	(902)
(Increase) Decrease In Allowance for Uncollectibles	419	53		472	(96)
(Increase) Decrease In Accrued Revenues	(45)		(690)	(735)	2
Decrease In Due from Other Governmental Agencies					692
(Increase) Decrease In Materials and Supplies	(11)	1	(2)	(12)	539
(Increase) In Prepaid Expenses					(290)
Decrease In Deposits					243
Increase (Decrease) In Vouchers Payable	131	(18)	468	581	3,379
Increase (Decrease) In Accounts Payable Other	2,798	(9)	21	2,810	2,778
Increase (Decrease) In Accrued Payroll	76	5	5	86	(41)
Increase In Accrued Leave Payable	376	92	688	1,156	1,407
Increase (Decrease) In Unearned Revenue	(171)	10		(161)	607
Net Cash Provided by (Used for) Operating Activities	$ 22,123	$ 4,534	$ (443)	$ 26,214	$ 24,110
Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities:					
Indebtedness Assumed by Governmental Activities	$ -	$ 10,870	$ -	$ 10,870	$ -

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets/Balance Sheet
Fiduciary Funds
As of September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

	FIRE AND POLICE PENSION AND HEALTH CARE FUNDS	PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS	AGENCY FUNDS
Assets:			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 191,295	$ 13	$ 7,296
Security Lending Collateral	226,748		
Investments, at Fair Value:			
U.S. Government and Agency Issues	147,148		1,257
Corporate Bonds	140,558		
Preferred and Common Stock	69,129		
Other	1,493,148	20	
Total Investments, at Fair Value	1,849,983	20	1,257
Receivables:			
Other Accounts	6,295		556
Accrued Interest	6,894		11
Accrued Revenue	1,659		
Prepayments	12		
Total Current Assets	2,282,886	33	9,120
Capital Assets:			
Computer Equipment	76		
Buildings	681		
Total Capital Assets	757		
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	366		
Net Capital Assets	391		
Total Assets	2,283,277	33	$ 9,120
Liabilities:			
Vouchers Payable	2,465		$ -
Accounts Payable - Other	8,562		8,520
Accrued Payroll	107		
Due to Other Funds			600
Unearned Revenue	308		
Securities Lending	226,748		
Total Liabilities	238,190		$ 9,120
Net Assets:			
Held in Trust for Pension Benefits and Other Purposes	$ 2,045,087	$ 33	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets
Fiduciary Funds
Year Ended September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

	FIRE AND POLICE PENSION AND HEALTH CARE FUNDS	PRIVATE PURPOSE TRUST FUNDS
Additions:		
Contributions:		
Employer	$ 72,202	$ -
Employee	26,369	
Other Contributions		1
Total Contributions	98,571	1
Investment Earnings:		
Net Increase in Fair Value of Investments	148,990	
Real Estate Income, Net	9,325	
Interest and Dividends	37,187	1
Securities Lending	9,507	
Other Income	1,481	
Total Investment Earnings	206,490	1
Less Investment Expenses:		
Investment Management Fees and Custodian Fees	(11,791)	
Securities Lending Expenses:		
Borrower Rebates	(8,956)	
Lending Fees	(193)	
Net Investment Income	185,550	1
Total Additions	284,121	2
Deductions:		
Benefits	90,069	
Refunds of Contributions	371	
Administrative Expense	1,655	
Salaries, Wage, and Employee Benefits	564	
Total Deductions	92,659	
Change in Net Assets	191,462	2
Net Assets - October 1	1,853,625	31
Net Assets - September 30	$ 2,045,087	$ 33

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Statement of Net Assets
Component Units
As of September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

	SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM	CPS ENERGY	NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS	TOTAL
Assets:				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 11,891	$ 96,548	$ 19,102	$ 127,541
Investments	115,716	145,993	5,430	267,139
Receivables:				
Notes			11,764	11,764
Other Accounts	40,530	117,071	3,316	160,917
Accrued Interest	880	36,091	122	37,093
Materials and Supplies, at Cost	4,786	149,545	62	154,393
Due from Other Governmental Agencies			2,429	2,429
Prepaid Expenses	2,111	55,057	84	57,252
Total Current Assets	175,914	600,305	42,309	818,528
Noncurrent Assets:				
Restricted Assets:				
Debt Service Accounts:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	39	685		724
Investments	24,219	2,895		27,114
Receivables-Accrued Interest		2		2
Construction Accounts:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	5,328	1		5,329
Investments	171,509	103,174		274,683
Receivables-Accrued Interest		881		881
Repair and Replacement Account:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents		11,338		11,338
Investments		650,525		650,525
Receivables - Accrued Interest		4,147		4,147
Conservation Accounts:				
Investments	2,409			2,409
Other Restricted Accounts:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents		41,806	7,217	49,023
Investments	6,211	447,945		454,156
Receivables - Accrued Interest		2,157		2,157
Total Restricted Assets	209,715	1,265,556	7,217	1,482,488
Capital Assets:				
Land	108,869	58,651	12,586	180,106
Infrastructure			46,033	46,033
Buildings			197,207	197,207
Utility Plant in Service	2,497,609	7,373,168		9,870,777
Machinery and Equipment	109,764		2,693	112,457
Construction in Progress	483,201	296,946	13,201	793,348
Utility Property Leased		18,785		18,785
Nuclear Fuel, Net		485,055		485,055
Nonutility Property - Land		12,599		12,599
Total Capital Assets	3,199,443	8,245,204	271,720	11,716,367
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	861,163	3,302,568	50,475	4,214,206
Net Capital Assets	2,338,280	4,942,636	221,245	7,502,161
Assets Held for Resale	2,760			2,760
Prepaid Rent Long-Term - Leaseback		496,392		496,392
Unamortized Debt Expense	13,761	28,016		41,777
Total Noncurrent Assets	2,564,516	6,732,600	228,462	9,525,578
Total Assets	$ 2,740,430	$ 7,332,905	$ 270,771	$ 10,344,106

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

Statement of Net Assets
Component Units
As of September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

	SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM	CPS ENERGY	NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS	TOTAL
Liabilities:				
Current Liabilities:				
Payable from Current Assets:				
Accounts Payable and Other Current Liabilities	$ 33,540	$ 256,176	$ 26,963	$ 316,679
Sewer Service Collections Payable	276			276
Unearned Revenues			2,498	2,498
Notes Payable	425		3,209	3,634
Due to Other Governmental Agencies			1,066	1,066
Total Payable from Current Assets	34,241	256,176	33,736	324,153
Payable from Restricted Assets:				
Accrued Bond and Certificate Interest	8,280			8,280
Current Portion of Bonds and Certificates	22,415	135,155		157,570
Other Payables	13,712			13,712
Total Payable from Restricted Assets:	44,407	135,155		179,562
Total Current Liabilities	78,648	391,331	33,736	503,715
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Revenue Bonds, Net of Current Portion	1,351,510	2,832,730		4,184,240
Commercial Paper	98,000	150,000		248,000
Unamortized Premium on New Series Bonds	14,139	102,164		116,303
Plus: Unamortized Discount on New Series Bonds	(13,768)			(13,768)
Deferred Amount on Refunding	(26,243)	(121,298)		(147,541)
Long-Term Lease/Notes Payable	1,027	565,893	63,800	630,720
Other Payables	2,015	417,546	55	419,616
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	1,426,680	3,947,035	63,855	5,437,570
Total Liabilities	1,505,328	4,338,366	97,591	5,941,285
Net Assets:				
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	1,057,178	1,949,167	146,803	3,153,148
Restricted for Renewal and Replacement		666,010	3,056	669,066
Restricted for Debt Service	15,978	3,582	4,360	23,920
Restricted for Conservation	2,409	177,980		180,389
Unrestricted	159,537	197,800	18,961	376,298
Total Net Assets	$ 1,235,102	$ 2,994,539	$ 173,180	$ 4,402,821

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Statement of Activities
Component Units
Year Ended September 30, 2006
(In Thousands)

		PROGRAM REVENUES		NET (EXPENSE) REVENUE AND CHANGES IN NET ASSETS			
	EXPENSES	CHARGES FOR SERVICES	CAPITAL GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS	SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM	CPS ENERGY	NONMAJOR COMPONENT UNITS	TOTALS
San Antonio Water System	$ 300,128	$ 328,170	$ 81,409	$ 109,451	$ -	$ -	$ 109,451
CPS Energy	1,699,090	1,682,719	68,090		51,719		51,719
Nonmajor Component Units	55,323	16,757	64,854			26,288	26,288
Total	$ 2,054,541	$ 2,027,646	$ 214,353	109,451	51,719	26,288	187,458
General Revenues:							
Investment Earnings				11,168	57,219	1,475	69,862
Miscellaneous						6,448	6,448
Gain on Disposal of Capital Assets						3,525	3,525
Special Items				(3,584)			(3,584)
Total General Revenues and Special Items				7,584	57,219	11,448	76,251
Change in Net Assets				117,035	108,938	37,736	263,709
Net Assets - Beginning of Fiscal Year				1,127,844	2,885,601	142,308	4,155,753
Prior Period Adjustment				(9,777)		(6,864)	(16,641)
Net Assets - End of Fiscal Year				$ 1,235,102	$ 2,994,539	$ 173,180	$ 4,402,821

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these basic financial statements.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
Table of Notes to Financial Statements
Year Ended September 30, 2006

Note 1	Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	27
Note 2	Property Taxes	45
Note 3	Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments	46
Note 4	Capital Assets	61
Note 5	Receivables and Payables	67
Note 6	Long-Term Debt	70
Note 7	Commercial Paper Programs and Other Borrowings	91
Note 8	Pension and Retirement Plans	93
Note 9	Postemployment Retirement Benefits	101
Note 10	CPS Energy South Texas Project (STP)	104
Note 11	Commitments and Contingencies	106
Note 12	Risk Financing	110
Note 13	Interfund Transfers	116
Note 14	Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements	117
Note 15	Deficits in Fund Balances/Net Assets	119
Note 16	Other Disclosures	119
Note 17	Subsequent Events	120

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the City of San Antonio (the City) have been prepared in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for local governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting standards. The following is a summary of significant accounting policies of the City.

Reporting Entity

In the evaluation of how to define the City for financial reporting purposes, management considered all potential component units. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GASB Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity*, as amended by GASB Statement No. 39, *Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*. The underlying concept of the financial reporting entity is that elected officials are "accountable" to their constituents for their actions. One of the objectives of this concept is to provide users of governmental financial statements with a basis for assessing the accountability of those elected officials, and accordingly, the definition of the financial reporting entity is based on accountability.

The financial reporting entity consists of: (a) the primary government (in these financial statements the primary government is the City), (b) component units, which are legally separate organizations for which the City is financially accountable (blended), and (c) component units, the nature and significance of their relationship with the City is such that exclusion from the reporting entity's financial statements would be misleading or incomplete (discretely presented).

Using the criteria of GASB Statements No. 14 and 39 outlined below, potential component units were evaluated for inclusion in or exclusion from the reporting entity, whether the organizations were financially accountable or not, and were further evaluated for financial statement presentation. Based on their individual relationships with the City, some component unit financial statements were blended as though they are part of the City and others only discretely presented.

The following criteria (as set forth in GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 39) were used in the evaluation of potential component units of the City:

1) Legally separate
2) Financial accountability
   a) Appointment of a voting majority
   b) Imposition of will
   c) Financial benefit to or burden on the City
   d) Fiscal dependency
3) The relationship with the City is such that exclusion would cause these financial statements to be misleading or incomplete
4) Service rendered by the potential component unit is provided entirely or almost entirely to the City.
5) The City or its component units, are entitled to, or have the ability to access the majority of the resources received or held by the separate organization

The criteria outlined above were excerpted from GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 39. For a more detailed explanation of the criteria established by the statements, the reader is referred to the *Codification of Governmental Accounting and Financial Reporting Standards*, as of June 30, 2006, published by GASB, Section-2600. GASB Statement No. 39 further clarifies that a "not for profit" may not be financially accountable to the City, but may be considered a component unit based on the nature and significance of its relationship with the City. Predicated upon the application of the criteria outlined above, the following is a brief overview of component units included in the reporting entity.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Blended Component Units

The relationships among the following component units and the City meet the criteria, as set forth in GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 39, for inclusion in the reporting entity and is such that the financial statements are blended in with those of the City.

As set forth in GASB Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements—and Management's Discussion and Analysis—for State and Local Governments*, the City excludes fiduciary funds and component units that are fiduciary in nature from the government-wide financial statements. The City's component units that are fiduciary in nature are the San Antonio Fire and Police Pension Fund and the San Antonio Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund. These component units are presented in the Statements of Fiduciary Net Assets and Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets. Following is a brief description of the City's blended component units:

San Antonio Health Facilities Development Corporation P.O. Box 830504 San Antonio, Texas 78283-0504 Contact: Robert Peche Telephone No. (210) 207-8040	The City of San Antonio Health Facilities Development Corporation (HFDC) was established by Ordinance No. 55400, dated June 3, 1982, in accordance with state laws for the purposes of, and to act on behalf of the City as a health facilities development corporation under the Texas Health Facilities Development Act of 1981. The HFDC is authorized to issue tax-exempt health facility revenue bonds, for which the City is not obligated in any manner to finance health related projects in support of the promotion, expansion, and improvement of health facilities. The HFDC is governed by a board of directors, which is comprised of the City Council of the City of San Antonio.
San Antonio Industrial Development Authority P.O. Box 830504 San Antonio, Texas 78283-0504 Contact: Robert Peche Telephone No. (210) 207-8040	The City of San Antonio Industrial Development Authority (IDA) was established by Resolution No. 79-48-100 dated October 11, 1979, in accordance with state laws for the purposes of benefiting and accomplishing public purposes of, and to act on behalf of the City as, an industrial development corporation under the Development Corporation Act of 1979. The IDA is authorized to issue tax-exempt industrial revenue bonds, for which the City is not obligated in any manner, to finance qualified projects, which may further the promotion and development of commercial, industrial, and manufacturing enterprises to advance and encourage employment and public welfare. The IDA is governed by a board of directors, which is comprised of the City Council of the City of San Antonio.
San Antonio Fire and Police Pension Fund 311 Roosevelt San Antonio, Texas 78210-2700 Contact: Warren Schott Telephone No. (210) 534-3262	The San Antonio Fire and Police Pension Fund (Pension Fund) is a single employer defined benefit plan established in accordance with state law. The Pension Fund is administered by a nine-member board of trustees, including three City Council members. The City and Pension Fund participants are obligated to make all contributions to the Pension Fund in accordance with rates established by state laws. Benefit levels are also set by state laws. Services rendered by the Pension Fund are exclusively for the benefit of eligible firefighters and police officers, upon retirement.
San Antonio Texas Municipal Facilities Corporation P.O. Box 839966 San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966 Contact: Ben Gorzell Jr. Telephone No. (210) 207-8620	The City of San Antonio Texas Municipal Facilities Corporation (TMFC) was established in fiscal year 2001 in accordance with state laws for the purposes of, and to act on behalf of the City in, acquiring, constructing, equipping, financing, operating, and maintaining land and other municipal facilities for the City. The TMFC is governed by a board of directors, which is comprised of the City Council of the City of San Antonio.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Blended Component Units (Continued)

San Antonio Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund
300 Convent Street, Suite 2500
San Antonio, Texas 78205-3716
Contact: James Bounds
Telephone No. (210) 220-1385

The City of San Antonio Firefighters' and Police Officers' Retiree Prefunded Group Health Plan was created in October 1989, in accordance with the provisions of the City's contracts with the local fire and police unions, respectively, to provide postemployment health care benefits to uniformed employees who retired on or after October 1, 1989. Pursuant to the passage of Senate Bill 1568 in 1997, a separate and distinct statutory trust, the Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund (Health Fund), was created to provide these postemployment health care benefits for eligible uniformed employees of the City. The Health Fund is administered by a nine-member board of trustees, including three City Council members, and is funded primarily by contributions from the City and contributions made by active employees and retirees on behalf of their dependents. The City, uniform active employee and retiree contribution rates are established pursuant to the Fire and Police collective bargaining agreements.

San Antonio Texas Starbright Industrial Development Corporation
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966
Contact: Ben Gorzell, Jr.
Telephone No. (210) 207-8620

The City of San Antonio Texas Starbright Industrial Development Corporation (TSIDC) was established in fiscal year 2003 in accordance with state laws for the purposes of, and to act on behalf of the City in, the promotion and development of commercial, industrial, and manufacturing enterprises, to advance and encourage employment and public welfare, including but not limited to the acquisition of land. The TSIDC is governed by a board of directors, which is comprised of the City Council of the City of San Antonio.

San Antonio Texas Convention Center Hotel Finance Corporation
100 Military Plaza
4th Floor, City Hall
San Antonio, Texas 78205-2425
Contact: Robert Peche
Telephone No. (210) 207-8040

The City of San Antonio, Texas Convention Center Hotel Finance Corporation (TCCHFC) was established in fiscal year 2005 in accordance with state laws for the purposes of, and to act on behalf of the City in local economic development to stimulate business and commercial activity in the City. The TCCHFC is governed by a board of directors, which is comprised of the City Council of the City of San Antonio.

Discretely Presented Component Units

The relationship among the following component units and the City is such that they meet the criteria, as set forth in GASB Statement No. 14 and Statement No. 39, for inclusion in the reporting entity, and accordingly are included; however, are such that the financial statements are discretely presented alongside, but not blended with those of the City.

CPS Energy
P.O. Box 1771
San Antonio, Texas 78296-1771
Contact: Richard E. Williamson
Telephone No. (210) 353-2397

CPS Energy, a municipally owned utility, provides electricity and natural gas to San Antonio and the surrounding areas. CPS Energy is governed by a board of trustees, which is comprised of four members appointed by the City Council and the Mayor of the City as an ex-officio member. In 2006, City Public Service changed its name to CPS Energy. The user rates for services and charges and the issuance bonds are approved by the City Council.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

San Antonio Water System
P.O. Box 2449
San Antonio, Texas 78298-2449
Contact: Doug Evanson
Telephone No. (210) 233-3803

On February 13, 1992, the City Council determined it was in the best interests of the citizens of San Antonio and the customers served by the water and wastewater utilities to consolidate all water systems, agencies, and activities into one institution. It was determined that the best mechanism for effecting the consolidation of all water systems, agencies, and activities into a single institution was through a refunding of all the then outstanding water and sewer bonds. The consolidation was consummated on May 19, 1992, with the creation of the San Antonio Water System (SAWS) that included the former City Water Board, Alamo Water Conservation and Re-use District, and the City's Sewer and Stormwater system. It was further determined by the City Council that the interests of the citizens, and the customers would best be served by placing authority for management and control of SAWS, as consolidated, in a board of trustees. This board of trustees includes the City's Mayor as an ex-officio member, along with six members appointed by the City Council for four-year staggered terms. The user rates for user charges and bond issuance authorizations are approved by the City Council.

San Antonio Education Facilities Corporation
P.O. Box 830504
San Antonio, Texas 78283-0504
Contact: Robert Peche
Telephone No. (210) 207-8040

The City of San Antonio Higher Education Authority (SAHEA) was established in 1984, in accordance with state laws for the purpose of aiding nonprofit institutions of higher education in providing educational, housing, and other related facilities in accordance with, and subject to the provisions of Section 53.35 (b) Texas Education Code, all to be done on behalf of the City and its duly constituted authority and instrumentality. In 2001, the SAHEA changed its name to San Antonio Education Facilities Corporation (SAEFC). The act authorizes the SAEFC to issue revenue bonds for these purposes on behalf of the City, but the bonds are not obligations of the City. SAEFC is governed by an eleven-member board of directors appointed by the City Council for two-year terms. Board members are subject to removal by the City Council for cause, or at will, and the City reserves the right to terminate and dissolve the SAEFC at any time.

San Antonio Development Agency
P. O. Box 831386
San Antonio, Texas 78283-1386
Contact: David D. Garza
Telephone No. (210) 207-5850

The San Antonio Development Agency (SADA) was created under the provisions of the Urban Renewal Law of the state of Texas. SADA is responsible for implementing the City's Urban Renewal Program and may designate for urban renewal in such areas as it deems advisable, subject to approval by the City Council and the federal agency, which administers the overall program. SADA receives a majority of its operating funds from the City as pass-through grant funds and is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners appointed by the City Council.

Brooks Development Authority
8030 Challenger Drive
Brooks City-Base, Texas 78235-5355
Contact: Bart Sanchez
Telephone No. (210) 536-6710

The Brooks Development Authority (BDA) is a special district and political subdivision of the state of Texas. It was established on September 27, 2001, as a defense base development authority in accordance with state laws for the purposes of, and to act on behalf of the City in, improving mission effectiveness, reducing the cost of providing quality installation support through improved capital asset management, and promoting economic development for Brooks Air Force Base and in the surrounding community. An eleven-member board of directors appointed by the City Council governs the BDA for two-year terms and will oversee the Brooks Technology and Business Park in support of the Brooks City-Base Project. The City has the ability to impose its will on this organization as the City Council has the power to remove board members by adopting a resolution.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

San Antonio Housing Trust Foundation, Inc.
2515 Blanco Rd.
San Antonio, Texas 78212-2796
Contact: John Kenny
Telephone No. (210) 735-2772

The San Antonio Housing Trust Foundation, Inc. (SAHTF) is a nonprofit corporation incorporated in 1990 under the laws of the state of Texas. SAHTF was organized for the purposes of supporting charitable, educational, and scientific undertakings, and specifically for providing housing for low- and middle-income families, and to provide administrative and other support for the operations of the City of San Antonio Housing Trust Fund, a Permanent Fund of the City. The Housing Trust Fund was established by the City for the purposes of providing additional and continuing housing opportunities for low- and moderate-income families; promoting public health, safety, convenience, and welfare; and revitalizing neighborhoods and the downtown area through appropriate housing activities. SAHTF is governed by an eleven-member board of directors appointed by the City Council. SAHTF administers The San Antonio Housing Trust Finance Corporation. The City has the ability to appoint, hire, reassign, or dismiss those persons responsible for the day-to-day operations of the SAHTF as it authorizes a contract for the administration and management of the operations on an annual basis.

Port Authority of San Antonio dba Port San Antonio
143 Billy Mitchell Blvd., Ste 6
San Antonio, Texas 78226-1816
Contact: Bruce Miller
Telephone No. (210) 362-7800

The Greater Kelly Development Corporation (GKDC) was established in 1996 as a local development authority on an interim basis under the Development Corporation Act of 1979 for the development and redevelopment of Kelly Air Force Base (Kelly). In November 1999, the City established the Greater Kelly Development Authority (GKDA) as the successor-in-interest to the GKDC pursuant to the newly enacted Senate Bill 655. In accordance with the Act, the GKDA has the powers previously enjoyed by the GKDC, while at the same time clarifying such powers and preserving the property tax-exempt status of prior commercial tenants at Kelly. In 2006, GKDA changed its name to Port Authority of San Antonio dba Port San Antonio (the Port). The Port is a special district and political subdivision of the state of Texas and was established for the purpose of monitoring the proposed closing of Kelly; conducting comprehensive studies of all issues related to the closure, conversion, redevelopment, and future use of Kelly; reviewing all options relative to the most appropriate uses of Kelly and the surrounding area; formulating and adopting a comprehensive plan for the conversion and redevelopment of Kelly and submitting such plan to the appropriate agency or agencies of the federal government; and implementing such plan as it relates to Kelly and the surrounding area. The Port is governed by an eleven-member board of directors, appointed by the City Council. The City Council also has the ability to remove appointed members of the organization's governing board at will. The Port is authorized to issue bonds to finance any project as permitted by state laws, but said bonds are not obligations of the City.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Discretely Presented Component Units (Continued)

San Antonio Local Development Company Inc. dba South Texas Business Fund
P.O. Box 830505
San Antonio, Texas 78283-0505
Contact: Robert Peche
Telephone No. (210) 207-8040

The San Antonio Local Development Company Inc. (SALDC) is a nonprofit corporation organized in 1978 under the laws of the state of Texas and the auspices of the City. In 2004, SALDC changed its name to San Antonio Local Development Company dba South Texas Business Fund (STBF). The STBF also expanded the area served from twelve counties to all of the counties in the state of Texas. STBF was formed to participate in the Neighborhood Business Revitalization Program (NBRP), which is co-sponsored by the Small Business Administration (SBA), the Economic Development Administration, and the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). STBF is governed by a thirty-three member board of trustees, appointed by the City Council, and an eleven-member board of directors appointed by the board of trustees. STBF, under agreement with the City, administers and operates a revolving loan fund, NBRP that provides qualifying local businesses with loans under economic development programs administered by the SBA. STBF also administers, by agreement with the City, a U.S. Department of Commerce Title IX Revolving Loan Fund, SBA MicroLoan Program, and a HUD 108 Fund. Currently, STBF has an outstanding note payable to HUD, which is guaranteed by the City.

Essential disclosures related to the above mentioned discretely presented and blended component units are included in the complete financial statements of each of the individual component units. These statements may be obtained at the respective entity's administrative office.

It is management's belief that to exclude essential disclosures from the City's financial statements as they pertain to CPS Energy and SAWS would be misleading. CPS Energy and SAWS have been identified as major discretely presented component units as they both relate to total component units and to the primary government. Therefore, relevant disclosures have been included in the City's financial statements. Discretely presented component units with different fiscal year ends from the City are SAWS, with a fiscal year-end of December 31, and CPS Energy with a fiscal year-end of January 31.

Related Organizations

The City Council appoints the members to the board of commissioners for the San Antonio Housing Authority; however, the City's accountability for this entity does not extend beyond making appointments to the board of commissioners and the coordination and approval of strategic plans.

Basic Financial Statements - GASB Statement No. 34

Effective October 1, 2001, the City implemented the provisions of GASB Statement No. 34, *Basic Financial Statements- and Management's Discussion and Analysis-for State and Local Governments*. In fiscal year 2003, the City implemented the portion of GASB Statement No. 38, *Certain Financial Statement Note Disclosures*, relating to the disaggregation of receivable and payable balances. These statements comply with the requirements of the new reporting model.

Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements - The basic financial statements include three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. The government-wide financial statements report information on all nonfiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. The MD&A introduces the basic financial statements and provides an analytical overview of the City's financial activities. As part of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 34, the City has early implemented requirements for infrastructure reporting. GASB Statement No. 34 requires the historical cost of infrastructure assets, retroactive to 1980, to be included as part of the capital assets, as well as the related depreciation to be reported in the government-wide financial statements. In addition, for the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been removed from the statements.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Basic Financial Statements - GASB Statement No. 34 (Continued)

The Statement of Net Assets - Reflects both short-term and long-term assets and liabilities. In the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets, governmental activities are reported separately from business-type activities. Governmental activities are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, whereas business-type activities are normally supported by fees and charges for services. Long-term assets, such as capital assets, infrastructure assets, and long-term obligations are now reported with the assets of governmental activities. The components of net assets, previously shown as fund balances, are presented in three separate components: (1) Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt, (2) Restricted, and (3) Unrestricted. Interfund receivables and payables between governmental and business-type activities have been eliminated in the government-wide Statement of Net Assets, which minimizes the duplication of assets and liabilities within the governmental and business-type activities. Component units are also reported in the Statement of Net Assets.

The Statement of Activities - Reflects both the gross and net cost format. The net cost (by function or business-type activity) is usually covered by general revenues (property tax, sales tax, intergovernmental revenues, etc.). Direct (gross) expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues, and operating and capital grants. Program revenues must be directly associated with the function of business-type activity. The presentation allows users to determine which functions are self-supporting and which rely on the tax base in order to complete their mission. Internal service fund balances, whether positive or negative, have been eliminated against the expenses and program revenues shown in the governmental and business-type activities of the Statement of Activities.

A reconciliation detailing the change in net assets between the government-wide financial statements and the fund financial statements is presented separately for governmental funds. In order to achieve a break-even result in the internal service fund activity, differences in the basis of accounting and reclassifications are allocated back to user departments. These allocations are reflected in the government-wide statements. Any residual amounts of the internal service funds are reported in the governmental activity column.

The proprietary funds have a reconciliation presented in the proprietary funds' Statement of Net Assets and Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets. The only reconciling item is the internal service fund allocation.

Fund Accounting

The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets and other debits, liabilities, fund equity and other credits, revenues and expenditures, or expenses, as appropriate. Government resources are allocated to and accounted for in individual funds based upon the purposes for which they are to be spent and the means by which spending activities are controlled. The City has three types of Funds: governmental funds, enterprise funds, and fiduciary funds. The Fund Financial Statements provide more detailed information about the City's most significant funds, but not on the City as a whole. Major individual governmental funds and major enterprise funds are reported separately in the Fund Financial Statements. Nonmajor funds are independently presented in the combining statements.

The criteria used to determine if a governmental or enterprise fund should be reported as a major fund are as follows: the total assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditure/expenses of that individual governmental or enterprise fund are at least 10.0% of the corresponding element total for all funds of that category or type (that is, total governmental or total enterprise funds), and the same element that met the 10.0% criterion above in the individual governmental or proprietary fund is at least 5.0% of the corresponding element total for all governmental and enterprise funds combined.

The following is a brief description of the major governmental funds that are each presented in a separate column in the fund financial statements:

- The General Fund is always presented as a major fund.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Fund Accounting (Continued)

- The Debt Service Fund accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs, except those that are accounted for in proprietary type funds.
- The City of San Antonio Texas Convention Center Hotel Finance Corporation Fund accounts for the selling of debt to finance the Convention Center Hotel building project.
- The Categorical Grant-In-Aid fund accounts for the receipt and disbursement of all federal and state grants, except for Community Development Block Grants and HOME Investment Partnership Grants.

The following is a brief description of the major proprietary funds that are each presented in a separate column in the fund financial statements:

- The Airport System accounts for the operation of the San Antonio International Airport and Stinson Municipal Airport. Financing for the Airport System operations is provided by user fees.
- The Parking System accounts for the operations of the City's parking facilities. Financing for the Parking System operations is provided by user fees.

Governmental Funds

General Fund is the primary operating fund for the City, which accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than private-purpose trusts and major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Debt Service Funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds).

Permanent Funds are used to report resources that are legally restricted to the extent that only earnings, and not principal, may be used for purposes that support the reporting government's programs - that is, for the benefit of the government or its citizenry.

The governmental funds that have legally adopted budgets are the General Fund, Special Revenue Funds (excluding Project Management Office, HOME Program, Categorical Grant-In-Aid, HUD 108 Loan Program, Community Development Program, Community Services Fund, and Capital Project Funds), and the Debt Service Funds, Official City Store, Animal Care Service, and San Jose Burial Fund. Please note the Official City Store and Animal Care Service are reported in Community Services Fund.

Proprietary Funds

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises, where the intent of the governing body is that the expenses (including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis should be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the City, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The City's self-insurance programs, data processing programs, and other internal service programs are accounted for in these funds.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Fund Accounting (Continued)

Fiduciary Funds

Trust and Agency Funds are used to account for assets held by the City in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, or other funds. These include Pension Trust and Retiree Health Care Trust, which account for resources for pension fund and health care benefits for the City's firefighters and police officers. The Private Purpose Trust Funds include an assistance fund and a scholarship fund for City employees, as well as reporting on funds restricted for the City's literacy programs. The Agency Funds account for the City's sales tax to be remitted to the state, various fees for other governmental entities, unclaimed property, and holds various deposits. Pension Trust, Retiree Health Care Trust, and Private Purpose Trust Funds are accounted for in essentially the same manner as proprietary funds since capital maintenance is critical. Agency Funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The government-wide financial statements present information about the City as a whole. Government-wide financial statements exclude both fiduciary funds and fiduciary component units. The Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. The City recognizes revenue from property taxes in the period for which they were levied. Property taxes receivable includes, taxes due and amounts expected to be collected within 60 days after the period-end, along with related interests and penalties. For additional disclosure related to property taxes see Note 2, Property Tax. Other taxes and fees are recognized as revenue in the year they are earned. Revenues from grants and similar items are recognized in the fiscal year the qualifying expenditures are made and all other eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Program revenues are presented in the government-wide Statement of Activities. The City reports program revenues into three categories: (1) charges for services, (2) operating grants and contributions, and (3) capital grants and contributions. Further descriptions of these three categories follow. They are presented separately as a reduction of the total expense to arrive at the net expense of each functional activity. Program revenues are revenues generated by transactions with outside parties who purchase, use, or directly benefit from a program. They also include amounts such as grants and contributions received from outside parties that restrict the use of those funds to specific programs. Investment earnings that are legally restricted to specific programs are also reported as program revenues.

1) Charges for services are revenues generated by those who purchase goods or services from the City. Examples of charges for services include airport landing fees, solid waste collection and disposal fees, vacant lot clean up, golf course fees, and food establishment licenses. Fines and forfeitures are also reported under charges for services.
2) Operating grants and contributions are those revenues that are restricted in the way they may be spent, either for operations of a particular program or to purchase a capital asset for a particular program.
3) Capital grants and contributions are also restricted revenues; the funds may only be spent to purchase capital assets for specified programs.

All governmental funds are accounted for using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. This means that only current assets and current liabilities are generally included in their balance sheets. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become available and measurable. For this purpose, the City considers revenues, other than grants, to be available if the revenues are collected within sixty days after year-end. Grant revenues are recognized when reimbursable expenditures are made and all other eligibility requirements imposed by the provider are met. Grant funds received in advance and delinquent property taxes are recorded as unearned revenue until earned and available.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Gross receipts and sales taxes are considered available when in the hands of intermediary collecting governments, and are recognized at that time. Anticipated refunds of such taxes are recorded as liabilities and reductions of revenue when they are measurable and their validity seems certain.

Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the fund liability is incurred; however, compensated absences, debt service expenditures, claims and judgments, and arbitrage rebates are recorded only when the liability is matured.

The reported fund balance (net current assets) for each fund is considered a measure of "current financial resources." Governmental fund operating statements present increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Accordingly, they are said to present a summary of sources and uses of "current financial resources" during the period.

Special reporting treatments are applied to governmental fund materials and supplies and prepaid expenditures to indicate that they do not represent "current financial resources," since they do not represent net current assets. Such amounts are generally offset by fund balance reserve accounts.

Proprietary, Pension Trust, Private Purpose Trust, and Retiree Health Care Funds are accounted for using the accrual basis of accounting. Their revenues are recognized when they are earned, and their expenses and related liabilities, including claims, judgments, and compensated absences, are recognized when they are incurred. These funds are accounted for on a cost of services or "economic resources" measurement focus. Consequently, all assets and all liabilities (whether current or noncurrent) associated with their activity are included in their balance sheets. The reported proprietary fund net assets are segregated into three components: (1) invested in capital assets, net of related debt, (2) restricted net assets, and (3) unrestricted net assets. Proprietary fund type operating statements present increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in net assets.

Proprietary funds report both operating and nonoperating revenues and expenses in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Assets. The City defines operating revenues as those receipts generated by a specified program offering either a good or service. For example, parking garage and street lot fees are operating revenues of the Parking System Fund. This definition is consistent with GASB Statement No. 9, *Reporting Cash Flows of Proprietary and Nonexpendable Trust Funds and Governmental Entities That Use Proprietary Fund Accounting*, which defines operating receipts as cash receipts from customers and other cash receipts that do not result from transactions defined as capital and related financing, noncapital financing or investing activities. Operating expenses include personnel services, contractual services, commodities, other expenses (such as insurance), and depreciation. Revenues and expenses not fitting the above definitions are considered nonoperating.

The City's enterprise funds, pension trust, private purpose trust and retiree health care funds and business-type activities, as well as its discretely presented component units, apply all applicable GASB Statements as well as FASB Statements and Interpretations, APB Opinions, and ARBs issued on or before November 30, 1989, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 20, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities That Use Proprietary Fund Accounting*. The City and its discretely presented major proprietary component units, CPS Energy and SAWS, have elected not to apply any FASB Statements and Interpretations issued after November 30, 1989.

CPS Energy's operating revenue includes receipts from energy sales and miscellaneous revenue related to the electric and gas systems operations. Miscellaneous revenue includes late payment fees, rental income, jobbing and contract work, and ancillary services. Operating expenses include those expenses that result from the ongoing operations of the electric and gas systems. Nonoperating revenues consist primarily of investment income, including the changes in fair value of investments. The amortization of net gains from the lease-leaseback of J.K. Spruce Unit 1 and the sale of water rights in prior years are also included.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting (Continued)

Certain miscellaneous income amounts from renting general property and providing various services are also recorded as nonoperating when they are not directly identified with the electric or gas systems. These amounts for fiscal year 2006 were recorded net of expenses of $1,700 that were incurred to support the applicable activities.

SAWS' principal operating revenues are charges to customers for water and wastewater services. Operating expenses include the cost of service, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses. Nonoperating revenues consist primarily of investment income, including the changes in fair value of investments. Some miscellaneous income from renting general property and miscellaneous service is also recorded in nonoperating when it is not directly identified with the water or wastewater services.

Current Year GASB Statement Implementations

In fiscal year 2006, the City implemented the following GASB Statements:

GASB Statement No. 42, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Impairment of Capital Assets and for Insurance Recoveries*. This Statement establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for the service utility of an asset that has declined significantly and unexpectedly. For more information, please refer to Note 4, Capital Assets.

GASB Statement No. 44, *Economic Condition Reporting: TheStatistical Section*, an amendment of NCGA Statement 1. This statement addresses new standards to improve the understandability and usefulness of the information that state and local governments present in the statistical section.

GASB Statement No. 46, *Net Assets Restricted by Enabling Legislation*. This statement assists governments in determining when net assets have been restricted to a particular use by the passage of enabling legislation, and specifies how those net assets should be reported in the financial statements when there are changes in the circumstances surrounding such legislation. As of September 30, 2006, the City had no fund net assets restricted by enabling legislation.

GASB Statement No. 47, *Accounting for Termination Benefits*. This statement requires employers to disclose termination benefit arrangements, the cost of the termination benefits, and significant assumptions and methods used to determine termination benefit liabilities. Statement 47 is effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2005. The City offered an early retirement incentive to employees which took effect in May 2006. Calculations were based on the City's cost for an amount equivalent to 50% of the retiree's premium. As of September 30, 2006, the costs for these incentives have been analyzed and are considered immaterial for financial reporting purposes.

Future GASB Statement Implementations

GASB Statement No. 43, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*, establishes uniform financial reporting standards for other postemployment benefits (OPEB) plans and supersedes the interim guidance included in GASB Statement No. 26, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Healthcare Plans Administered by Defined Benefit Pension Plans*. GASB Statement No. 43 follows a similar approach to GASB Statement No. 25, *Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contributions Plans*, with modifications to reflect differences between pension plans and OPEB plans. The provisions of this statement are effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2005.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Future GASB Statement Implementations (Continued)

GASB Statement No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*, establishes standards for the measurement, recognition, and display of OPEB expense/expenditures and related liabilities, assets, note disclosures, and, if applicable, required supplementary information in the financial reports of state and local governmental employers. The provisions of this statement are effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2006.

GASB Statement No. 47, *Accounting for Termination Benefits*, requires employers to disclose termination benefit arrangements, the cost of the termination benefits, and significant methods and assumptions used to determine termination benefit liabilities. Termination benefits that are provided through an existing defined benefit OPEB plan should be implemented for the fiscal period beginning after December 15, 2006 (simultaneously with GASB Statement No. 45).

GASB Statement No. 48, *Sales and Pledges of Receivables and Future Revenues and Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets and Future Revenues*, establishes criteria that governments will use to determine if a certain transaction should be regarded as a sale or a collateralized borrowing, requires enhanced disclosures pertaining to future revenues that have been pledged or sold, provides guidance on sales of receivables and future revenues within the same financial reporting entity, and provides guidance on recognizing other assets and liabilities arising from the sale of specific receivables or future revenues. The requirements for this statement are effective for fiscal periods beginning after December 15, 2006.

The City has not fully determined the effect that implementation of Statements No. 43, No. 45, No. 47, and No. 48 will have on the City's financial statements.

Cash And Cash Equivalents And Investments

The City's investment practices are governed by state statutes and by the City's Investment Policy. City cash is required to be deposited in FDIC-insured banks located within the state of Texas. A pooled cash and investment strategy is utilized, which enables the City to have one central depository. Investments are pooled into two primary categories: operating funds and debt service funds. The balances in these funds are invested in an aggregate or pooled amount, with principal and interest income distributed to each respective fund on a pro rata basis. In addition, the City may purchase certain investments with the available balance of a specific fund for the sole benefit of such fund. As of September 30, 2006, the City's investment portfolio did not contain any derivative products, nor was it leveraged in any way, except as noted in the Fire and Police Pension Fund and Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund. For a listing of authorized investments, see Note 3, Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments.

The City, CPS Energy, and SAWS account for, and report investments, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*. The Fire and Police Pension Plan and the Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund report investments at fair value, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 25, *Financial Reporting for Defined Benefit Pension Plans and Note Disclosures for Defined Contribution Plans*. The City's policy with respect to money market investments, which had a remaining maturity of one year or less at the time of purchase, is to report those investments at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Amortization of premium or accretion of discount is recorded over the term of the investments.

For purposes of the statement of cash flows, the City, CPS Energy, and SAWS consider all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of approximately ninety days or less to be cash equivalents.

Materials and Supplies and Prepaid Items

Materials and supplies consist principally of expendable items held for consumption and are stated at cost, based on first-in first-out and lower of average cost or market methods. For governmental and proprietary fund types, the "consumption" method is used to account for certain materials and supplies. Under the consumption method, these acquisitions are recorded in material and supplies accounts and charged as expenditures (governmental fund types) or expenses (proprietary fund types) when used.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Materials and Supplies and Prepaid Items (Continued)

Prepaid items are goods and services that are paid in advance. These payments reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods, and are recorded in both government-wide and fund financial statements. Using the consumption method, prepaid items are charged as expenditures for governmental funds and as expenses for proprietary funds as the goods or services are used.

Capital Assets and Depreciation

Primary Government (City)

All capital assets are valued at historical cost or estimated historical cost if actual historical cost is not available. Donated capital assets are valued at their estimated fair value on the date donated. Capital assets recorded under capital leases are recorded at the present value of future minimum lease payments. Depreciation on all exhaustible capital assets of the City is charged as an expense with accumulated depreciation being reported in the Statement of Net Assets. Depreciation is provided over the estimated useful lives of the assets using the straight-line method. With the implementation of GASB Statement No. 34, the City has established capitalization thresholds for infrastructure and machinery and equipment, which includes computer equipment. All infrastructure assets are reported in the financial statements and the estimated useful lives and capitalization thresholds applied are as follows:

Assets	Useful Life (Years)	Capitalization Threshold
Buildings	15-40	$ 100
Improvement (Other than buildings)	20-40	100
Machinery and Equipment	2-20	5
Furniture and Office Equipment	5-10	5
Infrastructure	15-100	25

CPS Energy

The CPS Energy utility plant is stated at the cost of construction, including costs of contracted services, direct equipment, material and labor; indirect costs, including general engineering, labor, equipment, material overheads; and an Allowance for Funds Used During Construction (AFUDC). CPS Energy computes AFUDC using rates that approximate the cost of borrowed funds, or the short-term investment rate for other funds used for construction. AFUDC is applied to projects estimated to require 30 days or more to complete.

CPS Energy computes depreciation using the straight-line method over the estimated service lives of the depreciable property, using specifically identified service lives for each asset type. In 2003, a depreciation study was conducted to determine if existing depreciation rates remained applicable to the depreciable property groups. New rates were applied beginning in 2003. Total depreciation as a percent of total depreciable assets, excluding nuclear fuel, was approximately 3.3% for 2006.

CPS Energy amortizes its share of nuclear fuel for the South Texas Project (STP) to fuel expense on a unit-of-production method. Under the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982, the federal government assumed responsibility for the permanent disposal of spent nuclear fuel. CPS Energy is charged a fee for disposal of spent nuclear fuel, which is based upon CPS Energy's share of the STP generation that is available for sale to CPS Energy customers. The charge is included in fuel expense monthly. For further discussion regarding the STP, see Note 10, CPS Energy South Texas Project (STP).

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Capital Assets And Depreciation (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

The estimated useful lives of capital assets are as follows:

Buildings and structures	15-60 years
Systems and improvements:	
Generation	8-45 years
Transmission and distribution	20-55 years
Gas	50-65 years
Machinery and equipment	4-30 years
Lignite mineral rights and other	20-40 years
Nuclear fuel	Units of Production

San Antonio Water System (SAWS)

The SAWS' capital assets in service are recorded on the unit cost equal to or greater than $1. Assets acquired through capital leases are recorded on the cost basis and are included in utility plant in service. Assets acquired through contributions, such as those from land developers, are capitalized and recorded in the plant accounts at estimated fair value at date of donation. It is the policy of SAWS to capitalize certain interest costs on revenue bonds and commercial paper associated with newly constructed utility plant additions. Maintenance, repairs, and minor renewals are charged to operating expense; major plant replacements are capitalized.

SAWS' capital assets are depreciated and property under capital lease is amortized on the straight-line method. This method is applied to all individual assets except distribution mains. Groups of mains are depreciated on the straight-line method using rates estimated to fully depreciate the costs of the asset group over their estimated average useful lives. The estimated useful lives of capital assets are as follows:

Structures and improvements	50 years
Pumping and purification equipment	10-50 years
Distribution and transmission system	25-50 years
Collection system	50 years
Treatment facilities	25 years
Equipment and machinery	5-20 years
Furniture and fixtures	10 years
Computer equipment	5 years
Software	3 years

General Bonded Debt Service

The ad valorem tax rate is allocated each year between the General Fund and the Debt Service Fund. Amounts estimated to be required for debt service on general bonded debt are provided by allocated property taxes, interest earned within the Debt Service Fund, and transfers from other funds.

Compensated Absences

In the governmental fund financial statements, the City accrues annual leave and associated employee related costs when matured (payable from available resources) for City nonuniformed employees and uniformed fire and police employees. In addition, the City accrues the matured portion of the City's uniformed fire and police employees, accrued sick leave pay, holiday pay, and bonus pay. Compensatory time is also accrued for the matured portion of the City's nonuniformed, nonexempt employees, as well as uniformed police officers.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Compensated Absences (Continued)

For governmental fund types, the matured current portion of the liability resulting from the accrual of these compensated absences is recorded in the respective governmental fund and reported in the fund financial statements, while the entire vested liability is reported in the government-wide financials. The current and long-term portions of the liability related to proprietary fund types are accounted for in the respective proprietary fund.

Insurance

Activity for the City's self-insurance programs is recorded in the Internal Service Funds. Assets and obligations related to property and casualty liability, employee health benefits, workers' compensation, unemployment compensation, extended sick leave, and employee wellness are included.

The City is insured for property and casualty liability. As of the fiscal year 2006, Great American Insurance Company insured the City's property, while the State National Insurance Company provided excess liability coverage. Related liabilities are accrued based on the City's estimates of the aggregate liability for claims made and claims incurred but not reported prior to the end of the fiscal year.

The City also provides employee health, workers' compensation, and unemployment benefits under its self-insurance programs. The City is a member of the Texas Municipal League Workers' Compensation Joint Insurance Fund, and uses this fund as a mechanism for administering workers' compensation claims for employees that occurred prior to September 30, 1986. Workers' compensation claims that occurred after October 1, 1986 are administered by third-party administrators. In addition, the City has excess workers' compensation coverage through the State National Insurance Company, as of September 30, 2006. The City records all workers' compensation loss contingencies, including claims incurred but not reported.

Employee health benefit liabilities are determined and accrued based upon the City's estimates of aggregate liabilities for unpaid benefits. Regarding unemployment compensation, the City is subject to the state of Texas Employment Commission Act. Under this act, the City's method for providing unemployment compensation is to reimburse the state for claims paid by the state.

All insurance carriers providing coverage for the City are required to possess an A.M. Best Company rating of A- or better; where A- denotes "Excellent". A.M. Best is an industry recognized rating service for insurance companies. For a more detailed explanation of the City's self-insurance programs, see Note 12, Risk Financing.

Fund Equity

Reservations of fund equity represent amounts that are not appropriable or are legally segregated for a specific purpose. Designations of fund equity represent tentative plans identified by management and are subject to change. Designations are utilized in the City's governmental funds for amounts that have been designated for subsequent years' expenditures and amounts allocated to making future improvements and replacements. Such designations will be reflected on the fund financial statements.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Revenue Recognition

Governmental fund types record revenues on the modified accrual basis of accounting and are reported as such in the fund financial statements. That is, revenues are recorded when they are both measurable and available to finance current operations or when they are considered susceptible to accrual. Revenues from property taxes, sales taxes, municipal court fines and fees, licenses, interest revenue, and charges for services are recorded on the modified accrual basis of accounting, and therefore, are considered susceptible to accrual. The City's availability period is no more than 60 days beyond the end of the fiscal year. When collections are delayed beyond the normal time of receipt due to unusual circumstances, the amounts involved are still recognized as revenues of the current period. "Available" means collectible within the current period, or soon enough thereafter, to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Grant revenues are recognized when reimbursable expenditures are made and all other eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met. Proprietary-type funds record revenues when earned. In the government-wide financial statements, all revenues are recorded when earned.

CPS Energy revenues are recorded when earned. Customers' meters are read and bills are rendered monthly. Rate schedules include fuel and gas cost adjustment clauses that permit recovery of fuel and gas costs in the month incurred. CPS Energy reports fuel and distribution gas costs on the same basis as it recognizes revenue. SAWS revenues are recognized when earned, under the accrual basis.

Allocation of Indirect Expenses

The City recovers indirect costs in the General Fund through the application of departmental indirect cost rates. These rates are developed and documented in the City's departmental indirect cost rate plan. In this plan, each department is classified by function. Indirect costs are budgeted by department and are used as a basis for the City's actual indirect cost allocation. Base rates are then applied to actual indirect costs recovered and indirect costs are reclassified to reduce general government expenditures. For fiscal year 2006, general government expenditures were reduced by $6,956, resulting in increased expenditures in other governmental functions and in business-type activities in the amounts of $4,306 and $2,650, respectively.

Nuclear Decommissioning

CPS Energy, together with the other owners of the STP, filed with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) a certificate of financial assurance for the decommissioning of the nuclear power plant. The certificate assures that CPS Energy will meet the minimum decommissioning funding requirements mandated by the NRC. The STP owners agreed in the financial assurance plan that their estimate of decommissioning costs would be reviewed and updated periodically. In 1999, the owners conducted a review of decommissioning costs. The results estimated CPS Energy's share of decommissioning costs at approximately $311,000 in 1998 dollars. In 2004, the owners conducted an additional review of decommissioning, and results showed that CPS Energy's share of decommissioning costs are now approximately $397,400 in 2004 dollars.

Although there was an increase in decommissioning base costs from the 1998 study, there was an offsetting decrease in applicable cost escalation assumptions. Therefore, CPS Energy was able to decrease its minimum annual contribution requirement from $15,900 in fiscal year 2004 to $6,900 in fiscal year 2005, which included the partial year affect of the updated study. Reflecting a full year's impact of the most recent study, CPS Energy's minimum annual contribution requirement was $5,000 in fiscal year 2006.

In 1991, CPS Energy started accumulating the decommissioning funds for the 28.0% portion in an external trust, in accordance with the NRC regulations. The 28.0% Decommissioning Trust's assets and related liabilities are included in CPS Energy's financial statements as a component unit. At December 31, 2005, CPS Energy had accumulated approximately $231,600, of funds in that 28.0% external trust. Based on the annual calculation of financial assurance required by the NRC, CPS Energy's 28.0% Decommissioning Trust balance exceeded the calculated financial assurance amount of $76,700 at December 31, 2005.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Nuclear Decommissioning (Continued)

In conjunction with the acquisition of the additional 12.0% interest in STP in May 2005, CPS Energy also assumed control of a relative portion of the Decommissioning Trust previously established by American Electric Power (AEP). This is referred to as the 12.0% Decommissioning Trust, and its assets and related liabilities are also included in CPS Energy's financial statements as a component unit.

In fiscal year 2006, AEP's remaining operational interest in STP was simultaneously acquired by Texas Genco. Additionally, the remaining portion of AEP's Decommissioning Trust was assumed by Texas Genco. These transactions occurred before Texas Genco was acquired by NRG.

Subject to Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT) approval as requested in the future, credits or deficiencies in the undoing of this trust will be received from or distributed to AEP's customers. As of December 31, 2005, that trust had accumulated approximately $70,100 of funds. According to the 2004 study mentioned above, the estimated decommissioning costs for that trust are approximately $170,300 in 2004. Based on the annual calculation of financial assurance required by the NRC, the 12.0% Decommissioning Trust balance exceeded the calculated financial assurance amount of $32,900 at December 31, 2005.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the Statement of Net Assets. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts and debt issuance costs are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as expenditures of the funds in which proceeds of debt issuances are recorded.

Elimination of Internal Activity

Elimination of internal activity, particularly related to internal service fund transactions, is needed to make the transition from governmental funds to government-wide activities. The overriding objective in "eliminating the effects of internal service fund activity" is to adjust the internal charges to cause a break-even result. Eliminating the "effect" of internal service fund activity requires the City to "look back" and adjust the internal service funds' internal charges. Net income derived from internal service fund activity would cause a pro rata reduction in the charges made to the participating funds/functions. Conversely, an internal service fund net loss would require a pro rata increase in the amounts charged to the participating funds/functions. Therefore, eliminations made to the Statement of Activities remove the "doubling up" effect of internal service fund activity. The residual internal balances between the governmental and business-type activities are reported in the Statement of Net Assets, and the internal balance amounts that exist within the governmental funds or within business-type funds are eliminated. The City reports internal service fund balances in both governmental and business-type activities, based on the pro rata share of the amounts charged to the participating funds/functions.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Elimination of Internal Activity (Continued)

The City has three internal service funds: Other Internal Services, Information Technology Services, and Self-Insurance Funds. Other Internal Services and Information Technology Services charge users fees for requested goods or services. Building maintenance charges, a component of the Other Internal Services Fund, are based on the space occupied by departments. Through the tracking of these charges to the applicable departments, the net income or loss will be allocated back to the user department, based on actual charges incurred.

The Self-Insurance Funds generate their revenues through fixed assessments charged to the various funds each year. The net income or loss generated by the Self-Insurance Funds is allocated back, based on the same allocation by which the revenues are received.

Application of Restricted and Unrestricted Net Assets

The City may receive funding from an organization whose expenditures are restricted to certain allowable costs. In situations where both restricted and unrestricted net assets are expended to cover allowable expenses, the City will first expend the restricted net assets and cover additional costs with unrestricted net assets. The City reserves the right to selectively defer the use of restricted assets.

Other Budget Disclosures

Excess of expenditures, transfers, and encumbrances over appropriations occurred as shown in the table below:

Excess of Expenditures, Transfers, and Encumbrances over Appropriations

Fund/Expenditures	Appropriations	Expenditures, Transfers, and Encumbrances	Excess of Expenditures, Transfers, and Encumbrances over Appropriations
Special Revenue Funds:			
Hotel Motel Tax Capital Improvement	$ 10,453	$ 12,377	$ 1,924
Emergency Medical Services	47,686	48,746	1,060
Public Health Support Revenue	2,626	2,789	163
International Center	921	1,029	108
Animal Care Services	4,937	5,125	188
Permanent Funds:			
San Jose Burial Park	452	475	23

The excess expenditures over appropriations were fully offset by excess actual revenues or fund balances.

Prior-Period Adjustments

SAWS' prior year net assets have been restated by $(9,777). This restatement relates to capitalized interest calculations. SAWS analyzed their capitalized interest calculations for prior years and recorded this entry to reverse prior period capitalized interest.

Brooks Development Authority restated net assets due to record long-term liability to CPS Energy and SAWS in the amount of $(6,739), to recognize lease revenue of $102, to record grant revenue/expenses in the amount of $(213), and to accrue interest receivable in the amount of $94.

San Antonio Development Agency (SADA) restated beginning net assets in the amount of $13 due to their inclusion of a component unit, San Antonio Affordable Housing, which should have been blended in prior years.

Note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Prior-Period Adjustments (Continued)

San Antonio Housing Trust Foundation, Inc. restated their beginning net assets in the amount of $(121), which is comprised of $(100) correcting a 2003 debt refinancing error and $(21) which is the cumulative difference in prior tax basis losses versus accrual basis losses.

Unreserved Designated Fund Balance

The designated fund balances from the governmental funds balance sheet are composed of the following:

- The General Fund has designated unreserved fund balance for budgeted carryforwards, special projects, reserve for revenue loss and fund balance reserved for Public, Educational and Government access channel operations.
- Special Revenue funds designated fund balance consists entirely of budgeted carryforwards.
- Permanent funds designated fund balance consists of budgeted carryforwards as well as a reservation for security of a loan within the San Antonio Housing Trust fund.

Note 2 Property Taxes

Property taxes are levied and due upon receipt on October 1, attached as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1, and become delinquent the following February 1. In fiscal year 1999, the City executed an inter-local agreement with the Bexar County Tax Assessor/Collector's Office to provide property tax billing and collection services at the same level of service to its citizens as previously provided by the City.

In the governmental funds, property tax revenues are recognized when they become available, which means when due, or past due and receivable within the current period or expected to be collected soon enough thereafter (within 60 days) to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Property tax receivables, including related interest and penalty receivable, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts, represent amounts the City believes will ultimately be collected. Property tax receivables, net of allowances for uncollectible amounts, are offset by unearned revenues. The City is permitted by the Municipal Finance Law of the State of Texas to levy taxes up to $2.50 per $100 of taxable valuation (please note amounts are not reflected in thousands). The tax rate approved by City ordinance for the year ended September 30, 2006, was $0.57854 per $100 taxable valuation, which means that the City has a tax margin of $1.92146 per $100 taxable valuation (please note amounts are not reflected in thousands). This could raise an additional $958,212 per year based on the net taxable valuation of $49,868,955 before the limit is reached.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments

Summary of Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments

A summary of cash and cash equivalents and investments for the primary government (City), Fire and Police Pension Fund, Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund, CPS Energy, and SAWS are presented below as of each entity's respective fiscal year. The information is provided in order to facilitate reconciliation between the Statement of Net Assets and the following note disclosures:

Totals from Statement of Net Assets

	City [1]	Fire and Police Pension Fund	Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund	CPS[2] Energy	SAWS[3]
Unrestricted:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 26,715	$ 170,049	$ 21,246	$ 96,548	$ 11,891
Security Lending Collateral		199,901	26,847		
Investments	311,345	1,704,387	145,596	145,993	115,716
Total Unrestricted	338,060	2,074,337	193,689	242,541	127,607
Restricted:					
Cash and Cash Equivalents	143,759			53,830	5,367
Investments	648,154			1,204,539	204,348
Total Restricted	791,913	-	-	1,258,369	209,715
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments	$ 1,129,973	$ 2,074,337	$ 193,689	$ 1,500,910	$ 337,322

[1] The following amounts were held by the City in a fiduciary capacity and are excluded from the primary Statement of Net Assets: cash and cash equivalents of $7,309 and investments of $1,277.
[2] For the fiscal year ended January 31, 2006.
[3] For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2005.

Summary of Cash and Cash Equivalents

	City	Fire and Police Pension Fund	Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund	CPS Energy	SAWS
Deposits with Financial	$ 16,482	$ -	$ -	$ 10,731	$ 8,472
Investments with Original Maturities of Less than Ninety Days	153,102		20,912	138,870	8,547
Cash with Pension/Retiree Health Care Fiscal Agents		170,049	334		
Cash with Other Financial Agents	12			639	
Petty Cash Funds	173			138	
Cash on Hand	705				239
Total Cash and Cash Equivalents	$ 170,474	$ 170,049	$ 21,246	$ 150,378	$ 17,258

Summary of Investments

	City	Fire and Police Pension Fund	Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund	CPS Energy	SAWS
U.S. Treasury, Government Agencies, and Money Market Funds	$ 968,946	$ 147,148	$ 26,237	$ 1,198,716	$ 328,611
Repurchase Agreements	143,655				
Corporate Bonds		140,558		34,675	
Foreign Bonds				9,125	
Preferred Stock		1,155			
Common Stock		969,752	67,974	237,150	
Real Estate Investment Trusts (REIT)		151,360	13,780	8,436	
Mutual Funds - Invest in Common Stock			4,099		
Hedge Fund of Funds		176,436	44,622		
International Equities				1,300	
Alternate Investment		117,978	9,796		
Total Investments	1,112,601	1,704,387	166,508	1,489,402	328,611
Less: Investments with original maturities of Less than Ninety Days Included in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(153,102)		(20,912)	(138,870)	(8,547)
Total	$ 959,499	$ 1,704,387	$ 145,596	$ 1,350,532	$ 320,064

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

Primary Government (City)

City monies are deposited in demand accounts at the City's depository. The City utilizes a pooled cash and investment strategy with each fund's cash balance and pro rata share of highly liquid investments, including U.S. Treasury securities, U.S. government agency securities, and repurchase agreements with original maturities of ninety days or less, summarized by fund type and included in the combined Statement of Net Assets as cash and cash equivalents. Overdrafts, which result from a fund overdrawing its share of pooled cash are reported as interfund payables by the overdrawn fund and as interfund receivables of the General Fund.

Collateral is required for demand deposits and certificates of deposit at 100.0% of all deposits not covered by federal deposit insurance. Obligations that may be pledged as collateral are obligations of the United States of America and its agencies and obligations of the state and its municipalities, school districts, and district corporations. Collateral pledged for demand accounts and certificates of deposit is required to be held in the City's name in the custody of a third-party institution that customarily provides such custodial services.

Written custodial agreements are required which provide, among other things, that the collateral securities are held separate from the assets of the custodial banks. The City periodically determines that the collateral has a market value adequate to cover the deposits and that the collateral has been segregated either physically or by book entry. At fiscal year-end, cash deposits for the City were entirely collateralized by the City's depository with securities consisting of U.S. government or government agency or U.S. government guaranteed obligations held in book entry form by the Federal Reserve Bank in the City's name.

The City's investment portfolio is managed in accordance with its own Investment Policy and the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, as amended. Authorized investments include demand accounts, certificates of deposit, obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. government agencies, commercial paper, and repurchase agreements. The City maintains in its investment portfolio U.S. Treasury securities and U.S. government agency securities with original maturities greater than ninety days. Each fund's pro rata share of these investments with original maturities greater than ninety days is combined with similar nonpooled securities (i.e., securities purchased and held for specific funds), including U.S. Treasury securities, and U.S. government agency securities, and are reported as investments in the combined Statement of Net Assets, as of September 30, 2006.

The City accounts for and reports investments in accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*. The City's policy with respect to money market investments that have a remaining maturity of one year or less at the time of purchase is to report these investments at amortized cost. Amortized cost approximates fair value for these investments. The decrease in fair value for investments of the City with a remaining maturity of greater than one year at the time of purchase was $130 for the year ended September 30, 2006. The City does not participate in external investment pools.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Exposure*, the following table and narrative addresses the interest rate risk exposure by investment type, using the weighted average maturity (WAM) method, custodial credit risk, interest rate risk, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk. The City does not hold any foreign securities; therefore, foreign currency risk is not applicable.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

A summary of the City's cash and cash equivalents is provided at the beginning of Note 3, with a comparison to the Statement of Net Assets and Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets.

City Investments

	Carrying [1] Amount	Fair[1] Value	Allocation [2]	Rating [3]	WAM
U.S. Government Agency Securities	$ 438,619	$ 438,492	39.4%	AAA	0.35 years
U.S. Treasuries	434,646	434,643	39.1%	AAA	0.24 years
Money Market Mutual Fund	95,811	95,811	8.6%	AAA	N/A
Repurchase Agreement	143,655	143,655	12.9%	N/A	N/A
Total City Investments	$ 1,112,731	$ 1,112,601	100.0%		

[1] The Carrying Amount and Fair Value include investments for the Starbright Industrial Development Corporation, Municipal Facilities Corporation, and Convention Center Hotel Finance Corporation, which total $160,426.
[2] The allocation is based on fair value
[3] Standard & Poors

Custodial Credit Risk (Deposits) - Collateral pledged for demand accounts and certificates of deposit is required to be held in the City's name in the custody of a third-party institution that customarily provides such custodial services. The City periodically determines that the collateral has a market value adequate to cover the deposits and that the collateral has been segregated either physically or by book entry. At fiscal year-end, cash deposits for the City were entirely collateralized by the City's depository, with securities consisting of U.S. government agency or securities held in book entry form by the Federal Reserve Bank in the City's name.

Custodial Credit Risk (Investments) - The City's investment securities are held at the City's depository bank's third-party custodian, the Bank of New York, in the City's name. The City does not address custodial credit risk in its investment policy.

Interest Rate Risk - The City manages exposure to value losses resulting from rising interest rates by limiting the investment portfolio's weighted-average maturity to five years. Weighted-average maturity is defined as the weighted-average time to the return of a dollar of principal. It is used as an estimate of the interest rate risk of a fixed income investment. The City invests in money market mutual funds with 100.0% overnight liquidity. Additionally, the City entered into several repurchase agreements with 100.0% overnight liquidity for investment of certain bond proceeds. A weighted-average maturity in terms of years for the money market mutual funds and the repurchase agreements is not applicable.

Credit Risk - As of September 30, 2006, the City's investment portfolio, with the exception of the repurchase agreement and the money market mutual fund investments, consisted only of U.S. Treasury securities and U.S. government agency securities. Investments in U.S. government agency securities, including Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Federal National Mortgage Association, and Federal Home Loan Bank, were rated Aaa by Moody's Investors Services and AAA by Standard & Poor's. The investments in the money market funds were rated Aaa by Moody's Investor Service and AAA by Standard & Poor's, and all repurchase agreements were over 100.0% collateralized with U.S. government agency securities. The City manages its exposure to credit risk by limiting its fixed income investments to a rating of A or better.

Concentration of Credit Risk - Although the City's Investment Policy does not limit the amount of the portfolio invested in any one U.S. government agency, the City manages exposure to credit risk through diversification. As of September 30, 2006, the U.S. government agency securities allocation was as follows: Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation 21.0%, Federal National Mortgage Association 18.1%, and Federal Home Loan Bank 0.4%.

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

Fire and Police Pension Fund

Investments of the Fire and Police Pension Fund (Pension Fund), a blended component unit, are administered by the Fire and Police Pension Fund board of trustees. Investments of the Pension Fund are reported at fair value and include corporate bonds; common stock; preferred stock; U.S. Treasury securities; U.S. government agency securities; notes, mortgages, hedge funds and contracts; and real estate. Equity and fixed income securities traded on national or international exchanges are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates. Notes, mortgages, and contracts are valued on the basis of future principal and interest payments discounted at prevailing interest rates. The fair value of real estate investments is based on independent appraisals and on the equity position of real estate partnerships in which the Pension Fund has invested. Investment income is recognized as earned. Gains and losses on sales and exchanges are recognized on the trade date. Investments that do not have an established market are reported at estimated fair value. The Pension Fund's assets are invested as authorized by Texas state law. The fair value of the Pension Fund's cash and investment are $2,074,337. A summary of the Pension Funds cash, cash equivalents, and investments can be found at the beginning of Note 3.

Custodial Credit Risk (Deposits) - Cash and short-term investments include demand deposit accounts, equity in pooled cash of the City, and short-term U.S. government and other investments. As of September 30, 2006, cash in demand deposit accounts and the pooled cash of the City were fully collateralized.

Custodial Credit Risk (Investments) - For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the Pension Fund will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of the outside party. As of September 30, 2006, the Pension Fund had investment in foreign currency in the amount of $239 that were uninsured and uncollateralized.

Credit Risk - Using Standard and Poor's rating system for fixed income securities as of September 30, 2006, 54.0% of the Pension Fund's bonds were rated AAA, 1.0% were rated AA, 6.0% were rated A, 1.0% were rated BBB, 16.0% were rated BB, 12.0% were rated B, 2.0% were rated CCC, 1.0% were rated below a D, and 7.0% were not rated.

Interest Rate Risk - Only the fixed income securities of the Pension Fund are subject to interest rate risk due to the possibility that prevailing interest rates could change before the securities reach maturity. Securities that are subject to interest rate risk as of September 30, 2006 amount to $278,351 and have a weighted-average maturity (WAM) of 7.96 years. Securities that are subject to interest rate risk are shown in the following table with exception of the Ashmore Emerging Markets Debt Fund (a commingled fund) which reports its interest rate risk in average duration for the portfolio. The average duration for the Ashmore Emerging Markets Debt Fund as of September 30, 2006 was 6.7 years, and the fair value of Pension Funds investment in this portfolio was $13,753.

Investment Type	Fair Value	Weighted-Avg. Maturity (Years)
Corporate Bonds	$ 56,101	7.78
Government Agencies	3,908	5.59
Government Bonds	102,568	9.87
Short-Term Bills and Notes	4,399	0.12
Government Mortgage-Backed Securities	84,457	5.21
Wellington Emerging Market Debt	26,918	11.20
Total Interest Rate Sensitive Securities	$ 278,351	7.96

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

Fire and Police Pension Fund (Continued)

Foreign Currency Risk - The Pension Fund's investments include investments in equities, bonds, and cash in foreign currency denominations. Equities denominated in foreign currencies as of September 30, 2006 amounted to $365,913 in cash, $83,706 in bonds and $23,670 in common stock. Detailed as follows:

Country	Cash	Bonds	Common Stock	Total
Argentine Peso	$ -	$ 250	$ -	$ 250
Australian Dollar	7,216	12,112	(7,461)	11,867
Bulgarian New Lev	33			33
Bermuda Dollar	56			56
Brazilian Real	11,237	3,866		15,103
Canadian Dollar	342	5,184	4,259	9,785
Swiss Franc	32,453	54	118	32,625
Chinese Renminbi	4,564	3		4,567
Colombian Peso		296		296
Czech Republic Krona	369			369
Danish Krone	1,099			1,099
Egyptian Pound	48	256		304
European Union	90,763	13,797	(12,654)	91,906
British Pound	60,344	4,783	24	65,151
Hong Kong Dollar	13,139		25	13,164
Hungarian Forint	753			753
Indonesian Rupiah	120	2,544		2,664
Israeli New Shekel	27			27
Indian Rupee	1,661			1,661
Japanese Yen	54,608		36,220	90,828
South Korean Won	25,882			25,882
Kazakhstan Tenge	38			38
Lithuanian Litas	16			16
Mexican Peso	1,524	5,787		7,311
Malaysian Ringgit	3,477	2,309		5,786
Norwegian Krone	1,959		2	1,961
New Zealand Dollar	106	4,030		4,136
Nigerian Naira		285		285
Philippine Peso	482	69		551
Polish Zloty	7,799	8,571	233	16,603
Romanian Leu	660			660
Russian Ruble	8,339	359		8,698
Swedish Krona	5,474	7,552		13,026
Singapore Dollar	2,031	7,752	15	9,798
Thai Baht	1,646	34	2,889	4,569
Turkey New Lira	5,504	195		5,699
Taiwan Dollar	18,870			18,870
Ukrainian Hyvnia	25			25
Uraguay Peso		140		140
Venezuelan Bolivar	325			325
South African	2,924	3,478		6,402
	$ 365,913	$ 83,706	$ 23,670	$ 473,289

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

Fire and Police Pension Fund (Continued)

Securities Lending - State statutes and Pension Fund policies allow for securities lending transactions. The Pension Fund has entered into an agreement with its custodial bank to lend the Pension Fund's securities to one or more borrowers for a fee. It is the policy of the Pension Fund and the custodial bank to require that collateral equal to 102.0% and 105.0% for domestic and international securities, respectively, of the loaned securities are maintained by the custodial bank. Collateral may be in the form of cash, U.S. government securities, or irrevocable letters of credit. Until such time as the loan is terminated, the borrower retains all incidents of ownership with respect to the collateral. In the event that the borrower fails to repay the borrowed securities when due, and the value of the collateral is insufficient to replace the borrowed securities, the Pension Fund may suffer a loss. Management of the Pension Fund considers the possibility of such a loss to be remote. Cash open collateral is invested in a short-term investment pool with an average weighted maturity of 30 days at September 30, 2006.

As of September 30, 2006, the Pension Fund had lending arrangements outstanding with a total market value of $194,200, which were fully collateralized with cash and securities. Of this amount, cash collateral of $199,901 is recorded in the accompanying Statement of Plan Fiduciary Net Assets. Net income for the year ended September 30, 2006 under the securities lending arrangement was $358.

Derivatives and Structured Investments - The Pension Fund has only limited involvement with derivative and other structured financial instruments (as defined in GASB Technical Bulletin No. 94-1) and does not use them for trading purposes. The Pension Fund's investment philosophy in bond portfolios has centered on using derivatives and other structured financial instruments only when comparable cash alternatives are not available. Specifically, the Pension Fund has used the following basic guidelines when entering into such transactions: (1) small allocations, (2) no use of leverage, (3) price floors, (4) short maturities to mitigate potential problems with liquidity, and (5) attention to credit risk of the issuer. The fair value of structured financial instruments held for the Pension Fund at September 30, 2006 was approximately $62,769.

Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund

The Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund (Health Care Fund) board of trustees administers investments of the Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund, a blended component unit. Investments are reported at fair value and short-term investments are reported at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Securities traded on national or international exchanges are valued at the last reported sales price at current exchange rates. Investments in hedge funds, real estate investment trusts, and alternative investments are held in the form of nonmarketable limited partnership investments. These investments are subject to the terms of the respective partnerships' governing documents, which may limit the Health Care Fund's withdrawal to specified times and conditions and restrict the transferability of the Health Care Fund's interest. The fair valuation of these investments is based on net assets values set by the partnerships. These net assets values may differ from the value that would have been used had a ready market for the investments existed, and such differences could be material.

The Health Care Fund's assets are invested as authorized by the Investment Policy Statement and Guidelines of the San Antonio Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund, San Antonio (Investment Policy). The Health Care Fund utilizes an investment consultant to make recommendations as to the appropriate target portfolio weightings among the major assets classes (e.g. stocks, bonds, cash) within the Health Care Fund. Additionally, the Health Care Fund has hired certain investment managers to exercise full discretionary authority as to all buy, hold, and sell decisions for each security under management, subject to the guidelines as defined in the Investment Policy. All of the Health Care Fund's assets are held by a custodial bank, Frost National Bank of San Antonio, Texas.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund (Continued)

Investments authorized by the Health Care Fund's Investment Policy include U.S. equities, including common stocks, securities convertible into common stock, and open or closed end mutual funds; international equity; certain fixed income assets and alternative investments, including real estate, absolute return hedge funds, and timber. The cash portion of the Health Care Fund will be invested in a short-term investment fund administered by the custodian bank, a money market mutual fund, or in individual permissible securities. The fair value of the Health Care Fund's cash and investments at September 30, 2006 is $193,689. A summary of the Health Care Funds cash, cash equivalents, and investments can be found at the beginning of note 3.

Custodial Credit Risk (Deposits) - The Health Care Fund's deposits held with the custodial bank are insured up to $100 by federal deposit insurance. Deposit balances over $100 are not insured and are uncollateralized. There are no state regulations, however, which require the fund to maintain collateral for demand deposits not covered by federal deposit insurance. The bank balance of the Health Care Fund, which is exposed to custodial credit risk as of September 30, 2006, is $596. The Health Care Fund does not have deposit or investment policies related to custodial credit risk as of September 30, 2006. The Health Care Fund is aware of these risks and monitors such risks as part of its day-to-day operations and through its daily dealings with the custodian bank.

Custodial Credit Risk (Investments) - The Health Care Fund's investment securities, stocks, and bonds, are held at Frost National Bank's third-party custodian, Bank of New York. All securities held for the Health Care Fund at the Bank of New York are in Frost National Bank's name, and Frost National Bank tracks these securities as being held for the benefit of the Health Care Fund. Since the securities are not registered in the name of the Health Care Fund, are held by a counterparty, and are not insured, they are considered to be exposed to custodial credit risk. These investments are reported as follows, by investment type, as of September 30, 2006:

Common Stock	$ 67,974
Mutual Fund	4,099
Money Market Mutual Fund	20,912

Credit Risk - According to the Investment Policy of the Health Care Fund the average credit quality rating for the fixed-income portfolio will be at least A. Ninety percent of the securities must be rated BBB-/Baa3 or higher by a nationally recognized rating agency at the time of purchase. For split-rated securities, the higher rating will be used in determining compliance with these guidelines. Credit quality ratings for investments with credit risk were AAA for the money market mutual fund.

Concentration of Credit Risk - The Health Care Fund's Investment Policy regarding concentration of credit risk for equities states that no more than 5.0% of any investment manager's portfolio at cost and 8.0% at the market value shall be invested in the securities of any one company. Regarding fixed-income assets, no more than 10.0% of an investment manager's bond portfolio at cost shall be invested in the securities of any one issuer. The policy further states there shall be no such limit on U.S. government securities, U.S. agency securities or government - sponsored entities, U.S. agency mortgage-backed securities, or other sovereign issues rated AAA or Aaa. At year-end, the Health Care Fund did not have any investments in any one issuer that represented 5.0% or more of total investments.

Interest Rate Risk - The Health Care Fund does not have a formal investment policy that limits investment maturities as a means of managing its exposure to fair value losses arising from increasing interest rates. The Health Care Fund is aware of this risk and has chosen to rely on the expert advice of professional money managers to manage its exposure to interest rate changes. The money market mutual fund had a fair value of $20,912 at year-end and is payable on demand.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund (Continued)

Securities Lending - Securities Lending assets are reported at fair value. The Investment Policy of the Health Care Fund and state statutes allow for securities lending transactions. The Health Care Fund entered into an agreement with its custodial bank in June 2003 to lend the Health Care Fund's securities to one or more borrowers for a fee. It is the policy of the Health Care Fund and the custodian bank to require that collateral equal 100.0% of the loaned security's market value plus accrued interest for domestic government or agency securities loaned, and 102.0% of the loaned security's market value plus accrued interest for approved, domestic, nongovernment, or agency securities loaned be maintained by the custodial bank. Collateral may be in the form of cash, U.S. government securities, or irrevocable letters of credit. Until the loan is terminated, the borrower retains all incidents of ownership with respect to the collateral. If the borrower fails to repay the borrowed securities when due and the value of the collateral is insufficient to replace the borrowed securities, the Health Care Fund may suffer a loss. Management of the Health Care Fund considers the possibility of such a loss to be remote. Cash collateral is invested in money market funds at September 30, 2006.

CPS Energy

CPS Energy's cash deposits at January 31, 2006 were entirely insured by federal depository insurance or collateralized by banks. For deposits that were collateralized, the securities were U.S. government, government agency, or U.S. government-guaranteed obligations held in book entry form by the Federal Reserve Bank in CPS Energy's name. A summary of CPS Energy's cash, cash equivalents, and investment can be found at the beginning of this Note 3.

CPS Energy's cash, cash equivalents, and investments can be separated by those that are directly managed by CPS Energy, those managed through the Decommissioning Trusts, and those managed through the Employee Benefit Plans. For financial reporting purposes, cash, cash equivalents and investments managed directly by CPS Energy have been consistently measured at the end of the applicable fiscal years, as well as the results of the Decommissioning Trusts and the Employee Benefit Plans. For fiscal year 2006, consolidation practices were modified, whereby the results of the Decommissioning Trusts and the Employee Benefit Plans were included as of their separately audited calendar year-ends.

Investments managed directly by CPS Energy and the investments held in the Decommissioning Trusts are subject to the rules and regulations of the Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA). The PFIA regulates requirements of investment officers, requires internal management reports to be produced at least quarterly, and provides for the selection of authorized brokers. In September 2005, the PFIA was amended to allow the decommissioning trust funds for municipally owned nuclear power plants to hold investments authorized by Subtitle B, Title 9, of the Property Code (i.e., corporate bonds and equities such as common stocks.)

CPS Energy's investments with a maturity date within one year of the purchase date are reported at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Amortization of premium and accretion of discount are recorded over the terms of the investments that mature within one year. CPS Energy's investments with a maturity date of one year or longer from the purchase date are accounted for using fair value. Fair value is determined by using generally accepted financial reporting services and publications and approved dealers and brokers as necessary. The specific-identification method is used to determine costs in computing gain or loss on sales of securities. CPS Energy reports all investments of the Decommissioning Trusts and the Employee Benefit Plans at fair value.

Prior to the end of fiscal year 2005, CPS Energy wrote policies for its direct investments and for the 28.0% Decommissioning Trust. Conversely, an administrative committee, using applicable guidelines that management considered effective, provided oversight of the investments of the Employee Benefit Plans.

On January 31, 2005, the policies for the direct investments and the 28.0% Decommissioning Trust were amended to include specific language requirements associated with GASB Statement No. 40. Simultaneously, the guidelines of the Employee Benefit Plans were formalized in writing to include the language requirements of GASB Statement No. 40. CPS Energy fully adopted this statement in fiscal year 2005. The adoption of this guidance did not affect CPS Energy's financial position or results of operation. However, it did result in additional reporting disclosures that have been incorporated into this note.

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

Since the above amendments and adoption coincided with CPS Energy's 2005 fiscal year-end, its direct investments were evaluated against the applicable amended Investment Policy. Comparatively, the GASB Statement No. 40 adoption followed the calendar year-ends of CPS Energy's component units. As a result, the 28.0% Decommissioning Trust's policy provision existing at end of the 2004 calendar year was used for applicable required disclosures. This approach was not used for the Employee Benefit Plans in fiscal year 2005. Alternatively, their investments were presented without comparison to policies, because the guidelines were not formally written and approved as of the prior calendar year-end. Even so, other applicable risk disclosures were made for the investments held by the Employee Benefits Plans.

As noted above, effective September 1, 2005, the investment policy of the Decommissioning Trusts were revised to allow for investment in additional types of securities. The policies provide guidelines to ensure all funds are invested in authorized securities in order to earn a reasonable return. The primary emphasis is placed on long-term growth commensurate with the need to preserve the value of the assets and, at the time funds are needed for decommissioning costs, on liquidity. These investment policies continue to follow the "prudent person" concept.

In November 2005, the Oversight Committee of the Employee Benefit Plans formally adopted Statements of Investment Objectives, Policy, Guidelines, and Administrative and Review Procedures. The investment objectives of the plans are to preserve plan assets through investment diversification and the trading of high quality securities and to provide sufficient liquidity to pay plan benefits. These investment policies also follow the "prudent person" concept.

The following tables and disclosures summarize CPS Energy's total investments by direct investments, Decommissioning Trusts, and Employee Benefit Plans as well as address investment exposure to interest rate risk, credit risk, concentration of credit risk and foreign currency risk, as applicable in accordance with GASB Statement No. 40, *Deposit and Investment Risk Disclosures*. The disclosure requirements of the statement do not apply to equity securities or real estate since neither is directly or immediately exposed to these risks. CPS Energy and its component units do not have custodial credit risk, as all investments are held either by an independent trustee or bank.

CPS Energy's Direct Investments - CPS Energy's allowable direct investments are defined by CPS Energy Board Resolution, CPS Energy Investment Policy, bond ordinances, tax-exempt commercial paper ordinance and state laws. These investments include U.S. government or government agency or U.S. government guaranteed obligations, collateralized mortgage obligations issued by the U.S. government, fully secured certificates of deposit issued by a state, national bank, or savings bank domiciled in the state of Texas, direct repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, defined bankers acceptances and commercial paper, no-load money market mutual funds, and other types of specific secured or guaranteed investments. The following narrative and preceding tables describe the interest rate risk exposure by investment type, using the weighted-average maturity (WAM) method, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk of CPS Energy's Direct Investments.

2006 CPS Energy's Direct Investments	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Allocation	Rating	WAM
U.S. Government Agency	$ 921,733	$ 921,548	91.5%	AAA	1.3 years
AIM Money Market	85,869	85,869	8.5%	AAA	N/A
Total CPS Energy Direct Investments	$ 1,007,602	$ 1,007,417	100.0%		1.3 years

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

Interest Rate Risk - In accordance with its Investment Policies, CPS Energy manages exposure to fair market value losses resulting from rising interest rates by limiting the portfolios weighted average maturity to two years. Weighted average maturity is defined as the weighted average time to the return of a dollar of principal. It is used as an estimate of the interest rate risk of a fixed-income investment. CPS Energy invests in money market mutual funds that have no fixed maturities. Accordingly, a weighted average maturity in terms of years for money market funds is not applicable.

Credit Risk - In accordance with its Investment Policies, CPS Energy manages exposure to credit risk by limiting its fixed-income investments to a rating of A or better. As of January 31, 2006, CPS Energy held no direct investments with a rating below.

Concentration of Credit Risk - In accordance with its Investment Policies, CPS Energy manages exposure to credit risk through diversification and by limiting its investment in each government-sponsored entity to 50.0% and its investment in any other nongovernment issuer to 5.0% of the total fixed income portfolio. Investments in U.S. government agencies were allocated as follows: Federal Farm Credit Banks (FFCB) 1.5%; Federal Home Loan Bank (FHLB) 43.4%; Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (FHLMC) 22.9%; Federal National Mortgage Association (FNMA) 23.7%; and AIM Money Market of 8.5%.

Foreign Currency Risk - Since CPS Energy does not hold foreign instruments in its Direct Investments, foreign currency risk is not applicable.

Decommissioning Trusts - CPS Energy's investments in the Decommissioning Trusts are held by an independent trustee. Trust investments are limited to those defined by CPS Energy Board Resolution, the South Texas Project, Decommissioning Trusts, Investment Policy, the Investment Strategy Committee, the Trust Agreements, and state laws. Allowable investments for the Decommissioning Trusts include those mentioned above as directly permissible for CPS Energy, as well as equities and corporate bonds. Specifically, starting in September 2005, in accordance with the applicable amended Investment Policies, equity investment held can comprise 60.0% of total investments. These investments are subject to market risk, and their fair value will vary as interest rates fluctuate. This could affect the value at which these securities are recorded.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

The following table and narrative address interest rate risk exposure by investment type, using the weighted-average maturity (WAM) method, credit risk, concentration of credit risk, and foreign currency risk. All investments held by the Decommissioning Trusts are long-term in nature and recorded at market value.

Decommissioning Trusts

Weighted-Average Maturity (WAM) of Investments

	28.0% Interest		12.0% Interest		
	Market Value	WAM (Years)	Market Value	WAM (Years)	Total Market Value
U.S Treasury and Agencies:					
Notes and Bonds	$ 64,041	3.4	$ 7,389	2.7	$ 71,430
Mortgage Pass-Through Securities	29,227	4.3	7,814	5.3	37,041
Asset-Backed Securities	6,125	4.7	1,348	4.2	7,473
Corporate Bonds	12,975	8.4	5,289	4.8	18,264
Municipal Bonds--Other States			4,614	5.5	4,614
Municipal Bonds--Texas			684	12.4	684
Foreign Bond Fund	843	33.2			843
Money Market Mutual Funds	22,475	N/A	1,263	N/A	23,738
Total Fixed Income Investments	$ 135,686	4.5	$ 28,401	4.7	$ 164,087

Investments Allocated by Credit Rating

	28.0% Interest		12.0% Interest		
	Market Value	Allocation	Market Value	Allocation	Total Market Value
Credit Rating					
U.S. Government Treasaury	$ 60,584	44.7%	$ 5,902	20.8%	$ 66,486
AAA (including A-1/P-1 CP)	59,931	44.2%	18,744	66.0%	78,675
AA	525	0.4%	822	2.9%	1,347
A	4,595	3.4%	2,933	10.3%	7,528
BBB	9,429	6.9%			9,429
Unrated Foreign Bonds	622	0.4%			622
Total	$ 135,686	100.0%	$ 28,401	100.0%	$ 164,087

Concentration of Credit Risk

	28.0% Interest		12.0% Interest		
	Market	Percentage of Fixed Income Portfolio	Market	Percentage of Fixed Income Portfolio	Total Market Value
Top Issuers					
U.S. Treasury	$ 60,584	44.7%	$ 5,902	20.8%	$ 66,486
Money Market Mutual Funds	22,475	16.6%		0.0%	22,475
Federal National Mortgage	24,334	17.9%	5,497	19.4%	29,831
Federal Home Loan Mortgage	10,148	7.5%	3,805	13.4%	13,953
	$ 117,541	86.7%	$ 15,204	53.6%	$ 132,745

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

Interest Rate Risk - Generally, the long-term nature of the liabilities and the limited need for daily operating liquidity allows interim fluctuations in market value to occur without jeopardizing the ultimate value of the assets. Where long-term securities are held, the interim market value of assets can be sensitive to changes in interest rates. As the general level of interest rates moves up and down, the interim market value of longer-maturity bonds may change substantially. One of the techniques used to mitigate this risk is by having duration limits. The overall portfolio duration should not deviate from the weighted average duration of the Investment Strategy Committee's specified fixed income index by more than +/- 1.5 years.

Weighted average duration is defined as the weighted average time to return a dollar of principal and interest, and also incorporates potential changes in the timing of principal and interest return that may occur as a result of changes in interest rates. It makes assumptions regarding the most likely timing and amounts of variable cash flows and is used as an estimate of the interest rate risk of a fixed income investment-especially those with payment terms dependent on market interest rates. Prior to implementation of the new Investment Policy in fiscal year 2005, the WAM method was used as measurement of interest rate risk.

Credit Risk - The Decommissioning Trusts manages their exposure to credit risk by limiting all of their fixed income investments to a rating of BBB or better from at least two nationally recognized credit rating agencies.

Concentration of Credit Risk - The Decommissioning Trusts manage exposure to concentration of credit risk through diversification and by limiting their investment in each government-sponsored entity to 30.0% and their investment in any other nongovernment-sponsored issuer to 5.0% of the total fixed income portfolio.

Foreign Currency Risk - With the exception of dedicated foreign equity portfolios, all investments authorized for purchase by the Decommissioning Trusts are U.S. dollar denominated; therefore, there is minimal foreign currency risk. Total foreign bonds outstanding as of January 31, 2006 were $843.

CPS Energy Employee Benefit Plans - Investments in the Employee Benefit Plans are also held by an independent trustee. These investments are limited to those authorized by the plans' administrative committees, the Trust Agreements, and state laws. Equity investments can comprise 60.0% of total investments in the health plan and can comprise 65.0% of total investments in the disability and life plans. These investments are subject to market risk and their fair value will vary as interest rates fluctuate. This could affect the value at which these securities are recorded. These investment policies follow the "prudent person" concept. CPS Energy reports Employee Benefit Plans investments at fair value. CPS Energy employee Benefit Plans consist of three separate plans. The plans include the CPS Energy of San Antonio Group Health Plan (the Health Plan), the Disability Income Plan (the Disability Plan), and the Life Insurance Plan (the Life Plan).

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

The following narrative and tables describe the interest rate risk exposure by investment type using the weighted-average maturity (WAM) method, credit risk, and concentration of credit risk of CPS Energy's Employee Benefit Plans.

Weighted Average Maturity (WAM) of Investments

	Health Plan		Disability Plan		Life Plan		
	Market Value	WAM (Years)	Market Value	WAM	Market Value	WAM (Years)	Total Market Value
U.S. Treasuries and Agencies:							
Notes and Bonds	$ 8,776	6.4	$ 474	6.0	$ 3,840	6.7	$ 13,090
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	5,842	7.7	267	4.3	3,522	7.1	9,631
Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities	3,118	3.2	108	3.8	1,550	2.7	4,776
Mortgage Pass-through Securities	1,303	5.2	51	4.0	218	5.3	1,572
Asset-Backed Securities	1,505	1.5	80	1.5	835	1.1	2,420
Corporate Bonds	4,734	5.3	280	3.7	2,644	5.3	7,658
High-Yield Corporate Bonds	6,051	4.4					6,051
Foreign Bond Fund	6,047	4.5			2,235	4.5	8,282
Cash and Money Market Mutual Funds	14,845	n/a	269	N/A	2,233	N/A	17,347
Total Employee Benefit Plans	$ 52,221	3.8	$ 1,529	3.8	$ 17,077	4.7	$ 70,827

Investments Allocated by Credit Rating

	Health Plan		Disability Plan		Life Plan		
	Market Value	Allocation	Market Value	Allocation	Market Value	Allocation	Total Market Value
Credit Rating							
U.S. Government	$ 4,196	8.0%	$ 320	20.9%	$ 1,479	8.7%	$ 5,995
AAA (including A-1/P-1 CP)	31,180	59.7%	929	60.8%	11,009	64.4%	43,118
AA	892	1.7%	81	5.3%	579	3.4%	1,552
A	3,526	6.8%	82	5.3%	1,658	9.7%	5,266
BBB	373	0.7%	67	4.4%	17	0.1%	457
Less than BBB	6,007	11.5%	50	3.3%	100	0.6%	6,157
Subtotal	46,174	88.4%	1,529	100.0%	14,842	86.9%	62,545
Navarro Investments, L.L.C.:							
AAA (including A-1/P-1 CP)	5,482	10.5%			2,026	11.9%	7,508
AA	565	1.1%			209	1.2%	774
Total Navarro Investments, L.L.C.	6,047	11.6%			2,235	13.1%	8,282
Total Employee Benefit Plans	$ 52,221	100.0%	$ 1,529	100.0%	$ 17,077	100.0%	$ 70,827

Concentration of Credit Risk

	Health Plan		Disability Plan		Life Plan		
	Market Value	Percentage of Fixed-Income Portfolio	Market Value	Percentage of Fixed Income Portfolio	Market Value	Percentage of Fixed Income Portfolio	Total Market Value
Top Issuers							
Money Market Mutual Funds	$ 14,845	28.4%	$ 269	17.6%	$ 2,234	13.1%	$ 17,348
Federal National Mortgage Association	6,332	12.1%	157	10.3%	2,909	17.0%	9,398
Foreign Bond Fund-							
Navarro Investments, L.L.C.	6,047	11.6%			2,235	13.1%	8,282
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	5,922	11.3%	320	20.9%	3,052	17.9%	9,294
	$ 33,146	63.4%	$ 746	48.8%	$ 10,430	61.1%	$ 44,322

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

Interest Rate Risk - In accordance with its historical guidelines and investment policy, the administrative committee manages exposure to fair value losses resulting from rising interest rates by limiting the effective duration of each manager's portfolio to +/- 1.5 years of the effective duration of the specified fixed income index used as a benchmark for the investment manager's portfolio. In addition, the duration of the aggregate fixed-income portfolio of the trust should not deviate from the duration of the specified fixed-income index used as a benchmark for the aggregate portfolio by more than +/-1.5 years.

Effective duration is defined as the present value weighted average time to return a dollar of principal and interest and also incorporates potential changes in the timing of principal and interest return that may occur as a result of changes in interest rates. It makes assumptions regarding the most likely timing and amounts of variable cash flows. It is used as an estimate of the interest rate risk of a fixed income investment—especially those with payment terms dependent on market interest rates.

Credit Risk - In accordance with its historical guidelines and investment policy, the administrative committee manages exposure to credit risk by limiting high grade, domestic debt managers to not more than 7.5% of their total portfolio in below BBB rated investments. At December 31, 2005, investments rated below BBB represented 0.4% of the high grade portfolio. The investment policy also authorizes the administrative committee to retain investment managers to manage "high-yield" debt securities. The maximum allocation to high-yield securities is 7.5% of total investments, which at December 31, 2005 equated to 19.2% of total fixed income investments.

As noted above, even though at the end of calendar year 2005 the Health Plan held approximately 11.6% of its fixed income investments in funds that were not rated by a rating agency, the majority of the underlying securities were rated. The weighted average rating for those securities was calculated to be "AAA".

Concentration of Credit Risk - In accordance with historical guidelines and investment policy, the administrative committee has established maximum holdings of other than federal government issuers, so that in the event of failure of any one issuer, it would not affect the entire investment portfolio. Further, the administrative committee manages exposure to credit risk through diversification and by limiting the amount that may be invested in any one corporate bond issuer to 5.0% of the market value of an investment manager's fixed income portfolio. There is no limit to what may be invested in government-guaranteed or government agency debt issues other than the government agency debt may not exceed 50.0% by any one issuer. There were no corporate bonds exceeding these limits at December 31, 2005.

Foreign Currency Risk - The Health Plan and the Life Plan have $6,047 and $2,235, respectively, invested in the Navarro Investments L.L.C Foreign Bond Fund at December 31, 2005. The historical guidelines and the investment policy place a 7.5% of total investment portfolio (fixed income and equities) limit on the amount that may be invested in foreign currency-denominated securities. The foreign currency risk is further mitigated by the investment guidelines in the Funds.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS)

The investment policy of SAWS, a major discretely presented component unit, is governed by state statute, local ordinance, and their own respective written investment policy. SAWS is permitted by City Ordinance No. 75686 to invest in direct obligations of the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities. Other allowable investments include direct obligations of the state of Texas or its agencies and instrumentalities, secured certificates of deposit issued by state and national banks domiciled in the state of Texas, defined bankers' acceptances and commercial paper, collateralized direct repurchase agreements, reverse repurchase agreements, no-load money market mutual funds; investment pools, and other types of secured or guaranteed investments. These investments are subject to market risk, interest rate risk, and credit risk, which may affect the value at which these investments are recorded. Investments other than money market investments are reported at fair value. Under the provisions of GASB Statement No. 31, SAWS reports money market investments with a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less at reported cost. A summary of SAWS cash, cash equivalents, and investments can be found at the beginning of Note 3.

Custodial Credit Risk (Deposit) - All funds are deposited at JP Morgan Chase/Bank One N.A., SAWS' general depository bank. The general depository agreement does not require that SAWS maintain an average monthly balance. As required by state laws, all deposits are fully collateralized and/or are covered by federal depository insurance. The collateral pledged is being held by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York under SAWS' name on December 31, 2005; as such, SAWS incurs no custodial risk. As of December 31, 2005, the bank balance of demand and savings account was $12,871, and the reported amount was $8,711, which includes $239 of cash on hand.

Custodial Credit Risk (Investment) - All investments, with the exception of those held in escrow, are in securities of the U.S. Treasury or agencies of the United States, and are held in safekeeping by the general depository bank, JP Morgan Chase/ Bank One N.A., registered as accounts of SAWS. Funds held in escrow are money market funds managed by Wachovia Bank and JP Morgan Chase/Bank One and are invested in U.S. Treasury obligations. Investments are classified as current and non-current based on the maturity dates as of the end of the fiscal year. As of December 31, 2005, SAWS had the following investments and maturities:

	Investments Maturities (in Days)					
Investment Type	Less than 90	91 to 180	181 to 365	Greater Than 365	Fair Value	Reported
U.S. Treasury Bills	$ 37,817	$ 33,310	$ -	$ -	$ 71,127	$ 71,158
U.S. Treasury Notes	19,879	8,955			28,834	28,847
U.S. Agency Discount Notes	101,000	65,943			166,943	167,079
U.S. Agency Coupon Notes	24,049	10,786	9,858	5,734	50,427	50,453
Money Market Funds:						
Wachovia Bank	8,080				8,080	8,080
JP Morgan Chase/Bank One	2,994				2,994	2,994
	$ 193,819	$ 118,994	$ 9,858	$ 5,734	$ 328,405	$ 328,611
Percentage of Portfolio	59%	36%	3%	2%	100%	

Interest Rate Risk - As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses due to rising interest rates, SAWS' investment policy limits its investment maturities to no more than five years. As indicated in the table above, 98.0% of SAWS' investment portfolio is invested in maturities less than one year.

Credit Risk - SAWS' investment in government-sponsored entities such as Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, and Federal Farm Credit Bank were rated Aaa by Moody's Investor Service and AAA by Standard & Poor's and Fitch's Ratings. The investments in money market funds were rated Aaa by Moody's Investor Service and AAA by Standard and Poor's.

Note 3 Cash and Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS) (Continued)

Concentration of Credit Risk - SAWS' investment policy does not limit the amount it may invest in U.S. Treasury securities, government guaranteed securities, or government-sponsored entity securities. However, in order to manage its exposure to credit risk, SAWS' investment policy does limit the amount it can invest in any one government-sponsored issuer to no more than 50.0% of the total investment portfolio, and no more than 5.0% of the total investment portfolio on any non-government issuer unless it is fully collateralized. As of December 31, 2005, SAWS has invested more than 5.0% of its investments in government-sponsored entities, in the form of discount or coupon notes. The percentage invested in each issuer as a percent of the total portfolio is as follows: 11.2% in Federal Home Loan Bank Notes, 27.5% in Federal National Mortgage Association Notes, and 27.2% in Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation Notes.

Stock Investment - The demutualization of Metropolitan Life Insurance (MetLife) on April 7, 2000 made SAWS a policyholder, eligible to receive compensation for the membership interest for the dental plan provided as a benefit for employees. The demutualization compensation consisted of a distribution of 7,567 shares of MetLife, Inc. common stock. On the date of issue, the stock was priced at $14.25 per share for a total value to SAWS of $108.

On October 26, 2001, with the demutualization of Principal Financial Group, Inc., SAWS received compensation for the membership interest for the life insurance provided as a benefit for employees and retirees. The demutualization compensation consisted of a distribution of 134,652 shares of Principal Financial Group, Inc. common stock. On the date of issuance, the stock was priced at $23.35 per share, for a total value to SAWS of $3,144. Upon the identification of these securities, these two stock transactions were recorded on the SAWS' financial records as of December 31, 2004. Given the appreciation in these securities subsequent to the demutualization, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, an unrealized gain was recorded in the amount of $2,369 for Principal Financial Group, Inc. and $198 for Metlife, Inc. In 2005, SAWS sold its stock for $5,609 and realized a gain on the sale of $2,357.

Note 4 Capital Assets

Primary Government (City)

In November 2003, the GASB issued Statement No. 42, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Impairment of Capital Assets and for Insurance Recoveries*, which establishes guidance for accounting and reporting for the impairment of assets and for insurance recoveries. The adoption of this standard resulted in a reduction in capital assets in the amount of $4,029 for governmental activities. There was no financial statement impact for the City's business-type activities.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 4 Capital Assets (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Capital asset activity for governmental activities, to include Internal Service Funds, for the year ended September 30, 2006, is as follows:

Capital Assets - Governmental Activities					
Governmental Activities:	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Ending Balance
Non-Depreciable Assets:					
Land	$ 1,268,142	$ 19,235	$ -	$ 2,143	$ 1,289,520
Construction in Progress	614,763	103,534	(21,291)	(444,857)	252,149
Total Non-Depreciable Assets	1,882,905	122,769	(21,291)	(442,714)	1,541,669
Depreciable Assets:					
Buildings	396,837		(1,546)	238,791	634,082
Improvements	107,033	48		38,982	146,063
Infrastructure	2,054,838			96,275	2,151,113
Machinery and Equipment	216,061	34,271	(11,584)	68,666	307,414
Total Depreciable Assets	2,774,769	34,319	(13,130)	442,714	3,238,672
Accumulated Depreciation:					
Buildings	(168,553)	(37,284)	153		(205,684)
Improvements	(41,454)	(5,682)			(47,136)
Infrastructure	(1,258,636)	(58,186)			(1,316,822)
Machinery and Equipment	(120,472)	(28,151)	8,102		(140,521)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(1,589,115)	(129,303)	8,255		(1,710,163)
Total Depreciable Assets, net	1,185,654	(94,984)	(4,875)	442,714	1,528,509
Total Capital Assets, net	$ 3,068,559	$ 27,785	$ (26,166)	$ -	$ 3,070,178

Depreciation expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

General Government	$ 13,443
Public Safety	4,804
Public Works	61,072
Health Services	308
Welfare	1,111
Culture and Recreation	5,307
Convention and Tourism	30,202
Economic Development	14
Depreciation on Capital Assets Held by the City's Internal Service Funds are Charged to Various Functions Based on Asset Usage	13,042
Total Depreciation Expense for Governmental Activities	$ 129,303

[1] The capital assets of Internal Service Funds are included in governmental activities. In fiscal year 2006, Internal Service Funds capital assets increased by $19,944, and decreased by $9,934, resulting in an ending balance of $130,249. Depreciation expense of $13,042 resulted in an ending accumulated depreciation balance of $79,688, to arrive at net book value of $50,561.

Note 4 Capital Assets (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

The City capitalizes interest incurred on construction projects, in accordance with Statement of Accounting Standards No. 62, *Special Reports*, issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board. In fiscal year 2006, the City capitalized construction period interest for the Aviation Fund in the amount of $392. Capital asset activity for business-type activities for the year ended September 30, 2006, is as follows:

Capital Assets - Business-Type Activities	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Non Depreciable Assets:				
Land:				
Aviation Fund	$ 2,970	$ -	$	$ 2,970
Parking Fund	8,125			8,125
Nonmajor Fund	893			893
Total	11,988			11,988
Construction in Progress:				
Aviation Fund	98,382	23,429	(17,825)	103,986
Parking Fund	3,329		(1,995)	1,334
Nonmajor Fund	598		(598)	
Total	102,309	23,429	(20,418)	105,320
Total Non Depreciable Assets	114,297	23,429	(20,418)	117,308
Depreciable Assets:				
Buildings:				
Aviation Fund	144,248			144,248
Parking Fund	29,192	1,194	(250)	30,136
Nonmajor Fund	46			46
Total	173,486	1,194	(250)	174,430
Improvements:				
Aviation Fund	156,110	14,750		170,860
Parking Fund	1,283	812		2,095
Nonmajor Fund	3,025	597		3,622
Total	160,418	16,159		176,577
Machinery and Equipment:				
Aviation Fund	10,866	906	(413)	11,359
Parking Fund	579			579
Nonmajor Fund	3,840	99	(71)	3,868
Total	15,285	1,005	(484)	15,806
Total Depreciable Assets	349,189	18,358	(734)	366,813
Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings:				
Aviation Fund	(58,060)	(3,428)		(61,488)
Parking Fund	(9,148)	(734)		(9,882)
Nonmajor Fund	(229)	(1)		(230)
Total	(67,437)	(4,163)		(71,600)
Improvements:				
Aviation Fund	(75,439)	(3,340)		(78,779)
Parking Fund	(519)	(121)		(640)
Nonmajor Fund	(421)	(153)		(574)
Total	(76,379)	(3,614)		(79,993)
Machinery and Equipment:				
Aviation Fund	(8,557)	(866)	340	(9,083)
Parking Fund	(569)	(3)		(572)
Nonmajor Fund	(2,804)	(270)	71	(3,003)
Total	(11,930)	(1,139)	411	(12,658)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(155,746)	(8,916)	411	(164,251)
Total Depreciable Assets, Net	193,443	9,442	(323)	202,562
Total Capital Assets, Net	$ 307,740	$ 32,871	$ (20,741)	$ 319,870

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Note 4 Capital Assets (Continued)

CPS Energy

CPS Energy's plant-in service includes seven power plants, which are solely owned and operated by CPS Energy. In total, the plants have 19 generating units—3 of which are coal-fired and 16 of which are gas-fired. The list of plants and relative generating units are J.T. Deely with 2 units, J.K. Spruce with 1 units, Arthur von Rosenberg with 1 unit, O.W. Sommers with 2 units, V.H. Braunig with 3 units, W.B.Tuttle with 4 units, of which two units are fully depreciated and are currently not available for use, and Leon Creek with 6 units, of which 4 units fully depreciated and not currently available for use.

Plant-in-Service also includes CPS Energy's 40.0% interest in South Texas Project (STP). Other notable capital assets in electric and gas plant include a fleet of rail cars, a transmission network for the movement of electric power from the generating stations, and electric and gas distribution systems. Included in general plant are the Energy Management Center (EMC), the main office complex, the customer service centers, the construction and service centers, the Villita Assembly Building, and a fleet of automobiles, trucks, and work equipment.

Impairments - an internal company-wide review of capital assets, in accordance with GASB Statement No. 42, indicated that CPS Energy had no impaired capital assets for fiscal year 2006.

CPS Energy capitalizes interest incurred on construction projects in accordance with Statement of Accounting Standard No. 62 issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board. CPS Energy capitalized construction period interest in the amount of $4,669. Capital asset activity for CPS Energy is as follows:

Capital Assets - CPS Energy	Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Nondepreciable Assets:				
Land	$ 56,482	$ 2,169	$ -	$ 58,651
Nonutility property-land	12,599			12,599
Construction in Progress	180,594	335,977	(219,625)	296,946
Total Nondepreciable Assets	249,675	338,146	(219,625)	368,196
Depreciable Capital Assets:				
Utility Plant in Service	7,005,400	396,847	(29,079)	7,373,168
Utility Property Leased	18,785			18,785
Nuclear Fuel	319,186	165,869		485,055
Total Depreciable Assets	7,343,371	562,716	(29,079)	7,877,008
Accumulated Depreciation:				
Utility Plant in Service	(2,662,919)	(246,410)	32,682	(2,876,647)
Utility Property Leased	(336)			(336)
Nuclear Fuel	(283,797)	(141,788)		(425,585)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(2,947,052)	(388,198)	32,682	(3,302,568)
Total Depreciable Assets, Net	4,396,319	174,518	3,603	4,574,440
Total Capital Assets, Net	$ 4,645,994	$ 512,664	$ (216,022)	$ 4,942,636

Cash flow information-cash paid for additions, net removal costs and nuclear fuel was $559,938, and noncash AFUDC was $4,669, for a total of $564,607. Included in Decreases was $6,715 in removal cost, offset by $3,112 in salvage sales. Depreciation, depletion and amortization totaled $267,965. The $120,233 under fuel and its amortization as acquired through the additional 12.0% purchase of STP. The increases in Utility Plant & Service also included the 12.0% STP acquisition, as well as new substations and distribution infrastructure. The STP acquisition is included in the Utility plant in service additions/increases column. Included in utility plant in service plant was the Mission Road generation plant (MRP) that had an acquisition value of $12,500. MRP was taken out of service on October 1, 2003 after being fully depreciated.

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Note 4 Capital Assets (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

STP is a two-unit nuclear power plant located in Matagorda County, Texas. STP is maintained and operated by the STP Nuclear Operating Company (a non-profit Texas Corporation) and is financed and controlled by the owners--CPS Energy, Texas Genco, and the City of Austin. Also, see Note 10, CPS Energy South Texas Project (STP). To achieve the 40.0% interest in STP, CPS Energy exercised its right of first refusal to acquire an additional 12.0% (300 megawatts) share from AEP, the prior owner. The purchase was completed May 19, 2005 and increased CPS Energy's proportionate share of STP from 28.0% to 40.0%. As of January 31, 2006, CPS Energy's capital investment in STP is as follows:

STP Capital Investment, Net	
STP Costs:	
Construction in Progress	$ 21,261
Land	5,701
Electric and General Plant	2,371,419
Nuclear Fuel	485,055
Total STP Costs	2,883,436
Accumulated Depreciation:	
Electric and General Plant	(954,403)
Nuclear Fuel	(425,585)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(1,379,988)
STP Capital assets, net:	
Construction in Progress	21,261
Land	5,701
Electric and General Plant	1,417,016
Nuclear Fuel	59,470
Total STP Capital Assets, Net	$ 1,503,448
Total CPS Energy Capital Assets, Net	$ 4,942,636
STP Capital Investment as a Percent of Total CPS Energy Capital Assets, Net	30.4%

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 4 Capital Assets (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS)

SAWS capitalized interest incurred on revenue bonds and commercial paper debt totaled $61,479 during the twelve months ended December 31, 2005, of which $16,300 was capitalized as part of the cost of SAWS' utility plant additions. In accordance with Statement of Accounting Standard No. 62, issued by the FASB, SAWS capitalized construction period interest in the amount of $16,300. Capital asset activity for SAWS is as follows:

Capital Assets - San Antonio Water System				
San Antonio Water System:	(Restated) Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
Nondepreciable Assets:				
Land	$ 63,537	$ 9,968	$ (683)	$ 72,822
Acquistion of Water Rights	18,802	17,245		36,047
Construction in Progress	499,585	219,821	(236,205)	483,201
Total Nondepreciable Assets	581,924	247,034	(236,888)	592,070
Depreciable Assets:				
Utility Plant in Service	2,293,502	212,441	(8,334)	2,497,609
Machinery and Equipment	103,052	8,536	(1,824)	109,764
Total Depreciable Assets	2,396,554	220,977	(10,158)	2,607,373
Accumulated Depreciation:				
Utility Plant in Service	(735,555)	(59,465)	3,571	(791,449)
Machinery and Equipment	(62,902)	(8,492)	1,680	(69,714)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(798,457)	(67,957)	5,251	(861,163)
Total Depreciable Assets, Net	1,598,097	153,020	(4,907)	1,746,210
Total Capital Assets, Net	$ 2,180,021	$ 400,054	$ (241,795)	$ 2,338,280

Beginning balances have been restated per SAWS' December 31, 2005 CAFR.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 5 Receivables and Payables

Disaggregation of Receivables

Net receivables at September 30, 2006 is as follows:

	Accounts	Taxes	Notes and Loans	Accrued Interest	Other	Total Net Receivables
Governmental Activities:						
General Government	$ 35,769	$ 55,792	$ -	$ 5,773	$ 625	$ 97,959
Public Safety	2,326			84		2,410
Public Works	4,096			901		4,997
Health Services	8,060			6		8,066
Environmental Protection and Control	96					96
Culture and Recreation	4,078			555		4,633
Convention and Tourism	6,549			470		7,019
Urban Redevelopment and Housing	11,933		2,156	41		14,130
Welfare	10,618		3,162	26		13,806
Economic Development Opportunity	724			68		792
Total Governmental Activities	$ 84,249	$ 55,792	$ 5,318	$ 7,924	$ 625	$ 153,908
Business-Type Activities:						
Airport System	$ 3,456	$ -	$ -	$ 2,209	$ -	$ 5,665
Parking Facilities	30			162		192
Nonmajor Fund	5,000			45		5,045
Total Business-Type Activities	$ 8,486	$ -	$ -	$ 2,416	$ -	$ 10,902

The receivable balances for General Government, Public Health Services, Culture and Recreation, and Convention and Tourism have been reduced by the estimated allowance for doubtful accounts of $18,176, $26,493, $29, $79, respectively, and General Government taxes of $5,979. The receivable balance for business-type activities has been reduced by the estimated allowance for doubtful accounts of $912.

The only receivables not expected to be collected within one year are $4,696 of notes and loans receivables in Welfare and Economic Development.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 5 Receivables and Payables (Continued)

Disaggregation of Payables

Payables at September 30, 2006 are as follows:

	Accounts	Accrued Payroll	Total Payables
Governmental Activities:			
General Government	$ 90,275	$ 10,034	$ 100,309
Public Safety	5,271	1,049	6,320
Public Works	20,145	175	20,320
Sanitation	47		47
Health Services	2,672	817	3,489
Culture and Recreation	3,784	946	4,730
Convention and Tourism	4,929	553	5,482
Urban Redevelopment and Housing	3,134	13	3,147
Welfare	6,208	135	6,343
Economic Development Opportunity	300	67	367
Total Governmental Activities	$ 136,765	$ 13,789	$ 150,554
Business-Type Activities:			
Airport System	$ 13,959	$ 563	$ 14,522
Parking Facilities	225	114	339
Nonmajor Fund	3,802	651	4,453
Total Business-Type Activities	$ 17,986	$ 1,328	$ 19,314

Interfund Receivable and Payable Balances

As of September 30, 2006, the interfund receivable and payable balances represent short-term loans resulting from (1) timing differences between the dates that transactions are recorded in the accounting system and (2) short-term borrowings at year-end. Of the $33,736 due from other funds in the General Fund, $32,364 is a result of overdraws of pooled cash. All amounts are expected to be paid within one year. See table on next page.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 5 Receivables and Payables (Continued)

Interfund Receivable and Payable Balances (Continued)

The following is a summary of interfund receivables and payables for the City as of September 30, 2006:

Summary Table of Interfund Receivables and Payables
As of September 30, 2006

	Due From Other Funds	Due To Other Funds
General Fund:		
Fiduciary Funds	$ 600	$ -
Categorical Grant-In-Aid	19,216	120
Internal Service Funds	1,886	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	12,034	1,534
Total General Fund	33,736	1,654
Debt Service Funds:		
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	791	
Total Debt Service Funds	791	
Airport System Fund:		
Airport Operating Fund from the Airport I&C Fund	1,068	
Airport Debt Service Fund from the Airport PFC Fund	130	
Airport PFC Fund from Airport PFC I & C Fund	56	
Airport PFC I & C Fund to Airport PFC Fund		56
Airport PFC Fund to the Airport Debt Service Fund		130
Airport I&C Fund to the Airport Operating Fund		1,068
Total Airport System Fund	1,254	1,254
Parking Fund:		
Parking Operating from Parking Construction	85	
Parking Construction to Parking Operating		85
Total Parking Fund	85	85
Categorical Grant-In-Aid:		
General Fund	120	19,216
Internal Service Funds	8	513
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	110	2,018
Total Categorical Grant-In-Aid	238	21,747
Fiduciary Funds:		
General Fund		600
Total Fiduciary Funds		600
Internal Service Funds:		
General Fund		1,886
Categorical Grant-In-Aid	513	8
Nonmajor Governmental Funds		100
Internal Service Funds	500	500
Total Internal Service Funds	1,013	2,494
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
General Fund	1,534	12,034
Categorical Grant-In-Aid	2,018	110
Debt Service Fund		791
Internal Service Funds	100	
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund		48
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	6,014	6,014
Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	9,666	18,997
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund:		
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	48	
Total Nonmajor Enterprise Fund	48	
Total	$ 46,831	$ 46,831

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Note 6 Long-Term Debt

Primary Government (City)

Governmental Activity Long-Term Debt

The City's debt management and on-going capital improvement financing for infrastructure and "quality of life" purposes resulted in the issuance of additional indebtedness during fiscal year 2006. On December 2, 2004, the City issued $33,090 in General Improvement Forward Refunding Bonds, Series 2006 with a forward delivery date of May 9, 2006. These Obligations were issued to refund certain tax-supported debt for interest cost savings and are payable from ad valorem taxes and from certain revenue generating operations.

The net proceeds from the sale of the General Improvement Forward Refunding Bonds Series 2006, which included an original premium of $2,251, were applied, together with a cash contribution from the City, to fund an escrow fund for the redemption, discharge, and defeasance of the refunded obligations. As a result of the 2006 refunding, the City will realize a total reduction of $1,932 in debt service payments. Through this transaction, the City obtained a total economic gain (difference between the present values of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of $1,027. The Series 2006 General Improvement Forward Refunding Bonds are retired serially in the years 2009 through 2016, and bear interest rates ranging from 3.7% to 5.5%.

In July 2006, the City issued $37,600 of Tax Anticipation Notes (TANs), Series 2006. Delivery of proceeds from the TANs occurred on July 11, 2006. The TANs are payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied upon all taxable property within the limitations prescribed by state laws. The TANs Series 2006 will retire in the year 2009 and bears an interest rate of 3.9%.

Proceeds of the TANs, Series 2006 will be used for constructing public safety improvements; constructing street, drainage, sidewalk, and bridge improvements; constructing improvements and renovations to municipal facilities; improving the library system; acquiring, constructing, and renovating park facilities; constructing infrastructure improvements; and constructing public health and safety improvements.

On February 5, 2003, Toyota Motor Manufacturing North America, Inc. selected the City for its sixth North American assembly plant. Subsequently, on May 22, 2003, the City established the Starbright Industrial Development Corporation (IDC) to act on behalf of the City and approved the "Starbright Agreement", which outlined the City's commitments to Toyota. These commitments included the acquisition of land for the Toyota plant through the Starbright IDC, reimbursement up to $10,000 for site improvements, and reimbursement up to $3,000 for a training facility.

The City of San Antonio, Starbright Industrial Development Corporation Contract Revenue Bonds, Series 2003, were issued in June 2003 to finance acquisition and conveyance of the land to Toyota and site improvements. As of September 30, 2006, the amount of bonds outstanding was $24,685, and this amount is reflected in the Governmental Activity Long-Term debt table. Under the terms of the Starbright Agreement, $8,003 of the City's total commitment remains an obligation to be paid to Toyota. As such, this amount is reflected as an "Other Payable" in the long-term obligations table as of September 30, 2006.

In September 2004, City Council authorized the submission of a $57,000 HUD 108 loan application to the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), which was received August 2006. Proceeds of the loan will be utilized to fund various capital improvement projects including streets and drainage projects, and to fund improvements to public health facilities, parks, libraries, and community recreation and cultural facilities. The amount of $57,000 is reflected as a "Notes Payable" in the Governmental and Business-Type Activities Long-Term Debt table.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Amounts are expressed in thousands

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Governmental Activity Long-Term Debt (Continued)

The City's general obligation, certificates of obligation, and TANs include a pledge of ad valorem taxes. Hotel occupancy taxes are pledged to the repayment of the Convention Center Expansion Revenue Bonds and municipal drainage revenue is pledged to the Municipal Drainage Bonds. The Municipal Facilities Corporation Lease Revenue Bonds (One Stop) include a pledge of lease payments derived through the One Stop's lease agreement with the City. The Hotel Empowerment Zone Bonds include a pledge of revenues derived from hotel's operations and the Starbright Industrial Development Corporation Revenue Bonds include a pledge of the City's payment from CPS Energy.

Prior Years' Defeased Debt

In prior years, the City advance refunded, prior to maturity, certain general obligation bonds, revenue bonds and certificates of obligation. The refunding bonds were utilized to purchase securities, which are direct obligations of the United States of America (the Purchased Securities). The Purchased Securities plus cash were deposited into irrevocable escrow funds in amounts scheduled to mature in principal amounts that, when added to interest earned on the Purchased Securities plus remaining balances in the escrow fund, are fully sufficient to make timely payments on the principal, premium, if any, and interest scheduled to come due on the refunded obligations. The refunded obligations represent a legal defeasance and are no longer liabilities of the City; therefore, they are not included in the City's financial statements. On September 30, 2006, $102,070 of previously defeased bonds were outstanding.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Governmental Activity Long-Term Debt (Continued)

The following table is a summary of changes for the year ended September 30, 2006 for governmental activity debt:

Governmental Activity Long-Term Debt							
Issue	Original Amount	Final Principal Payment	Interest Rates (%)	Balance Outstanding October 1, 2005	Additions During Year	Deletions During Year	Balance Outstanding September 30, 2006
General Obligation Bonds							
1988 Refunding	$ 132,978	2006	7.250-7.400	$ 1,735	$ -	$ 1,735	$ -
1996A Refunding	82,235	2016	4.800-6.000	46,240		38,120	8,120
1996B Refunding	6,030	2008	6.700	2,150		675	1,475
1998 Refunding	30,855	2018	4.500-5.000	17,390		955	16,435
1998 Forward Refunding	53,950	2008	5.500-6.000	17,795		2,790	15,005
1998A Refunding	47,955	2019	4.000-5.250	30,280		3,250	27,030
1999	12,000	2011	5.500	3,140		450	2,690
2000	27,565	2020	4.500-5.000	18,575		1,085	17,490
2000A	15,615	2021	5.250-5.375	7,635		545	7,090
2001	84,945	2022	3.000-5.250	48,210		700	47,510
2002 Forward Refunding	239,910	2013	5.000-5.250	178,340		20,980	157,360
2002	55,850	2023	3.000-5.500	49,540		2,750	46,790
2003	40,905	2014	2.750-5.000	32,015		3,090	28,925
2003A	55,710	2016	3.500-5.000	55,665		2,125	53,540
2004	33,570	2024	2.375-4.750	33,570			33,570
2004 Refunding[2]	13,245	2016	1.875-4.650		12,115	1,330	10,785
2005	116,170	2025	3.500-5.250	116,170			116,170
2006 Refunding	33,900	2016	3.700-5.500		33,090		33,090
Subtotal	$ 1,083,388			$ 658,450	$ 45,205	$80,580	$ 623,075
Tax -Exempt Certificates of Obligation							
Series 1996A	$ 12,515	2006	4.650-4.750	$ 575	$ -	$ 575	$ -
Series 1998	4,315	2018	4.700-5.000	1,755		380	1,375
Series 1998A	36,535	2019	4.000-5.250	15,940		1,825	14,115
Series 1999	4,230	2011	5.750	1,110		160	950
Series 2000	8,490	2020	4.500-5.000	5,720		335	5,385
Series 2000A	8,810	2021	5.250-5.375	4,305		305	4,000
Series 2000C	6,415	2020	5.000-5.500	6,065		260	5,805
Series 2001	65,195	2014	4.000-5.250	53,680		5,030	48,650
Series 2002	69,930	2023	3.000-5.500	65,905		1,780	64,125
Series 2004	29,525	2024	2.000-5.000	29,085		570	28,515
Series 2005	10,535	2025	4.000-5.250	10,535			10,535
Subtotal	$ 256,495			$ 194,675	$ -	$11,220	$ 183,455
Subtotal Page 1	$ 1,339,883			$ 853,125	$ 45,205	$91,800	$ 806,530

(Continued on next page)

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Governmental Activity Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Governmental Activity Long-Term Debt (Continued)							
Issue	Original Amount	Final Principal Payment	Interest Rates (%)	Balance Outstanding October 1, 2005	Additions During Year	Deletions During Year	Balance Outstanding September 30, 2006
Subtotal Page 1	$ 1,339,883			$ 853,125	$ 45,205	$ 91,800	$ 806,530
Taxable Certificates of Obligation							
Series 1996	$ 6,160	2009	6.550-6.050	$ 1,300	$ -	$ 300	$ 1,000
Series 1996B	7,375	2008	6.800	1,040		325	715
Series 2000B	1,755	2021	7.450-7.550	1,610		55	1,555
Series 2005A	2,900	2007	4.610	2,900			2,900
Subtotal	$ 18,190			$ 6,850	$ -	$ 680	$ 6,170
Tax Anticipation Notes							
Series 2006	$ 37,600	2009	3.927	$ -	$ 37,600	$ -	$ 37,600
Subtotal	$ 37,600			$ -	$ 37,600	$ -	$ 37,600
Revenue Bonds[1]							
Series 1996 Occupancy Tax	$ 182,012	2026	5.100-6.020	$ 86,897	$ -	$ -	$ 86,897
2003 Drainage	44,150	2028	3.500-5.000	42,050		1,100	40,950
2005 Drainage	61,060	2030	3.500-5.250	61,060		1,310	59,750
Series 2001 Municipal Facility	14,465	2020	3.800-5.200	12,300		600	11,700
Convention Series 2004A	10,390	2029	5.000	10,390			10,390
Convention Series 2004B	111,425	2020	2.000-5.000	110,625		1,375	109,250
Hotel 2005A	129,930	2039	5.000	129,930			129,930
Hotel 2005B	78,215	2028	4.500-5.310	78,215			78,215
Starbright Industrial Dev Corp	24,685	2033	2.180-5.110	24,685			24,685
Subtotal	$ 656,332			$ 556,152	$ -	$ 4,385	$ 551,767
TOTAL	$ 2,052,005			$ 1,416,127	$ 82,805	$ 96,865	$ 1,402,067

[1] A portion of the Hotel/ Motel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds Series 1996 was sold as Capital Appreciation Bonds (CABS). Interest on the CABS will accrete from date of delivery and will be payable only at maturity or redemption. Interest accreted through fiscal year 2006 has resulted in an increase of $15,440 in revenue bonds payable. This increase is reflected on the combined Statement of Net Assets but is not shown in this above table.

[2] As of October 1, 2005, the Parking Fund General Improvement Refunding Bond was reclassified to governmental debt. This balance is reflected in this table.

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Governmental Activity Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Annual Requirements

The annual requirements to amortize all general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, tax anticipation notes, and all revenue bonds outstanding as of September 30, 2006 is as follows:

Principal and Interest Requirements									
	General Obligation Bonds		Certificates of Obligation		Tax Anticipation Notes		Revenue Bonds		
Year Ending September 30,	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Total Annual Requirements
2007	$ 50,975	$ 30,904	$ 17,085	$ 8,953	$ -	$ 1,189	$ 5,930	$ 26,824	$ 141,860
2008	54,500	28,362	16,370	8,112		1,477	6,665	26,621	142,107
2009	55,720	25,359	16,445	7,333	37,600	1,477	9,505	24,200	177,639
2010	59,350	22,900	15,340	6,609			12,630	23,880	140,709
2011	62,615	19,953	15,965	5,876			9,832	23,427	137,668
2012-2016	185,835	62,447	60,085	17,678			54,693	111,949	492,687
2017-2021	116,755	23,745	33,635	7,827			91,627	98,212	371,801
2022-2026	37,325	2,407	14,700	1,049			125,215	71,740	252,436
2027-2031							107,395	42,456	149,851
2032-2035							85,755	20,933	106,688
2036-2039							42,520	4,331	46,851
Total	$ 623,075	$ 216,077	$ 189,625	$ 63,437	$ 37,600	$ 4,143	$ 551,767	$ 474,573 [1]	$ 2,160,297
Total Principal and Interest Payable within One Year									
Principal	$ 50,975		$ 17,085		$ -		$ 5,930		$ 73,990
Interest	30,904		8,953		1,189		26,824		67,870
Total	$ 81,879		$ 26,038		$ 1,189		$ 32,754		$ 141,860

[1] A portion of the Hotel Motel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds (Series 1996) was sold as Capital Appreciation Bonds (CABS). Interest on the CABS accretes from the date of delivery and will be payable only at maturity or redemption. Interest accreted through fiscal year 2006 has resulted in an increase of $15,440 in revenue bonds payable. The increase is reflected on the Combined Statement of Net Assets but is not in this table.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Governmental Activity Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Authorized But Unissued General Obligation Debt				
Authorization Date	Purpose	Amount Authorized	Bonds Previously Issued	Bonds Authorized But Unissued
01-26-80 [1]	Drainage and Flood Control	$ 21,637	$ 17,413	$ 4,224
01-26-80 [1]	Fire Protection	4,257	2,125	2,132
01-26-80 [1]	Libraries	4,978	3,926	1,052
01-26-80 [1]	Street, Bridge, and Related Improvements	43,287	34,035	9,252
05-07-94	Street Improvements	25,600	25,600	
05-07-94	Drainage Improvements	34,400	34,400	
05-07-94	Parks and Recreation	41,600	41,600	
05-01-99	Streets and Pedestrian Improvements	41,300	41,300	
05-01-99	Drainage	19,000	19,000	
05-01-99	Flood Control	12,200	12,200	
05-01-99	Parks and Recreation	24,200	24,200	
05-01-99	Library System	13,200	13,200	
05-01-99	Public Safety	30,300	30,300	
11-04-03 [2]	Street and Pedestrian	29,398	18,828	10,570
11-04-03 [2]	Drainage	18,913	15,492	3,421
11-04-03 [2]	Parks & Recreation	27,224	24,522	2,702
11-04-03 [2]	Library System	3,965	3,065	900
11-04-03 [2]	Public Health and Safety	35,500	14,422	21,078 [3]
Total		$ 430,959	$ 375,628	$ 55,331

[1] In addition to the debt authorized on May 1, 1999, and November 2003, the City has authority pursuant to an election held on January 26, 1980, to issue $16,660 in bonds. The City does not currently intend to issue the bonds authorized in 1980.

[2] An additional $115,000 was authorized November 4, 2003, of which $48,325 remains to be issued.

[3] Includes $9,654 which was included in the issuance of the Tax Anticipation Notes Series 2006, which the City will count general obligation authorization.

Debt Limitation

The amount of debt that the City may incur is limited by City Charter and by the Constitution of the State of Texas. The City Charter establishes a limitation on the general obligation debt supported by ad valorem taxes to an amount not to exceed 10.0% of the total assessed valuation. The total assessed valuation for the fiscal year 2006 was $56,750,907, which provides a debt ceiling of $5,675,091. The total outstanding debt that is secured by an ad valorem tax pledge is $850,300.

The Constitution of the State of Texas provides that the ad valorem taxes levied by the City for debt service and maintenance and operation purposes shall not exceed $2.50 for each one hundred dollars of assessed valuation of taxable property. There is no limitation within the $2.50 rate for interest and sinking fund purposes; however, it is the policy of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to prohibit the issuance of debt by a city if such issuance produces debt service requirements that exceed the amount that can be paid from $1.50 tax rate calculated at 90.0% collections.

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Governmental Activity Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Leases

The City leases property and equipment from others. Leased property having elements of ownership are recorded in the government-wide financial statements. The related obligations, in amounts equal to the present value of minimum lease payments payable during the remaining term of the leases, are also recorded in the government-wide financial statements. Other leased property, not having elements of ownership, are classified as operating leases. Both capital and operating lease payments are recorded as expenditures when matured in the governmental fund financial statements. Total expenditures for operating leases for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2006 were approximately $3,200.

The City has entered into various lease purchase agreements for the acquisition of computers, copiers, fire trucks, golf equipment, public works equipment, a high-capacity trailer, and a hazardous materials vehicle. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and have been recorded at the present value of their future minimum lease payments as of the date of inception. Payments on each of the lease purchases will be made from budgeted annual appropriations to be approved by the City Council.

The assets acquired through capital leases for governmental activities are as follows:

Machinery and Equipment	$ 27,899
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(9,136)
Total	$ 18,763

As of September 30, 2006, the City (excluding discretely presented component units) had future minimum lease payments under capital and operating leases with a remaining term in excess of one year for governmental activities, as follows:

	Capital Leases	Operating Leases	Total
Fiscal Year Ending September 30:			
2007	$ 3,157	$ 1,768	$ 4,925
2008	2,904	1,278	4,182
2009	2,104	1,261	3,365
2010	1,894	1,063	2,957
2011	1,011	746	1,757
2012-2016		3,477	3,477
2017-2021		3,311	3,311
2022-2026		365	365
Future Minimum Lease Payments	11,070	$ 13,269	$ 24,339
Less: Interest	(803)		
Present Value of Future Minimum Lease Payments	10,267		
Less: Current Portion	(2,822)		
Capital Leases, Net of Current Portion	$ 7,445		

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Business-Type Activity Long-Term Debt

Business-Type long-term debt applies to those City operations that relate to business and quasi-business activities where net income and capital maintenance are measured (Enterprise and Internal Service Funds). Long-term debt, which is to be repaid from proprietary funds resources, is reported in the respective proprietary fund. The long-term indebtedness of the City's Enterprise Funds is presented in the discussion that follows.

Airport System - The Airport System includes the City of San Antonio International Airport and Stinson Municipal Airport and all land, buildings, structures, equipment, and facilities pertaining thereto. The Airport System's long-term debt is equally and ratably secured solely by a first lien on and pledge of the gross revenues of the Airport System. Gross revenues of the Airport System include all revenues of any nature derived from contracts or use agreements with airlines and other users of the Airport System and its facilities.

Parking System - The Parking System operation includes the ownership and operation of parking facilities, parking lots, parking meters, and retail/office space. Certain long-term debt is allocated to the Parking System on a pro rata basis from proceeds received from the issuance of general obligation and certificate of obligation debt and is paid from revenues derived from the operation of the Parking System. This allocated debt is additionally secured by an ad valorem tax pledge. As of October 1, 2005, the General Obligation Series 2004A Bonds were allocated back to governmental long-term debt and are paid from ad valorem taxes. Additionally, long-term debt for the Parking System includes revenue bonds, which are payable from and secured by a first lien on and a pledge of the gross revenues derived from the ownership and operation of the City's Parking System.

Capitalized Interest Costs - Interest costs incurred on revenue bonds, general obligation bonds, and other borrowings totaled $14,386. For fiscal year 2006, the amounts of $392 were capitalized for the Airport System as part of the cost of additions to the Airport System.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Business-Type Activity Long-Term Debt (Continued)

The following table is a summary of changes in revenue bonds and general obligation bonds for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2006.

Business-Type Long-Term Debt							
Issues	Original Amount	Final Principal Payment	Interest Rates (%)	Balance Outstanding October 1, 2005	Additions During Year	Deletions During Year	Balance Outstanding September 30, 2006
Airport System							
Revenue Bonds:							
Series 1996	$ 38,000	2014	5.700-5.750	$ 17,975	$ -	$ 250	$ 17,725
Series 2001	17,795	2016	5.375	17,795			17,795
Series 2002	92,470	2027	5.000-5.750	91,375		1,155	90,220
Series 2002 PFC	37,575	2027	4.000-5.750	35,150		880	34,270
Series 2003 Refunding	50,230	2013	5.500-6.000	42,280		4,315	37,965
Series 2003A	8,175	2006	2.000-2.250	2,190		2,190	
Series 2003B	3,255	2009	2.300-3.000	3,255			3,255
Series 2005 PFC	38,085	2030	3.375-5.250	38,085		825	37,260
Subtotal	$ 285,585			$ 248,105	$ -	$ 9,615	$ 238,490
Parking System							
Revenue Bonds:							
Series 2000	$ 24,845	2024	5.000-5.750	$ 23,995	$ -	$ 600	$ 23,395
General Obligation Bonds:							
Series 2004A Refunding [1]	13,245	2016	1.400-4.650	12,115		12,115	
Subtotal	$ 38,090			$ 36,110	$ -	$ 12,715	$ 23,395
Total	$ 323,675			$ 284,215	$ -	$ 22,330	$ 261,885

[1] As of October 1, 2005, Parking System's General Improvement Forward Refunding Bond, Series 2004A was reclassified to governmental debt. This balance is now reflected in governmental long-term activities debt table.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Business-Type Activity Long-Term Debt (Continued)

The annual requirements to amortize long-term debt for the City's Enterprise Funds related to revenue bonds outstanding at September 30, 2006, are as follows:

	Business-Type Long-Term Debt					
	Airport System			Parking System		
Year Ending Sept. 30:	Principal	Interest	Total	Principal	Interest	Total
2007	$ 9,605	$ 12,819	$ 22,424	$ 620	$ 1,295	$ 1,915
2008	10,155	12,342	22,497	660	1,264	1,924
2009	11,595	11,831	23,426	850	1,230	2,080
2010	12,210	11,237	23,447	350	1,187	1,537
2011	13,400	10,548	23,948	575	1,169	1,744
2012-2016	69,890	40,854	110,744	6,180	5,075	11,255
2017-2021	40,000	25,045	65,045	8,105	3,173	11,278
2022-2026	52,110	13,252	65,362	6,055	710	6,765
2027-2030	19,525	1,657	21,182			
Total	$ 238,490	$ 139,585	$ 378,075	$ 23,395	$ 15,103	$ 38,498

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Business-Type Activity Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Leases

The City has entered into various lease purchase agreements for the acquisition of a high-capacity trailer. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and have been recorded at the present value of their future minimum lease payments as of the date of inception. Payments on each of the lease purchases will be made from budgeted annual appropriations to be approved by the City Council.

The assets acquired through capital leases for business-type activities are as follows:

Machinery and Equipment	$ 709
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(494)
Total	$ 215

As of September 30, 2006, the City (excluding discretely presented component units) had future minimum payments under capital leases with a remaining term in excess of one year for business-type activities as follows:

	Capital Leases
Fiscal Year Ending September 30, 2007	$ 117
Future Minimum Lease Payments	117
Less: Interest	(2)
Present Value of Future Minimum Lease Payments	115
Less: Current Portion	(115)
Capital Leases, net of current portion	$ -

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Governmental and Business-Type Activities Long-Term Debt

Long-term obligations and amounts due within one year

Governmental Activities:	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance	Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable:					
General Obligation Bonds	$ 658,450	$ 45,205	$ 80,580	$ 623,075	$ 50,975
Tax-Exempt Certificates of Obligation	194,675		11,220	183,455	13,455
Taxable Certificates of Obligation	6,850		680	6,170	3,630
Tax Anticipation Notes		37,600		37,600	
Revenue Bonds	556,152		4,385	551,767	5,930
	1,416,127	82,805	96,865	1,402,067	73,990
Unamortized (Discount)/Premium	49,799	2,241	3,851	48,189	3,985
Deferred Amount on Refunding	(13,839)	(1,396)	(6,637)	(8,598)	(1,335)
Total Bonds Payable	1,452,087	83,650	94,079	1,441,658	76,640
Other Payables:					
Accrued Arbitrage Rebate Payable	1,688		1,287	401	
Capital Leases	7,232	6,218	3,183	10,267	2,822
Compensated Absences	128,653	65,559	52,806	141,406	52,238
Notes Payable	1,369	57,000	364	58,005	1,985
Other Payables		8,003		8,003	3,384
Total Other Payables	138,942	136,780	57,640	218,082	60,429
Total Governmental Activities Long-Term Liabilities	$ 1,591,029	$ 220,430	$ 151,719	$ 1,659,740	$ 137,069
Business-Type Activities:					
Bond Payable:					
General Obligation Bonds	$ 12,115	$ -	$ 12,115	$ -	$ -
Revenue Bonds	272,100		10,215	261,885	10,225
	284,215		22,330	261,885	10,225
Unamortized (Discount)/Premium	3,012		(801)	3,813	
Deferred Amount on Refunding	(5,053)		(1,663)	(3,390)	
Total Bonds Payable	282,174		19,866	262,308	10,225
Other Payables:					
Aviation	1,565	176	1,573	168	168
Parking	7			7	7
Nonmajor Fund	1,030		26	1,004	343
Total Other Payables	2,602	176	1,599	1,179	518
Accrued Arbitrage Rebate Payable		30		30	30
Capital Leases Nonmajor Fund	263		148	115	115
Compensated Absences	2,002	2,997	1,841	3,158	526
Total Other Payables	4,867	3,203	3,588	4,482	1,189
Total Business-Type Activities Long-Term Liabilities	$ 287,041	$ 3,203	$ 23,454	$ 266,790	$ 11,414

The accreted interest through fiscal year 2006 has resulted in an increase of $15,440 in Hotel-Motel Tax Revenue Bonds Payable in governmental activites. The accreted interest in the amount of $15,440 is reflected on the Statement of Net Assets, but is not reflected in this table.

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Governmental and Business-Type Activities Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Compensated Absences

The following is a summary of compensated absences for the year ended September 30, 2006:

Governmental Activities					
Fund Type	Short-Term Available	Short-Term Remaining	Total Short-Term	Long-Term	Total
Governmental Funds	$ 6,984	$ 44,815	$ 51,799	$ 86,971	$ 138,770
Internal Service Funds		439	439	2,197	2,636
Total Governmental Activities	$ 6,984	$ 45,254	$ 52,238	$ 89,168	$ 141,406

The General Fund, which accounts for approximately 65.0% of the City's employees, has typically been used in prior years to liquidate the liability for compensated absences. However, the fund which liquidates compensated absences is the same fund that the employees' salaries are charged to throughout the year.

Business-Type Activities			
Fund	Short-Term	Long-Term	Total
Airport	$ 236	$ 1,182	$ 1,418
Parking	32	158	190
Nonmajor Fund	258	1,292	1,550
Total Business-Type Activities	$ 526	$ 2,632	$ 3,158

Conduit Debt Obligations

The City facilitates the issuance of bonds to enable the San Antonio Industrial Development Authority, Health Facilities Development Corporation, and the Education Facilities Corporation (formerly known as Higher Education Authority), component units of the City, to provide financial assistance to various entities for the acquisition, construction, and/or renovation of facilities deemed to be in the public interest. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from payments received on the underlying mortgage loans. Upon repayment of the bonds, ownership of the acquired property transfers to the entity served by the bond issuance. As of September 30, 2006, the aggregate principal amount payable are as follows: five series of Education Facility Revenue Bonds in the amount of $59,670 outstanding; two series of Health Facilities Development Bonds in the amount of $10,700 outstanding; two series of Industrial Revenue Bonds in the amount of $12,250 outstanding; and one series of Empowerment Zone Development Revenue Bonds in the amount of $21,900 outstanding.

The City also facilitates the issuance of tax-exempt revenue bonds to enable the San Antonio Housing Finance Corporation to provide financing of residential developments for persons of low and moderate income. The bonds are secured by the property financed and are payable solely from, and secured by, a pledge of rental receipts. As of September 30, 2006, 28 series of tax-exempt revenue bonds were outstanding, with an aggregate principal amount payable of $234,657 and an aggregate principal amount issued of $221,480.

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Governmental and Business-Type Activities Long-Term Debt (Continued)

Conduit Debt Obligations (Continued)

To provide for the acquisition and construction of certain airport facilities, the City has issued Special Facilities Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 and Special Airport Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1999. The bonds are payable pursuant to lease agreements, which stipulate that various commercial entities are obligated to pay amounts to a third-party trustee in lieu of lease payments to the City. These payments are sufficient to be made when due the principal, premium, interest on, and purchase price of the bonds. The aggregate principal amount payable for the Special Facilities Airport Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 and for the Special Airport Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1999 at September 30, 2006 was $0 and $3,800, respectively.

Neither the City, the State of Texas, nor any political subdivision of the State of Texas, is obligated in any manner for repayment of the aforementioned bonds, loans or leases. Accordingly, the bonds and loans are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements.

The City entered into an agreement with the Port to fund renovations at the Port, in the amount of $20,000. The Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) provides the funding for the loan through a Section 108 Loan. The loan is secured by pledged the Port revenues and property and is payable solely from payments received by the Port. As of September 30, 2006, the aggregate amount of the outstanding loan totaled $16,695.

CPS Energy

As of January 31, 2006, the bond ordinances for new series bonds issued on and after February 1, 1994 contained among others, the following provisions:

Funds in CPS Energy's general account shall be pledged and appropriated to be used in the following priority: (a) for maintenance and operating expenses of CPS Energy, (b) for payments of the new series bonds, (c) for the payment of prior lien bonds, including junior lien obligations, (d) payment of the notes and the credit agreement (as defined in the ordinance authorizing commercial paper), (e) payment of an inferior lien obligations issued, which are inferior in lien to the new series bonds, the prior lien bonds, and the notes and credit agreement, (f) for an amount equal to 6.0% of the gross revenues of CPS Energy to be deposited in the repair and replacement account, (g) for cash payments and benefits to the City, not to exceed 14.0% of the gross revenues of CPS Energy, and (h) any remaining net revenues in the general account to the repair and replacement account.

The maximum amount in cash to be transferred or credited to the City's General Fund from the net revenues of CPS Energy during any fiscal year shall not exceed 14.0% of the gross revenues of CPS Energy less the value of gas and electric services of CPS Energy used by the City for municipal purposes and the amounts expended during the fiscal year for additions to the street lighting system. The percentage of gross revenues of CPS Energy to be paid over or credited to the General Fund of the City each fiscal year shall be determined (within the 14.0% limitation) by the governing body of the City. The net revenues of CPS Energy are pledged to the payment of principal and interest on the new series bonds. All new series bonds and the interest thereon shall have a first lien upon the net revenues of CPS Energy.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

The City agrees that it will at all times maintain rates and charges for the sale of electric energy, gas, or other services furnished, provided, and supplied by the Systems to the City and all other consumers that shall be reasonable and nondiscriminatory and that will produce income and revenues sufficient to pay:

(a) all maintenance and operating expenses, depreciation, replacement and betterment expenses, and other costs as may be required by Chapter 1502 of the Texas Government Code, as amended;

(b) the interest on and principal of all parity bonds, as defined in the new series bonds ordinances, as and when the same shall become due, and for the establishment and maintenance of the funds and accounts created for the payment and security of the parity bonds;

(c) the interest on and principal of the prior lien bonds, including the junior lien obligations and any additional junior lien obligations hereafter issued (all as defined in the new series bond ordinances); as and when the same shall become due, and for the establishment and maintenance of the funds and accounts created for the payment and security of the junior lien obligations and any additional junior lien obligations;

(d) to the extent the same are reasonably anticipated to be paid with available revenues (as defined in the ordinance authorizing the commercial paper), the interest on and principal of all notes (as defined in said ordinance), and the credit agreement (as defined in said ordinance); and

(e) any legal debt or obligation of the Systems as and when the same shall become due.

Revenue Bonds

A summary of revenue bonds is as follows:

CPS Energy Revenue Bonds		
Bond Series	Weighted Average Interest Rate on Outstanding Bonds	January 31, 2006
Tax Exempt New Series Bonds, 1994A-2005A; 2007-2025	4.8%	$ 2,429,645
Taxable New Series		
Taxable New Series Bonds, 1998-2000; 2007-2021	6.7%	131,240
Total		2,560,885
Tax-exempt Variable Rate Series Bonds, 2003-2004, 2004-2033	4.9%	407,000
Total Revenue Bonds Outstanding		2,967,885
Less: Current Maturities of Bonds		135,155
Total Revenue Bonds, Net of Current Maturities		$ 2,832,730

The table on the beginning of the next page includes senior lien and junior lien bonds. Interest on the senior lien bonds is based upon the stated coupon rates of each series of bonds outstanding. The 2003 Junior Lien bonds were issued as variable rate bonds and as such have interest rates that reset on a weekly basis. On December 1, 2005, the 2004 Junior Lien Bonds were remarketed for a two-year term at an interest rate of approximately 3.6%. This interest rate will remain in effect until the next interest reset date of December 1, 2007. The total interest amounts for all revenue bonds outstanding included a blended interest rate of approximately 3.3% for the 2003 and 2004 Junior Lien Bonds.

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

Principal and interest amounts due for the next five years and thereafter to maturity are:

CPS Energy Principal and Interest Requirements			
Year	Principal	Interest	Total
2007	$ 135,155	$ 144,921	$ 280,076
2008	142,155	137,941	280,096
2009	148,570	130,701	279,271
2010	154,790	123,019	277,809
2011	163,180	114,862	278,042
2012-2016	783,095	438,984	1,222,079
2017-2021	632,010	257,964	889,974
2022-2026	480,430	117,172	597,602
2027-2031	228,500	46,097	274,597
2032-2033	100,000	4,890	104,890
Totals	$ 2,967,885	$ 1,516,551	$ 4,484,436

In November 2004, CPS Energy issued $160,000 of variable rate junior lien revenue bonds. The bonds were issued at par value with an initial one-year borrowing rate of 2.2%. The proceeds were used toward the purchase of an electric plant and to pay bond issuance costs. On December 1, 2005, CPS Energy opted to redeem $3,000 of the 2004 Junior Lien Revenue Bond's principal and then remarket the remaining $157,000 of the bonds for a two-year interest rate of approximately 3.6% per annum. The interest rate term mode for the junior lien revenue bonds, or any portion thereof, may be converted to a different mode, or to an auction rate or term rate with an interest rate period of different duration at the direction of the City. Following such a conversion, the Junior Lien Revenue Bonds, or portion thereof, will bear interest at the corresponding daily rate, weekly rate, auction rate, commercial paper rate, term rate or fixed rate.

In April 2005, CPS Energy issued $535,300 of tax-exempt New Series 2005 Bonds. Included were par amounts of $294,600 of revenue refunding bonds and $240,700 of revenue bonds. The true interest cost of these bonds was approximately 4.5%. CPS Energy received net proceeds of $250,000 from the issuance of the revenue bonds. Proceeds will be used to partially fund transmission, electric distribution, information technology and communication, and general property construction. Refunding of higher cost outstanding bonds resulted in net present value debt service savings of $19,700, or approximately 6.7% of the par amount of the refunded bonds. This transaction resulted in a loss for accounting purposes of $14,300, which has been deferred and will be amortized over the shorter life of either the refunded or refunding bonds.

In October 2005, CPS Energy issued $197,300 of tax-exempt New Series 2005A Bonds. The true interest cost of these bonds was approximately 4.6%. CPS Energy received net proceeds of $201,500 from the issuance of the bonds. Of this amount, $200,000 was used to retire commercial paper, with the remaining used to pay costs and expenses relating to the issuance of the bonds.

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

Long-Term Debt Activity							
Issue	Original Amount	Final Principal Payment	Interest Rates (%)	Balance Outstanding February 1, 2005	Additions During Year	Decreases During Year	Balance Outstanding January 31, 2006
Revenue and Refunding Bonds							
1992 Tax-Exempt	$ 700,805	2006	6.048	$ 36,875	$ -	$ 36,875	$ -
1994-A Tax-Exempt	684,700	2012	5.008	68,965			68,965
1994-C Tax-Exempt	56,000	2006	5.008	42,710		42,710	
1995 Tax-Exempt	125,000	2007	5.500	11,300		5,500	5,800
1997 Tax-Exempt	350,000	2020	5.738	169,715		165,630	4,085
1997 Tax-Exempt	311,170	2014	5.509	102,715		360	102,355
1998A Tax-Exempt	785,515	2021	4.918	582,965		32,925	550,040
1998B Taxable	99,615	2020	6.343	89,870		2,055	87,815
2000A Tax-Exempt	170,770	2010	5.374	15,795		4,625	11,170
2000B Taxable	50,425	2021	7.403	45,010		1,585	43,425
2001 Tax-Exempt	115,280	2011	3.843	106,430			106,430
2002 Tax-Exempt	436,090	2017	4.055	436,090			436,090
2002 Tax-Exempt	140,615	2020	4.751	140,615		130,090	10,525
2003 Tax-Exempt Junior Lien	250,000	2033	Variable	250,000			250,000
2003A Tax-Exempt	93,935	2014	3.675	89,770		620	89,150
2003 Tax-Exempt	350,490	2013	3.081	312,400			312,400
2004 Tax-Exempt Junior Lien	160,000	2027	Variable	160,000		3,000	157,000
2005 Tax-Exempt	294,625	2020	4.381		294,625		294,625
2005 Tax-Exempt	240,675	2025	4.683		240,675		240,675
2005A Tax-Exempt	197,335	2025	4.571		197,335		197,335
				2,661,225	732,635	425,975	2,967,885
Less Bond Current Maturities				127,255	7,900		135,155
Less Bond Discount/(Premium)				(89,149)	(34,438)	21,423	(102,164)
Less Bond Acquisition Costs				134,227	9,714	(22,643)	121,298
Revenue Bonds, Net				2,488,892	749,459	424,755	2,813,596
Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper (TECP)				350,000		200,000	150,000
Long-term Debt, Net				$ 2,838,892	$ 749,459	$ 624,755	$ 2,963,596

San Antonio Water System (SAWS)

On April 30, 1992, City Ordinance No. 75686 was adopted. This ordinance authorized the issuance of $635,925 Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 1992, dated April 15, 1992. These bonds were issued to refund in advance of maturity $253,065 Water Revenue Bonds authorized and outstanding under terms of City Ordinance No. 52091, $330,125 of Sewer Revenue Bonds authorized and outstanding under terms of City Ordinance No. 51975, $14,500 of other bonded debt of annexed water districts, and $49,200 of Sewer System Commercial Paper. The purpose of this advance refunding was to release and discharge the covenants contained in City Ordinance No. 52091 and No. 51975 in order to permit the City to consolidate the operations of the water-related utilities.

The System - City Ordinance No. 75686 defines SAWS as all properties, facilities and plants owned, operated, and maintained by the City and/or the board of trustees, for the supply, treatment, transmission, and distribution of treated potable water, chilled water, and steam for the collection and treatment of wastewater; and for water reuse, together with all future extensions, improvements, purchases, repairs, replacements and additions thereto, and any other projects and programs of SAWS; however, the City retains the right to incorporate a stormwater system as provided by the Texas Local Government Code.

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS) (Continued)

Funds Flow - City Ordinance No. 75686 requires that gross revenues of SAWS be applied in sequence to (1) current maintenance and operating expenses, including a two-month reserve based upon the budgeted amount of maintenance and operating expenses for the current fiscal year; (2) Debt Service Fund requirements of senior lien obligations; (3) reserve fund requirements of senior lien obligations; (4) interest and sinking fund and reserve fund requirements of junior lien obligations; (5) interest and sinking fund and reserve fund requirements of subordinate lien obligations; (6) payment of amounts required on inferior lien obligations; and (7) transfers to the City's General Fund and to the renewal and replacement fund.

Reuse Contract - SAWS has a contract with CPS Energy, the City-owned electricity and gas utility, for the provision of reuse water. The revenues derived from the contract have been restricted in use to only reuse activities, are excluded from the calculation of gross revenues, and are not included in any transfers to the City's General Fund.

Stormwater - In addition to the water-related utilities that the Board has under its control, the City Council approved Ordinance No. 77949 on May 13, 1993, which established initial responsibilities over the stormwater program with the System and adopts a schedule of rates to be charged for stormwater services and programs. The stormwater program is deemed to not be a part of SAWS as the term is defined in City Ordinance No. 75686. Accordingly, operations of the stormwater program are not considered when determining compliance with debt covenants contained in City Ordinance No. 75686 or in calculating payments to be made to the City. In fiscal year 1997, the City Council placed the administrative responsibility with its own staff and entered into an interlocal agreement with SAWS for the provision of services related to certain water quality monitoring functions.

No Free Service - City Ordinance No. 75686 also provides for no free services except for municipal firefighting purposes.

Revenue Bonds - On December 15, 2005, SAWS issued $298,220 City of San Antonio, Texas Water System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2005. The proceeds from the sale of the bonds were used to (i) advance refund the $70,200 City of San Antonio, Texas Water System Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 1999; (ii) refund $227,000 in outstanding commercial paper notes; and (iii) pay the cost of issuing the bonds. The bonds are secured together with other outstanding senior lien obligations solely by a lien on and pledge of net revenues. The advance refunding reduced SAWS' total debt service payments over the next 20 years by approximately $7,900 and SAWS obtained an economic gain (difference between the present values of the old and new debt service payments) of approximately $5,900.

Senior Lien Water System Revenue Bonds, comprising of Series 1996, Series 1997, Series 2001, Series 2002, Series 2002-A, Series 2004, and Series 2005, outstanding in the amounts of $1,041 at December 31, 2005 are collateralized by a senior lien and pledge of the gross revenues of SAWS after deducting and paying the current expenses of operation and maintenance of SAWS and maintaining an operating reserve for operating and maintenance expenses.

Junior Lien Water System Revenue Bonds, comprising of Series 1999, Series 1999-A, Series 2001, Series 2001-A, Series 2002, Series 2002-A, Series 2003, Series 2004, and Series 2004-A, outstanding in the amount of $214,090 at December 31, 2005 are collateralized by a junior lien and pledge of the gross revenues of SAWS after deducting and paying the current expenses of operation and maintenance of SAWS and maintaining an operating reserve for operating and maintenance expenses and debt service on senior lien debt.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS) (Continued)

Revenue Bonds (Continued)

Subordinate Lien Water System Revenue Bonds comprising of Series 2003-A and 2003-B, outstanding in the amount of $118,435 at December 31, 2005 are collateralized by a subordinate lien and pledge of the gross revenues of SAWS after deducting and paying the current expenses of operation and maintenance of SAWS and maintaining an operating reserve for operating and maintenance expenses and debt service on senior lien and junior lien debt. Revenue bonds currently outstanding are as follows:

San Antonio Water System		
Purpose	Interest Rates	Amount
Build, Improve, Extend, Enlarge, and Repair the System	0.10 - 6.25%	$ 1,373,925

The following summarizes transactions of the revenue bonds for the year ended December 31, 2005:

	Beginning Balance Jan. 1, 2005	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance Dec. 31, 2005	Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable	$ 1,162,410	$ 298,220	$ 86,705	$ 1,373,925	$ 22,415
Deferred Amounts					
For Issuance (Discounts)/Premiums/(Losses)	(28,031)	3,143	5,302	25,872	
Total Bonds Payable, Net	$ 1,134,379	$ 295,077	$ 81,403	$ 1,348,053	$ 22,415

Annual debt service requirements are shown as follows:

San Antonio Water System
Annual Debt Service Requirements
Revenue Bonds

Year Ended December 31,	Subordinate Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds		Junior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds		Senior Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2006	$ 2,170	$ 4,951	$ 5,100	$ 7,247	$ 15,145	$ 52,748
2007	2,275	4,860	7,850	7,044	14,755	51,931
2008	2,375	4,765	8,085	6,796	18,705	51,045
2009	2,485	4,665	10,285	6,520	19,585	50,047
2010	2,600	4,561	12,555	6,186	20,065	49,024
2011-2015	14,880	21,076	69,455	24,550	110,435	229,078
2016-2020	18,590	17,669	74,690	11,186	144,450	195,778
2021-2025	23,235	13,414	26,070	1,504	233,570	147,103
2026-2030	29,035	8,094			200,335	83,998
2031-2035	20,790	1,764			71,145	58,069
2036-2040					193,210	24,802
Total	$ 118,435	$ 85,819	$ 214,090	$ 71,033	$1,041,400	$ 993,623

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS) (Continued)

Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable Interest Rate Swap - On March 27, 2003, SAWS entered into an interest rate swap agreement in connection with its City of San Antonio, Texas Water System Subordinate Lien Revenue and Refunding Bonds, Series 2003-A and 2003-B (the Series 2003 Bonds), issued in a variable interest rate mode. The Series 2003 bonds were issued to provide funds for the Capital Improvement Program and to refund certain outstanding commercial paper notes. The swap was used to hedge interest rates on the Series 2003 Bonds to a synthetic fixed rate that produced a lower expected interest rate cost to SAWS than traditional long-term fixed rate bonds.

Terms - The terms, including the counterparty credit ratings of the outstanding swap, as of December 31, 2005, are included in the following table. SAWS' swap agreement contains scheduled reductions to the outstanding notional amounts that are expected to follow scheduled reductions in the associated bonds. The Series 2003 Bonds were issued on March 27, 2003, with a principal amount of $122,500. The swap was structured to match the principal amortization structure and dates of the Series 2003 Bonds. The counterparty to the swap is Bear Stearns Financial Products, Inc. (Bear Stearns) with the index for the variable rate leg of the swap being the Bond Market Association (BMA) Municipal Swap Index.

Related Bonds	Maturity	Counterparty	CP Rating by Moody's/S&P /Fitch	Variable Rate Received	Fixed Rate Paid	Market Value at December 31, 2005
Series 2003	May 1, 2033	Bear Stearns	Aaa/ AAA/ AAA	BMA	4.18%	$ (2,615)

The combination of variable rate bonds and a floating-to-fixed swap creates a synthetic fixed rate issue for SAWS. The synthetic fixed rate protects against the potential of rising interest rates in conjunction with SAWS Series 2003 Bond issues in a weekly mode and achieves a lower fixed rate than in the traditional fixed rate bond market at the time of issuance.

Fair Value - The swap had a negative fair value as of December 31, 2005 of $2,615. This value was calculated using the zero-coupon method. This method calculates the future net settlement payments required by the swap, assuming that the current forward rates implied by the yield curve correctly anticipated future spot interest rates. These net payments are then discounted using the spot rates implied by the current yield curve for hypothetical zero-coupon bonds due on the date of each future net settlement on the swap.

Credit Risk - As of December 31, 2005, SAWS was not exposed to credit risk on its outstanding swap because the swap had a negative fair value. However, should interest rates change and the fair value of the swap become positive, SAWS would be exposed to credit risk in the amount of the swap's fair value. The swap counterparty, Bear Stearns, was rated AAA by Fitch's Ratings and Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investor Service as of December 31, 2005. The swap agreement contains a collateral agreement with the counterparty. Collateralization of the fair value of the swap is required should Bear Stearns credit rating fall below the applicable thresholds in the agreement.

Basis Risk - SAWS is exposed to basis risk to the extent that the interest payments on its variable rate bonds do not match the variable rate payments received on the associated swap. SAWS mitigates this risk by (a) matching the notional amount and amortization schedule of the swap to the principal amount and amortization schedule of the Series 2003 Bonds, and (b) selecting an index for the variable rate leg of the swap that is expected to match the interest rate resets on the Series 2003 Bonds over the life of the issue.

Termination Risk - SAWS may terminate for any reason. Bear Stearns may terminate a swap if SAWS fails to perform under the terms of the agreement. The ongoing payment obligations under the swap are insured, and Bears Stearns cannot terminate as long as the insurer does not fail to perform. If the swap should be terminated, the Series 2003 Bonds would no longer carry synthetic fixed interest rates. If at the time of the termination the swap has a negative fair value, SAWS would be liable to the counterparty for a payment equal to the swap's fair value.

Note 6 Long-Term Debt (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS) (Continued)

Swap Payments and Associated Debt - As of December 31, 2005, debt service requirements of the variable rate debt and net swap payments, assuming current interest rates remain the same, are detailed in the following table. As rates vary, variable-rate bond interest payments and net swap payments will vary.

Pay-Fixed, Receive-Variable Interest Rate Swap:
Estimated Debt Service Requirements of Variable-Rate Debt Outstanding and Net Swap Payments

	Variable Rate Bonds			
Year	Principal	Interest	Interest Rate Swap, Net	Total
2006	$ 2,170	$ 4,141	$ 784	$ 7,095
2007	2,275	4,062	769	7,106
2008	2,375	3,979	753	7,107
2009	2,485	3,892	737	7,114
2010	2,600	3,802	719	7,121
2011-2015	14,880	17,498	3,312	35,690
2016-2020	18,590	14,526	2,749	35,865
2021-2025	23,235	10,812	2,046	36,093
2026-2030	29,035	6,169	1,168	36,372
2031-2033	20,790	1,003	190	21,983
Total	$ 118,435	$ 69,884	$ 13,227	$ 201,546

Capitalized Interest Costs - Interest costs incurred on revenue bonds and commercial paper debt totaled $61,479 during the 12 months ended December 31, 2005, of which $16,300 was capitalized as part of the cost of SAWS' utility plant additions.

Note Payable - During fiscal year 2000, a contract was entered into between SAWS and CPS Energy whereby SAWS acquired water rights from certain CPS Energy properties. A note was signed for 116 payments of $40 at an interest rate of 7.5%. The liability as of December 31, 2005 is included in the Statement of Net Assets for both the current portion of $390 and long-term amount of $990. The annual principal and interest requirements are as follows:

San Antonio Water System
Principal and Interest Requirements

Year Ending December 31,	Principal	Interest	Total Annual Requirements
2006	$ 390	$ 90	$ 480
2007	420	60	480
2008	452	28	480
2009	118	2	120
Total	$ 1,380	$ 180	$ 1,560

Note 7 Commercial Paper Programs and Other Borrowings

Primary Government (City)

Revolving Line of Credit

The City used a revolving line of credit for the Housing Asset Recovery Program. The line of credit was used to preserve housing stock and to revitalize neighborhoods by renovating and rehabilitating property owned by the City that is acquired through various programs (i.e. flood buyouts, facilities expansion, etc.). The line of credit was paid in November 2005.

Revolving Line of Credit			
Beginning Balance	Increases	Decreases	Ending Balance
$ 301	$ -	$ 301	$ -

CPS Energy

Commercial Paper

In 1988, the City Council adopted an ordinance authorizing the issuance of up to $300,000 in Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper (TECP). This ordinance, as amended in June 1997, provides for funding to assist in the financing of eligible projects, in an aggregate amount not to exceed $450,000. Eligible projects include fuel acquisition, capital improvements to the utility systems (the Systems), and refinancing or refunding any outstanding obligations that are secured by and payable from a lien on and/or a pledge of net revenues of the Systems. The program's scheduled maximum maturities will not extend beyond November 1, 2028.

The TECP has been classified as long-term in accordance with the refinancing terms under a revolving credit agreement with a consortium of banks, which supports the commercial paper. Under the terms of the agreement, CPS Energy may borrow up to an aggregate amount not to exceed $350,000 for the purpose of paying principal due under the TECP. The credit agreement is currently extended until November 1, 2010, and may be renewed for additional periods.

On October 27, 2005, CPS Energy issued $197,300 of New Series 2005A Revenue Refunding Bonds to redeem $200,000 of the outstanding TECP. The TECP balance outstanding was $150,000 at January 31, 2006.

As of January 31, 2006, there have been no borrowings under the credit agreement. The TECP is secured by the net revenues of the Systems. Such pledge of net revenues is subordinate and inferior to the pledge securing payment of existing new series bonds and junior lien obligations.

As of January 31, 2006, a summary of TECP is as follows:

TECP Outstanding	$ 150,000
Weighted Average Interest Rate of Outstanding TECP, Approximate	3.10%
Average Life of Outstanding TECP (Approximate Number of Days)	96

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 7 Commercial Paper Programs and Other Borrowings (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS)

Commercial Paper

SAWS maintains a Tax Exempt Commercial Paper (TECP) that is used to provide funds for the interim financing of a portion of capital improvements to the System.

On November 17, 2005, the City Council approved the expansion of the TECP from $350,000 to $500,000. The increase in the TECP provides interim financing capacity for the increased level of future expenditures on water resource projects. Notes payable under the TECP cannot exceed maturities of 270 days and scheduled maturities of the short-term borrowing under the TECP may not extend past June 28, 2041.

The City has covenanted in the ordinance authorizing the TECP Program to maintain at all times credit facilities with banks or other financial institutions that would provide available borrowing sufficient to pay the principal of the TECP. The credit facility is maintained under the terms of a revolving credit agreement.

To further support the issuance of the TECP, the City entered into the agreements with the following participants:

- Dealer Agreements with Goldman, Sachs & Co., J.P. Morgan Securities Inc., and Ramirez & Co., Inc.
- Revolving Credit Agreement with Bank of America, N.A.
- Issuing and Paying Agency Agreement with JP Morgan Trust Company, National Association.

The borrowings under the TECP are equally and ratably secured by and are payable from (i) the proceeds from the sale of bonds or additional borrowing under the TECP and (ii) borrowing under and pursuant to the revolving credit agreement.

Commercial paper notes of $98,000 are outstanding as of December 31, 2005. The proceeds of the notes have been used solely for financing of capital improvements of SAWS. The TECP notes have been classified as long-term in accordance with the refinancing terms of the revolving credit agreement and because management intends to continue the remarketing of the TECP notes to maintain a portion of its debt in variable rates. Interest rates on the notes outstanding at year-end range from 2.72% to 3.17%, and maturities range from 65 to 155 days. The outstanding notes at December 31, 2005 had an average rate of 3.02% and averaged 81 days to maturity.

The following summarizes transactions of the TECP Program for the year ended December 31, 2005.

	Beginning Balance January 1, 2005	Additions	Reductions	Ending Balance December 31, 2005	Due within One Year
Tax-Exempt Commercial Paper Notes	$ 238,400	$ 86,600	$ 227,000	$ 98,000	$ -

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 8 Pension and Retirement Plans

Primary Government (City)

General Plan Information

The City of San Antonio, SAWS, and CPS Energy participate in several contributory retirement plans. These are funded plans covering substantially all full-time employees. Payroll and contribution information as of the year-end for each entity is presented as follows:

Contributory Pension and Retirement Plans						
Entity	Title	Type of Plan	Covered Payroll	Employee Contribution	Employer Contribution	Total Contribution
City	Fire and Police Pension Fund	Single Employer Defined Benefit Plan	$ 208,480	$ 25,801	$ 51,614	$ 77,415
	Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)	Nontraditional Hybrid Defined Benefit Agent Plan	$ 220,536	$ 13,232	$ 27,077	$ 40,309
Component Units:						
SAWS	[1]Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)	Nontraditional Defined Benefit Agent Plan	Not Available	$ 1,917	$ 2,101	$ 4,018
	[2]PMLIC Contract	Single Employer Defined Benefit Plan	$ 59,476	$ -	$ 3,689	$ 3,689
CPS Energy	[3]CPS All Employees Plan	Single Employer Defined Benefit Plan	$ 198,441	$ 9,570	$ 7,131	$ 16,701

[1] Plan year ended December 31, 2005

[2] Plan year ended December 31, 2005

[3] Fiscal year ended January 31, 2006

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 8 Pension and Retirement Plans (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Fire and Police Pension Plan

The Pension Fund is a single-employer defined benefit retirement plan established in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. The City provides retirement benefits for all eligible full-time firefighters and police officers through the Pension Fund. Employees who terminate, having 5 to 20 years of service, may apply to receive a refund of their original contribution. Employees retiring who have served and contributed for 20 years or more shall, upon application to the board of trustees (the Board) of the Pension Fund, receive a retirement pension based on the average of the employee's total salary, excluding overtime pay, for the highest 3 years of pay of the last 5 years of service. The retirement annuity for employees retiring after September 30, 2003 is computed at the rate of 2.3% of this average for each of the first 20 years of service, plus 4.5% of the member's average total salary for each of the next 7 years, plus 3.0% of the member's average total salary for each of the next 3 years of service, plus 0.5% of the member's average total salary for each of the next 4 years of service, with fractional years of service prorated based on full months served as a contributing member. In applying the computation for a year, the year is considered to begin on the first day a contribution is made. A retirement annuity under this subsection may not exceed, as of the date of retirement, 87.5% of the member's average total salary.

An employee with 20 years and one month of actual service credit may, at the time of retirement, elect a Backward Deferred Retirement Option Plan (Back DROP). The Back DROP election results in a lump sum payment equal to the number of full months of service elected by an employee that does not exceed the lesser of the number of months of service credit the employee had in excess of 20 years or 36 months and a reduced annuity payment.

There is also a provision for a thirteenth and fourteenth pension check. The Board may authorize the disbursement of a thirteenth monthly pension check if the yield on the Pension Fund's investments exceeds the actuarial projections for the preceding five-year period by at least 100 basis points. The Board may authorize a fourteenth monthly pension check if the yield on the Pension Fund's investments exceeds the actuarial projections for the preceding five-year period by at least 300 basis points. The thirteenth and fourteenth pension checks are paid to each retiree and beneficiary receiving a pension at the time of the disbursement and are in an amount equal to the pension check paid in the last month of the preceding fiscal year of the Pension Fund (retirees/beneficiaries with less than one year of benefits will receive a pro-rated check, and no check will be paid to members who retired after the end of the fiscal year).

If service is terminated by reason of death or disability, the employee's beneficiary or the employee shall be entitled to one-half of the average of the employee's total salary, excluding overtime pay, based on the same number of years of the member's pay as used to compute normal retirement benefits. If a member is killed in the line of duty, the member's surviving spouse and dependent children are entitled to a pension based upon actual base salary at time of death.

Effective October 1, 2001, in addition to the changes for credited service and the fourteenth check as mentioned previously, other new provisions include allowing the surviving spouse of an active member to elect to receive benefits in the form of a lump-sum payment and reduced annuity, similar to a Back DROP election made by a retiring member, increasing the maximum benefit for surviving spouses and dependent children equal to a 27-year service pension.

Another important provision of the Pension Fund is the Cost of Living Adjustment (COLA). The COLA is based on the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers - U.S. City Average (CPI) as published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics. Members whose retirement, disability, or death occurred before August 30, 1971 received an increase equal to 100.0% of the increase in the CPI. Members whose retirement, disability, or death occurred after August 30, 1971 but before October 1, 1993 receive an increase equal to 100.0% of the increase in the CPI up to 8.0%, and 75.0% of the increase in the CPI in excess of 8.0%. Members whose retirement, disability, or death occurred after October 1, 1993 receive an increase equal to 75.0% of the increase in the CPI.

Note 8 Pension and Retirement Plans (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Fire and Police Pension Plan (Continued)

Contribution requirements of plan members and the City are established and may be amended by state statute. In the current year, the City contributed 24.6% of covered payroll, and employees contributed 12.3% of covered payroll. The employer's required contribution of $51,614 and the employee's required contribution of $25,801 were made to the Pension Fund (see summary of contribution information at the beginning of Note 8). New firefighters and police officers are immediately eligible for membership after they receive state certification and complete all other requirements.

The Pension Fund's annual required contribution for fiscal year 2006 was determined as part of the October 1, 2005 actuarial valuation, using the entry-age actuarial cost method. Significant assumptions included (a) 8.0% investment rate of return and (b) projected annual salary increase of 4.25%. The actuarial value of assets was determined using techniques that smooth the effects of short-term volatility in the market value of investments over a five year period. The unfunded actuarial liability is amortized as a level percentage of projected payrolls on an open basis. The remaining amortization period is 13.25 years with no assumption of a payroll growth rate.

The Pension Fund's governing statute was amended by the Texas Legislature effective October 1, 2005. The major changes enacted during the 2005 legislative session are (i) administrative changes to permit the Board to operate more efficiently, (ii) providing for an election to be made by a service retiree to receive a reduced annuity during the retiree's lifetime to provide a death benefit annuity to the retiree's postretirement surviving spouse, (iii) providing for an increased death benefit payment by the Pension Fund to an active member's or retiree's estate if there is no named beneficiary, (iv) changing the threshold year for determining increases in annuities based on CPI increases from 1991 to 1993, (v) allowing the use of a participant's salary beyond 34 years of service for purposes of a Back DROP benefit calculation, and (vi) increasing the service allowed in determining the spouse Back DROP lump-sum payroll from 27 to 30 years.

The Pension Fund issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplemental information. That report may be obtained by writing to the Fire and Police Pension Fund of San Antonio, 311 Roosevelt, San Antonio, Texas 78210-2700 or by calling (210) 534-3262.

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)

The City provides benefits for all eligible employees (excluding firefighters and police officers) through a nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit plan in the TMRS. The TMRS is a statewide agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system created by law in 1948 to provide retirement and disability benefits to City employees. It is the opinion of the TMRS management that the plans in TMRS are substantially defined benefit plans, but they have elected to provide additional voluntary disclosure to help foster a better understanding of some of the nontraditional characteristics of the TMRS plan.

Benefits depend upon the sum of the employee's contributions to the TMRS plan, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits, with interest. At the date the TMRS plan began, the City granted monetary credits for service rendered before the TMRS plan began of a theoretical amount equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest, prior to establishment of the TMRS plan. Monetary credits for service since the TMRS plan began are a percentage of the employee's accumulated contributions. In addition, the City may grant, as often as annually, another type of monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit. This is a theoretical amount which, when added to the employee's accumulated contributions and the monetary credits for service since the TMRS plan began, would be the total monetary credits and employee contributions accumulated with interest if the current employee contribution rate and City matching percentage had always been in existence and if the employee's salary had always been the average salary for the last three years that are one year before the effective date. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the City-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity.

Note 8 Pension and Retirement Plans (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) (Continued)

Members are eligible to retire upon attaining the normal retirement age of 60 and above with 5 or more years of service, or with 20 years of service regardless of age. The TMRS plan also provides death and disability benefits. A member is vested after five years, but must leave accumulated contributions in the TMRS plan. If a member withdraws the contributions with interest, the member would not be entitled to the City-financed monetary credits, even if vested.

TMRS provisions and contribution requirements are adopted by the governing body of the City within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS and within the actuarial constraints contained in the statutes.

Contribution requirements are actuarially determined by TMRS' actuary (see summary of TMRS Actuarial Assumptions and Methods at the end of Note 8). The contribution rate for the City's employees is 6.0% and the matching percent is currently 12.5%, both as adopted by the governing body of the City (see summary of contribution information at the beginning of Note 8.) Under the state law governing TMRS, the employer's contribution rates are annually determined by the actuary. This rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service contribution rate, both of which are calculated to be a level percentage of payroll from year to year. The normal cost contribution finances the currently accruing monetary credits due to the City matching percentage, which are the obligation of the City as of an employee's retirement date, not at the time the employee's contributions are made. The normal cost contribution rate is the actuarially determined percentage of payroll necessary to satisfy the obligation of the City to each employee at the time the employee's retirement becomes effective. The prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded actuarial liability over the remainder of the plan's 25 year amortization period. When the City periodically adopts updated service credits and increases annuities in effect, the increased unfunded actuarial liability is being amortized over a new twenty-five year period. Currently, the unfunded actuarial liability is amortized over a constant 25 year period as a level percentage of payroll. Contributions are made monthly by both the employees and the City. All current year required contributions of the employees and the City were made to TMRS. Due to the fact that the City requires the contribution rates in advance for budget purposes, there is a one-year lag between the actuarial valuation that is the basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect.

TMRS issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial information related to participating municipalities. The report may be obtained by writing to the TMRS, P.O. Box 149153, Austin, Texas 78714-9153 or calling (512) 476-7577.

San Antonio Water System (SAWS)

SAWS' retirement program includes benefits provided by the Texas Municipal Retirement System, San Antonio Water System Retirement Plan, the San Antonio Water System Deferred Compensation Plan, and Social Security.

Covered employees are eligible to retire upon attaining the normal retirement age of 65. An employee may elect early retirement, with reduced benefits, upon attainment of:

1. Twenty years of credited service regardless of age, or
2. Five years of credited service and at least age 60.

The normal retirement benefit is based upon two factors, average compensation and years of credited service. "Average compensation" is defined as the monthly average of total compensation received for the 3 consecutive years ending December 31 out of the latest 10 compensation years prior to normal retirement date which gives the highest average.

Note 8 Pension and Retirement Plans (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS) (Continued)

The normal retirement benefit under the Principal Mutual contract is equal to:

1. 1.2% of the average compensation, times years of credited service not in excess of 25 years, plus
2. 0.8% of the average compensation, times years of credited service in excess of 25 years but not in excess of 35 years, plus
3. 0.4% of the average compensation, times years of credited service in excess of 35 years.

Upon retirement, an employee must select from one of seven alternative payment plans. Each payment plan provides for monthly payments as long as the retired employee lives. The options available address how plan benefits are to be distributed to the designated beneficiary of the retired employee. The program also provides death and disability benefits. The following information related to the Texas Municipal Retirement System and San Antonio Water System Retirement Plan has been prepared as of December 31, 2004 and January 1, 2005, respectively.

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS)

SAWS provides pension benefits for all of its full-time employees through a nontraditional, joint contributory, defined benefit plan in the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), an agent multiple-employer public employee retirement system. The TMRS was established in 1948 as a retirement and disability pension system for municipal employees in the State of Texas, and is administered in accordance with the Texas Municipal Retirement System Act. It is the opinion of the TMRS management that TMRS plans are substantially defined benefit plans, but they have elected to provide additional voluntary disclosure to help foster a better understanding of some of the nontraditional characteristics of the plan.

Benefits depend upon the sum of the employee's contributions to the plan, with interest, and the SAWS-financed monetary credits, with interest. At the date the plan began, SAWS granted monetary credits for service rendered before the plan began of a theoretical amount equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest, prior to establishment of the plan. Monetary credits for service since the plan began are a percentage (100.0%, 150.0%, and 200.0%) of the employee's accumulated contributions. In addition, SAWS may grant, as often as annually, another type of monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit which is a theoretical amount that, when added to the employee's accumulated contributions and the monetary credits for service since the plan began, would be the total monetary credits and employee contributions accumulated with interest if the current employee contribution rate and SAWS' matching percentage had always been in existence and if the employee's salary had always been the average salary for the last three years that are one year before the effective date. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions, with interest, and the SAWS-financed monetary credits, with interest, were used to purchase an annuity.

Members can retire at age 60 and above with 5 or more years of service, or with 20 years of service regardless of age. A member is vested after five years. The plan provisions and contribution requirements are adopted by SAWS within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS and within the actuarial constraints contained also in the statutes.

Contribution requirements are actuarially determined by TMRS' actuary (see summary of TMRS' Actuarial Assumptions and Methods at the end of Note 8). The contribution rate for the employees is 3.0% of salary, and SAWS' matching rate approximates 100.0% of the employee rate, both as adopted by the SAWS. Under the state law governing TMRS, SAWS' contribution rate is annually determined by the actuary. This rate consists of the normal cost contribution rate and the prior service cost contribution rate, both of which are calculated to be a level percentage of payroll from year to year. The normal cost contribution rate finances the currently accruing monetary credits due to SAWS' matching percentage, which are the obligation of SAWS as of an employee's retirement date, not at the time the employee's contributions are made. The normal cost contribution rate is the actuarially determined percentage of payroll necessary to satisfy the obligation of SAWS to each employee at the time his/her retirement becomes effective. The prior service contribution rate amortizes the unfunded (over funded) actuarial liability (asset) over the remainder of the plan's 20 amortization period.

Note 8 Pension and Retirement Plans (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS) (Continued)

Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS) (Continued)

When SAWS periodically adopts updated service credits and increases the annuities in effect, the increased unfunded actuarial liability is to be amortized over a new 25 year period. Currently, the unfunded actuarial liability is to be amortized over the 25 year period. The unit credit actuarial cost method is used for determining SAWS' contribution rate.

Contributions are made monthly by both the employees and SAWS. Since SAWS needs to know its contribution rate in advance for budgetary purposes, there is a one-year delay between the actuarial valuation that is the basis for the rate and the calendar year when the rate goes into effect.

San Antonio Water System Retirement Plan (SAWSRP)

The San Antonio Water System Retirement Plan (SAWSRP) is a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that serves as a supplement to TMRS and Social Security benefits. SAWSRP is governed by SAWS, which may amend plan provisions and is responsible for the management of plan assets. SAWS has delegated the authority to manage certain plan assets to Principal Life Insurance Company. SAWS' covered payroll at January 1, 2005 under this contract was $59,476.

SAWS provides supplemental pension benefits for all persons customarily employed at least 20 hours per week and five months per year through this defined benefit plan. Employees are eligible to participate in SAWSRP on January 1 of the calendar year following date of hire. An employee covered by SAWSRP may vest a portion of the plan benefits if termination occurs after sufficient years of service have been credited. SAWSRP allows an employee to accrue vesting benefits as follows:

Years of Service	Vested Percentage
Less than 5	0.0%
5 or more	100.0%

An employee is automatically 100.0% vested upon attainment of age 65 or upon becoming totally and permanently disabled. Benefits for retired employees are fully guaranteed at retirement. The pension plans unallocated insurance contracts are valued at contract value. Contract value represents contributions made under the contract, plus interest at the contract rate, less funds used to purchase annuities or pay administrative expenses charged by Principal Life Insurance Company (PMLIC). Funds under the contract that have been allocated and applied to purchase annuities are excluded from the pension plan's assets. The pension plan's unallocated separate accounts are valued at fair value.

Significant assumptions used by PMLIC's actuary to compute the actuarially determined contribution requirements include (a) a rate of return on the investment of present and future assets of 8.3% per year, and (b) a salary scale from Table S-5 of the Actuary's Pension Handbook, plus 3.4%.

SAWSRP funding policy provides for actuarially determined periodic contributions so that sufficient assets will be available to pay benefits when due. The actuarial cost method is known as the Entry Age Normal-Frozen Initial Liability Method. This method estimates the total cost of the projected pension benefits for each employee evenly from the date the employee is first eligible for SAWSRP to the employee's assumed retirement date. As plan benefits are related to compensation, the cost is spread as a level percentage of compensation. The total of annual amounts for all employees combined is called the normal cost. The employee's entry age is determined as if SAWSRP had always been in existence. Thus, as of the SAWSRP effective date, there are some accumulated normal costs for past years that have not been paid. The value of these costs is called the "frozen initial liability."

Note 8 Pension and Retirement Plans (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS) (Continued)

San Antonio Water System Retirement Plan (SAWSRP) (Continued)

In subsequent years, the frozen initial liability is reduced by employer deposits to the plan in excess of employer normal cost and interest requirements. This reduced amount is known as the "unfunded frozen initial liability." Contribution requirements are established and may be amended by SAWS. Active members are not required to contribute to SAWSRP. Any obligation with respect to the pension plan shall be paid by SAWS. The actuarial valuation, which was performed for the plan year ended December 31, 2004, reflects an unfunded frozen initial liability of $10,592.

The Pension Fund issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplemental information. That report may be obtained by writing to Principal Life Insurance Company, Pension Diversified Retirement Services, Des Moines, Iowa 50392-0001 or by calling (515) 247-5111.

San Antonio Water System Deferred Compensation Plan (SAWSDCP)

SAWS has a deferred compensation plan for its employees created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. SAWSDCP, available to all regular employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The compensation deferred under this plan is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death, or qualifying unforeseeable emergency. Participation in SAWSDCP is voluntary, and SAWS does not make any contributions. SAWS has no liability for losses under SAWSDCP, but does have the usual fiduciary responsibilities of a plan sponsor.

CPS Energy

All Employee Plan

The CPS Energy Pension Plan is a self-administered, single-employer, defined benefit contributory pension plan (Plan) covering substantially all employees who have completed one year of service. Normal retirement is age 65; however, early retirement is available with 25 years of benefit service and to those employees who are ages 55 or older with at least 10 years of benefit service. Retirement benefits are based on length of service and compensation, and benefits are reduced for retirement before age 55 with 25 years or more of benefit service, or age 62 with less than 25 years of service.

The Plan and contribution requirements are sponsored by and may be amended by CPS Energy. Funding levels are established through annual actuarial evaluations and recommendations of an administrative/investment committee, using both employee and employer contributions. Participating employees contribute 5.0% of their total compensation and are fully vested after completing seven years of credited service or at age 40.

Employee contributions commence with the effective date of participation and continue until attaining normal or early retirement age, completion of 44 years of benefit service, or termination of employment. The balance of Plan contributions is the responsibility of CPS Energy, giving consideration to actuarial information, budget controls, legal requirements, compliance and industry, and/or community norms.

CPS Energy adopted one Restoration Plan effective January 1, 1998 to supplement benefits paid from the Plan due to federal tax restrictions on benefit amounts. The benefits due under the Restoration Plan have been paid annually by CPS Energy.

As calculated under GASB Statement No. 27, *Accounting for Pensions by State and Local Governmental Employers*, CPS Energy's annual pension cost and net pension obligation for the fiscal year ended January 31, 2006 was $7,162. The annual required contribution was determined as part of the January 1, 2005 actuarial valuation using (a) the five-year smoothed market method for asset valuation, (b) the projected unit credit for pension cost, and (c) the level dollar open for amortization. The remaining amortization period is 24.4 years and is calculated using the level dollar open amortization method.

Note 8 Pension and Retirement Plans (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

All Employee Plan (Continued)

Significant actuarial assumptions used for the January 1, 2005 actuarial valuation include (a) a rate of return on the investment of present and future assets of 8.0%, (b) projected salary increases averaging 4.1%, and (c) postretirement cost-of-living increases of 1.8%. The projected salary increases include an inflation rate of 3.5%.

The Plan assets are held in a separate trust that is annually audited and for which financial statements include historical trend information. Additional information may be obtained by writing to the Employee Benefits Division of CPS ENERGY, P.O. Box 1771, San Antonio, Texas 78296 or by calling (210) 353-2344.

Three-Year Trend Information

Trend information compares the annual required contribution to annual pension cost and the resultant net pension obligation, as required by GASB Statement No. 27.

Three-Year Trend Information

Pension Plan	Fiscal Year	Annual Required Contribution (ARC)	Interest on Net Pension Obligation (NPO)	Adjustment To ARC	Annual Pension Cost (APC)	Contributions In relation to ARC	Increase (Decrease) in NPO	Net Pension Obligation at Beginning of Year	Net Pension Obligation at End of Year	Percentage of APC Contributed
Fire and Police	2004	$ 48,038			$ 48,038	$ (48,038)				100.0%
Pension Fund City	2005	49,665			49,665	(49,665)				100.0%
of San Antonio	2006	51,614			51,614	(51,614)				100.0%
TMRS-	2004	$ 23,062			$ 23,062	$ (23,062)				100.0%
City of	2005	25,131			25,131	(25,131)				100.0%
San Antonio	2006	27,077			27,077	(27,077)				100.0%
CPS All	2004	$ 7,651			$ 7,651	$ (7,651)				100.0%
Employee Plan [1]	2005	8,694			8,694	(8,694)				100.0%
	2006	7,162			7,162	(7,162)				100.0%
TMRS-	2003	$ 1,905			$ 1,905	$ (1,905)				100.0%
SAWS [2]	2004	2,013			2,013	(2,013)				100.0%
	2005	2,101			2,101	(2,101)				100.0%
PMLIC-	2003	$ 3,324			$ 3,324	$ (3,324)				100.0%
SAWS [3]	2004	3,486			3,486	(3,486)				100.0%
	2005	3,689			3,689	(3,689)				100.0%

1 Fiscal year ended January 31, 2006
2 Plan year ended December 31, 2005
3 Plan year ended December 31, 2005

Note 8 Pension and Retirement Plans (Continued)

Significant TMRS Actuarial Assumptions and Methods

Significant assumptions used in the actuarial valuation by the Texas Municipal Retirement System's (TMRS) actuary are provided in the following table for both the City and SAWS:

TMRS Actuarial Assumptions and Methods	
Investment Return - City	7.0%
Investment Return - SAWS	7.0%
Inflation Rate	None
Projected Salary Increases	None
Postretirement Benefit Increases	None
Actuarial Cost Method	Unit Credit
Amortization Method	Level Percent of Payroll
Remaining Amortization Period	25 Years - Open Period
Asset Valuation Method	Amortized Cost

Location of Schedules of Funding Progress

The Schedule of Funding Progress is located in the Required Supplementary Information section of this report. The schedules are designed to provide information about each entity's progress in accumulating sufficient assets to pay benefits due.

Note 9 Postemployment Retirement Benefits

Primary Government (City)

In addition to the pension benefits discussed in Note 8, the City provides all their retired employees with certain health benefits under two postemployment benefit programs. The first program is a health insurance plan, which provides benefits for all nonuniformed City retirees and for all pre-October 1, 1989 uniformed (fire and police) retirees. Currently, there are 5,935 active civilian employees who may become eligible in the future. Employees become eligible for the program when they reach eligibility for the TMRS Pension Plan, discussed in Note 8, Pension and Retirement Plans. At September 30, 2006, there were 1,417 retirees participating in the program that covers eligible expenses at 80.0% after a deductible of $500 (single)/$1,000 (family) for non-Medicare and $125/$250 for Medicare retirees. The cost of the program is reviewed annually, and the costs of medical claims are funded jointly by the City and retirees on a pay-as-you-go basis, shared on a targeted 67.0% City, 33.0% retiree cost allocation. Please note that the number of employees, retirees, and deductible amounts in this paragraph are not expressed in thousands. For retirees, total expenses for the year were $12,659. For the year ended September 30, 2006, total contributions were as follows:

City	$ 3,720
Retiree	2,696
Total	$ 6,416

Note 9 Postemployment Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

The second postemployment benefit program of the City provides retirement health care benefits for eligible fire and police retirees under the Fire and Police Retiree Health Care Fund. The Health Care Fund was originally established as a fund of the City pursuant to the respective fire and police collective bargaining agreements to provide postemployment health benefits for San Antonio firefighters and police officers who retired on or after October 1, 1989. Effective October 1, 1997, the Health Care Fund was created as a separate and distinct statutory trust. The Health Care Fund is governed by a nine-member board of trustees comprising of the Mayor, two City Council members, two active police officers, two active firefighters, a retiree representative of the Fire Department, and a retiree representative of the Police Department. The board of trustees is responsible for the investment of the assets of the Health Care Fund. Contribution and benefit levels are currently determined by the respective collective bargaining agreements with the Fire and Police Associations.

The benefits of this plan are financed on a prefunded basis. The City currently makes contributions on behalf of 3,393 active firefighters and police officers who may be eligible for benefits under this plan in the future. The benefits of the plan are not available until the employee has completed 20 years of service, and the plan currently provides benefits to 1,286 eligible retirees. The Health Care Fund reimburses 80.0% of the amount of eligible claims for standard medical costs and 100.0% for hospitalization costs incurred by the retiree and their eligible dependents for Prefund I (firefighters who retired on or after October 1, 1989, but before or on December 3, 1995 and police officers who retired on or after October 1, 1989 and before July 1, 1995). The Health Care Fund for Prefund II retirees (firefighters who retired on or after December 4, 1995 and police officers who retired on or after July 2, 1995) reimburses both the amount of eligible claims for standard medical costs and hospitalization costs incurred by the retiree and their eligible dependents at 80.0%.

Please note, the number of firefighters, police officers, and retirees in this section are not expressed in thousands. For the year ended September 30, 2006, total benefit payments for retired employees and eligible beneficiaries was $13,412.

Contribution levels for fiscal year 2006 were established under the current collective bargaining agreements between the City and the Fire and Police Associations. Under the Fire Agreement, the City contributed 8.7% of base pay plus longevity, although under the agreement the City could have reduced its contribution to 8.5% of covered payroll. Firefighters contributed $70 per month to the Health Care Fund. Pursuant to the Police Agreement, the City contributed 9.4% of base pay plus longevity and $20 per police officer per month, and police officers contributed $70 per month. Total contributions to the Health Care Fund are summarized in the following table:

Total Contributions to the Health Care Fund	
City	$ 17,719
Employees and Retiree Dependent Premiums	3,437
Total Contributions	$ 21,156

Historically, actuarial valuations have been performed periodically to determine the actuarial position of the Health Care Fund and whether the existing financing of the Health Care Fund can be reasonably expected to be adequate over a long period of time. Actuarial valuations over the past several years have indicated that contribution levels are not sufficient to amortize the unfunded liability. At the request of the board of trustees, the Health Care Fund's consulting actuaries performed an actuarial valuation dated February 20, 2006, as of October 1, 2005. The results of the actuarial valuation were that, in the opinion of the actuary, the Health Care Fund will have a long-term inadequate financing arrangement if present health benefits are left unchanged and contributions remain at current levels.

Note 9 Postemployment Retirement Benefits (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

While the results of the studies reflect that significant changes would be required in contribution levels if benefits remain unchanged, the actuarial reports also state that the Health Care Fund does not have a short-term financing problem. As of September 30, 2006, net assets available for postemployment benefits were $165,412, while benefits payments for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2006 were $13,412. As noted above, contribution and benefit levels are currently established pursuant to the collective bargaining agreements. The current agreement with the Fire Association expired on September 30, 2005; however, it has an evergreen clause through September 30, 2015. With respect to the agreement with the Police Association, the current agreement expired on September 30, 2006; however, it has an evergreen clause through September 30, 2016.

Subsequent to fiscal year end, the board of trustees of the Health Care Fund, Fire Association, Police Association, and the City reviewed possible amendments to the statute governing the Health Care Fund in order to address the long-term actuarial position of the Health Care Fund. The parties have agreed to seek passage of amendments to the governing legislation, which primarily include: a) approving certain changes to the benefit plans; b) providing the board of trustees the authority to make additional changes to the health benefits plan in the future; c) maintaining the City's contribution to the Health Care Fund at 9.4% of covered payroll; and d) phase-in an increase in the employee contributions from 2.0% of covered payroll to 4.7% over a five year period as well as other administrative changes. This proposed legislative package is anticipated to be considered by the Texas Legislature during the 2007 regular session. The aforementioned changes are anticipated to significantly improve the actuarial position of the Health Care Fund as well as provide the board of trustees the ability to manage the health benefit plan with consideration for the amount of funding available.

CPS Energy

CPS Energy provides certain healthcare and life insurance benefits for retired employees. Most CPS Energy employees are eligible for these benefits upon retirement from CPS Energy. Plan assets are held as part of CPS Energy's Employee Benefit Plans, and funding is from both participant and employer contributions determined by annual actuarial and in-house calculations. Retired employees contribute to the employee benefit plan in varying amounts depending upon an equity formula that considers age and years of service. The Plan may be amended by CPS Energy. The annual cost of retiree healthcare and life insurance benefits funded by CPS Energy is recognized as an expense of CPS Energy as employer contributions are made to the programs.

These retiree costs approximated $5,700 for 2006. CPS Energy reimbursed a percentage of the monthly premium to certain retirees and their spouses enrolled in Medicare Part B, which totaled $414 for fiscal year 2006. Please note, the monthly premium is not stated in thousands.

Retired employees and covered dependents contributed $2,500 for their healthcare and life insurance benefits in fiscal year 2006. There were 2,473 retirees and covered dependents eligible for healthcare and life insurance benefits. Please note, the number of retirees is not stated in thousands.

In view of the potential economic significance of these benefits, CPS Energy has reviewed the present value of the postemployment benefit obligations for current retirees. The January 1, 2005 valuations are $91,300 for healthcare and $25,000 for life insurance benefits. The actuarial analysis of the present value of postemployment benefit obligations for other participants fully eligible for benefits are estimated to be $49,500 for health, $6,400 for life insurance, and $3,600 for disability benefits. CPS Energy began partial accrual and funding of projected future benefits in 1992. Funding totaled $4,200 in 2006. For the employee benefit plan, the actuarial cost method used is the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. For the life insurance and disability plans, CPS Energy uses a present value method to determine the cost of benefits.

Significant actuarial assumptions used in the calculations for the January 1, 2005 actuarial valuations include (a) a rate of return on the investment of present and future assets of 8.0% per year for the health, life, and disability plans; (b) projected salary increases for the plans ranging from 4.5% to 12.0% depending on age for base and other salaries; and (c) medical cost increases projected at 9.0% for 2005 decreasing to 6.0% in 2011 and thereafter.

Note 9 Postemployment Retirement Benefits (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS)

SAWS provides certain healthcare and life insurance benefits for retired employees. Substantially all full-time employees who retire from SAWS may become eligible for those benefits. On December 31, 2005, there were 488 retirees with life insurance and 465 retirees with medical coverage. Please note, the numbers of retirees are not stated in thousands.

SAWS provides medical and life insurance for retirees and recognizes the cost of providing these benefits on a pay-as-you-go basis by expensing the annual insurance. Premiums for medical insurance and life insurance amounted to $4,735 and $92, respectively, for January 1, 2005 through December 31, 2005. Medical benefits are provided to retiree and active employees through a self-insured health plan administered by Blue Cross Blue Shield of Texas. Those and similar benefits for active employees are provided through insurance companies.

Note 10 CPS Energy South Texas Project (STP)

Joint Operations

CPS Energy is one of three participants in the STP, which consists of two units nominally rated to produce 1,281.25 megawatts each. The units, along with their support facilities and administrative offices, are located on a 12,220-acre site in Matagorda County, Texas. In-service dates for STP were August 1988 for Unit 1 and June 1989 for Unit 2. As noted in Note 4, Capital Assets, the other participants in STP are Texas Genco and the City of Austin. Increased by the additional 12.0% interest acquired in fiscal year 2006, CPS Energy's 40.0% ownership in STP represented 1,025 megawatts of total plant capacity. On February 2, 2006, NRG Energy, Inc. acquired Texas Genco. STP is maintained and operated by the STP Nuclear Operating Company (a nonprofit Texas corporation) and is financed and controlled by the owners - CPS Energy, Texas Genco, and the City of Austin.

To achieve the 40.0% interest in STP, CPS Energy exercised its right of first refusal to acquire an additional 12.0% (300 megawatts) share from AEP, the prior owner. The purchase was completed May 19, 2005 and increased CPS Energy's proportionate share of STP from 28.0% to 40.0%.

Effective November 17, 1997, the Participation Agreement among the owners of STP was amended and restated. At that time, the STP Nuclear Operating Company (STPNOC), a Texas nonprofit, nonmember corporation created by the participants, assumed responsibility as the licensed operator of STP. As of January 31, 2006, the agreement had not been amended. The participants share costs in proportion to ownership interests, including all liabilities and expenses of STPNOC.

CPS Energy amortizes its share of nuclear fuel for STP to fuel expense on a units-of-production method. Under the Nuclear Waste Policy Act of 1982, the federal government assumed responsibility for the permanent disposal of spent nuclear fuel. CPS Energy is charged a fee for disposal of spent nuclear fuel, which is based upon CPS Energy's share of STP generation that is available for sale to CPS Energy customers. This charge is included in fuel expense monthly.

Nuclear Insurance

The Price-Anderson Act is a comprehensive statutory arrangement for providing limitations on liability and governmental indemnities with respect to nuclear accidents or events. The maximum amount that each licensee may be assessed following a nuclear incident at any insured facility is $100,600, subject to adjustment for inflation, for the number of operating nuclear units and for each licensed reactor, payable at $10,000 per year per reactor for each nuclear incident. CPS Energy and each of the other participants of STP are subject to such assessments, which will be borne on the basis of their respective ownership interests in STP. For purposes of these assessments, STP has two licensed reactors. The participants have purchased the maximum limits of nuclear liability insurance, as required by law, and have executed indemnification agreements with the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) in accordance with the financial protection requirements of the Price-Anderson Act.

Note 10 CPS Energy South Texas Project (STP) (Continued)

Nuclear Insurance (Continued)

A Master Worker Nuclear Liability policy, with a maximum limit of $300,000 for the nuclear industry as a whole, provides protection from nuclear-related claims.

NRC regulations require licensees of nuclear power plants to obtain on-site property damage insurance in a minimum amount of $1,100,000. NRC regulations also require that the proceeds from this insurance be used first to ensure that the licensed reactor is in a safe and stable condition so as to prevent any significant risk to the public health or safety, and then to complete any decontamination operations that may be ordered by the NRC. Any funds remaining would then be available for covering direct losses to property.

The owners of STP currently maintain $2,800,000 of nuclear property insurance, which is above the legally required amount of $1,100,000, but is less than the total amount available for such losses. The $2,800,000 of nuclear property insurance consists of $500,000 in primary property damage insurance and $2,300,000 of excess property damage insurance, both subject to a retrospective assessment being paid by all members of Nuclear Electric Insurance Limited (NEIL). In the event that property losses as a result of an accident at the nuclear plant of any utility insured by NEIL exceed the accumulated funds available to NEIL, a retrospective assessment could occur. The maximum aggregate assessment under current policies for both primary and excess property damage insurance is $25,500 during any one policy year.

Nuclear Decommissioning

CPS Energy, together with the other owners of the STP, files with the NRC a certificate of financial assurance for the decommissioning of the nuclear power plant. The certificate assures that CPS Energy will meet the minimum decommissioning funding requirements mandated by the NRC. The STP owners agreed in the financial assurance plan that their estimate of decommissioning costs would be reviewed and updated periodically. In 1999, the owners conducted a review of decommissioning costs. The results showed that CPS Energy's share of decommissioning costs are approximately $311,000 in 1998 dollars. In 2004, the owners conducted an additional review of decommissioning, and results showed that CPS Energy's share of decommissioning costs are now approximately $397,400 in 2004 dollars. Although there was an increase in decommissioning base costs from the 1998 study to the 2004 study, there was an offsetting decrease in applicable cost escalation assumptions. Therefore, CPS Energy was able to decrease its minimum annual contribution requirement from $15,900 in fiscal year 2004 to $6,900 in fiscal year 2005, which included the partial year effect of the updated study. Reflecting a full year's impact of the most recent study, CPS Energy's minimum annual contribution requirement was $5,000 in fiscal year 2006.

In 1991, CPS Energy started accumulating the decommission funds for the 28.0% portion in an external trust in accordance with the NRC regulations. The 28.0% Decommissioning Trust's assets and related liabilities are included in CPS Energy's financial statements as a component unit. As of December 31, 2005 and 2004, CPS Energy had accumulated approximately $231,600 and $222,400, respectively, of funds in that 28.0% external trust. Based on the annual calculation of financial assurance required by the NRC, CPS Energy's 28.0% Decommissioning Trust balance exceeded the calculated financial assurance amounts of $76,700 at December 31, 2005 and $77,300 at December 31, 2004.

In conjunction with the acquisition of the additional 12.0% interest in STP in May 2005, CPS Energy also assumed control of a relative portion of the Decommissioning Trust previously established by AEP. This is referred to as the 12.0% Decommissioning Trust, and its assets and liabilities are also included in CPS Energy's financial statements as a component unit.

In fiscal year 2006, AEP's remaining operational interest in STP was simultaneously acquired by Texas Genco. Additionally, the remaining portion of AEP's Decommissioning Trust was assumed by Texas Genco. These transactions occurred before Texas Genco was acquired by NRG.

Note 10 CPS Energy South Texas Project (STP) (Continued)

Nuclear Decommissioning (Continued)

Subject to Public Utility Commission of Texas (PUCT) approval, credits or deficiencies in the funding of this trust will be received from or distributed to AEP customers. As of December 31, 2005, that Decommissioning Trust had accumulated approximately $70,100 of funds. According to the 2004 study mentioned above, the estimated decommissioning costs for that trust are approximately $170,300 in 2004 dollars. Based on the annual calculation of financial assurance required by the NRC, the 12.0% Decommissioning Trust balance exceeded the calculated financial assurance amount of $32,900 at December 31, 2005.

Both Decommissioning Trusts also have separate calendar-year financial statements. These separately audited financial statements can be obtained by contacting the Controller at CPS Energy.

Note 11 Commitments and Contingencies

Primary Government (City)

Grants

The City has received significant financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, liabilities resulting from disallowed claims, if any, will not have a materially adverse effect on the City's financial position at September 30, 2006. Grants awarded by federal, state, and other governmental agencies but not yet earned nor received in cash as of September 30, 2006 were $12,955.

Capital Improvement Program

The City will be undertaking various capital improvements during fiscal year 2007. The estimated cost of these improvements is $470,596, of which $151,360 is related to the Airport System. Approximately $30,722 of the these projects will be funded by federal grants, of which $22,661 are earmarked for the Airport System.

Litigation

The City is involved in various lawsuits related to alleged personal and property damages, wrongful death, breach of contract, various claims from contractors for additional amounts under construction contracts, property tax assessments, environmental matters, class action and promotional practices, and discrimination cases. The Office of the City Attorney estimates the probable liability for these suits, including those mentioned below, will approximate $8,995, which is included as a component of the reserve for claims liability in the amount of $19,213. The estimated liability, including an estimate of incurred but not reported claims, is recorded in the Insurance Reserve Fund. The City makes significant estimates in determining the amounts of unsettled claims under its self-insurance program and believes that the self-insurance reserves recorded in the self-insurance funds are adequate to cover losses for which the City may be liable. It is not determinable whether additional claims or revisions to estimates required for settlement on existing claims could have a material effect on the government-wide financial statements.

Charles and Tracy Pollock, Individually and as next friend of Sarah Jane Pollock, a minor child v. City of San Antonio. This is a nuisance case alleging that benzene gas emitted from the West Avenue Landfill caused chromosomal damage to a fetus during the period of gestation, resulting in Plaintiff's contracting acute lymphoblastic leukemia. Although the jury at trial entered a judgment of more than $23,000 against the City, the trial court immediately reduced this by $6,000. On appeal, the Fourth Court subsequently sided with the City and reduced the judgment further by eliminating $10,000 in exemplary damages. The remaining issue is whether personal injuries are recoverable under the Plaintiff's theory of nuisance. The City believes if personal injuries are recovered, damages are capped at $250 under the Texas Tort Claims Act. The case was argued to the Texas Supreme Court in October 2006.

Note 11 Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Litigation (Continued)

Matthew Jackson et. al. v. City of San Antonio. This is a Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) lawsuit with originally 175 named plaintiffs who claim that they were required to report for duty 15 minutes prior to their shift and that they were not compensated for the time in violation of the FLSA. There are several other allegations based on the FLSA, as well. The lawsuit has been filed on behalf of all of the police officers similarly situated to the 175 plaintiffs. The Plaintiffs have a motion pending for class certification that has increased the size of the Plaintiff class to 330, but has the potential to include all officers of the San Antonio Police Department, of which there are more than 2,000. Thus, the potential exists for more officers to join the lawsuit. The City expects to win the lawsuit, but the potential liability, if the case were lost, could be an amount well over $1,000.

McClure and Maximum Entertainment L.L.C vs. City of San Antonio et al. This is a case in which the plaintiff was granted a permit to stage a three-day outdoor concert. The plaintiff states the permit allowed the bands to play at unrestricted noise levels. City officers shut down the concert prior to the second day's performance. The potential liability for this case, if lost, could exceed $1,000.

Arbitrage

The City has issued certain tax-exempt obligations that are subject to Internal Revenue Service (IRS) arbitrage regulations. Noncompliance with these regulations, which pertain to the utilization and investment of proceeds, can result in penalties, including the loss of the tax-exempt status of the applicable obligations retroactive to the date of original issuance. In addition, the IRS requires that interest income earned on proceeds in excess of the arbitrage rate on applicable obligations be rebated to the federal government. The City monitors its bond proceeds in relation to arbitrage regulations, and "arbitrage rebate" is estimated and recorded in the government-wide and proprietary financial statements when susceptible to accrual, and in the governmental fund type when matured.

Leases

The City leases City-owned property to others consisting of buildings, real property, and parking spaces. Costs of specific leased components are not readily determinable. Total rental revenue on operating leases for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2006 was $19,289. As of September 30, 2006, the leases provide for the following future minimum rentals:

Leases Receivable				
	Governmental Activities	Aviation	Parking	Total
Fiscal year ending September 30:				
2007	$ 1,627	$ 3,807	$ 73	$ 5,507
2008	1,248	3,453	51	4,752
2009	859	2,470	36	3,365
2010	760	2,402	36	3,198
2011	697	1,958	36	2,691
2012-2016	2,899	8,440	57	11,396
2017-2021	2,125	3,761		5,886
2022-2026	750	1,329		2,079
2027-2031	750	92		842
2032-2036	575	27		602
2037-2041	500			500
2042-2046	67			67
Future Minimum Lease Rentals	$ 12,857	$ 27,739	$ 289	$ 40,885

Note 11 Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Landfill Postclosure Care Costs

In October 1993, the City Council approved closure of the Nelson Gardens Landfill, which immediately stopped accepting solid waste. Subsequent to landfill closure, federal and state laws required the City to incur certain postclosure care costs over a period of 30 years. As of September 30, 1994, the City estimated these costs for postclosure of the Nelson Gardens Landfill at $3,800. The estimate was based on estimated costs for installation of a leachate and groundwater collection system, installation of a methane recovery system, geotechnical and environmental engineering services, and monitoring and maintaining the facility for a 30-year period. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 18, *Accounting for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Cost*, the estimated postclosure cost of $3,800 for the Nelson Gardens Landfill was recorded as a liability and expensed in the Environmental Services Fund in fiscal year 1994. This cost is an estimate and is subject to changes resulting from inflation/deflation, advances in technology, or changes in applicable laws or regulations. Each fiscal year, the City performs an annual re-evaluation of the postclosure care costs associated with the Nelson Gardens Landfill. The annual re-evaluation conducted for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2006 resulted in an estimated postclosure care liability for the Nelson Gardens Landfill of $1,004. This represents a decrease of $26 from the prior fiscal year for expenditures incurred for geotechnical and environmental engineering services.

Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) Financial Assurance

The City is required under the provision of the Texas Administrative Code to provide financial assurance to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), formerly known as the Texas Natural Resource Conservation Commission, related to the closure of municipal solid waste operations including, but not limited to, storage, collection, handling, transportation, processing, and disposal of municipal solid waste. As such, financial assurance is required to ensure that funds are available, when needed, to meet costs associated with the closure of the City's North East Transfer Station. Additionally, financial assurance is required to demonstrate financial responsibility for underground storage petroleum facilities. As of September 30, 2001, the permit for the North East Transfer Station has been transferred from the City, and the new permitee has provided adequate financial assurance for this facility. Based on the number of underground petroleum storage tanks, the City is required to provide $1,000 of financial assurance related to the underground storage facilities.

Brooks City-Base - Electric and Gas Utilities

The Brooks City-Base Project is a collaborative effort between the U.S. Air Force (the Air Force) and the City designed to retain the Air Force missions and jobs at Brooks Air Force Base, improve mission effectiveness, assist in reducing operating costs, and promote and enhance economic development at Brooks City-Base. On July 22, 2002, the land and improvements were transferred to the Brooks Development Authority (BDA) for the purpose of creating the Brooks Technology and Business Park, a facility that will foster the development of key targeted industries. The Air Force is currently the Park's anchor tenant and is leasing back facilities to perform its missions.

As part of the conveyance, the electric and gas utilities were transferred to CPS Energy, the City's utility. The electric and gas utility systems' infrastructure at Brooks are deficient and require extensive upgrades and improvements. Pursuant to the transfer, the Air Force, BDA, and CPS Energy have committed to make certain improvements and upgrades to the electric and gas utility over a 20-year period. Funding for these improvements include $3,400 from the Air Force and $6,300 from BDA and CPS Energy each, for a total of $16,000.

Note 11 Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

Brooks City-Base - Electric and Gas Utilities (Continued)

With respect to BDA's obligation of $6,300, the City has agreed, under certain circumstances and if necessary, to assist BDA in funding its obligation. If necessary, the City has agreed to contribute to BDA on an annual basis an amount equivalent to the incremental increase in the City's payment from CPS Energy derived from Brooks City-Base. The City, as the owner of CPS Energy, receives 14.0% of CPS Energy's gross revenues, and this amount represents additional resources available to the City as a result of its increased payment from CPS Energy derived at Brooks. Over the 20-year period, the City's annual payments will not exceed $3,400. In the event BDA has exhausted all of its available resources and has been unable to fulfill its obligation of $6,300 by the end of the 20-year term, the City has agreed in good faith to utilize all of its funding options to enable BDA to satisfy its obligation.

Joint Operations Agreement

A 1997 Joint Operations Agreement (JOA) resulted from the litigation settlement with Texas Genco, over its management of STP during the construction and early operating periods. The JOA was an arrangement to jointly dispatch CPS Energy's and Texas Genco's generating plants - other than STP - to take advantage of the most efficient plants and favorable fuel prices of each utility. Until June 2002, CPS Energy received 90.0% of the savings realized from the jointly operated systems in monthly cash payments. As of June 2002, when Texas Genco met the JOA $200,000 cumulative savings obligation, monthly cash payments to CPS Energy were reduced to 50.0% of the savings realized. As of January 24, 2006, CPS Energy's total cumulative payments from savings realized was $310,400. Due to changes in market conditions and the ERCOT market structure, Texas Genco terminated the JOA as of January 24, 2006. On January 25, 2006, CPS Energy began directly representing its generation and load in the Texas energy market place.

Litigation

Additionally, in the normal course of business, CPS Energy is involved in other legal proceedings related to alleged personal and property damages, breach of contract, condemnation appeals, and discrimination cases. Also, CPS Energy power generation activities and other utility operations are subject to extensive state and federal environmental regulation. In the opinion of CPS Energy, the outcome of such proceedings will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position or results of operations of CPS Energy.

Other

Purchase and construction commitments amounted to approximately $1,100,000 at January 31, 2006. This amount includes provisions for natural gas purchases expected through June 2010; the actual amount to be paid will depend upon CPS Energy's actual requirements during the contract period and the price of gas. Also included are provisions for coal purchases through December 2006 and for coal transportation through December 2014.

CPS Energy also has other purchase commitments totaling $1,000,000. This amount includes provisions for wind power through December 2026, landfill power through December 2020, and raw uranium associated with STP fabrications and conversion services needed for refueling through December 2010.

The PUCT promulgated new rules in 1996 designed to comply with legislative changes affecting the utility industry. The Transmission Pricing and Access Rule mandates that electric utilities charge customers for wholesale open transmission access according to a formula based on the amount of load served by each utility. CPS Energy's cost for calendar year 2005 was approximately $15,100. The estimated cost for calendar year 2006 is approximately $21,900.

Note 11 Commitments and Contingencies (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS)

Litigation

SAWS is the subject of various claims and litigation that have risen in the ordinary course of its operations. Management, in consultation with legal counsel, is of the opinion that SAWS' liabilities in these cases, if decided adversely to SAWS, will not be material.

In January 2006, SAWS settled a legal claim regarding the amount of water pumped under one of its existing water rights agreements. As part of this settlement, SAWS agreed to pay $924 related to past damages claimed and further modified the existing agreement to require SAWS to make minimum annual ground water payments of $337 on a take or pay basis. Under the terms of this agreement, SAWS is required to make total payments under this contract of $4,700 between 2006 and 2020. Additionally, SAWS has agreed to make payments quarterly in arrears for any residential customers within a defined geographical area that begin taking water payments associated with this provision of the agreement. Management estimates of this potential contingent liability are less than $5,000.

Other

SAWS is committed under various contracts for completion of construction or acquisition of utility plants totaling approximately $158,940 as of December 31, 2005. Funding of this amount will come from available revenues of SAWS, contributions from developers, and restricted assets.

As of December 31, 2005, SAWS has recorded a contingent liability of approximately $3,900 related to contractual and/or legal expenditures that are expected to be incurred. Any additional liability that may arise from these actions is indeterminable, but management believes that the amount recorded is a reasonable estimate.

Note 12 Risk Financing

Primary Government (City)

Property and Casualty Liability

At September 30, 2006, the City has excess insurance coverage through State National Insurance Company for liability. The blanket policy provides general and auto liability along with police professional errors and omissions and EMS Medical Malpractice, and Civil Rights and Employee Benefits Liability Coverage. Great American Insurance Company provides property coverage on the City's building and contents inventory. The City utilizes a third-party administrator for the handling of administration, investigation, and adjustment of liability claims.

Obligations for claims under these programs are accrued in the City's Insurance Reserve Fund based on the City's estimates of the aggregate liability for claims made and claims incurred but not reported, and departments are assessed premiums to cover expenditures. There were no significant reductions in insurance coverage. Claims settlements did not exceed insurance coverage for each of the past three years.

Employee Health Benefits

The City provides its current employees with a comprehensive employee benefit program including coverage for medical, dental, and life insurance, vision, dependent care reimbursement accounts, and additional life insurance for its employees and their dependents. The City's self-insured medical programs are provided to all City employees. Obligations for benefits are accrued in the City's Employee Benefits Insurance Fund based upon the City's estimates of the aggregate liability for unpaid benefits.

Note 12 Risk Financing (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Workers' Compensation

The City self-insures for workers' compensation. The City is a member of the Texas Municipal League (TML) Workers' Compensation Joint Insurance Fund, an unincorporated association of political subdivisions of the State of Texas. The TML Workers' Compensation Joint Insurance Fund is not intended to operate as an insurance company, but rather is intended to be a contracting mechanism that the City, as a member, utilizes to administer self-insurance workers' compensation benefits to its employees for claims that occurred prior to September 30, 1986. The City also utilizes third-party administrators for the handling of administration, investigation, and adjustment of workers' compensation claims that occurred after October 1, 1986. All loss contingencies, including claims incurred but not reported, if any, are recorded in the City's Workers' Compensation Fund and City departments are assessed premiums to cover expenditures. As of September 30, 2006, the City has excess workers' compensation coverage through the State National Insurance Company. Claims settlements did not exceed insurance coverage for each of the past three years.

Unemployment Compensation Program

The Unemployment Compensation Program Fund provides a central account for payment of unemployment compensation claims. As of the fiscal year-end, claims were being administered externally and are paid to the Texas Workforce Commission on a reimbursement basis. All costs incurred are recorded on a claim paid basis.

Extended Sick Leave Program

The Extended Sick Leave Program Fund is used to pay benefits associated with the City's employee long-term disability plan. Benefits are administered by the City. Actual costs are incurred when extended leave is taken.

Employee Wellness Program

The Employee Wellness Program Fund is used to account for revenues and operating expenses of the City Occupational Health Clinic operated by the San Antonio Metropolitan Health District. The clinic's operation is supported by transfers from the Workers' Compensation Fund and the Employee Health Benefits Fund as expenses are incurred. In fiscal year 1999, the Employee Assistance Program Fund was established to offer City employees short-term mental health, marital, and financial counseling, as well as substance abuse intake and assessment.

Claims Liability

The liability for the Employee Benefits Program is based on the estimated aggregate amount outstanding at the statement of net assets date for unpaid benefits. Liabilities for the Insurance Reserve and Workers' Compensation Programs are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred as of the statement of net assets date, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. These liabilities include allocable loss adjustment expenses, specific incremental claim adjustment expenses such as the cost of outside legal counsel, and a provision for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR). Unallocated claim adjustment expenses have not been included in the calculation of the outstanding claims liability, as management of the City feels it would not be practical or cost beneficial. In addition, based on the difficulty in determining a basis for estimating potential recoveries and the immateriality of prior amounts, no provision for subrogation or salvage has been included in the calculation of the claims liability. The claims liability reported in the accompanying financial statements for both the Insurance Reserve and Workers' Compensation Programs is based on a 3.0% discount rate.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 12 Risk Financing (Continued)

Primary Government (City) (Continued)

Claims Liability (Continued)

The following is a summary of changes in claims liability for the City's Insurance Reserve, Employee Benefits, and Workers' Compensation Programs Funds for the year ended September 30, 2006:

Fund	October 1,	Estimates	Adjustments	Payments	September 30,[1]
Insurance Reserve					
Fiscal Year 2005	$ 17,271	$ 1,928	$ 4,638	$ (4,638)	$ 19,199
Fiscal Year 2006	19,199	14	5,413	(5,413)	19,213
Employee Benefits					
Fiscal Year 2005	$ 8,548	$ -	$ 66,489	$ (66,489)	$ 8,548
Fiscal Year 2006	8,548	2,038	75,416	(75,416)	10,586
Workers' Compensation[1]					
Fiscal Year 2005	$ 23,205	$ (1,326)	$ 10,297	$ (10,297)	$ 21,879
Fiscal Year 2006	21,879	2,125	8,261	(8,261)	24,004

[1]The Workers' Compensation Liability Balance of $24,004 is comprised of $21,678 recorded in the Workers' Compensation Fund, and the remaining liability of $2,326 is recorded in proprietary funds.

CPS Energy

CPS Energy is exposed to various risks of loss including, but not limited to those related to, torts, theft or destruction of assets, errors and omissions, and natural disasters. CPS Energy maintains property and liability insurance programs that combine self-insurance with commercial insurance policies to cover major risks. The property insurance program provides $4,000,000 of replacement-value coverage for property and boiler machinery loss, including comprehensive automobile coverage, fire damage coverage for construction equipment, and valuable papers coverage. The deductible for the property insurance policy is $5,000 for general property and turbine generators/transformers. The liability insurance program includes:

- $100,000 of excess general liability coverage over a retention amount of $2,000;
- $35,000 of excess workers' compensation coverage over a retention amount of $2,000;
- $25,000 of fiduciary liability coverage and
- Other property and liability insurance coverage, which includes employee travel, event insurance, and commercial crime.

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 12 Risk Financing (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

Actuarial studies are performed periodically to assess and determine the adequacy of insurance reserve retentions. An actuarial study was last performed in the fourth quarter of FY 2006. Notable changes to certain insurance reserves included in the following table are related to establishing an employment practices liability reserve totaling $3,800 and discontinuing the property insurance reserve, which represented a $3,200 reduction to the total property reserve.

The remaining balance under the property reserve column at January 31, 2006 is related to estimated obligations for the clean up, closure, and postclosure care requirements of the Company's landfills. CPS Energy has seven landfill sites -- four of which are at full capacity. The estimates for landfill liability are based upon capacity to date and are subject to change due to inflation or deflation, as well as new developments in technology, applicable laws, or regulations.

The Employee Benefit Plans' assets are segregated from CPS Energy's assets. They are separately managed by a committee whose members are appointed by the oversight committee, which includes three specific members, the CPS Energy CEO and General Manager, the CFO and Treasurer, and the Board Audit Committee Chair. The employee benefit plans have separate calendar-year financial statements that are available upon request by contacting Compensation and Employee Benefits at CPS Energy.

City Public Service
Schedule of Changes in Claims Liability

Fund	Liability February 1,	Claims Adjustments	Claims Payments	Liability January 31,
Property Insurance				
Fiscal Year 2005	$ 5,835	$ 1,010	$ -	$ 6,845
Fiscal Year 2006	6,845	(3,207)		3,638
Employee and Public Liability Claims				
Fiscal Year 2005	$ 7,237	$ (871)	$ (331)	$ 6,035
Fiscal Year 2006	6,035	3,449	(341)	9,143
Employee Health and Welfare				
Fiscal Year 2005	$ 4,696	$ 32,888	$ (32,325)	$ 5,259
Fiscal Year 2006	5,259	38,079	(38,741)	4,597

Hedging - The 1999 Texas utility deregulation legislation, Senate Bill 7, contained provisions modifying the Texas Public Funds Investment Act to allow municipal utilities the ability to purchase and sell energy-related financial instruments in order to hedge or mitigate the effect of market price fluctuations of natural gas, fuel oil, and electric energy.

On December 19, 2005, the CPS Energy board of trustees reaffirmed the Energy Price Risk Management Policy, which sets forth the guidelines for the purchase and sale of certain financial instruments and certain physical products, collectively defined as hedge instruments. Currently, these hedge instrument transactions are used to minimize the risk of market energy-price volatility as it relates to the underlying transactions that relate to the physical purchase of natural gas. The primary goal of the Energy Price Risk Management Policy, which is overseen by the hedging strategy committee, is to mitigate the potential for loss or reduce the uncertainty in expenses, pricing, and revenue as a result of unforeseen market changes that pertain to fuel expenses and revenues.

The hedge instruments are reported at cost on the balance sheets. Gains and losses related to the hedge instrument transactions are netted to fuel expenses in the period realized. For fiscal years 2006 and 2005, the commodity options and/or hedge instruments offset one another to achieve unrealized gains of approximately $258 and $496, respectively.

Note 12 Risk Financing (Continued)

CPS Energy (Continued)

CPS Energy follows GASB Technical Bulletin No 2003-1, *Disclosure Requirements for Derivatives Not Reported at Fair Value on The Statement of Net Assets*. Accordingly, the following information is provided regarding CPS Energy's outstanding financial hedge instruments as of January 31, 2006 and 2005:

Fuel Derivative Transactions as of January 31, 2006

Type of Transaction		Duration	Volumes in MMBTU
Long	Call	Mar 2006 - Mar 2007	16,050,000
Short	Call	Mar 2006 - Mar 2007	16,580,000
Long	Put	Mar 2006 - Oct 2006	1,080,000
Short	Put	Mar 2006 - Mar 2007	16,050,000
Long	NG Futures	Mar 2006 - Oct 2006	530,000

Fuel Derivative Transactions as of January 31, 2005

Type of Transaction		Duration	Volumes in MMBTU
Long	Call	Mar 2005	420,000
Short	Call	Mar 2005 - Mar 2006	4,110,000
Long	Put	Mar 2005 - Mar 2006	4,110,000
Short	Put	Mar 2005	420,000
Long	NG Futures	Mar 2005 - Mar 2006	4,800,000
Short	NG Futures	Mar 2005 - Dec 2005	1,230,000
Short	Basis Swaps	Feb 2005 - Dec 2005	1,510,000

The fair value of option contracts is determined using New York Mercantile Exchange (NYMEX) closing settlement prices as of the last day of the reporting period. For futures and basis swap contracts, the fair value is calculated by deriving the difference between the closing futures prices on the last day of the reporting period and the futures or basis swap purchase prices at the time the positions were established, less applicable commissions. As of January 31, 2006, the total cost of the outstanding hedge instruments was $28, with a fair value of $286. As of January 31, 2005, total cost for outstanding hedge instruments was $59, with a fair value of $556.

In the event purchased options are allowed to expire, the related premiums paid to acquire those options will be lost. When a short position is established and options are sold, premiums are received and an obligation to honor the terms of the option contract, if exercised, is created. The decision whether to exercise the options or let them expire rests with the purchasing party.

Futures contracts represent a firm obligation to buy, or sell, the underlying asset. If held to expiration, the contract holder must take delivery of, or deliver, the underlying asset at the established contract price. Basis swap contracts represent a financial obligation to buy, or sell, the underlying delivery point basis. If held to expiration, the financial difference determined by mark-to-market valuation must be settled on a cash basis. Only if expressly requested in advance may an exchange for physical assets take place.

The hedging contracts expose CPS Energy to a minimal amount of credit risk. In the event of default or nonperformance by brokers or NYMEX, the operations of CPS Energy will not be materially affected. However, CPS Energy does not expect the brokerages to fail to meet their obligations, given their high credit rating and the strict and deep credit requirements upheld by NYMEX of which these brokerage houses are members. Termination risk for exchange-traded instruments is greatly reduced by the strict rules and guidelines established by NYMEX, which are governed by the Commodity Futures Trade Commission.

Note 12 Risk Financing (Continued)

San Antonio Water System (SAWS)

Risk Management

SAWS is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. SAWS is self-administered and self-insured for the first $500 of each workers' compensation, general liability, automobile liability, public official's liability, and $250 for pollution legal liability claim whereby any claim exceeding the self-insured retention limit would be covered through SAWS' comprehensive commercial insurance program. For the year ended December 31, 2005, there were no reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year, and there were no claims that exceeded the self-insured retention limit. Settled claims have not exceeded the insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

SAWS has recorded a liability in the amount of $2,552 as of December 31, 2005, which is reported as a current liability. The claims liability, including incurred but not reported claims, is based on the estimated ultimate cost of settling the claims. The claims liability includes medical and rehabilitation costs, which are considered incremental claim adjustment expenses. Changes in the liability amount for the last two fiscal years were:

San Antonio Water System
Schedule of Changes in Claims Liability

Year Ended	Balance at Beginning of Fiscal Year	Claims and Adjustments	Claims Payments	Balance at End of Fiscal Year
Dec. 31, 2004	$ 2,317	$ 1,675	$ (1,515)	$ 2,477
Dec. 31, 2005	$ 2,477	$ 1,542	$ (1,467)	$ 2,552

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 13 Interfund Transfers

The following is a summary of interfund transfers for the City for the year ended September 30, 2006:

Summary Table of Interfund Transfers
Year Ended September 30, 2006

	Transfers From Other Funds	Transfers To Other Funds
General Fund:		
Airport System	$ 35	$ -
Categorical Grant-in-Aid	317	5,423
Parking Facilities	761	452
Internal Service Funds		3,650
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	9,006	78,869
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund	1,348	1,583
Total General Fund	11,467	89,977
Debt Service Funds:		
Parking Facilities	516	
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	20,048	
Total Debt Service Funds	20,564	
Catergorical Grant-in Aid:		
General Fund	5,423	317
Internal Service Funds		154
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	1,343	25,157
Total Catergorical Grant-in-Aid	6,766	25,628
Airport System Fund:		
General Fund		35
Internal Service Funds		156
Total Airport System Fund		191
Parking System Fund:		
General Fund	452	761
Debt Service		516
Internal Service Funds		40
Nonmajor Governmental Funds		100
Total Parking System Fund	452	1,417
Internal Service Funds:		
General Fund	3,650	
Categorical Grant-in-Aid	154	
Airport System	156	
Parking Facilities	40	
Internal Service Funds	2,599	2,599
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	257	135
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund	218	70
Total Internal Service Funds	7,074	2,804
Nonmajor Governmental Funds:		
General Fund	78,869	9,006
Debt Service		20,048
Categorical Grant-in-Aid	25,157	1,343
Parking Facilities	100	
Internal Service Funds	135	257
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	84,983	84,983
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund		48
Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds	189,244	115,685
Nonmajor Enterprise Fund:		
General Fund	1,583	1,348
Internal Service Funds	70	218
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	48	
Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds	1,701	1,566
Total	$ 237,268	$ 237,268

Note 13 Interfund Transfers (Continued)

Transfers are made to use unrestricted revenues collected in the General Fund to finance various programs accounted for in other funds. These transfers are in the form of operating subsidies, grant matches. and funding for capital projects. In addition, transfers are routinely made from other funds to fund debt service payments and for other restricted purposes. All transfers are in accordance with budgetary authorizations.

Note 14 Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net assets

The governmental fund balance sheet includes reconciliation between fund balance - total governmental funds and net assets governmental activities as reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Assets.

One element of this reconciliation states, "Some of the City's revenues will be collected after year-end but are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds." The detail of the $8,750 is as follows:

Revenues previously reported as unearned in the fund financial statements	$ 17,932
Receivable applicable to governmental activities, which are not available in the current period	565
Unearned revenues previously reported as income in the fund financial statements	(9,747)
Revenues collected after year end, but not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and, therefore, are not recognized in governmental funds	$ 8,750

Another element of this reconciliation states, "Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds." The detail for the decrease related to capital leases is as follows:

Total capital leases reported on the Government-Wide Statement of Net Assets	$ 10,267
Less: Short-term available portion reported in fund financial statements	(831)
Net adjustment to decrease fund balance--total governmental funds to arrive at new assets--governmental activities for capital leases	$ 9,436

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 14 Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements (Continued)

Explanation of Certain Differences between the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances and the Government-wide Statement of Activities

The governmental fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances includes reconciliation between net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds and changes in net assets of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide Statement of Activities.

The details of the increase of bond premiums and deferred charges is as follows:

Amortization of bond premiums on long-term debt previously expensed in the fund financial statements	$ 1,199
Amortization of bond issues costs on long-term debt previously expensed in the fund financial statements	1,121
Less: Premiums/bond issue costs on bonds and certificates not previously recorded in the fund financial statements	(5,377)
Total amortization of bond premiums and deferred charges (net)	$ (3,057)

Another element of this reconciliation states, "Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of the $2,597 are as follows:

Arbitrage Rebate Expense	$ 1,288
Compensated Absences	(2,348)
Interest Expense	(9,321)
Principal Paid on Leases	12,978
Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net assets of governmental activities.	$ 2,597

(The remainder of this page left blank intentionally)

Note 15 Deficits in Fund Balances / Net Assets

Special Revenue Funds

As of September 30, 2006, deficit fund balances are reported in the Categorical Grant-in-Aid and Community Development Program in the amounts of $10,829 and $884, respectively. In fiscal year 2006, grant receivables within the grant funds were researched and analyzed by the owning City grant departments to determine validity of receivables and if accounting adjustments were necessary. The City identified the $11,713 as grant programs that were not sufficiently funded. These deficits are primarily attributed to the City providing additional program services to the community beyond what monies were provided by grantor agencies. The City will address funding these deficits through the City's future budget processes.

The Golf Course Fund had a deficit fund balance of $877 as of September 30, 2006. The deficit is attributable to a decline in revenues in recent years due to increased competition by the private sector and extreme weather patterns. In addition, increased labor, fuel, and equipment maintenance costs have contributed to the deficit.

Internal Service Funds

As of September 30, 2006, a deficit of $11,823 in net assets is reported in the Employee Health Benefits Program. This deficit decreased by $8,867 from the prior fiscal year. To address specific issues related to the increasing costs of health benefits, the City has sought the services of an outside consultant in 2006 to perform a comprehensive review of the Employee Benefits Program. Establishing healthcare medical management programs focused on providing managed care for employees having chronic, high-risk ailments involving high costs, such as back pain, high-risk maternity, heart disease, and depression. These programs will be carefully studied as a means of providing long-term solutions to address rising healthcare costs and addressing fund balance deficits. Projections indicate that the fund will have a positive fund balance in fiscal year 2008.

Within the Internal Service Funds, the Workers' Compensation Fund also reported a deficit in net assets of $1,264, at September 30, 2006, which was reduced by $2,981 from the prior fiscal year. The City will fund the deficit through assessments charged to various City funds in future years.

Note 16 Other Disclosures

Donor Restricted Endowment

The City has four permanent funds: the San Jose Burial Park Fund, the Carver Cultural Center Endowment Fund, the San Antonio Housing Trust Fund, and the William C. Morris Endowment Fund. The City is only allowed to spend interest proceeds generated from the principal amount for each of these funds. The net assets from these endowment funds are classified as restricted net assets and are reported in the government-wide financial statements. The principal is required to be retained in perpetuity while the interest is available to cover specific expenditures.

The San Jose Burial Park Fund generated $93 in interest to be expended for specified purposes. Chapter 713 of the Texas Health and Safety Code governs what expenditures the City may incur when spending the interest income. Per Chapter 713, the revenue can be spent for the maintenance and care of the graves, lots, and burial places, and to beautify the entire cemetery. The principal amount of this fund is increased each year by sales of lots from the San Jose Cemetery.

The Carver Cultural Center Endowment Fund generated $14 in interest. These earnings can be used for the Carver Community Cultural Center's operating program, or reinvestment expenses (as detailed in the grant agreement). This fund is managed in accordance with the Uniform Management of Institutional Funds Act, which is codified as Section 163.001 in the Texas Property Code. The principal portion of the fund came from a one-time grant from the National Endowment for the Arts.

Note 16 Other Disclosures (Continued)

Donor-Restricted Endowment (Continued)

The San Antonio Housing Trust Fund generated $355 in interest. These earnings may be disbursed to projects with particular emphasis on housing programs as grants or secured loans. All distributions or disbursements of San Antonio Housing Trust shall be made for the primary purpose of providing additional and continuing housing opportunities for low and moderate income families. This trust shall at all times be governed, construed, regulated, and administered in all respects under the laws of the State of Texas.

The William C. Morris Endowment Fund generated $13 in interest. These earnings are used on an annual basis to enhance the City Library's Educational Programming and Services for Children. Any net income or net appreciation of the funds not used shall be accumulated and added to the principal of the funds. The earnings of the funds will be expended in accordance with the spending policy of the Library's board of directors or trustees.

Note 17 Subsequent Events

Debt Transactions

On September 21, 2006, the City issued $72,620 in Hotel Occupancy Tax Subordinate Lien Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2006. The Bonds were issued to refund $68,785 in Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenue Bonds for interest costs savings and the proceeds were delivered on October 18, 2006. This refunding transaction produced total savings of $10,440 with a present value savings of $6,905, or 10.0% of the refunded obligations. The Bonds have maturities from 2007 to 2026, with interest rates ranging from 4.0% to 4.5%.

On November 9, 2006, the City issued $170,785 in General Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2006. Proceeds of the bonds were utilized to finance general improvements of the City and refund certain general obligation and certificates of obligation for interest cost savings. The refunding transaction generated gross savings of $5,500 with present value savings of $4,100, or 4.2% of the refunded obligations. Additionally, the City issued $73,155 in Combination Tax and Revenue Certificates of Obligation, Series 2006, to fund various capital projects. Proceeds of the 2006 bonds and certificates were delivered on December 6, 2006. The 2006 bonds and certificates have maturities from 2007 to 2026, with interest rates ranging from 3.5% to 5.0%.

On November 16, 2006, the City issued $17,850 in Airport System Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2006. The Bonds were issued to refund certain Airport System Improvement Revenue Bonds for interest cost savings and the proceeds were delivered on December 13, 2006. This transaction produced total gross savings of $1,100, with a present value savings of $915, or 5.2% of the refunded obligations. The bonds have maturities ranging from 2007 to 2014, with an interest rate of 5.0%.

On May 17, 2007, the City approved the issuance of $60,000 in Tax Notes, Series 2007. The proceeds of the Notes will be utilized to fund capital projects in the City's Adopted 2007 Capital Budget, a proposed Homeless Campus, the acquisition and development of a Property Room for the San Antonio Police Department, and projects approved by the voters in a bond election held on May 12, 2007. These Tax Notes are being utilized as an interim financing mechanism in anticipation of the next scheduled sale of General Obligation Bonds and Certificates of Obligation currently scheduled for November 2007. The Notes are payable from the proceeds of an annual ad valorem tax levied upon all taxable property within the limitations prescribed by law. The Notes are retired in the year 2010 and bear an interest rate of approximately 3.9%.

On May 17, 2007, the City approved the issuance of $5,500 in Hotel Occupancy Tax Surplus Revenue Notes, Series 2007. The proceeds of the Notes will be utilized to fund renovations and improvements to the Alamodome, which are necessary for hosting the 2008 NCAA Men's Final Four. The Notes are being utilized as an interim financing mechanism in anticipation of the projected reimbursement for these capital expenditures from the State of Texas via Senate Bill 150. This Bill provides for the reimbursement of eligible expenditures from the State's portion of its sales tax collected in conjunction with major events such as the NCAA Final Four. The Notes are payable from the City's Hotel Occupancy Tax Revenues. The Notes are retired in the year 2010 and bear an interest rate of approximately 4.0%.

Note 17 Subsequent Events (Continued)

Bond Election

On May 12, 2007, the City held an election on the proposed issuance of general obligation bonds in an aggregate amount of $550,000. All propositions for the bond program were approved by the voters. The bonds are projected to be issued in installments over a 5-year period and will provide funding for street and sidewalk improvements, drainage improvements, parks, recreation, open space, athletic facility improvements, library improvements, and public facilities improvements.

Fire Collective Bargaining Agreement

On May 31, 2007 the City approved a new collective bargaining agreement with the International Association of Fire Fighters Local 624 with a term through September 30, 2009. The projected cost of the collective bargaining agreement is $44,400. The previous agreement approved on May 23, 2003 had a term of June 3, 2002 through September 30, 2005 with an evergreen clause effective through September 30, 2015.

Police Collective Bargaining Agreement

On May 31, 2007, the City approved a new collective bargaining agreement with the San Antonio Police Officers' Association (SAPOA) with a term through September 30, 2009. The projected cost of the collective bargaining agreement is $43,500. The previous agreement had a term through September 30, 2006 with an evergreen clause effective through September 30, 2016.

San Antonio Development Agency

On October 5, 2006, the City defunded the San Antonio Development Agency (SADA), a nonmajor discretely presented component unit of the City and provided for the transition of certain functions and programs of SADA to the City. Subsequently, on October 19, 2006, the City reprogrammed Community Development Block Grant funds previously allocated to SADA to certain City departments to continue ongoing land assembly and redevelopment efforts. The complete transition of SADA's activities to the City is ongoing and is anticipated to be completed prior to end of fiscal year 2007.

San Antonio Westside Development

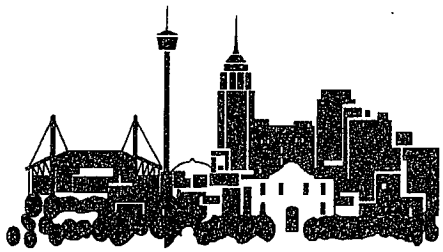
The City of San Antonio Westside Development Corporation (WDC) was established in fiscal year 2006 in accordance with state laws for the purposes of promoting economic development and redevelopment opportunities in the area of Westside of San Antonio. WDC will seek to generate new capital investment, create more, higher paying jobs, and reduce the poverty level in the area. In addition, the WDC will function as a land development corporation that has the power to buy, sell, and accept land as a nonprofit without the restrictions placed upon a municipality. The WDC is governed by a board of directors nominated by a City Council committee and appointed by the City Council of San Antonio. Representatives of key stakeholders and Westside advocates will be the policy-setting oversight authority for the WDC, comprising of 17 members.

On June 8, 2006, the City Council approved the formation of the Westside Development Corporation. However the articles of the incorporation, bylaws, and board of directors were not approved until November 11, 2006. As this action occurred subsequent to fiscal year end the City has elected to not present Westside Development Corporation as a blended component unit in 2006.

(This page left blank intentionally)

(This page left blank intentionally)

City of San Antonio, Texas



Required Supplementary Information Other Than MD&A (Unaudited)

(This page left blank intentionally)

City of San Antonio, Texas

Budgetary Comparison Schedule

General Fund

(This page left blank intentionally)

Budgetary Comparison Schedule
General Fund
Year Ended September 30, 2006

	2006			
	BUDGETED AMOUNTS			VARIANCE WITH FINAL BUDGET POSITIVE (NEGATIVE)
	ORIGINAL	FINAL	ACTUAL	
Resources (Inflows):				
Taxes	$ 377,229,886	$ 377,229,886	$ 399,359,902	$ 22,130,016
Licenses and Permits	20,366,361	20,366,361	19,764,737	(601,624)
Intergovernmental	2,988,263	2,988,263	3,445,582	457,319
Revenues from Utilities	204,746,045	204,746,045	256,367,822	51,621,777
Charges for Services	33,701,173	33,701,173	35,276,831	1,575,658
Fines and Forfeits	11,218,759	11,218,759	10,947,472	(271,287)
Miscellaneous	12,203,386	12,203,386	13,830,931	1,627,545
Transfers from Other Funds	11,841,903	11,410,796	11,466,466	55,670
Amounts Available for Appropriation	674,295,776	673,864,669	750,459,743	76,595,074
Charges to Appropriations (Outflows):				
General Government	96,556,331	95,472,763	71,139,682	24,333,081
Public Safety	420,983,797	431,504,384	429,051,592	2,452,792
Public Works	10,970,760	10,975,794	10,769,261	206,533
Health Services	12,125,543	12,650,928	12,412,664	238,264
Sanitation	2,866,779	2,916,234	2,864,299	51,935
Welfare	23,096,900	25,912,936	23,504,261	2,408,675
Culture and Recreation	71,251,183	72,353,138	71,938,565	414,573
Economic Development and Opportunity	4,177,161	4,461,016	4,067,281	393,735
Transfers to Other Funds	87,142,029	90,413,906	90,280,712	133,194
Total Charges to Appropriations	729,170,483	746,661,099	716,028,317	30,632,782
Excess (Deficiency) of Resources Over (Under) Charges to Appropriations	(54,874,707)	(72,796,430)	34,431,426	107,227,856
Fund Balance Allocation	54,874,707	72,796,430	(34,431,426)	(107,227,856)
Excess (Deficiency) of Resources Over (Under) Charges to Appropriations	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Explanation of Differences between Budgetary Inflows and Outflows and GAAP Revenues and Expenditures

Sources/Inflows of Resources:	
Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "available for appropriation" from the budgetary comparison schedule	$ 750,459,743
Differences - budget to GAAP:	
Transfers from other funds are inflows of budgetary resources but are not revenues for financial reporting purposes	(11,466,466)
Total revenues as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances - governmental funds	$ 738,993,277
Uses/Outflows of Resources:	
Actual amounts (budgetary basis) "total charges to appropriations" from the budgetary comparison schedule	$ 716,028,317
Differences - budget to GAAP:	
Encumbrances for supplies and equipment ordered but not received is reported in the year the order is placed for budgetary purposes, but in the year the supplies are received for financial reporting purposes	(8,326,766)
Transfers to other funds are outflows of budgetary resources but are not expenditures for financial reporting purposes	(90,280,712)
Total expenditures as reported on the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances - governmental funds	$ 617,420,839

General Fund Budgetary Information

The City Charter establishes requirements for the adoption of budgets and budgetary control. Under provisions of the Charter, expenditures of each City function and activity within individual funds cannot legally exceed the final budget approved by the City Council. Amendments to line items within a departmental budget may be initiated by Department Directors.

The City prepares an annual budget for the General Fund on a budgetary basis, which is consistent with generally accepted accounting principles. The annual budgetary data reported for the General Fund represents the original appropriation ordinance and amendments thereto as adopted by the City Council, adjusted for encumbrances outstanding at the beginning of the fiscal year. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year-end.

(unaudited - see accompanying auditors' report)

(This page left blank intentionally)

City of San Antonio, Texas

Pension Schedules

Required Supplementary Information - (Unaudited)

Pension Schedules

Schedules of Funding Progress

Last Three Fiscal Years

FIRE AND POLICE PENSION PLAN - CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

ACTUARIAL VALUATION DATE	ACTUARIAL VALUE OF ASSETS	ENTRY AGE ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY (AAL)	UNFUNDED ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY (UAAL)	FUNDED RATIO	COVERED PAYROLL	UAAL AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL
10-01-05	$ 1,676,075	$ 1,910,789	$ 234,714	88%	$ 207,145	113%
10-01-04	1,540,286	1,838,371	298,085	84%	204,516	146%
10-01-03	1,429,378	1,718,262	288,884	83%	191,647	151%

TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM - CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

ACTUARIAL VALUATION DATE	ACTUARIAL VALUE OF ASSETS	ENTRY AGE ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY (AAL)	UNFUNDED ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY (UAAL)	FUNDED RATIO	COVERED PAYROLL	UAAL AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL
12-31-05	$ 475,325	$ 642,202	$ 166,877	74%	$ 209,176	80%
12-31-04	464,345	621,034	156,689	75%	204,088	77%
12-31-03	451,071	602,927	151,856	75%	192,896	79%

CPS ENERGY - ALL EMPLOYEE PLAN

ACTUARIAL VALUATION DATE	ACTUARIAL VALUE OF ASSETS	ENTRY AGE ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY (AAL)	UNFUNDED ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY (UAAL)	FUNDED RATIO	COVERED PAYROLL	UAAL AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL
01-01-05	$ 902,100	$ 837,600	$ (64,500)	108%	$ 198,400	(33)%
01-01-04	839,800	795,100	(44,700)	106%	189,900	(24)%
01-01-03	783,000	748,700	(34,300)	105%	186,700	(18)%

(amounts are expressed in thousands)

(unaudited - see accompanying auditors' report)

Required Supplementary Information - (Unaudited)

Pension Schedules

Schedules of Funding Progress

Last Three Fiscal Years

SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM - TMRS

ACTUARIAL VALUATION DATE	ACTUARIAL VALUE OF ASSETS	ENTRY AGE ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY (AAL)	UNFUNDED ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY (UAAL)	FUNDED RATIO	COVERED PAYROLL	UAAL AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL
12-31-05	(1) $ -	$ -	$ -		$ -	
12-31-04	52,985	66,466	13,481	80%	60,588	22%
12-31-03	48,964	61,425	12,461	80%	57,596	22%
12-31-02	46,492	57,635	11,143	81%	51,889	21%

SAN ANTONIO WATER SYSTEM - PMLIC

ACTUARIAL VALUATION DATE	ACTUARIAL VALUE OF ASSETS	ENTRY AGE ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY (AAL)	UNFUNDED ACTUARIAL ACCRUED LIABILITY (UAAL)	FUNDED RATIO	COVERED PAYROLL	UAAL AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL
01-01-05	$ 52,412	$ 63,064	$ 10,652	83%	$ 59,476	18%
01-01-04	47,249	57,241	9,992	83%	56,932	18%
01-01-03	42,827	52,602	9,775	81%	55,364	18%

NOTE: (1) Balances for 12/31/05 not available

(amounts are expressed in thousands)

(unaudited - see accompanying auditors' report)

(This page left blank intentionally)

APPENDIX E

DTC'S BOOK ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 2.2 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 85 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly owned subsidiary of the Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation (NSCC, FICC, and EMCC, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: "AAA." The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com and www.dtc.org.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Redemption notices will be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an "Omnibus Proxy" to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, principal, and interest payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar, on the payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent/Registrar, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, principal, and interest payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar; disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC; and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Paying Agent/Registrar. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bonds are required to be printed and delivered.

Under the Ordinances, the Registered Owners may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered.

APPENDIX F

FORM OF BOND COUNSEL OPINIONS

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

DRAFT DATE: DECEMBER 4, 2007

LAW OFFICES
McCALL, PARKHURST & HORTON L.L.P.

717 NORTH HARWOOD
NINTH FLOOR
DALLAS, TEXAS 75201-6587
TELEPHONE: 214 754-9200
FACSIMILE: 214 754-9250

700 N. ST. MARY'S STREET
1525 ONE RIVERWALK PLACE
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78205-3503
TELEPHONE: 210 225-2800
FACSIMILE: 210 225-2984

600 CONGRESS AVENUE
1800 ONE AMERICAN CENTER
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701-3248
TELEPHONE: 512 478-3805
FACSIMILE: 512 472-0871

December __, 2007

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
AIRPORT SYSTEM REVENUE IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2007 (AMT)
DATED NOVEMBER 1, 2007
IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $82,400,000

AS BOND COUNSEL FOR THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS (the "City"), the issuer of the Bonds described above (the "Bonds"), we have examined into the legality and validity of the Bonds, which bear interest from November 1, 2007 until maturity or prior redemption, at the respective rates and payable on the respective dates as stated in the text of the Bonds, and which mature and are subject to redemption, all in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in the text of the Bonds.

WE HAVE EXAMINED the applicable and pertinent provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and a transcript of certified proceedings of the City relating to the issuance of the Bonds, including (i) two ordinances (collectively, the "Ordinance") of the City (the *"Master Ordinance Establishing the Airport System Revenue Bond Financing Program"* which was adopted by the City Council of the City on April 19, 2001, and the *"Ninth Supplement to the Master Ordinance"* which was adopted by the City Council of the City on November 29, 2007, which authorized the issuance of the Bonds), (ii) the City's Federal Tax Certificate of even date herewith, and (iii) other pertinent instruments authorizing and relating to the issuance of the Bonds, including one of the executed Bonds (Bond Number T-1).

BASED ON SAID EXAMINATION, IT IS OUR OPINION that the Bonds have been authorized, issued and delivered in accordance with law; that the Bonds constitute valid and legally binding special revenue obligations of the City in accordance with their terms (except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation and other similar laws now or hereafter enacted relating to creditors' rights generally); and that the Bonds, together with the "Outstanding Parity Obligations" and any "Additional Parity Obligations" (as defined in the Ordinance), are equally and ratably secured by and payable from an irrevocable first lien on and pledge of the "Gross Revenues" of the City's "Airport System" (as such terms are defined in the Ordinance). The owners of the Bonds shall never have the right to demand payment of money raised or to be raised by taxation, or from any source whatsoever other than the Gross Revenues of the City's Airport System.

THE CITY HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT, subject to the requirements stated in the Ordinance, to issue Additional Parity Obligations which also may be secured by and made payable from a first lien on and pledge of the aforesaid Gross Revenues of the City's Airport System on a parity with the Bonds and all other Parity Obligations then outstanding.

IT IS FURTHER OUR OPINION, except as discussed below, that the interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners for federal income tax purposes under the statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions existing on the date of this opinion. The exceptions are as follows:

(1) interest on the Bonds will be includable in the gross income of the holder during any period that the Bonds are held by either a "substantial user" of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or a "related person" of such user, as provided in section 147(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"); and

(2) interest on the Bonds will be included as an item of tax preference in determining the alternative minimum taxable income of the owner under section 57(a)(5) of the Code.

IN EXPRESSING THE AFOREMENTIONED OPINIONS as to the exclusion of interest from federal income taxes, we have relied on certain representations, the accuracy of which we have not independently verified, and we have assumed compliance with certain covenants, regarding the use and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds and the use of the property financed therewith. We call your attention to the fact that if such representations are determined to be inaccurate or upon a failure by the City to comply with such covenants, interest on the Bonds may become includable in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, we express no opinion as to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences of acquiring, carrying, owning, or disposing of the Bonds.

WE EXPRESS NO OPINION as to any insurance policies issued with respect to the payments due for the principal of and interest on the Bonds, nor as to any such insurance policies issued in the future.

OUR SOLE ENGAGEMENT in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is as Bond Counsel for the City, and in that capacity, we have been engaged by the City for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Bonds under the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes, and for no other reason or purpose. The foregoing opinions represent our legal judgment based upon a review of existing legal authorities that we deem relevant to render such opinions and are not a guarantee of a result. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, and have not independently investigated or verified, any records, data, or other material relating to the financial condition or capabilities of the City or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds, and we have not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto. We express no opinion and make no comment with respect to the marketability of the Bonds and have relied solely on certificates executed by officials of the City as to the current outstanding Parity Obligations and as to the historical and projected Gross Revenues of the City's Airport System. Our role in connection with the City's Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Bonds has been limited as described therein.

OUR OPINIONS ARE BASED ON EXISTING LAW, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of a result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service"); rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that we deem relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures the Service is likely to treat the City as the taxpayer. We observe that the City has covenanted not to take any action, or omit to take any action within its control, that if taken or omitted, respectively, may result in the treatment of interest on the Bonds as includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Respectfully,

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

DRAFT DATE: DECEMBER 4, 2007

LAW OFFICES
McCALL, PARKHURST & HORTON L.L.P.

717 NORTH HARWOOD
NINTH FLOOR
DALLAS, TEXAS 75201-6587
TELEPHONE: 214 754-9200
FACSIMILE: 214 754-9250

700 N. ST. MARY'S STREET
1525 ONE RIVERWALK PLACE
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS 78205-3503
TELEPHONE: 210 225-2800
FACSIMILE: 210 225-2984

600 CONGRESS AVENUE
1800 ONE AMERICAN CENTER
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78701-3248
TELEPHONE: 512 478-3805
FACSIMILE: 512 472-0871

December __, 2007

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
PASSENGER FACILITY CHARGE AND SUBORDINATE LIEN
AIRPORT SYSTEM REVENUE IMPROVEMENT BONDS, SERIES 2007 (AMT)
DATED NOVEMBER 1, 2007
IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $74,860,000

AS BOND COUNSEL FOR THE CITY OF SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS (the "City"), the issuer of the Bonds described above (the "Bonds"), we have examined into the legality and validity of the Bonds, which bear interest from November 1, 2007 until maturity or prior redemption, at the respective rates and payable on the respective dates as stated in the text of the Bonds, and which mature and are subject to redemption, all in accordance with the terms and conditions stated in the text of the Bonds.

WE HAVE EXAMINED the applicable and pertinent provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and a transcript of certified proceedings of the City relating to the issuance of the Bonds, including (i) three ordinances (collectively, the "Ordinance") of the City [(A) the *"Master PFC Ordinance,"* adopted by the City Council of the City on March 7, 2002, which established the City's Airport System revenue bond financing program with respect to the issuance of obligations by the City payable in whole or in part from "Passenger Facility Charges," (B) the *"Third Supplement to the Master PFC Ordinance,"* adopted by the City Council of the City on November 29, 2007, which authorized the issuance of the Bonds, and (C) the *"Master Ordinance Establishing the Airport System Revenue Bond Financing Program,"* adopted by the City Council of the City on April 19, 2001, which established the City's Airport System revenue bond financing program with respect to the issuance of obligations secured with a lien on and pledge of the "Gross Revenues" of the Airport System), (ii) the City's Federal Tax Certificate of even date herewith, and (iii) other pertinent instruments authorizing and relating to the issuance of the Bonds, including one of the executed Bonds (Bond Number T-1).

BASED ON SAID EXAMINATION, ***IT IS OUR OPINION*** that the Bonds have been authorized, issued and delivered in accordance with law; that the Bonds constitute valid and legally binding special revenue obligations of the City in accordance with their terms (except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation and other similar laws now or hereafter enacted relating to creditors' rights generally); and that the Bonds, together with the "Outstanding PFC Obligations" and any "Additional Parity PFC Obligations" (as such terms are defined in the Ordinance) are equally and ratably secured by and payable from (i) a first lien on and pledge of the revenues received by the City from the imposition of passenger facility fees or charges on each paying passenger of an air carrier or foreign air carrier boarding an aircraft at the San Antonio International Airport in accordance with the provisions of 49 USC §40117, as may be amended from time to time, or other applicable federal

law (defined and referred to in the Master PFC Ordinance as the "PFC Revenues"), and (ii) a lien on and pledge of the "Subordinate Net Revenues" of the City's Airport System, all as further described and provided in the Ordinance. The owners of the Bonds shall never have the right to demand payment of money raised or to be raised by taxation, or from any source whatsoever other than the PFC Revenues and the Subordinate Net Revenues of the City's Airport System.

THE CITY HAS RESERVED THE RIGHT, subject to the requirements stated in the Ordinance, to issue Additional Parity PFC Obligations which also may be secured by and made payable from a first lien on and pledge of the aforesaid PFC Revenues and a lien on and pledge of the Subordinate Net Revenues of the City's Airport System on a parity with the Bonds and all other Parity PFC Obligations then outstanding.

IT IS FURTHER OUR OPINION, except as discussed below, that the interest on the Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the owners for federal income tax purposes under the statutes, regulations, published rulings, and court decisions existing on the date of this opinion. The exceptions are as follows:

(1) interest on the Bonds will be includable in the gross income of the holder during any period that the Bonds are held by either a "substantial user" of the facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds or a "related person" of such user, as provided in section 147(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"); and

(2) interest on the Bonds will be included as an item of tax preference in determining the alternative minimum taxable income of the owner under section 57(a)(5) of the Code.

IN EXPRESSING THE AFOREMENTIONED OPINIONS as to the exclusion of interest from federal income taxes, we have relied on certain representations, the accuracy of which we have not independently verified, and we have assumed compliance with certain covenants, regarding the use and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds and the use of the property financed therewith. We call your attention to the fact that if such representations are determined to be inaccurate or upon a failure by the City to comply with such covenants, interest on the Bonds may become includable in gross income retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, we express no opinion as to any other federal, state, or local tax consequences of acquiring, carrying, owning, or disposing of the Bonds.

WE EXPRESS NO OPINION as to any insurance policies issued with respect to the payments due for the principal of and interest on the Bonds, nor as to any such insurance policies issued in the future.

OUR SOLE ENGAGEMENT in connection with the issuance of the Bonds is as Bond Counsel for the City, and in that capacity, we have been engaged by the City for the sole purpose of rendering an opinion with respect to the legality and validity of the Bonds under the Constitution

and laws of the State of Texas, and with respect to the exclusion from gross income of the interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes, and for no other reason or purpose. The foregoing opinions represent our legal judgment based upon a review of existing legal authorities that we deem relevant to render such opinions and are not a guarantee of a result. We have not been requested to investigate or verify, and have not independently investigated or verified, any records, data, or other material relating to the financial condition or capabilities of the City or the disclosure thereof in connection with the sale of the Bonds, and we have not assumed any responsibility with respect thereto. We express no opinion and make no comment with respect to the marketability of the Bonds and have relied solely on certificates executed by officials of the City as to the current outstanding Parity PFC Obligations and as to the historical and projected PFC Revenues and Subordinate Net Revenues of the City's Airport System. Our role in connection with the City's Official Statement prepared for use in connection with the sale of the Bonds has been limited as described therein.

OUR OPINIONS ARE BASED ON EXISTING LAW, which is subject to change. Such opinions are further based on our knowledge of facts as of the date hereof. We assume no duty to update or supplement our opinions to reflect any facts or circumstances that may thereafter come to our attention or to reflect any changes in any law that may thereafter occur or become effective. Moreover, our opinions are not a guarantee of a result and are not binding on the Internal Revenue Service (the "Service"); rather, such opinions represent our legal judgment based upon our review of existing law and in reliance upon the representations and covenants referenced above that we deem relevant to such opinions. The Service has an ongoing audit program to determine compliance with rules that relate to whether interest on state or local obligations is includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given whether or not the Service will commence an audit of the Bonds. If an audit is commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures the Service is likely to treat the City as the taxpayer. We observe that the City has covenanted not to take any action, or omit to take any action within its control, that if taken or omitted, respectively, may result in the treatment of interest on the Bonds as includable in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Respectfully,

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

APPENDIX G

FEASIBILITY REPORT

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

UNISON MAXIMUS
CONSULTING SOLUTIONS

November 29, 2007

Mr. Mark Webb
Director of Aviation
City of San Antonio
9800 Airport Boulevard
San Antonio, Texas 78216-9990

Subject: Financial Feasibility Report for the City of San Antonio, Texas Airport System Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (AMT) and the City of San Antonio, Texas Passenger Facility Charge and Subordinate Lien Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (AMT).

Dear Mr. Webb:

UNISON-MAXIMUS, INC. ("Unison") is pleased to submit the attached Financial Feasibility Report in support of the intent of the City of San Antonio (the "City") to issue the City of San Antonio, Texas Airport System Improvement Bonds (AMT) (the "GAR Bonds") in the approximate amount of $82,995,000, and the City of San Antonio, Texas Passenger Facility Charge (PFC) and Subordinate Lien Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2007 (AMT) (the "PFC Bonds") in the approximate amount of $74,070,000. The GAR Bonds and the PFC Bonds, collectively the "the Bonds" are being issued to fund a portion of the costs of certain capital projects that are included in the Capital Improvement Program (the "CIP") of the City's Department of Aviation (the "Department").

The GAR Bonds will be issued on parity with certain currently outstanding revenue bonds and are special obligations of the City, payable solely from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the San Antonio Airport System (the "Airport System"). *The GAR Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Master Ordinance Establishing the Airport System Revenue Bond Financing Program With Respect to the Issuance of Obligations by the City of San Antonio, Texas Secured by Gross Revenues of the Airport System (the "Master GAR Ordinance") and the Ninth Supplemental Ordinance to the Master Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance, Sale, and Delivery of City of San Antonio, Texas Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds.* The Master GAR Ordinance and the Ninth Supplemental GAR Ordinance are collectively referred in the attached report as the "GAR Ordinances."

409 West Huron • Suite 400 • Chicago, Illinois 60610-3431 • Tel: (312) 988-3360 • Fax: (312) 988-3370
CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK • SAN ANTONIO • ST. LOUIS

The PFC Bonds are special limited obligations of the City payable from and secured by a pledge of PFC Revenues and a pledge of the Airport System Net Revenues subordinate to the Parity Obligations.[1] PFC Revenues were generated from a PFC of $3.00 that was originally approved by the Federal Aviation Administration (the "FAA"), and was imposed by the City effective November 1, 2001. Effective October 1, 2007, the FAA approved the City's application to collect PFC revenues generated from a PFC of $4.50. PFC Revenues are collected from certain enplaned passengers using San Antonio International Airport, less an air carrier collection fee of $0.11 per enplaned passenger. The PFC Bonds are being issued pursuant to the *Master Ordinance Establishing the Airport System Revenue Bond Financing Program with Respect to the Issuance of Obligations by the City of San Antonio, Texas Payable in Whole or in Part from Passenger Facility Charges* (the "Master PFC Ordinance") and the *Third Supplemental Ordinance to the Master Ordinance Relating to the Issuance of Obligations Secured in Whole or in Part with "Passenger Facility Charges" and the Tenth Supplemental Ordinance to the Master Ordinance Relating to the Issuance of Obligations Secured with Gross Revenues of the City's Airport (the "First Supplement PFC Ordinance").* The Tenth Supplement to the Master GAR Ordinance, the Master PFC Ordinance and the Third Supplemental PFC Ordinance are collectively referred to in the attached Report as the "PFC Ordinances." The GARB Ordinances and the PFC Ordinances are collectively referred to in the attached Report as the "Bond Ordinances."

The City owns and operates San Antonio International Airport ("SAT", or the "Airport") and Stinson Municipal Airport ("Stinson"), which together comprise the Airport System. SAT is the only commercial service airport serving the City and the San Antonio metropolitan area. Stinson is primarily a general aviation airport. SAT, which handled approximately four million enplanements in 2006, is classified by the FAA as a medium-hub airport.[2] Based on 2006 airport data, which is the most recent available, the Airports Council International (the "ACI") ranked SAT Forty Sixth_ in the nation in terms of total passengers served and Fiftieth in the nation in terms of total aircraft operations. Covering 2,600 acres, SAT is located approximately eight miles from the City's downtown central business district.

Purpose of the Bond Financing

The Department's CIP includes a number of capital projects for the Airport System during fiscal years[3] ("FY") 2007 through 2012. Department management has determined that the projects are necessary to accommodate the expected continued growth in aircraft and passenger activity at SAT, as discussed in Section IV, and to purchase, replace or rehabilitate certain facilities and equipment at SAT and Stinson as indicated in Section II.

[1] Parity Obligations including the Series 2007 Bonds are the currently outstanding general airport revenue bonds, which are secured by a first lien on Gross Revenues of the Department.
[2] Any airport that enplanes between 0.25% and 0.99% of total domestic U.S. enplanements is classified by the FAA as a medium hub airport
[3] The Department's fiscal year begins on October 1st and ends on September 30th.

The Department's CIP costs, which are estimated to total approximately $600.4 million for the period FY 2007 through FY 2012, are expected to be funded from the following sources: (i) the GAR Bonds; (ii) the PFC Bonds (iii) the proceeds of the Series 2002 Bonds and Series 2005 PFC Bonds; (iv) future PFC bond issues; (v) Pay-As-You-Go PFCs; (vi) outstanding GARBs; (vii) future GARB issues; (viii) Department funds; and (ix) federal and state grants.

The PFC Bonds are being issued to fund approximately $69 million in CIP costs, including a portion of the capital costs of the following projects: (i) Terminal B; (ii) Acoustical Treatment Program II; (iii) Central Utility Plant Modifications; (iv) Preliminary Terminal 1 Modifications; and (v) Roadway and Permanent Utilities. These projects are collectively referred to in the attached Report as the "PFC Bond Projects."

Rate Covenant for Parity Obligations

The Master GAR Ordinance governing Parity Obligations requires the City to generate Gross Revenues from the Airport System in each Fiscal Year that are at least sufficient: (A) to pay all O&M Expenses during each Fiscal Year, and also (B) to provide an amount equal to 1.25 times the Annual Debt Service Requirements during each Fiscal Year on all outstanding Parity Obligations. This provision of the Master GAR Ordinance is referred to as the Rate Covenant for Parity Obligations. The attached Report evaluates the City's ability to fulfill the Rate Covenant during the forecast period.

Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service Coverage

The Master PFC Ordinance requires the City to prepare an annual budget each Fiscal Year which will indicate that unused PFC Revenues from prior years, plus PFC Revenues during the current Fiscal Year, minus PFC "Pay-As-You-Go" costs during the current Fiscal Year, will equal at least 1.25 times the Annual Debt Service Requirements during the current Fiscal Year on all Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations. This provision of the Master PFC Ordinance is referred to as the Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service Coverage. The attached Report examines the City's ability to fulfill this Covenant during the forecast period.

The Master PFC Ordinance also requires that in the event any Parity PFC Obligations which are also secured with a lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues (defined as Net Revenues available after the debt service requirements on all Parity Obligations are satisfied) remain outstanding and the City is for any reason unable to collect, or does not actually collect, PFC Revenues in an amount sufficient to provide PFC Revenues to satisfy the Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service Coverage, the City will at all times fix, maintain, enforce, charge, and collect rates, fees, charges, and amounts for Airport System facilities and operations which will produce in each Fiscal Year Subordinate Net Revenues at least equal to 1.10 times the annual debt service requirements during each Fiscal Year on all then outstanding Parity PFC Obligations.

The attached Report contains projections of the total Pledged Revenues available to pay PFC debt service, which are calculated as Net Revenues minus debt service on Parity Obligations, plus PFC Revenues. Included in the attached Report are projections of PFC debt service coverage.

Airline Agreement

Effective October 1, 2001, the City entered into the current Airline-Airport Use and Lease Agreement ("Airline Agreement") with airlines operating at the Airport (the "Signatory Airlines"). Ten airlines (the "Signatory Airlines") are currently parties to the Airline Agreement, which specifies the terms and conditions of the Signatory Airlines' use of Airport facilities and their operations at the Airport. The Airline Agreement will expire on the earlier of either the Date of Beneficial Occupancy ("DBO") of the planned new Concourse B or on September 30, 2009. The financial analysis in the attached report assumes that the airline rates and charges methodology currently in effect will continue after the expiration of the current Airline Agreement, under one of the following possible conditions: (i) the extension of the current Airline Agreement, (ii) a new agreement with substantially similar terms and conditions, or (iii) a City ordinance that imposes a substantially similar methodology.

The principal types of rates and charges paid by the airlines are terminal rents, landing fees, charges for the Federal Inspection Service ("FIS") facilities, and other charges. Airline terminal rents and landing fees, which represent the majority of the rents and fees paid by the airlines, are calculated by the Department to recover the airlines' share of annual terminal and airfield expenses, respectively. However, the Signatory Airlines may be eligible for terminal rent credits after the end of each fiscal year equal to a portion of the Gross Revenues available after the payment of all parity and subordinate debt service requirements, other obligations pursuant to the Bond Ordinances, and O&M Expenses.

Report Organization

Unison has prepared the attached Report to evaluate the ability of the City to meet the financial requirements established by the PFC Ordinances and the GAR Ordinances. The following summary of the components of the attached Report provides an overview of the comprehensive analysis performed:

- **Section I** describes the Airport System, the City and the Department.
- **Section II** describes the Department's Capital Improvement Program ("CIP"), including the projects to be funded with the proceeds of the Series 2005 PFC Bonds.
- **Section III** defines the Airport's air service area and discusses the local economic base.

- **Section IV** analyzes the historical aviation activity at the Airport and presents forecasts of future aviation activity.

- **Section V** reviews the Airline Agreement including the airline rates and charges methodology.

- **Section VI** reviews the framework for the financial operation of the Department, including key provisions of the PFC Ordinances and the GAR Ordinances. This section also reviews the recent historical financial performance of the Department, and examines the ability of the Department to generate sufficient Gross Revenues and PFC Revenues in each year of the forecast period to meet the obligations of the PFC Ordinances and the GAR Ordinances.

Assumptions

The analysis and forecasts contained in the attached Report are based upon certain data, estimates, and assumptions that were provided by the Department, and certain data and projections from other independent sources. The attached Report should be read in its entirety for an understanding of the forecasts and the underlying assumptions. In our opinion, the data, estimates, and assumptions used in the report are reliable, and provide a reasonable basis for our forecast given the information available and circumstances as of the date of this Report. However, any forecast is subject to uncertainties. Inevitably, some assumptions will not be realized, and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, the actual results achieved may vary from the forecasts, and the variations could be material.

The major assumptions utilized in the attached Report are listed below:

1. The Department will complete the projects listed in the CIP, including the projects to be funded with the proceeds of the Bonds, within the budgeted costs and according to the estimated schedule.
2. The City will sell another PFC bond issue and another revenue bond issue during the forecast period to fund the costs of other projects included in the CIP.
3. The airlines operating at the Airport will collect and remit a $4.50 PFC throughout the forecast period.
4. The current airline rates and charges methodology will continue in effect after the expiration of the existing Airline Agreement, through the extension of the existing Airline Agreement, through a new agreement with substantially similar terms, or through a City ordinance.

5. Average annual inflation is estimated at approximately 2.4% during the forecast period, based on forecast annual inflation rates for the Consumer Price Index ("CPI") prepared by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget, as presented in the *Fiscal Year 2007 Budget of the United States Government*.

Findings and Conclusions

Based upon the assumptions and analysis presented in the attached Report, we forecast that the Department will be able to comply with the provisions of the Master PFC Bond Ordinance and other governing legal documents, while maintaining a reasonable airline cost per enplaned passenger. Specifically, we conclude the following:

- Debt service coverage for Parity Obligations, based on Gross Revenues, is projected to range from 3.27 to 4.07 during the forecast period. Debt service coverage for Parity Obligations, based on Net Revenues, is projected to range from 1.50 to 1.79 during the forecast period.

- Debt service coverage for the PFC bonds, based only on projected PFC resources (pursuant to the Covenant to Budget Debt Service Coverage contained in the Master PFC Ordinance)[4], is projected to decrease during the forecast period as debt service starts for the PFC Bonds and two future anticipated PFC bond issues – but will remain at or above 1.42 times throughout the forecast period. Therefore, it is anticipated that during the forecast period, the City will be able to satisfy the Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service Coverage contained in the Master PFC Ordinance (1.25 required coverage).

- PFC debt service coverage based on total Pledged Revenues available for PFC debt service (including Net Revenues after the payment of debt service on Parity Obligations) is projected to range from 1.75 to 2.88 during the forecast period.

- The airline cost per enplaned passenger is projected to remain reasonable during the forecast period, compared to the airline cost per enplanement amounts for airports with a similar number of enplanements. SAT's airline cost per enplanement is projected to increase from $4.50 in FY 2008 to $6.68 in FY 2012.

[4] PFC resources to be used in the calculation of debt service pursuant to the Covenant to Budget Debt Service Coverage include the PFC Revenues in the current Fiscal Year, plus unused PFC Revenues from the prior Fiscal Year, minus PFC "Pay-As-You-Go" costs during the current Fiscal Year.

- *Under the alternative zero-growth air traffic forecast*, GAR debt service coverage is projected to remain above 1.25 during the forecast period while the Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service Coverage is projected to remain at or above 1.29 during the same period.

Based on the above, we conclude that it is financially feasible for the City to proceed with the issuance of the GAR Bonds and the PFC Bonds.

Sincerely,

UNISON-MAXIMUS, INC.

Unison-Maximus, Inc.

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

SAN ANTONIO DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION
Financial Feasibility Report

Table of Contents

November 29, 2007

I. Introduction I-1

A. The City's Airports I-1
B. San Antonio International Airport I-2
1. Airfield Facilities I-3
2. Terminal Facilities I-3
3. Parking Facilities I-3
4. Air Cargo Facilities I-3
5. Other Facilities I-3
C. The City I-3
D. The Department I-4

II. Capital Improvement Program II-1

A. Projects to be Funded with the Series 2005 Bonds II-1
1. Terminal B II-4
2. Acoustical Treatment Program – Phase II II-4
3. Terminal 1 Modifications (including roof and baggage) II-4
4. Central Utility Plant Modifications II-4
5. Preliminary Utilities/T2 Renovation & Demolition II-5
6. Aviation Project Management II-5
7. Consolidated Operations Facility – Phase II-5
8. Parking Revenue Control System II-5
9. Skyplace Drainage Improvements II-5
10. Financial Management System II-6
11. New Terminal Expansion Design II-6
12. Roadway and Permanent Utilities II-6
B. The Department's PFC Program II-6

III. Local Economic Base III-1

A. Air Service Area III-1
B. Population III-3
C. Labor Market. III-5
D. Income III-11
E. Cost of Living III-13
F. Business Establishments III-14
G. Wholesale & Retail GDP (Gross Domestic Product) III-15
H. San Antonio's Leading and Emerging Industries III-15

1. Health Care and Bioscience III-16
2. Leisure and Hospitality III-19
3. Information Technology III-23
4. Aerospace III-26
5. Military III-27
I. Summary III-28

IV. Aviation Activity Analysis and Forecasts IV-1

A. Historical Aviation Activity IV-1
1. The Airport IV-1
2. Enplanements IV-1
2.1 SAT Share of U.S. Market IV-2
2.2 Seasonality in SAT Enplanements IV-4
3. O&D and Connecting Enplanements IV-5
4. Airline Market Shares 2004-2007 ..... IV-6
4.1 Market Share by Airline Category IV-6
4.2 Market Share by Individual Airlines IV-7
5. Air Service Markets IV-9
6. Aircraft Operations IV-12
7. Commercial Aircraft Landed Weight IV-14
8. Enplaned Cargo IV-16
B. Forecasts of Aviation Activity At The Airport IV-17
1. Overview IV-17
2. Capacity-based Near-term Projection IV-18
3. Multivariate Regression-based Long-term Forecast IV-18
4. Base and Alternative Forecast Scenarios IV-21
5. Comparison of Alternative Enplanement Forecast Methods IV-21
6. Forecast of O&D and Connecting Enplanements IV-24
7. Projected Enplanements by Type of Service IV-26
8. Projected Enplanements by Airline Category IV-27
9. Forecasts of Commercial Aircraft Landed Weight IV-31
C. Other Factors Affecting Aviation Demand IV-32
1. National Economic Conditions IV-32
2. U.S. Airline Industry – Financial Performance IV-33
3. Performance by Selected Major Airline at SAT IV-35
3.1 Southwest Airlines' Performance IV-35
3.2 Delta Airlines Performance IV-35
3.3 Recent Developments at Northwest Airlines IV-36
3.4 Recent Developments at Midwest Airlines IV-37
4. National Security and Threat of Terrorism IV-37
D. Summary IV-37

V. Summary of the Airline Use Agreement V-1

A. Term V-1
B. Use of Premises V-1
C Rentals, Fees, and Charges V-1
1. Landing Fees V-2
2. Terminal Rent V-2
3. Federal Inspection Service Facilities Charges V-3
4. Other Charges V-3
D. Capital Improvements V-3
E. Use of Capital Improvement Funds V-4

VI. Financial Analysis VI-1

A. Financial Framework VI-1
1. Airport Revenue Bond Ordinances VI-1
2. PFC Bond Ordinances VI-3
3. The Airport System Accounting and Financial Reporting VI-7
4. Airline Rates and Charges Methodology VI-7
B. Operating and Maintenance Expenses VI-9
1. Personal Services VI-10
2. Contractual Services VI-12
3. Commodities, Common Services, and Other VI-12
C. Debt Service and Amortization Charges VI-13
1. GARB Debt Service VI-13
2. PFC Bond Debt Service VI-13
3. Amortization Charges VI-14
D. Gross Revenues VI-15
1. Airfield Revenues VI-15
2. Terminal Revenues VI-17
3. Parking Revenues VI-20
4. Aviation Services Area Revenues VI-20
5. Commercial/Industrial/Other/Stinson Airport VI-21
6. Interest and Other Revenue VI-21
E. PFC Revenues and Covenants VI-22
F. Key Financial Indicators Related to GARB Issues VI-22
1. Application of Gross Revenues VI-23
2. GAR Rate Covenant VI-24
3. Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service Coverage VI-25
4. Airline Cost Per Enplaned Passenger VI-27
G. Sensitivity Analysis VI-28
H. Summary VI-28

LIST OF TABLES

II-1 Capital Improvement Program, FY 2007-FY 2012 Estimated Costs By Cost Center and Funding Source II-3
II-2 Series 2007 PFC Bond Projects II-3
II-3 Approved PFC Projects II-8

III-1 San Antonio MSA – Population by County 2000-2005 ..... III-3
III-2 San Antonio MSA – Civilian Labor Force, Employment and Unemployment 2000-2007 ..... III-6
III-3 San Antonio MSA and the United States Non-Farm Employment Shares by Major Industry Classification August 2007 ..... III-8
III-4 San Antonio MSA and the United States Percentage Change in Non-Farm Employment by Major Industry Classification 2000-2006 ..... III-9
III-5 San Antonio MSA Largest Employers 2006 ..... III-10
III-6 San Antonio MSA, United States & Selected MSA's Per Capita Annual Income Growth Rate 2000 - 2006 ..... III-11

IV-1 Annual Enplanements CY 1997-2007 ..... IV-2
IV-2 SAT Share of US Total Enplanements CY 1997-2006 ..... IV-4
IV-3 O&D and Connecting Enplanements CY 1997-2007 ..... IV-6
IV-4 Airline Market Shares CY 2004-2007 ..... IV-8
IV-5 Top 50 O&D Destinations – 12 Months Ended March 31, 2007 ..... IV-11
IV-6 Comparison of Average Airfare First Qtr 2006 – First Qtr 2007 ..... IV-12
IV-7 Annual Aircraft Operations CY 1997-2007 ..... IV-13
IV-8 Commercial Aircraft Landed Weight CY 2004-2007 ..... IV-15
IV-9 Enplaned Cargo CY 1997-2007 ..... IV-17
VI-10 Alternative Forecasts of Enplanements CY 2006-2012 ..... IV-23
IV-11 Forecasts of O&D and Connecting Enplanements Base Case and Alternate Case CY 2006-2012 ..... IV-25
IV-12 Projected Distribution of Enplanements by Type of Service – Base Case and Alternate Case CY 2006-2012 ..... IV-27
IV-13 Forecasts Assumptions – Aircraft Operations Enplanements-Per-Departure, Average Aircraft Size & Boarding Load Factor CY 2006-2012 ..... IV-28
IV-14 Forecast of Commercial Aircraft Landings Base Case and Alternate Case CY 2006-2012 ..... IV-30
IV-15 Forecasts of Commercial Aircraft Landed Weight Base Case and Alternate Case, CY 2006-2012 ..... IV-31
IV-16 Summary of Activity Forecasts CY 2006-2012 ..... IV-39

VI-1 Currently Outstanding Bond Issues VI-2
VI-2 Historical Audited Financial Results VI-8
VI-3 Historical Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Expenses VI-11
VI-4 Projected Operation and Maintenance (O&M) Expenses VI-12
VI-5 Projected Debt Service Requirements VI-14

VI-6 Historical Revenues VI-16
VI-7 Projected Revenues VI-16
VI-8 Projected Landing Fees VI-17
VI-9 Projected Terminal Rental Revenues VI-18
VI-10 Projected PFC Revenues VI-22
VI-11 Covenant to Budget PFC Bond Debt Service Coverage VI-23
VI-12 Application of Gross Revenues VI-25
VI-13 Projected GARB Debt Service Coverage VI-26
VI-14 Projected Airline Cost per Enplaned Passenger VI-27
VI-15 Sensitivity Analysis (Alternate Scenario) VI-28

LIST OF FIGURES

III-1 San Antonio International Airport Primary Air Service Area.....III-2
III-2 San Antonio MSA – Population Change as of July 1, 2005.....III-4
III-3 San Antonio MSA, Texas, and United States Unemployment Rates 2000-2007 .....III-7
III-4 San Antonio MSA, Texas and the Unites States Average Annual Growth Rate in Per Capita Personal Income 2000-2006 .....III-12
III-5 Cost of Living Index of Selected Metropolitan Areas Second Qtr 2007 .....III-13
III-6 San Antonio MSA, Texas and the United States Percent Change in the Number of Business Establishments 2000-2005.....III-14
III-7 San Antonio MSA, Texas and the United States Percent Change in Wholesale/Retail GDP 2005.....III-15
III-8 San Antonio MSA Health Care and Bioscience Number of Employers 1993-2005 .....III-17
III-9 San Antonio MSA Health Care and Bioscience Share of Nonfarm Jobs 2006.....III-17
III-10 San Antonio MSA Annual Payroll For Physicians & Hospitals.....III-18
III-11 San Antonio MSA Leisure and Hospitality – Share of Nonfarm Jobs 2006 .....III-19
III-12 San Antonio MSA Delegate Attendance to SACVB-Booked Conventions 1994-2004 .....III-21
III-13 San Antonio MSA Estimated Local Spending by Delegates to SACVB-Booked Conventions 1994-2004 .....III-22
III-14 San Antonio MSA Hospitality Industry – Employment Impact 1994-2004 .III-22
III-15 San Antonio MSA Hospitality Industry – Economic Impact 1994-2004.....III-23
III-16 San Antonio MSA Information Technology – Employment 1995, 2005, and 2000 .....III-24
III-17 San Antonio MSA Information Technology Number of Employees 1995 & 2000 - 2005.....III-25
III-18 San Antonio MSA Aerospace – Employment 1994, 2000, 2002 & 2004 ...III-28
III-19 San Antonio MSA Aerospace – Economic Impact 1994, 2000, 2002, & 2004 .....III-27

IV-1 Comparison of Annual Enplanement Growth Rate CY 1997-2006..... IV-4
IV-2 Monthly Enplanement Trend January 2002 – June, 2007 ..... IV-5
IV-3 Historical & Forecast Enplanements Trends CY 2004-2012 ..... IV-24

VI-1 Flow of Funds for Revenue Bonds and PFC Bonds VI-6

SECTION I
INTRODUCTION

This report considers the financial feasibility of issuing the City of San Antonio, Texas Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds Series 2007 (AMT) (the "GAR Bonds") and the City of San Antonio, Texas Passenger Facility Revenue Bonds and Subordinate Lien Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds Series 2007 (AMT) (the "PFC Bonds") (collectively the "Bonds"). The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to fund a portion of the cost of capital projects that are included in the Capital Improvement Program ("CIP") of the City of San Antonio Department of Aviation (the "Department"). The City of San Antonio (the "City") owns San Antonio International Airport ("SAT", or the "Airport") and Stinson Municipal Airport ("Stinson"). The Department operates both SAT and Stinson, which are collectively referred to as the "Airport System". SAT operates as a commercial service airport, and Stinson primarily serves the general aviation community.

This report is organized into the following sections:

- **Section I** describes the City's airports, the City and the Department.
- **Section II** describes the Department's CIP and in particular the proposed projects to be funded with the proceeds of the Bonds.
- **Section III** defines the Airport's air service area and discusses the local economic base.
- **Section IV** analyzes the historical aviation activity at the Airport and presents forecasts of future aviation activity.
- **Section V** reviews the Airline Agreement including the airline rates and charges methodology.
- **Section VI** reviews the framework for the financial operation of the Department, including key provisions of the PFC Ordinances and the GARB Ordinances. This section also reviews the recent historical financial performance of the Department, and examines the ability of the Department to generate sufficient Gross Revenues and PFC Revenues in each year of the forecast period to meet the obligations of the PFC Ordinances and the GARB Ordinances.

A. THE CITY'S AIRPORTS

Stinson Flying School was founded in 1915, and soon thereafter it was named Stinson Airport, San Antonio's first municipal airport. Stinson is the second oldest continuously operated general aviation airport in the nation.

In 1941, the City purchased 1200 acres to establish San Antonio Municipal Airport, and in 1942 the U.S. Army established Alamo Airfield on the new airport property. The Airport was renamed San Antonio International Airport in 1944.

B. SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

SAT is the only commercial service airport serving the City and the San Antonio metropolitan area. In 2006, SAT enplaned approximately 4 million passengers. The Federal Aviation Administration (the "FAA") classifies SAT as a medium-hub airport. Airports that enplane between approximately 0.25 percent and one percent of annual domestic enplanements are classified as medium hub airports. Based on 2006 airport data, the Airports Council International ("ACI") ranked SAT 46th in the nation in terms of total passengers served, 50th in the nation in terms of total aircraft operations and 38th in terms of total cargo processed. Covering 2,600 acres, SAT is located approximately eight miles from the City's downtown central business district, adjacent to the Loop 410 freeway and U.S. Highway 281.

The following paragraphs describe the existing facilities at SAT. The Department is currently planning capital improvements to various facilities, as described in Section II ("Capital Improvement Program").

1. Airfield Facilities

The Airport's existing airfield infrastructure consists of runways and taxiways, ramp/apron areas and holding pads, and other airfield facilities. SAT has two all-weather air carrier runways (12R/30L and 3/21) and one general aviation runway (12L/30R), as follows:

	Length (ft.)	Width (ft.)	Type of Aircraft Accommodated
Runway 12R/30L	8502	150	air carrier
Runway 3/21	7505	150	air carrier
Runway 12L/30R	5519	100	general aviation

Each runway has a full-length parallel taxiway and a 90-degree entrance/exit taxiway located at each end, in addition to several 90-degree crossover taxiways along the runways. The airfield has approximately 85.9 acres of concrete apron for commercial aircraft parking in the terminal area and an additional 16.7 acres at the East Cargo Ramp. There are holding pads at the ends of Runways 12R and 3.

Other airfield facilities include underground storm sewer systems, fencing and security gates, navigational aids and an airfield lighting system, and an FAA Airport Traffic Control Tower.

2. Terminal Facilities

SAT has two passenger terminals with abutting apron areas for aircraft parking. Terminal 1, which was constructed in 1984, has 16 gates and contains approximately 395,000 square feet. Terminal 2, which has 12 gates (including four ground-loaded commuter aircraft gates) and contains approximately 210,000 square feet, was constructed in 1953 with a satellite concourse added in 1968.

3. Parking Facilities

The Airport currently has approximately 6,800 parking spaces, consisting of approximately 5,600 public parking spaces and 1,200 employee parking spaces. Parking facilities include a short-term parking garage, a long-term parking garage, and surface parking. After the completion of the new parking garage, in May 2008, the Airport will have approximately 9,600 parking spaces, consisting of approximately 8,400 public parking spaces and 1,200 employee parking spaces.

4. Air Cargo Facilities

Air cargo facilities at the Airport include an Air Cargo East complex and an Air Cargo West complex. A total of over 137,000 square feet of cargo warehouse space, and over 1.7 million square feet of air cargo aircraft apron space are available. The Airport includes two Foreign Trade Zones ("FTZ") and is served by 12 air cargo service providers.

5. Other Facilities

Other facilities at the Airport include a roadway system, Fixed Base Operator ("FBO") facilities, aircraft maintenance and manufacturing facilities, corporate/business facilities, Airport maintenance shops, and utility systems.

C. THE CITY

The City is located in south central Texas, approximately 75 miles south of the Texas state capital in Austin. Established in 1837 and chartered in 1951, the City covers approximately 430 square miles and is the county seat of Bexar County. According to statistics compiled by the U.S. Census Bureau, the City's 2006 population was approximately 1.3 million. The U.S. Census Bureau ranks the City as the second largest city in Texas and the seventh largest city in the U.S. in terms of population.

The City Council is composed of 10 members who are elected by district. The Mayor is elected City-wide. In 1991, an amendment to the City Charter was approved by the voters that limited the service by the Mayor and City Council members to two full terms, each of which is two years in duration. The City Manager, who serves as the chief administrative officer of the City, is appointed by the City Council.

The Department and all other departments of the City follow the same process for developing their respective annual budgets. Each year, the City prepares its "Five Year Financial Forecast," followed by a "Goals and Objectives Worksession." Each City department is given a target budget based on current service requirements. The City Council then holds a series of work sessions, which include presentations by each department. After receiving input from each department and from citizens at public hearings, the City Council adopts a balanced budget. City staff members closely monitor all departmental budgets during each year, and report to the City Council the status of the various City funds.

D. THE DEPARTMENT

The Department is an enterprise fund of the City. The operations and improvements at SAT and Stinson are paid for by airport user charges, bond funds, and funds received from the FAA. No general tax fund revenues are used to operate or maintain either SAT or Stinson. The City Council appoints an 11-member Airport Advisory Committee. The Committee actively participates in all Airport System policy matters before such matters are presented to the City Council.

Mark Webb, Aviation Director, has overall responsibility for the management, administration, and planning of the Airport System. Mr. Webb has an experienced staff to aid him in carrying out the responsibilities of his position. The principal members of the Department's staff include the Director of Aviation, the Assistant Aviation Director – Operations, the Assistant Aviation Director – Finance and Administration, and the Assistant Aviation Director – Facilities Management and Construction. The following are brief descriptions of the professional experience of each of the principal members of the Department's staff.

<u>Director of Aviation</u>
Mark Webb was appointed Aviation Director in June 2006, after serving eight months as Interim Director of the Aviation Department. Prior to his appointment, Mr. Webb served as Director of Contract Services, a position to which he was appointed in 2001. Prior to his involvement with San Antonio International Airport, Mr. Webb worked for the City of San Antonio, first with the Mayor's Office and then in the City Manager's office. Mr. Webb holds a Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Economics from Texas A&M University and a Master of Science degree from Trinity University. He is also affiliated with the American Association of Airport Executives (AAAE) and the Urban Management Assistants of South Texas (UMAST) where he presided as President in 1997.

<u>Assistant Aviation Director – Operations</u>
Tim O'Krongley, Assistant Aviation Director – Operations has been employed by the Department since June 2006. Mr. O'Krongley leads the Airport Operations Unit, which oversees Airport Operations, Parking Division, Airport Police, ARFF, Airport Communication, and IT Department.

He also is responsible for enforcing Federal Aviation Administration and Transportation Security Administration regulations. He also worked for San Antonio International Airport in the early part of his career as an Airport Operations intern and then in Airport Business and Property Development. Prior to joining the Airport in his current capacity, Mr. O'Krogely worked as an Aviation Manager at the Greater Kelly Development Authority and as a Program Manager at the Austin-Bergstrom International Airport. Mr. O'Krongley holds a Bachelor of Science degree and Master of Aeronautical Science degree from Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University and is currently completing his Ph.D. Business Administration degree from Northcentral University/Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University. He is a member of the AAAE and the Texas Airport Management Association (TAMA).

Assistant Aviation Director – Finance and Administration

Eric Kaalund was appointed Assistant Aviation Director – Finance and Administration in November 2006. Prior to his appointment, Mr. Kaalund was employed by the Hartsfield – Jackson Atlanta International Airport, as Assistant General Manager for Business and Finance. Prior to that, he worked as a City Controller for the City of Dallas. Mr. Kaalund also served the City of Dallas as Assistant Director for the Department of Budget and Research and Assistant Director (Finance and Administration) for the Department of Court Services. Mr. Kaalund has a Bachelor of Arts in Accounting degree from Dillard University and is a Certified Public Accountant for the State of Texas. He is a member of the AAAE and the Airports Council International (ACI).

Assistant Aviation Director – Facilities Management and Construction

Frances Sherertz joined the Department as Assistant Aviation Director – Facilities Management and Construction in April 2007. Ms. Sherertz previously worked for the Sacramento County Airport System as Assistant Director of Airports. She also worked for the FAA as Deputy Director of Aviation Weather and as a Special Agent - Supervisory Special Agent. While at the National Transportation Safety Board (NTSB), Ms. Sherertz served as an Aviation Accident Investigator – Supervisory Investigator. She holds a Bachelor of Science in Psychology from Montana State University and is a graduate in Law Enforcement from the FBI Command Center. Ms. Sherertz also holds the highest pilot rating: airline transport pilot, and aeronautical certificates for Commercial Pilot and Flight Instructor.

Interim Fiscal Planning Manager

Sofia Tattersall is the Interim Fiscal Planning Manager. Ms. Tattersall has been with the City of San Antonio since 2000. She joined the Department in July 2006. Ms. Tattersall has 12 years of experience in the accounting industry. Ms. Tattersall holds a degree in Interdisciplinary Studies and Accounting, and an MBA with a concentration in Finance from Our Lady of the Lake University. Her responsibilities include airport finance, budget, and accounting.

SECTION II
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The Department's CIP includes a number of capital projects for SAT and Stinson during fiscal years[1] ("FY") 2007 through 2012. Department management has determined that the projects are necessary to accommodate the expected continued growth in aircraft and passenger activity at SAT, as discussed in Section IV, and to replace or rehabilitate certain facilities and equipment at SAT and Stinson. The Master Plan Study completed in January 1998[2] determined that certain capital improvements were needed to the airfield facilities in order to avoid congestion and reduce aircraft delays in the future. Therefore, the Department's CIP includes several runway and taxiway projects for SAT. In addition, the Master Plan Study found that the Airport's terminal gate capacity is insufficient to meet future demand. The CIP also includes the construction of two new terminals at SAT to replace Terminal 2, which has outlived its useful life and will be demolished, and to add terminal capacity.

The CIP costs are estimated to total approximately $609 million for the period FY 2007 through FY 2012. The projects included in the CIP are expected to be funded from the following sources: (i) the GAR Bonds; (ii) the PFC Bonds (together with the GAR Bonds, the "Bonds"); (iii) the Series 2002 PFC Bonds; (iv) the Series 2005 PFC Bonds; (v) a future PFC bond issue; (vi) Pay-As-You-Go PFCs; (vii) outstanding GARBs; (viii) a future GARB issue; (ix) Department funds; and (x) federal (FAA Airport Improvement Program, or "AIP") grants and state grants. The estimated CIP project costs and proposed funding sources for the period FY 2007 through 2012 are summarized on **Table II-1**.

A. PROJECTS TO BE FUNDED WITH THE SERIES 2007 BONDS

It is anticipated that proceeds from the GAR Bonds will fund approximately $76.7 million of the CIP costs and the PFC Bonds will fund approximately $74.3 million of the CIP costs. The GAR Bonds will be secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues of the Airport System. The PFC Bonds will be secured by a pledge of PFC Revenues and a pledge of the Net Revenues of the Airport System subordinate to the payment of the GARBs, as described in Section VI. The Series 2007 Bonds are being issued to fund a portion of the costs of the following capital projects: (i) Terminal B; (ii) Acoustical Treatment Program – Phase 2; (iii) Terminal 1 Modifications (including replacement of the roof and baggage system); (iv) Central Utility Plant Modifications; (v) Preliminary Utilities/T2 Renovation and Demolition; (vi) Aviation Project Management; (vii) Consolidated Operations Facility – Phase 1; (viii) Parking Revenue Control System; (ix) Skyplace Drainage Improvements; (x) Financial Management System; (xi) New Terminal Expansion Design; and (xii) Roadway and

[1] The Department's fiscal year begins on October 1st and ends on September 30th.
[2] Ricondo & Associates, Inc., et. al., *San Antonio International Airport Master Plan Study*, January 1998.

Permanent Utilities. These projects, which are collectively referred to in this Report as the "Bond Projects," are summarized in **Table II-2** and described on the following pages.

TABLE II-1
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM, FY 2007-2012
ESTIMATED COSTS BY PROJECT TYPE AND FUNDING SOURCE

	Funding Source									
Project Type	**Series 2007 PFC Bonds**	**Series 2007 GARBs**	**Future PFC Bonds**	**Future GARBs**	**Outstanding PFC Bonds**	**Outstanding GARBs**	**PFC Pay-As-You-Go Funds**	**Federal and State Grants**	**Department Funds**	**TOTAL**
Terminals	$58,315,925	$36,805,436	$62,046,406	$15,663,035	$21,106,356	$735,647	$24,156,763	$0	$17,276,075	$236,105,644
Airfield	$0	$0	$3,600,000	$0	$0	$0	$12,333,905	$56,771,721	$2,989,999	$75,695,625
Parking	$0	$4,222,693	$0	$0	$0	$56,515,743	$0	$0	$1,938,881	$62,677,317
Accoustical Treatment	$5,675,000	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,196,883	$31,487,531	$0	$39,359,414
Roads	$9,117,055	$0	$110,000	$0	$26,574,537	$0	$1,949,083	$0	$1,229,070	$38,979,745
Apron	$0	$0	$4,952,500	$0	$0	$0	$504,377	$21,888,123	$0	$27,345,000
Land Acquisition	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,066,667	$13,700,000	$6,000,000	$21,766,667
Program Management	$0	$12,900,000	$0	$0	($4,844,400)	$10,844,400	$0	$0	$0	$18,900,000
Cargo	$0	$0	$0	$1,233,333	$0	$0	$0	$10,086,667	$0	$11,320,000
Stinson	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$11,272,171	$11,272,171
Central Utilities	$1,213,142	$6,565,865	$0	$0	$3,485,616	$0	$2,504	$0	$94,529	$11,361,655
Other	$0	$16,195,000	$0	$0	$0	$2,791,548	$533,333	$28,967,800	$5,776,342	$54,264,022
Totals	$74,321,122	$76,688,994	$70,708,906	$16,896,368	$46,322,109	$70,887,339	43,743,514	$162,901,841	$46,577,067	$609,047,260

TABLE II-2
SERIES 2007 BOND PROJECTS

	2007-2012	Funding Sources										
Project	Project Costs	Series 2007 PFC Bonds	Series 2007 GARBs	Series 2001 GARBs	Series 2002 PFC Bonds	Series 2002 GARBs	Series 2005 PFC Bonds	PFC PAYGO	AIP Discretionary	AIP Entitlement	Capital Improvement Fund	TSA Funds
Terminal B	$104,391,004	$57,825,896	$26,971,068		$8,700,000		$9,617,533	$35,519			$1,240,988	
Acoustical Treatment Program - Phase II	$28,375,000	$5,675,000							$22,700,000			
Terminal 1 Modifications (including roof and baggage)	$17,249,154		$4,834,368					$3,804,770			1,472,976	$7,137,040
Central Utility Plant Modifications	$11,361,655	$1,213,142	$6,565,865				$3,485,616	$2,504			$94,529	
Prelim Utilities/T2 Renovation & Demolition	$4,273,880	$1,040,029				($1,763)	$2,225,300	$161,736			$848,577	
Aviation Project Management	$18,900,000		$12,900,000	$10,844,400	($4,844,400)							
Consolidated Operations Facility - Phase 1	$13,000,000		$11,820,000	$1,180,000								
Parking Revenue Control System	$4,222,693		$4,222,693									
Skyplace Drainage Improvements	$16,794,523		$2,875,000	$1,611,548					$9,910,307	$2,214,819	$182,849	
Financial Management System	$1,500,000		$1,500,000									
New Terminal Expansion Design	$11,444,471		$5,000,000		$563,523	$333,810		$5,547,138				
Roadway and Permanent Utilities	$38,319,745	$8,567,055			$9,597,270		$16,977,267	$1,949,083			$1,229,070	
TOTALS	$269,832,125	$74,321,122	$76,688,994	$13,635,948	$14,016,393	$332,047	$32,305,716	$11,500,749	$32,610,307	$2,214,819	$5,068,989	$7,137,040

* Based upon CIP of August 13, 2007 with funding revisions by Unison.

1. Terminal B

This project involves the construction of a new seven-gate concourse, integral with and to the west of Terminal 1. Terminal B will contain approximately 233,207 square feet of space and will include seven airline gates with capability to add one additional jet bridge and aircraft gate, hold rooms, operations areas, ticketing areas, concessions, aviation offices, common areas, and pedestrian access to existing parking facilities. Additionally, the project incorporates a new in-line baggage-handling screening system which includes three automated Explosives Detection Systems (EDS) machines, as well as six Electronic Trace Detection (ETD) units to resolve baggage that either sets off an alarm or is oversized.

2. Residential Acoustical Treatment Program – Phase II

The Residential Acoustical Treatment Program provides for the treatment of qualifying residences located within the 65 DNL noise contour. This is an extension of the Residential Acoustical Treatment Pilot Program (RATPP) completed under the 1991 Part 150 Study. The RATPP identified and confirmed certain architectural treatments, which effectively reduce interior noise levels. These treatments will be used in the Residential Acoustical Treatment Program, a recommended plan element of the 1999 Noise Compatibility Plan (NCP) approved on September 30, 2002, to ensure that noise reduction levels are achieved. The FAA provides a grant to cover 80% of the cost of this project. PFCs will be utilized to fund the 20% local share of the project cost.

3. Terminal 1 Modifications (including roof and baggage)

This project involves the phased expansion of the existing four-lane security checkpoint to five lanes for passenger screening, including analysis of future expansion to a sixth lane; relocation of the baggage screening from the terminal lobby to a back-of-house in-line system; and new public area furnishings, fixtures and equipment (FF & E). The In-Line Baggage screening system will be housed on the upper level of a 26,000 square-foot, two-level building addition to Terminal 1 and will house up to 4 automated Explosives Detection Systems (EDS), as well as 14 Electronic Trace Detection (ETD) units to inspect baggage that either sets off an alarm or is oversized. It will also house a remote monitoring station (OSR Room) to ensure smooth, continuous operation of the system, and additional bag make-up facilities at the ramp level below the screening matrix. New public area passenger seating, planters, waste receptacles, and other public area amenities will be installed. This project also includes the replacement of the roof on Terminal 1 and replacement of the inbound baggage systems.

4. Central Utility Plant Modifications

A new Central Utility Plant (CUP) will be constructed north of the terminal roadway and west of future Terminal C. It will be comprised of individually packaged chiller

plants that are factory manufactured, skid mounted units delivered to the site and field erected. The new location will minimize the length of hydronic piping that must be constructed to serve the terminals. The CUP will provide chilled water to cool existing Terminals 1 (A) and 2, and future Terminals B and C. A separate modular unit will provide backup chilled water to the FAA control tower. (Normal service to the control tower is from dedicated air cooled chillers.) The new terminals will be constructed with new, energy efficient electric heat units. Existing Terminal 1(A) will be served from a single modular condensing boiler located in Terminal B or 1(A) to avoid the need to install a long length of hot water piping back to the new CUP facility. This new facility will replace the existing 20-year old central utility plant, allowing the footprint of that facility to be recaptured for future parking expansion.

The CUP will have a firm capacity of approximately 2,335 tons of cooling capacity, depending upon a final analysis of the terminal facility cooling requirements. Cooling towers will be fitted with plume mitigation equipment to allow the placement of the facility adjacent to the terminal.

5. Preliminary Utilities/T2 Renovation & Demolition

This project includes expansion of utilities and associated infrastructure in support of the Terminal Expansion Program, including existing Terminal 1 and the new Terminals B and C. Improvements include the removal, replacement and extension of waterlines, sanitary sewer lines, gas mains, electrical, communication, and FAA duct bank, conductors and hydronic lines between the central utility plant and the terminals, as well as other airport facilities. The project will also include such items as trenching and backfill, demolition and/or removal/abandonment; pavement saw cutting and removal, pavement replacement, manholes, valves, fire hydrants, underground concrete vaults, copper and fiber optic conductors, conduit, concrete, connections, and temporary alignments/connections. This project also includes the phased demolition of Terminal 2 and relocation of utilities necessary to allow for the construction of Terminal B. Much of this work has been completed. The project as framed for this bond issue will complete the utility relocations and terminal modifications.

6. Aviation Project Management (CIP# 203)

This work consists of program and construction management of the ongoing Expansion Program at SAT, excluding services associated with Terminal C. The New Terminal Expansion program consists of several major projects, including two new terminals, a 3,000-space five-level parking garage, two- level roadway. system, utility improvements, aircraft parking apron, and demolition of Terminal 2

7. Consolidated Operations Facility – Phase 1 (CIP# 140)

This project includes the construction of a new facility to accommodate the Department's divisions displaced by the new terminal construction.

8. Parking Revenue Control System (CIP# 20)

This project replaces the existing system with an integrated revenue control system for parking and other ground transportation operations. This system will accommodate future development, such as the new parking facility, and have flexibility to accommodate changes to the ground transportation operations as they occur.

9. Skyplace Drainage Improvements (CIP# 149)

This project includes the construction of a box culvert system in order to enclose the open ditch along Sky Place Blvd. This will open this area to new development of corporate hangars and FBO tenants.

10. Financial Management System (CIP# 162)

Due to the unique aspect of Airport revenue contracts, this project will provide and install software for the complex accounting needs inherent to the aviation industry and include the additional software required to interface with the City-Wide ERM System.

11. New Terminal Expansion Design (CIP# 204)

Architectural, engineering and planning services for the Terminal Expansion Program at SAT to include Concourse B and C, elevated roadway system, utility infrastructure, central plant upgrade and airside aprons. For the 2007 Bond Issue, funds address the reprogramming and final design of Terminal C.

12. Roadway and Permanent Utilities (CIP# 6)

This project includes construction of temporary and permanent utilities to maintain service to Terminals 1 & 2 during construction of Terminal B and extension of the two-level roadway from its current end at Terminal 1 westward to future Terminals B and C. This project also includes demolition of surplus buildings and covered walkways in preparation of Terminal B and the new roadway system.

B. THE DEPARTMENT'S PFC PROGRAM

The PFC Bond Projects are part of the Department's overall PFC Program, which has been developed in accordance with federal regulations. In 1990, the United States Congress enacted the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990 (the "PFC Act"), which was amended in 1994, 1996, and 2000. The PFC Act, as amended, allows public agencies controlling commercial service airports (those with regularly scheduled service and enplaning 2,500 or more passengers annually) to charge enplaning passengers using the airport a $1.00, $2.00, $3.00, $4.00, or

$4.50 facility charge, referred to as a Passenger Facility Charge or PFC. The purpose of the charge is to provide additional capital funding for the expansion of the national airport system. PFC collections are to be used to finance eligible airport-related projects that preserve or enhance safety, capacity, or security of the national air transportation system, reduce noise from an airport that is part of such system, or furnish opportunities for enhanced competition between or among air carriers. Public agencies wishing to impose a PFC must apply to the FAA for such authority and meet certain requirements specified in the PFC Act.

On May 29, 2007 the City submitted two amendment applications and one new PFC application to the FAA. On June 26, 2007, the FAA issued a Final Agency Decision ("FAD") that authorized the City to increase the PFC collection rate from $3.00 to $4.50 effective October 1, 2007 and approved the two amendment applications, increasing the approved amount of PFCs to approximately $356.3 million.

On October 4, 2007, the FAA issued a FAD approving the new PFC application and approximately $24.6 million in additional PFC collection authority. Together, the amendment applications and the new application increased the City's PFC collection authority to approximately $381.0 million, with an estimated charge expiration date of March 1, 2019. The approved and new requested PFC projects are summarized on **Table II-3**.

TABLE II-3
APPROVED PFC PROJECTS

PFC No.	Project Title	Total Project Costs	Approved PFCs
1.1	Residential Noise Attenuation Program (1)	$64,983,129	$24,840,225
1.8	Replace RON Apron	7,000,000	1,722,176
1.9	Rehab Terminals 1 & 2 (1)	30,646,711	34,443,758
1.10	Terminal B (1)	112,934,161	176,470,875
1.11	Reconstruct Perimeter Road	2,209,427	552,357
4.1	Terminal Elevated Roadways (1)	35,718,414	71,564,390
4.2	Central Plant Upgrade (1)	6,455,843	9,728,587
4.3	Apron Replacement (1)	37,819,058	12,350,315
4.4	New Utilities - Terminal Expansion	13,793,319	21,184,415
4.5	Replace Two ARFF Vehicles	1,220,165	303,970
4.6	Environmental Impact Statement	3,000,000	750,000
4.7	Reconstruct Terminal Area Roads	225,000	225,000
4.8	Noise Monitoring System	1,225,772	245,154
4.9	Terminal and Airfield Security	4,674,171	1,168,543
4.10	Airfield Electrical Improvements	2,533,333	633,333
4.11	PFC Development	150,000	150,000
5.1	Terminal 1 Modifications	10,960,453	10,960,453
5.2	RSAT Airfield Improvements	3,300,000	825,000
5.3	Runway 21 Extension	48,850,000	12,212,500
5.4	Extend Taxiway R	2,510,000	627,500
	TOTALS	$390,208,956	$380,958,551

(1) Approved PFCs include bond financing costs.

SECTION III
LOCAL ECONOMIC BASE

Local demographic and economic trends influence air travel demand, particularly the origination and destination (O&D) segment. This section identifies the air service area (ASA) of the Airport and presents demographic and economic data that demonstrate the capability of the ASA to support traffic growth.

A. AIR SERVICE AREA

The Airport serves primarily the San Antonio Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), an area encompassing 7,340 square miles in south central Texas, near major Texas population centers and midway between the west and the east coasts. As shown in Figure III-1, the San Antonio MSA originally consisted of four counties: Bexar, Comal, Guadalupe and Wilson. On June 6, 2003, the Office of Management and Budget published a revised classification of MSAs. Under the new classification, the San Antonio MSA now includes the counties of Atascosa, Bandera, Kendall and Medina. The largest county in the San Antonio MSA is Bexar County. The seat of Bexar County is the City of San Antonio, the second largest city in Texas and the seventh largest city in the United States based on the 2006 Census population estimates.[1]

SAT has recently been given the permanent designation of "Airport of First Landing[2]" by the U.S. Department of Homeland Security and Customs and Border Protection. As an international airport and an official port-of-entry for private aircraft, tourism and business travel are expected to increase significantly.

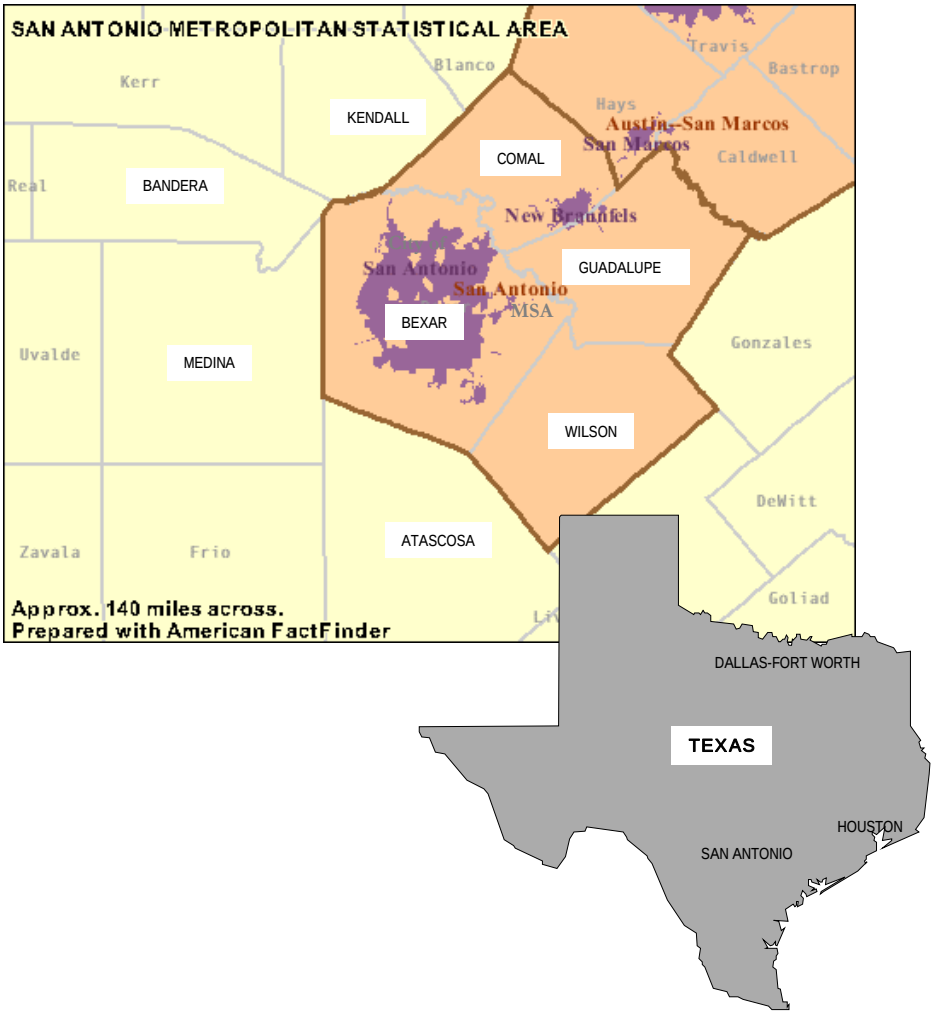
SAT is the only major commercial airport in the San Antonio MSA. Stinson Municipal Airport (SSF) provides relief for general aviation traffic in San Antonio. The other major commercial airports near the San Antonio MSA are Austin-Bergstrom International Airport (AUS); George Bush Intercontinental Airport/Houston (HAS) and William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), both in the Houston metroplex; and Dallas/Fort-Worth International Airport (DFW) and Dallas Love Field (DAL).

The closest major commercial airport is AUS at 66 miles from the San Antonio MSA and provides alternative air service to San Antonio Metropolitan Area residents. Air service at AUS is, in many ways, similar to air service at SAT. As of July 2007, 17 passenger airlines operate approximately 302 departures per day from AUS to 46 nonstop destinations, while 21 passenger airlines operate

[1] Texas State Data Center Population Estimates Program
[2] San Antonio Business Journal, "Homeland Security allows S.A. airport to receive international private jets", September 4, 2007

approximately 260 departures per day from SAT to 43 nonstop destinations.[3] Southwest operates approximately 33% of total daily departures from AUS, compared to 35% of total daily departures from SAT. In 2006, AUS served approximately 8.2 million passengers,[4] compared to SAT's 8.0 million. With this distinctive designation of "Airport of First Landing", SAT has secured itself a market of air travelers coming from and leaving to Mexico and other ports south.

FIGURE III-1
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
PRIMARY AIR SERVICE AREA



Based on the current OMB MSA classification, the San Antonio MSA now includes the counties of Bexar, Comal, Guadalupe, Wilson, Kendall, Bandera, Medina and Atascosa.

[3] The official website of San Antonio International Airport at www.sanantonio.gov/aviation/default.asp

[4] The official website of Austin-Bergstrom International Airport at *www.ci.austin.tx.us/austinairport*

B. POPULATION

The San Antonio MSA provides a large and growing population base for air travel demand. The U.S. Census Bureau ranked the San Antonio MSA 29th among U.S. metropolitan areas in total population. **Table III-1** presents the population estimates of the U.S. Census Bureau for the San Antonio MSA by county in 2000 and 2005. The population of the entire MSA increased by 2.1% per year on average, from 1.7 million in 2000 to 1.9 million in 2005. The annual population growth rate of the San Antonio MSA was slightly higher than the annual population growth rate of the state of Texas (1.9%), but was almost twice the U.S. annual population growth rate (1.1%). Between 2000 and 2005, 49% of the population growth in the San Antonio MSA was due to net natural increase and 37% was due to a combination of internal-migration and international-migration.

Table III-1 also shows that, between 2000 and 2005, the fastest growing counties in the San Antonio MSA were Comal, with a population growth rate of 4.6%; Kendall, with a population growth rate of 4.1%; and Wilson, with a population growth rate of 3.2%. Bexar County is the largest, with 80% of the San Antonio MSA population in 2005. Within Bexar County is the City of San Antonio, the seventh largest city in the United States. In 2005 the City of San Antonio had a population of approximately 1.26 million, making up nearly 66.9% of the entire population of Bexar County.

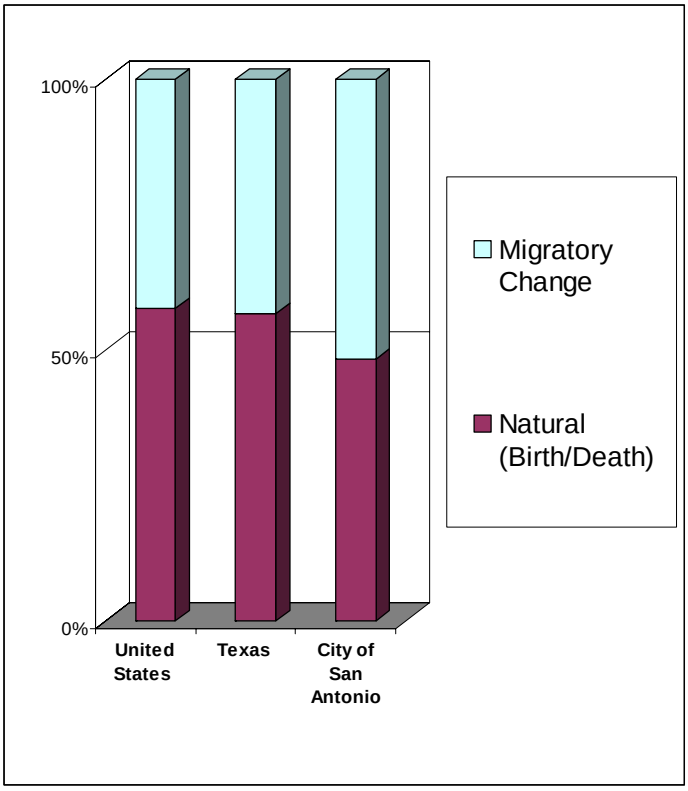
TABLE III-1
SAN ANTONIO MSA
POPULATION BY COUNTY
2000 & 2005

Population estimates					
Geographic Area	**July 1, 2005**	**April 1, 2000 Census**	**% Change**	**Average Annual Growth Rate**	**% of 2005 MSA Population**
U.S.	**296,410,000**	**281,422,000**	5%	1.1%	
Texas	**22,859,968**	**20,851,820**	10%	1.9%	
MSA	**1,889,797**	**1,711,703**	10%	2.1%	
Bexar County	1,518,370	1,392,931	9%	1.8%	80.3%
Atascosa County	43,226	38,628	12%	2.4%	2.3%
Bandera County	19,988	17,645	13%	2.7%	1.1%
Comal County	96,018	78,021	23%	4.6%	5.1%
Guadalupe County	103,032	89,023	16%	3.1%	5.5%
Kendall County	28,607	23,743	20%	4.1%	1.5%
Medina County	43,027	39,304	9%	1.9%	2.3%
Wilson County	37,529	32,408	16%	3.2%	2.0%
City of San Antonio	**1,263,598**	**1,159,944**	9%	1.8%	66.9%

Source: U.S. Census Bureau at www.census.gov/popest/estimates.php

Figure III-2 shows the percentage of net increase in population due to natural causes of birth and death or through international and national migration. The city of San Antonio grew more due to migration than from natural causes. The average annual population growth shows San Antonio MSA kept pace with the natural increase in population throughout the nation and grew significantly due to migration. San Antonio is part of a border state and lies on a major highway (IH35) which connects to Mexico through Laredo. The population was expected to grow through migration from other states as well as international immigration. As noted in Table III-1, the U.S. Census Bureau reports a 10% population growth.

FIGURE III-2
SAN ANTONIO MSA
POPULATION CHANGE
As of July 1, 2005



Source: U.S. Census Bureau, Population Estimates, at www.census.gov.

C. LABOR MARKET

Trends in the labor market generally reflect the state of the local economy. **Table III-2** presents data on the civilian labor force,[5] employment, and unemployment in the San Antonio MSA from 2000 to 2007. The area's labor force increased from 762,100 in 2000 to 927,000 in 2007, representing an average growth rate of 2.9% per year. The number of employed persons increased from 734,200 in 2000 to 886,100 in 2007. This represents an average growth rate of 2.7%.

The MSA employment growth rate of 2.7% surpassed the average growth of 1.8% in Texas and 1.0% in the United States. The number of unemployed persons in the San Antonio MSA increased from 27,900 in 2000 to 40,900 in 2007, representing an average unemployment rate of 4.9% per year.

While the San Antonio MSA civilian unemployment rate has ranged between 3.5% and 6.2% for an average of 4.4%, the MSA average is still below the state average of 5.6% and the national average unemployment rate of 5.5%. All three areas show a decline in unemployment since 2004 and 2005. The highest unemployment growth rate occurs throughout 2002, 2003, and 2004 which has been labeled a recession.

Major contributing factors to the dramatic increase in total workforce are Hurricane Katrina, Hurricane Rita and 9/11. While the influx of civilians affected several large cities, San Antonio received 12,700[6] evacuees. Although these evacuees contributed to the increase in unemployment during the previously mentioned years, the unemployment rate has remained below that of not only the national average, but also the state average.

[5] The civilian labor force consists of members of the population who are at least 16 years old and are either employed or actively seeking employment.
[6] Center for Disease Control and Prevention, *Rapid Assessment of Health Needs and Resettlement Plans Among Hurricane Katrina Evacuees*, March 10, 2006

TABLE III-2
SAN ANTONIO MSA
CIVILIAN LABOR FORCE, EMPLOYMENT AND UNEMPLOYMENT
2000 – 2007

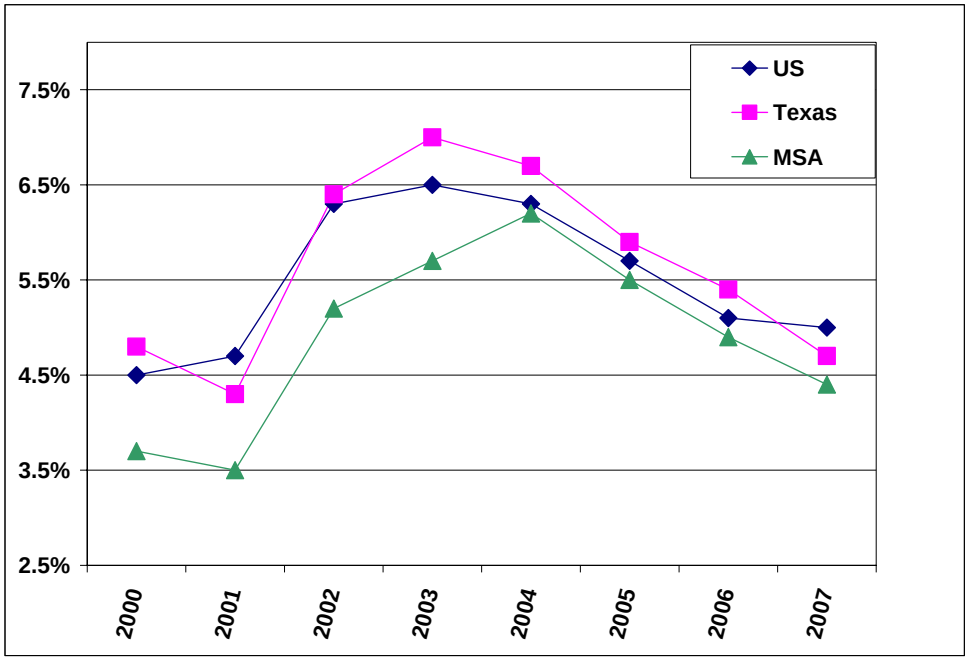
San Antonio MSA							
Year	**Total Workforce**		**Employed**		**Unemployed**		Unemployment
	Total	Growth	Total	Growth	Total	Growth	Rate
2000	762,100		734,200		27.,900		3.7%
2001	769,200	0.9%	742,300	1.1%	26,.900	-3.6%	3.5%
2002	791,200	2.9%	750,000	1.0%	41,.200	53.2%	5.2%
2003	805,300	1.8%	759,500	1.3%	45,.800	11.2%	5.7%
2004	871,400	8.2%	817,500	7.6%	53,.900	17.7%	6.2%
2005	885,200	1.6%	836,400	2.3%	48,.800	-9.5%	5.5%
2006	910,700	2.9%	866,000	3.5%	44,.700	-8.4%	4.9%
2007	927,000	1.8%	886,100	2.3%	40,.900	-8.5%	4.4%
Average growth rate		2.9%		2.7%		7.4%	4.9%

Texas							
Year	Total Workforce		Employed		Unemployed		Unemployment
	total	Growth	Total	Growth	total	Growth	Rate
2000	10,166,100		9,675,300		490,800		4.8%
2001	10,290,500	1.2%	9,846,700	1.8%	443,800	-9.6%	4.3%
2002	10,599,300	3.0%	9,921,400	0.8%	677,900	52.7%	6.4%
2003	10,733,500	1.3%	9,976,900	0.6%	756,600	11.6%	7.0%
2004	10,959,100	2.1%	10,226,700	2.5%	732,400	-3.2%	6.7%
2005	11,081,100	1.1%	10,424,900	1.9%	656,200	-10.4%	5.9%
2006	11,329,900	2.2%	10,720,900	2.8%	609,000	-7.2%	5.4%
2007	11,526,700	1.7%	10,980,200	2.4%	546,500	-10.3%	4.7%
Average growth rate		1.8%		1.8%		3.4%	5.6

Nationwide							
Year	Total Workforce		Employed		Unemployed		Unemployment
	total	Growth	total	Growth	total	Growth	Rate
2000	141,228,000		134,912,000		9,316,000		4.5%
2001	142,828,000	1.1%	136,181,000	0.9%	6,647,000	-28.6%	4.7%
2002	143,228,000	0.3%	134,177,000	-1.5%	9,051,000	36.2%	6.3%
2003	145,301,000	1.4%	135,906,000	1.3%	9,395,000	3.8%	6.5%
2004	146,068,000	0.5%	136,924,000	0.7%	9,144,000	-2.7%	6.3%
2005	147,125,000	0.7%	138,681,000	1.3%	8,444,000	-7.7%	5.7%
2006	149,090,000	1.3%	141,482,000	2.0%	7,608,000	-9.9%	5.1%
2007	151,924,000	1.9%	144,275,000	2.0%	7,649,000	0.5%	5.0%
Average growth rate		1.0%		1.0%		-1.2%	5.5

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics at www.stats.bls.gov

FIGURE III-3
SAN ANTONIO MSA, TEXAS AND UNITED STATES
UNEMPLOYMENT RATES
2000 – 2007



Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics at www.stats.bls.gov

The San Antonio MSA has a diversified economic base which contributes to its ability to weather economic shocks and business cycles. As shown in **Table III-3**, no single major industry accounted for more than 17.56% of non-farm jobs in the San Antonio MSA. The combined non-farm employment shares of the Trade, Transportation and Utilities industries holds 17.56% of the San Antonio MSA. All private industry sectors combined made up 82.95% of non-farm jobs. Education and Health Services (13.75%) held a strong 3rd in non-farm jobs while Professional and Business Services (13.20%) and Leisure and Hospitality (12.15) closed out the leaders. As a whole, the private service-producing sector accounted for 70.68% of total non-farm jobs in the San Antonio MSA, compared to 67.75% nationwide. Private goods-producing industries together accounted for 12.27% of total non-farm jobs in the San Antonio MSA, compared to 16.20% nationwide. The government was the second largest employer with 17.05% of non-farm jobs – a slightly larger share than the state (16.92%) and a full 1% larger than the nationwide (16.05%).

TABLE III-3
SAN ANTONIO MSA AND THE UNITED STATES
NON-FARM EMPLOYMENT SHARES BY MAJOR INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION
August 2007

Major Industry Classification	San Antonio MSA[1]	Texas[2]	United States[2]
Total private goods-producing			
Natural resources and mining	0.41%	1.98%	0.53%
Construction	5.90%	6.03%	5.53%
Manufacturing	5.96%	9.01%	10.14%
Total	**12.27%**	**17.02%**	**16.20%**
Total private service-producing			
Trade, Transportation and Utilities	17.56%	20.04%	19.20%
Information	2.45%	2.15%	2.23%
Financial activities	7.96%	6.21%	6.15%
Professional and business services	13.20%	12.53%	12.98%
Education and health services	13.75%	12.13%	13.39%
Leisure and hospitality	12.15%	9.56%	9.83%
Other services	3.61%	3.43%	3.98%
Total	**70.68%**	**66.05%**	**67.76%**
Government	17.05%	16.92%	16.05%

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics at www.stats.bls.gov
[1]Metropolitan Area at a Glance
[2] Establishment Survey

Table III-4 shows the percentage change in non-farm employment by selected major industry classifications between 2000 and 2006 in the San Antonio MSA and the United States. Overall the San Antonio MSA performed better with a higher percentage gain in total non-farm employment (8.9%) while the national 7-year average dropped (-10.3%). The largest percentage gain in employment has come from the education and health services industry at 3% and is almost twice the national average gain of 1.6%.

TABLE III-4
SAN ANTONIO MSA AND THE U.S. NATIONAL
PERCENTAGE CHANGE IN NON-FARM EMPLOYMENT
BY SELECT MAJOR INDUSTRY CLASSIFICATION[1]
2000-2006

Major Industry Classification	MSA	National
Private Sector		
Goods- producing	**0.2%**	**-1.6%**
Construction	2.2%	1.6%
Manufacturing	-2.0%	-3.3%
Service- producing	**8.0%**	**-9.6%**
Retail Trade	0.6%	-4.9%
Professional and business services	2.3%	-8.2%
Education and health services	3.0%	1.6%
Leisure and hospitality	2.1%	1.9%
Government	**0.7%**	**0.9%**
Total	**8.9%**	**-10.3%**

Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics at www.stats.bls.gov
[1] Historical data not available for all areas

Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas, Inc. (TMMTX) will join the list of top private-sector employers in the San Antonio MSA in 2007, the first full year in production. In November 2006 TMMTX opened its doors and produced 3,518 Toyota Tundra pickups. As of February 2007 the estimated annual payroll had already reached 1,955 employees at $51,900,000 per year[7]. Eighteen TMMTX supplier companies created or moved their offices to the San Antonio site and with that, created jobs in management, business services, information, and production. Local business and civic leaders believe that the plant has already sparked a boom in housing near the plant and expects growth to continue across industries in the City of San Antonio and the state of Texas.[8]

[7] Toyota official Website at www.toyota.com

[8] Alamo WorkSource at www.alamoworksource.org/toyota/suppliers.asp

Table III-5 lists the 17 largest public and the 20 largest private sector employers in the San Antonio MSA. The list is based on 2006 data from the San Antonio Greater Chamber of Commerce and therefore does not include Toyota. Diversity in industries and employment opportunities can be seen in this compilation.

TABLE III-5
SAN ANTONIO MSA
LARGEST EMPLOYERS
2006

Public Sector	Private Sector
Lackland Air Force Base/ 37th Training Wing	H.E.B. Grocery Company
Fort Sam Houston- US Army Garrison	Valero Energy Corporation
Northside I.S.D.	USAA
Randolph Air Force Base	Zachery Group
City of San Antonio	Sanitors, Inc
San Antonio I.S.D.	Methodist Healthcare System
North East I.S.D.	AT & T
UT Health Science Center at S.A.	Baptist Health System
University Health System	VIP Temporaries
Brooke Army Medical Center	Administaff, Inc.
Bexar County	Eye Care Centers of America, Inc
University of Texas at San Antonio	Taco Cabana, Inc.
CPS Energy	Frost National Bank
Brooks City-Base	Southwest Research Institute
San Antonio Police Department	SeaWorld San Antonio
U.S. Postal Service	World Savings
South Texas Veterans Health Care System	Archdiocese of San Antonio
	Citicorp - U.S. Service Center
	Six Flags Fiesta Texas
	Aaron's Corporate Furnishings

Source: The Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce, Largest Employers Directory 2006

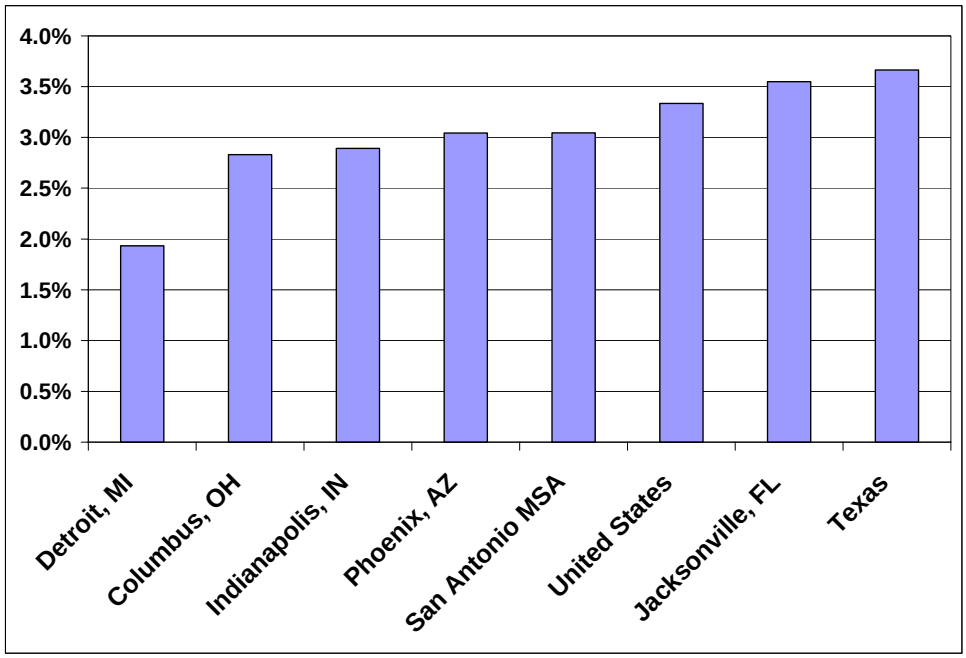
Industries that are expected to be hiring employees for long-term employment with salaries above $9.93 per hour are: "aerospace, advanced manufacturing, construction, finance, healthcare/bioscience and information technology/telecommunications." A few of the employers expected to hire are: Microsoft, Rackspace Managed Hosting, USAA and Clear Channel, Cullen/Frost Bankers Inc, and Washington Mutual Inc.,[9]

[9] David Hendricks, "Top jobs needing workers", *The San Antonio Express News*, September 26, 2007

D. INCOME

Income is another important indicator of the state of the local economy. **Table III-6** shows the per capita annual income growth rate for the San Antonio MSA to be in the median range when compared to other MSAs of comparable size.

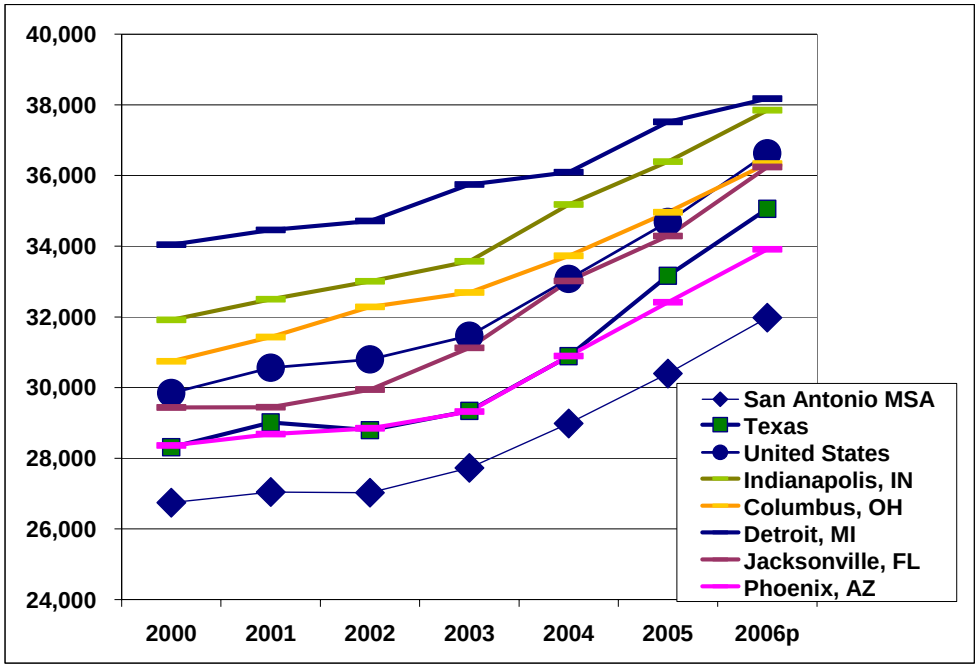
TABLE III-6
SAN ANTONIO MSA, UNITED STATES & SELECTED MSA'S
PER CAPITA ANNUAL INCOME GROWTH RATE
2000 - 2006



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis at www.bea.gov

To examine historical income growth trend, we use data on per capita personal income from the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis. **Figure III-4** shows that, between 2000 and 2006, the average annual per capita personal income grew from $26,500 to $32,000. The same MSAs from **Table III-6** also are shown.

FIGURE III-4
U.S., TEXAS, SAN ANTONIO MSA & SELECTED METROPOLITAN AREAS[1]
ANNUAL PER CAPITA PERSONAL INCOME
2000 – 2006



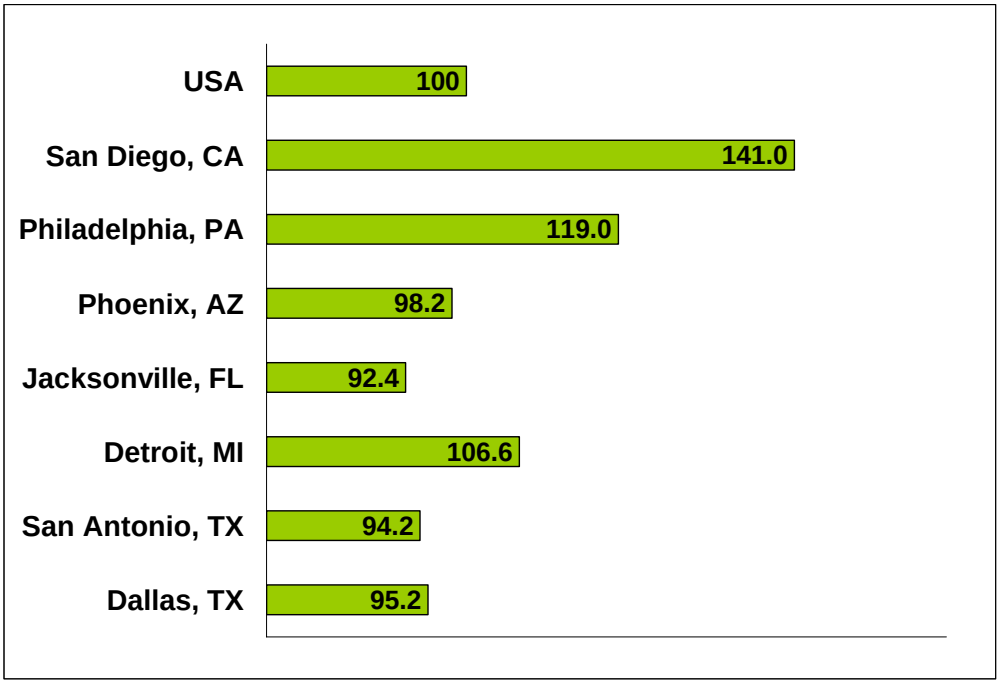
Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis at www.bea.gov

[1] Selected metropolitan areas are in the top 20 and population ranges from .785 million to 1.5 million.

E. COST OF LIVING

The cost of living in San Antonio is 94.2% or 5.8% lower than the U.S. average, according to the ACCRA[10] Cost of Living Index for the second quarter of 2007. **Figure III-5** shows that the cost of living in San Antonio is lower than many other U.S. metropolitan areas of similar population size. While the per capita income in the San Antonio MSA is one of the lowest in its class, the cost of living is also one of the lowest.

FIGURE III-5
COST OF LIVING INDEX[1] OF SELECTED METROPOLITAN AREAS[2]
SECOND QUARTER 2007
U.S. Average = 100
2004 - 2005



Source: ACCRA Cost of Living Index at www.coli.org

[1] The Cost of Living Index measures relative price levels for consumer goods and services in 390 participating urban areas.

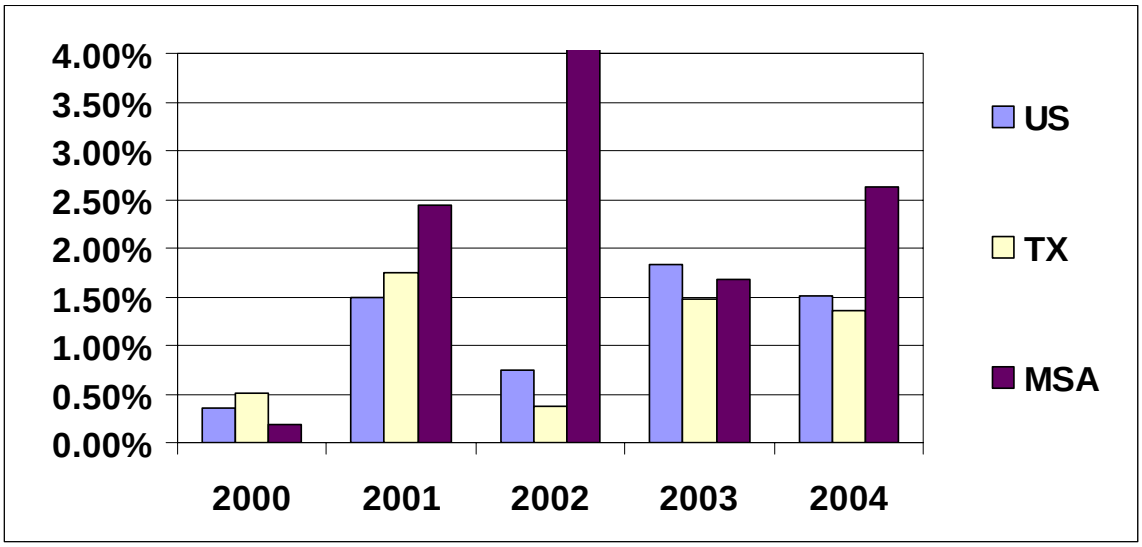
[2] Selected metropolitan areas are in the top 20 and population ranges from .785 million to 1.5 million.

[10] American Chamber of Commerce Researchers Association

F. BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS

According to the U.S. Census Bureau, the San Antonio MSA ranked 35th out of 923 Metro/Micropolitan areas in the number of business establishments. The 2005 County Business Patterns Survey estimates that there are 38,623 business establishments in the San Antonio MSA. As **Figure III-6** shows, the San Antonio MSA posted nearly double the percentage increase in business establishments in 2005 than in Texas and the United States.

FIGURE III-6
SAN ANTONIO MSA, TEXAS AND UNITED STATES
PERCENT CHANGE IN THE NUMBER OF BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENTS
2000 – 2005

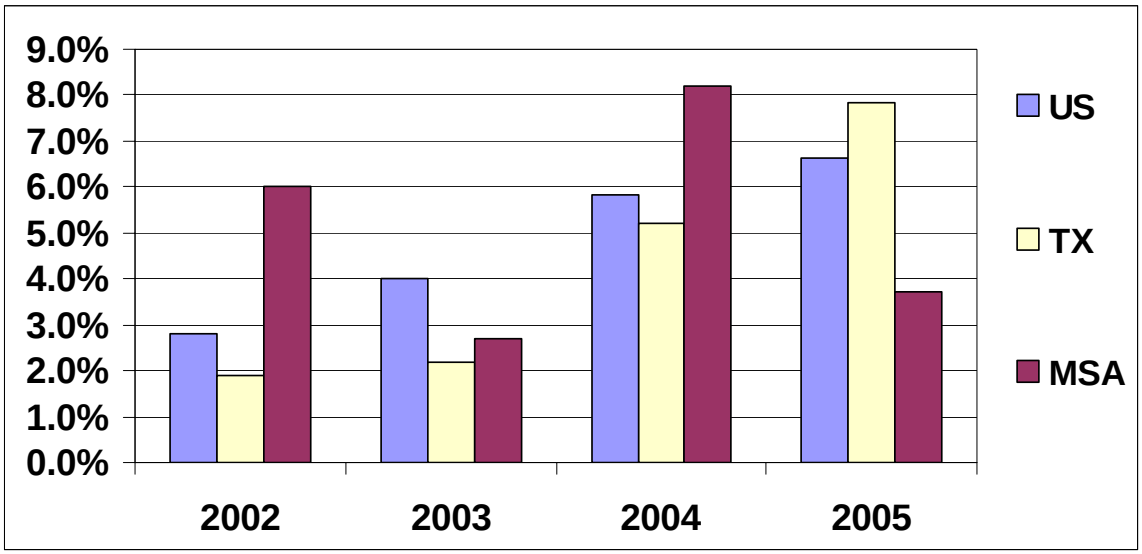


Source: U.S. Census County Business Patterns at www.censtats.census.gov

G. Wholesale & Retail GDP (Gross Domestic Product)

According to the Bureau of Economic Analysis, the San Antonio MSA ranked 29th among the top metropolitan markets in total wholesale and retail GDP. The survey estimates GDP in the San Antonio MSA at $8.6 million in 2005. **Figure III-7** shows that wholesale and retail GDP in the San Antonio MSA increased at an average growth rate of 5.15%, exceeding the state average 4.12% and the national average of 4.39%.

FIGURE III-7
SAN ANTONIO MSA, TEXAS AND UNITED STATES
PERCENT CHANGE IN WHOLESALE/RETAIL SALES GDP
2005



Source: Bureau of Economic Analysis at www.bea.gov

H. San Antonio's Leading and Emerging Industries

The City of San Antonio utilizes a number of incentives for attracting and retaining businesses to give San Antonio a competitive edge in the market place. The City Council created an Economic Development Incentive Fund in late 2003 to attract large-scale businesses and targeted industries. Alamo Workforce Development Council set aside $25 million "to fund training programs designed by employers."[11] San Antonio's job growth rate for the private-sector industry has grown 11 percent between 2002 and 2007, resulting in 688,500 jobs as of June 2007.

[11] City-Data, www.city-data.com

Certain industries are notable for their effect on San Antonio's economy. In particular, the healthcare and leisure/hospitality industries have prospered in the San Antonio area. Other industries, such as information technology and aerospace, have also grown significantly and have helped to diversify the local economy. Although the military presence has declined in recent years, the closure of military bases in the San Antonio area has provided economic opportunities through the reuse of the facilities.

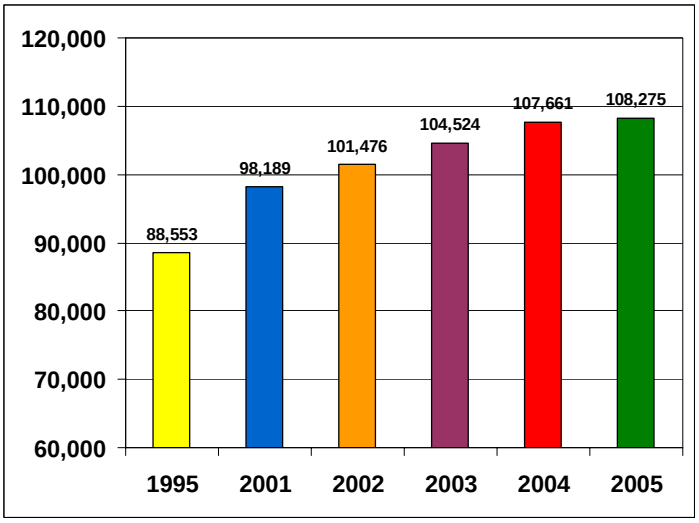
1. Healthcare and Bioscience[12]

The Healthcare and Bioscience industry includes not only direct healthcare services, but also a variety of related industries. Direct healthcare services include services provided in hospitals, physicians' offices, nursing homes, the offices and clinics of a variety of other healthcare providers, and various other outpatient and ambulatory care settings. In San Antonio, healthcare services include civilian and military medicine, a Veterans Administration medical center, for-profit and nonprofit operations and facilities. A variety of related industries support the direct provisions of medical and healthcare. Examples include: health insurance carriers, pharmaceutical companies, medical equipment manufacturers, biomedical research organizations, and residential care and social service providers.

Figure III-8 shows that by 2005 the industry added approximately 20,000 net new jobs over the past decade. **Figure III-9** shows the percentage of non-farm employment shares each of the industries hold in 2005. Healthcare and Bioscience industry continues to be a dominant force in the San Antonio economy with 14% of the employment shares.

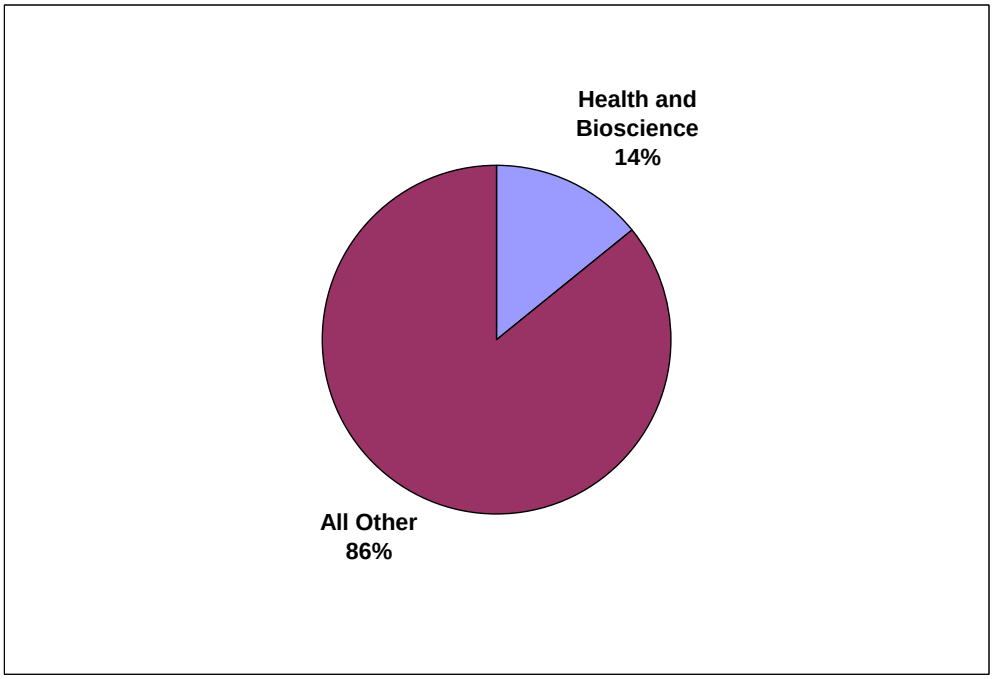
[12] The description of the healthcare and bioscience industry and its economic impact is based on the following source: Richard v. Butler, Ph.D., and Mary E. Stefl, Ph.D., San Antonio's Healthcare and Bioscience Industry Economic Impact in 2005

FIGURE III-8
SAN ANTONIO MSA
HEALTHCARE AND BIOSCIENCE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES
1993-2005



Source: Richard V. Butler, Ph.D. and Mary E. Stefl, Ph.D., San Antonio's Healthcare & Bioscience Industry Economic Impact in 2005

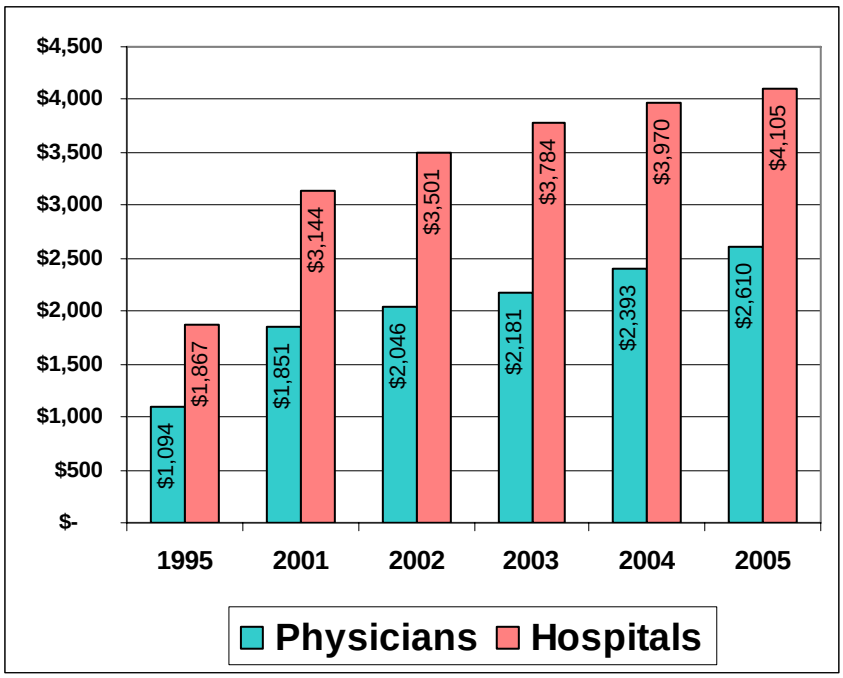
FIGURE III-9
SAN ANTONIO MSA
HEALTHCARE AND BIOSCIENCE SHARE OF NONFARM JOBS
2006



Source: Richard V. Butler, Ph.D. and Mary E. Stefl, Ph.D., San Antonio's Healthcare & Bioscience Industry Economic Impact in 2005

Figure III-10 shows how the annual payroll of the Healthcare and Bioscience industry increased an annual average of 9.9% since 1995 and reached $4.1 billion in 2005. According to the 2005 San Antonio Healthcare & Bioscience Industry Economic Impact Study by Butler and Stefl, the industry contributed $14.3 billion to the local economy with physicians and hospitals making substantially the greatest contribution.

FIGURE III-10
SAN ANTONIO MSA
ANNUAL PAYROLL FOR PHYSICIANS & HOSPITALS
(Millions)

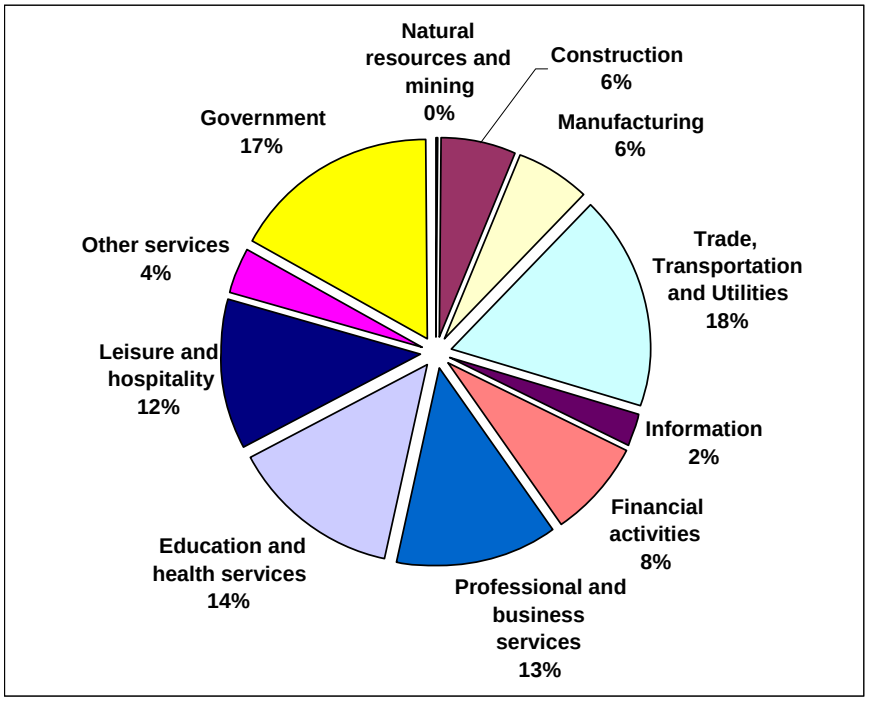


Source: Richard V. Butler, Ph.D. and Mary E. Stefl, Ph.D., San Antonio's Healthcare & Bioscience Industry Economic Impact in 2005

2. Leisure and Hospitality[13]

The U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics designates the Leisure and Hospitality industry as one of the region's major economic drivers. As shown in **Figure III-11**, the Leisure and Hospitality industry accounted for 12% of 2006 non-farm employment in San Antonio.

FIGURE III-11
SAN ANTONIO MSA
LEISURE AND HOSPITALITY –SHARE OF NON FARM JOBS
2006



Source: U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Current Employment Survey at www.stats.bls.gov

According to D.K. Shifflet & Associates, San Antonio ranks tenth among U.S. destinations for overnight leisure travel. The Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce describes the following visitor sites that make San Antonio a popular leisure travel destination:

[13] The discussion of the leisure and hospitality industry is based on the following sources:

The Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce, Economic Impact of San Antonio's Hospitality Industry, 2005

Richard V. Butler, Ph.D., and Mary E. Stefl, Ph.D., *San Antonio's Hospitality Industry Economic Impact* in 2005

San Antonio Convention and Visitors Bureau in www.sanantoniovisit.com

- The Alamo – On the east side of Alamo Plaza is the most famous spot in Texas. The Mission San Antonio de Valero (The Alamo), established in 1718 as the City's first Mission, is the location of the famous battle on March 6, 1836. Nearby is the Long Barracks Museum and Library, which contains relics and mementos from the Republic of Texas and offers narration on the fall of the Alamo.

- River Walk (Paseo del Rio) – River Walk, in the heart of downtown, is a popular tourist attraction with cobblestone walkways that lead to river-level restaurants and shops.

- Buckhorn Saloon & Museum – This classic 1881 museum and saloon offers a taste of the Old West and wildlife exhibits from all over the world.

- Other historic sites – Casa Navarro State Historical Park, King William Historic Area, San Antonio Missions National Historical Park, and Spanish Governor's Palace.

- Shopping and entertainment destinations – The IMAX Theatre at the Rivercenter, La Villita (a unique arts and crafts community), Majestic Theatre (home of the San Antonio Symphony and the AT&T Broadway Series), Market Square – El Mercado, Sunset Station, and Alamo Special Effects Theater.

- Gardens and aquariums – Japanese Tea Gardens, San Antonio Botanical Gardens, and San Antonio Zoological Gardens and Aquarium.

- Theme parks/Natural Parks – SeaWorld San Antonio, Six Flags Fiesta Texas, Natural Bridge Caverns, Schlitterbahn, and Splashtown.

- Alamodome – Completed in May 1993 in downtown San Antonio, the Alamodome hosts major sporting events, concerts, and conventions.

- AT&T Center – Completed in October 2002 is the permanent site for the San Antonio Spurs, San Antonio Livestock Exposition and multiple sports teams.

The Alamo, the River Walk, SeaWorld San Antonio, Six Flags Fiesta Texas and the San Antonio Zoo are among the ten most-visited attractions in Texas. In sports, San Antonio boasts several teams, such as the San Antonio Spurs (basketball), the San Antonio Rampage (hockey), and the San Antonio Missions (baseball).

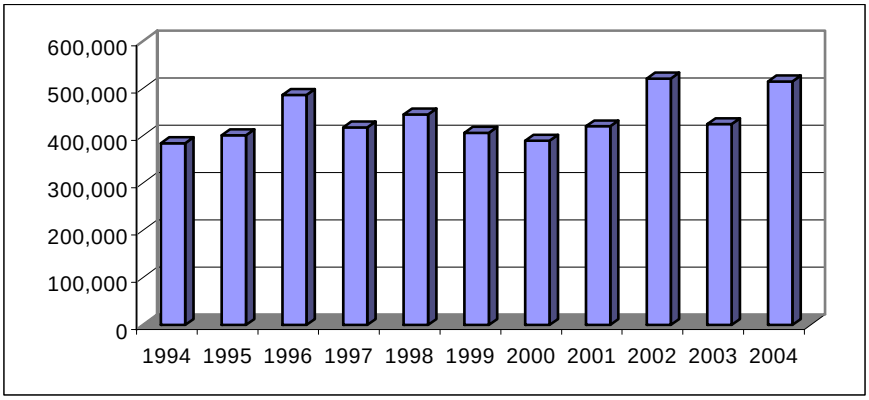
The City of San Antonio is one of the top convention cities in the country, and the recent expansion of the Henry B. Gonzalez Convention Center has enabled the area to host larger conventions and meetings. The Henry B. Gonzalez

Convention Center (HBGCC) plays host to more than 300 events each year with over 750,000 convention delegates from around the world. Organizations hosting their convention with HBGCC in 2008 include: Double C Production / S.A. Sport Camper & RV Show with an anticipated 20,000 attendees and the American Academy of Dermatology with 14,600 attendees.

The Alamodome will be the host for several events including the 2007 Valero Alamo Bowl in December 2007, the U.S. Army All American Bowl in January 2008, Komen San Antonio Race for the Cure in March 2008 and the 2008 NCAA Men's Final Basketball Championship in April 2008. **Figure III-12** shows that the San Antonio Convention & Visitors Bureau (SACVB) booked between 384,000 and 522,000 convention delegates annually from 1994 through 2004, with estimated local spending by convention delegates from $314.7 million to $535.2 million annually (**Figure III-13**).

According to the most recent economic impact study of San Antonio's Hospitality industry[14], San Antonio received a total of 21.3 million visitors in 2004. Of this, 17.4 million were leisure visitors and an additional 3.9 million were business visitors.

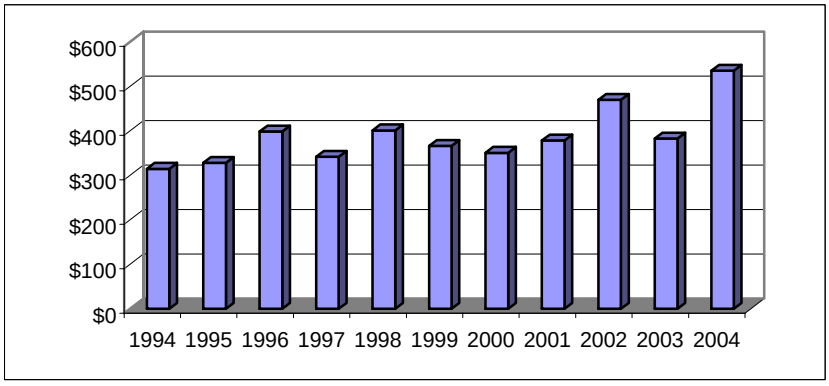
FIGURE III-12
SAN ANTONIO MSA
DELEGATE ATTENDANCE TO SACVB-BOOKED CONVENTIONS
1994-2004



The convention center was under construction during 1998-2001.
Source: The Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce, *San Antonio Economic Trends 1995-2005*, January 2005.

[14] Richard V. Butler, Ph.D., and Mary E. Stefl, Ph.D., San Antonio's Hospitality Industry Economic Impact in 2005

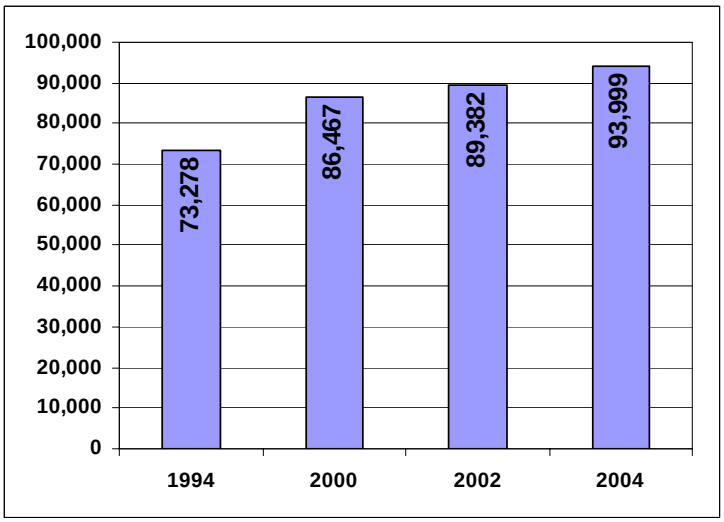
FIGURE III-13
SAN ANTONIO MSA
ESTIMATED LOCAL SPENDING BY DELEGATES TO SACVB-BOOKED CONVENTIONS (IN MILLION DOLLARS)
1994-2004



Source: The Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce, *San Antonio Economic Trends 1995-2005*, January 2005.

Figure III-14 shows employment in the industry grew 28% over the past decade. According to the Texas Workforce Commission, the Hospitality industry provided 93,999 jobs in 2004.

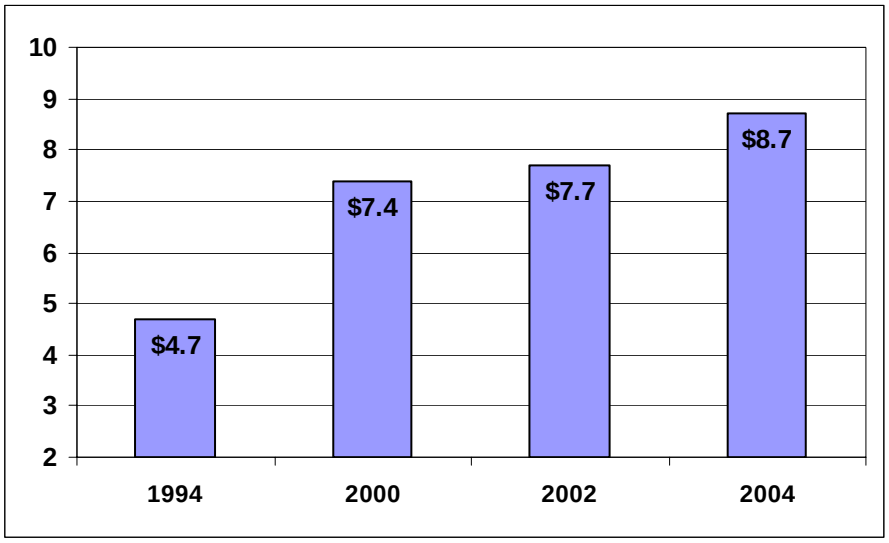
FIGURE III-14
SAN ANTONIO MSA
HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY EMPLOYMENT IMPACT
1994 – 2004



Source: Richard V. Butler, Ph.D., and Mary E. Stefl, Ph.D., San Antonio's Leisure & Hospitality Industry Economic Impact in 2005

Figure III-15 shows the estimated economic impact of the San Antonio Hospitality industry to be $8.7 billion. In the past ten years, the Hospitality industry grew substantially, with an 85% increase in economic impact. The growth from 2000 to 2004 is particularly noteworthy, given the challenges confronting the industry after 9/11.

FIGURE III-15
SAN ANTONIO MSA
HOSPITALITY INDUSTRY ECONOMIC IMPACT (IN BILLION DOLLARS)
1994 - 2004



Source: Richard V. Butler, Ph.D., and Mary E. Stefl, Ph.D., San Antonio's Leisure & Hospitality Industry Economic Impact in 2005

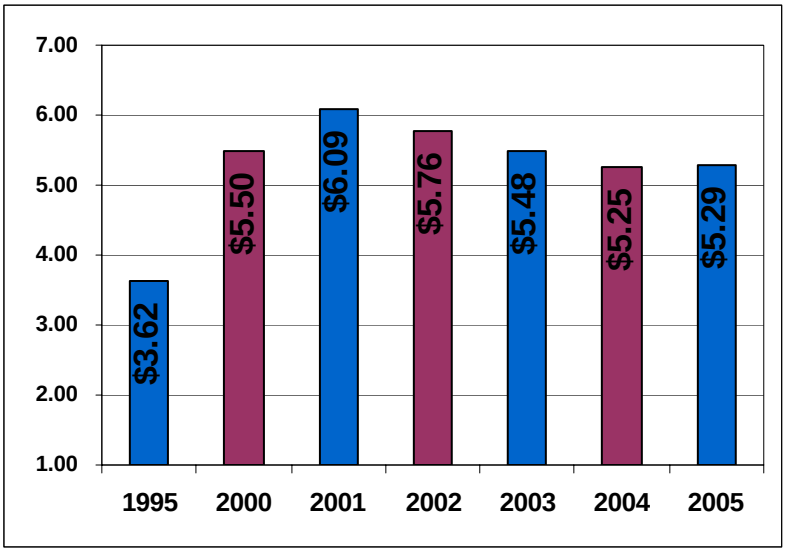
3. Information Technology

San Antonio's Information Technology (IT) industry includes IT and Internet-related service providers as well as industries that produce and sell information technology products. According to the National Security Agency, San Antonio is also a national leader in the field of information security. The community is home to a large concentration of military and intelligence agencies charged with the missions of intelligence, surveillance and reconnaissance, information operations and network defense, attack and exploration[15].

[15] Richard V. Butler, Ph.D., and Mary E. Stefl, Ph.D., San Antonio's Information Technology Industry Economic Impact in 2005

The IT industries contributed a total of $5.29 billion to the local economy in 2005. **Figure III-16** shows the momentum gaining once again. Several large IT companies or IT departments are moving to the San Antonio area, such as Microsoft and Lowe's.

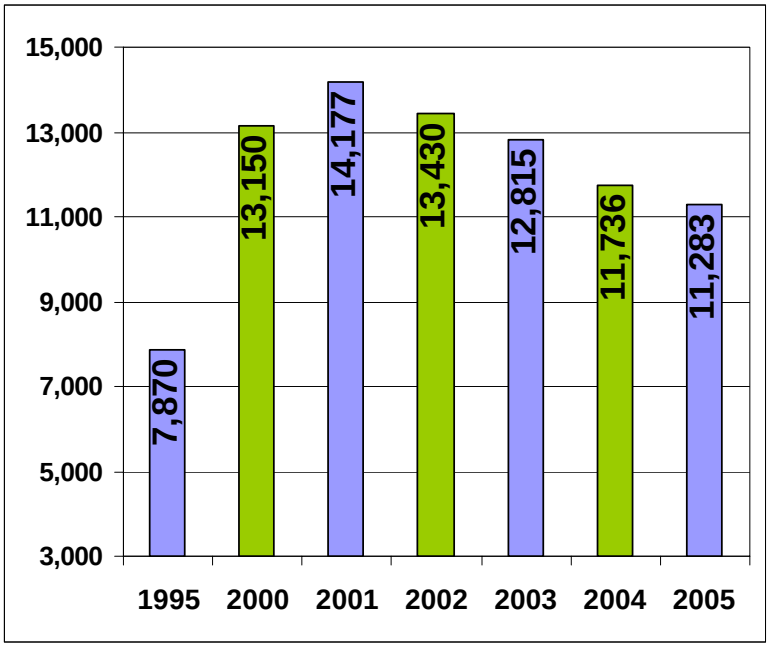
FIGURE III-16
SAN ANTONIO MSA
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ECONOMIC IMPACT
1995 - 2005



Source: Richard V. Butler, Ph.D., and Mary E. Stefl, Ph.D., San Antonio's Information Technology Industry Economic Impact in 2005

According to Boyd Co. Inc., Consulting Group, San Antonio has some of the lowest data center operating costs in the country. That attractiveness of San Antonio is highlighted by the recent announcement that in 2008, Microsoft will build a $900 million facility in the area.[16] In 2005, a total of 11,283 persons were employed in the IT industry. The current employment rate in the industry is 43.4% above the 1995 level. The annual payroll in the IT industry has remained in the $600 million-plus range and is double the 1995 levels **(Figure III-17)**.

FIGURE III-17
SAN ANTONIO MSA
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES
1995 & 2000 – 2005



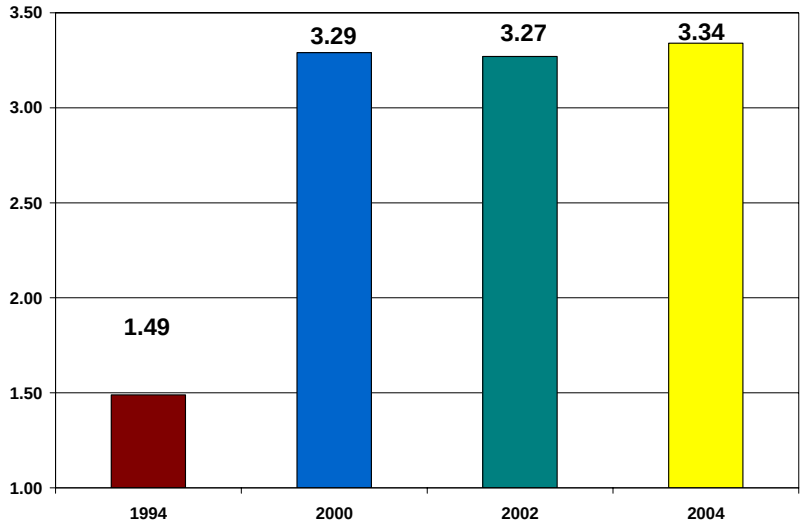
Source: Richard V. Butler, Ph.D., and Mary E. Stefl, Ph.D., San Antonio's Information Technology Industry Economic Impact in 2005

[16] "San Antonio is attractive market for data-center operations, study shows," San Antonio Business Journal, August 24, 2007

4. Aerospace

Despite the challenging environment following 9/11, the Aerospace industry in San Antonio is robust and thriving and a vital part of the San Antonio economy. The Texas Workforce Commission data shows that the Aerospace industry provided an average of 9,535 jobs over the four quarters of 2004. That was an overall 36.9% increase from 1994-2004 **(Figure III-18)**. As recently as September 2007, large manufacturing companies like Boeing announced they would be hiring 400 new employees at their San Antonio site.[17]

FIGURE III-18
SAN ANTONIO MSA
AEROSPACE INDUSTRY EMPLOYMENT (IN THOUSAND DOLLARS)
1994, 2000, 2002 & 2004

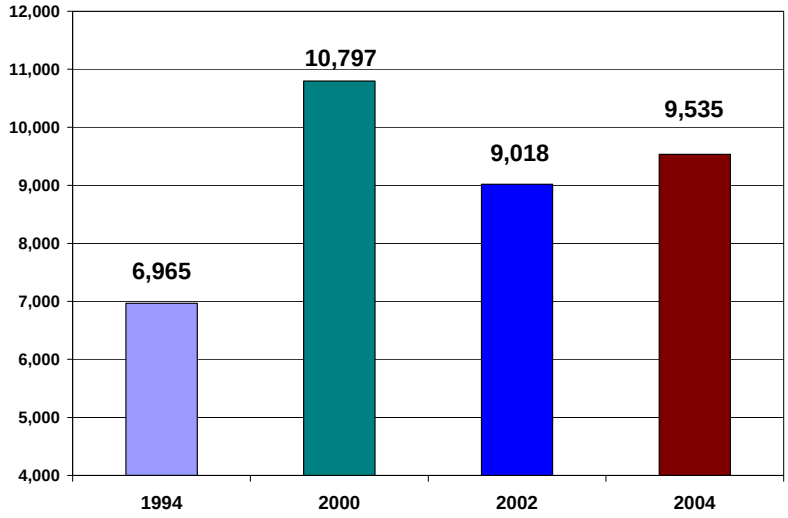


Source: Richard V. Butler, Ph.D., and Mary E. Stefl, Ph.D., San Antonio's Aerospace Industry Economic Impact in 2005

[17] "Boeing to hire 400 in Texas to support 787," San Antonio Business Journal, July 10, 2007

In the wake of September 11th, San Antonio lost three major employers in the Aerospace industry; however, the growth of the Aerospace industry's impact has been substantial and dramatic **(Figure III-19)**. The economic impact in 2004 was about 37% higher than the 1994 level.

FIGURE III-19
SAN ANTONIO MSA
AEROSPACE INDUSTRY ECONOMIC IMPACT (IN BILLION DOLLARS)
1994, 2000, 2002 & 2004



Source: Richard V. Butler, Ph.D., and Mary E. Stefl, Ph.D., San Antonio's Aerospace Industry Economic Impact in 2005

5. Military

The military is a major employment provider in San Antonio. Three active military installations are located in Bexar County: Lackland Air Force Base ("Lackland AFB"), Fort Sam Houston U.S. Army Base ("Fort Sam") and Randolph Air Force Base ("Randolph AFB"). In addition, the property of Brooks Air Force Base ("Brooks AFB"), a fourth military installation, was transferred from the United States Air Force to the City which created Brooks Development Authority on July 22, 2002, as part of the Brooks City-Base Project ("Brooks City-Base"). As of September 2005, the three active military installations and Brooks-City Base employed approximately 58,446 military, civilian and guard/reserve personnel with an annual aggregate payroll and operational budget of over $4.6 billion.[18]

[18] The Greater San Antonio Chamber of Commerce, *San Antonio Facts*, March 2005

Brooks City-Base is a collaborative effort between the Air Force and the City to retain the Air Force missions and jobs at Brooks AFB, improve Air Force mission effectiveness, assist the Air Force in reducing its support operating costs, and promote economic development on Brooks AFB and surrounding communities. The Air Force and City are using Brooks AFB resources to create Brooks Technology & Business Park, a facility that will foster the development of key industries such as health care and biotechnology.

Kelly Air Force Base ("Kelly AFB"), which was closed on July 13, 2001, was transformed into a business and industrial park, known as the "KellyUSA." KellyUSA is focused on becoming the Port of San Antonio by: (1) establishing international air cargo operations; (2) developing a Kelly rail port for direct international rail operations, including inland port distribution with the Port of Corpus Christi; and (3) expanding aviation maintenance, repair and overhaul (MRO) operations into a renowned international center of excellence for MRO[19].

Fort Sam also initiated leasing activities to reduce infrastructure costs and pursue asset management opportunities using military facilities. In April 2000, the U.S. Army partnered with the private organization, Fort Sam Houston Redevelopment Partners, Ltd. ("FSHRP"), to redevelop and lease to commercial tenants the former Brooke Army Medical Center ("BAMC") and two other vacant buildings with a total of 500,000 square feet. In September 2003, the U.S. Army relocated U.S. Army South Headquarters from Puerto Rico to Fort Sam. The U.S. Army negotiated a lease with FSHRP to relocate the U.S. Army South and the Southwest Region Installation Management Agency in the former BAMC.

I. SUMMARY

The demographic and economic trends at the San Antonio MSA portray a thriving and diversified economic base that can support steady growth in aviation activity at San Antonio International Airport (SAT). The following are some of the characteristics that contribute to the economic health of the San Antonio MSA.

- **Large and growing population** – At approximately 1.89 million, the population of the San Antonio MSA is the 29th largest in the United States. Between 2000 and 2005, the area population increased by 2.1% per year on average, almost twice the U.S. annual population growth rate (1.1%).

- **Growing employment and low unemployment** – The area's labor force increased at an average growth rate of 2.9% per year, 1.1% greater than statewide (1.8%) and 1.9% greater than nationwide (1.0%) annual employment growth rate. The unemployment rate in the San Antonio MSA is consistently lower than the state and national unemployment rates

[19] "Former military base being repositioned as international cargo hub", *San Antonio Business Journal,* March 2, 2007

by .5% to 1% despite the influx of refugees from two devastating coastal hurricanes.

- **Diversified employment base** – No single major industry sector accounts for more than 17.5% of non-farm jobs in the San Antonio MSA. The trade, transportation and utilities industries only surpass the governmental industry by .5%. Both surpass other leading industries by 3% to 4%. Education, health care services, professional and business services, and leisure and hospitality contributed a combined 39% of the employment shares in the San Antonio MSA.

- **Increasing household incomes** – Per capita income grew at 3.1%, which is only slightly lower than the national average growth rate but still well within the median when compared to other metropolitan areas of similar size.

- **Low cost of living** –The cost of living in San Antonio is 5.6% lower than the U.S. average and well below the rate of the same metropolitan areas that had a slower per capita income growth rate. San Antonio MSA is one of the few places where the income is growing faster than the cost of living.

- **Growing number of business establishments** – In 2005 the San Antonio MSA ranked 35th among U.S. micro and metropolitan markets in the number of business establishments. Between 2002 and 2005, the number of business establishments in San Antonio grew by 2.85%, compared to 1.09% in Texas and 1.19% in the United States. 2007 will show even more growth of larger companies as NSA, Microsoft, and Lowe's move their operating centers to San Antonio.

- **Growing retail sales** – Ranked 29th among the top metropolitan markets for wholesale and retail sales gross domestic product, the San Antonio MSA has moved up 3 (three) rankings in 1 (one) year. At a growth rate of 5.16% in the San Antonio MSA, the wholesale and retail industry GDP has risen a full percentage more than Texas (4.12%) and three-quarters of a percentage more than the national average (4.39%)

The following are some of the largest and fastest growing industries in the San Antonio economy:

- **Health care and bioscience** – In 2005 health care and bioscience accounted for 14.3% of non-farm jobs in the San Antonio MSA, with over 108,275 employees and a total payroll of $4.2 billion. Employment in the health care and bioscience industry grew by 22.2% between 1993 and 2005.

- **Leisure and hospitality** – In 2006 leisure and hospitality accounted for 9% of non-farm jobs, employing at least 82,124 people in food, accommodation and other services. San Antonio is a popular tourist and business destination. In 2004, an estimated 21.3 million people visited San Antonio for leisure and business purposes.

- **Information technology** – Information technology is one the fastest growing sectors of the San Antonio economy. Rackspace Managed Hosting, Microsoft, NSA, and Lowe's are the most recent firms to announce new facilities in San Antonio. In 2005, information technology employed 11,283, up 43.4% from 1995. Total payroll was over $600 million, which doubles the 1995 payroll.

- **Aerospace** – The aerospace industry is a vital and growing sector of the San Antonio economy. Even in a declining market, the San Antonio area has maintained a strong aerospace industry at 38% increase over the last decade. In 2004, employment in the aerospace industry is estimated at 9,535. In 2007, approximately 400 more aerospace jobs are expected to be filled.

- **Military** – The military is a major employment provider in the San Antonio MSA. There are three active military installations in Bexar County: Lackland AFB, Fort Sam and Randolph AFB. In addition, the facilities of two former military bases, Brooks AFB and Kelly AFB, have been converted to business and industrial parks. As of September 2005, approximately 58,446 military, civilian and guard/reserve personnel received a combined annual payroll of over $4.6 billion.

SECTION IV
AVIATION ACTIVITY ANALYSIS AND FORECASTS

This section contains a review of the historical trends in passenger traffic and aircraft operations at SAT during 1997 through August 2007. Forecasts of enplanements and related commercial aviation activity are developed for September 2007 through December 2012. A discussion of the factors underlying both historical and forecast trends is also included. In addition, relevant recent industry-wide developments are presented in this section.

A. HISTORICAL AVIATION ACTIVITY AT THE AIRPORT

1. The Airport

The Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) classifies SAT as a medium hub commercial airport, which is the class of airports that account for between 0.25% and 1.0% of annual total U.S. enplanements.[1] As of September 2007, there were nine U.S. mainline air carriers, nine regional/commuter airlines, four foreign flag carriers, and several passenger charter airlines operating at SAT. The domestic mainline air carriers were American, Continental, Delta, Midwest, Northwest, Southwest, United, and US Airways/America West. The regional/commuter airlines were American Eagle, Atlantic Southeast, Chautauqua, Comair, ExpressJet, GoJet, Shuttle America, SkyWest, and Trans States. The foreign airlines were Aerolitoral, Aeromar, Aeromexico, and Mexicana. Charter airlines that currently serve SAT include American Trans Air, Champion Air, Sun Country Air, and Xtra Airways. These passenger airlines provide scheduled and non-scheduled service to over 100 destinations across the United States and Mexico.

A number of all-cargo airlines also serve SAT. As September 2007, the all-cargo airlines were Ameriflight, DHL, Federal Express, Kalitta Charter, Kitty Hawk, Martinnaire LLC, and United Parcel Service (UPS). These cargo operators provide scheduled and charter freight service to U.S. and foreign destinations from the Airport.

2. Enplanements

Table IV-1 shows annual enplanements at SAT over the 1997-2006 period and for the first eight months of 2007. During the 10-year period, annual enplanements increased at an average rate of 1.6%, from 3.48 million in 1997 to approximately 4.0 million in 2006. The terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001 (the "September 11, 2001 Events") and the brief U.S. economic recession in 2001 resulted in the 5.6% decrease in 2001 enplanements compared to enplanements in 2000. However, passenger traffic has since recovered, and by 2005 exceeded the previous high level of enplanements reported in 2000. Enplanements in 2005 were 6.0% higher

[1] The FAA *National Plan of Integrated Airport Systems (NPIAS): 2007-2011,* page 7.

than 2004 enplanements, and between 2005 and 2006, annual enplanements were up 7.9%. However, enplanements in the first eight months of 2007 were 1.2% lower than enplanements reported during the same eight-month period in 2006 due, in part, to the ongoing adjustments by U.S. mainline carriers such as Delta and Midwest.

TABLE IV-1
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
ANNUAL ENPLANEMENTS
CY 1997-2007

Calendar	Domestic		Charter [1]		International [2]		Total Enplanements	
Year	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total	Number	% of Total	Number	% Change
1997	3,329,969	95.6%	52,251	1.5%	101,921	2.9%	3,484,141	
1998	3,321,106	94.7%	60,625	1.7%	123,641	3.5%	3,505,372	0.6%
1999	3,359,407	94.9%	62,750	1.8%	116,086	3.3%	3,538,243	0.9%
2000	3,463,319	95.0%	63,219	1.7%	120,556	3.3%	3,647,094	3.1%
2001	3,290,647	95.6%	44,892	1.3%	107,895	3.1%	3,443,434	-5.6%
2002	3,198,228	95.5%	51,378	1.5%	99,677	3.0%	3,349,283	-2.7%
2003	3,144,854	96.7%	25,830	0.8%	80,057	2.5%	3,250,741	-2.9%
2004	3,396,211	97.1%	4,299	0.1%	97,355	2.8%	3,497,865	7.6%
2005	3,596,254	97.0%	18,673	0.5%	93,424	2.5%	3,708,351	6.0%
2006	3,897,055	97.4%	7,295	0.2%	98,553	2.5%	4,002,903	7.9%
Jan-Aug 2006	2,636,475	97.3%	5,591	0.2%	68,338	2.5%	2,710,404	
Jan-Aug 2007	2,598,711	97.1%	8,702	0.3%	69,497	2.6%	2,676,910	-1.2%
Average Annual Growth Rate								
1997-2006	1.8%	-	-19.6%	-	-0.4%	-	1.6%	-

[1] Charter enplanements include enplanements by primarily charter airlines serving SAT, as well as periodic charter enplanements reported by domestic air carriers serving the Airport.

[2] International enplanements include enplanements by foreign air carriers serving SAT, as well as periodic international enplanements reported by domestic air carriers and charter airlines serving the Airport.

Source: Department of Aviation records.

Table IV-1 also shows that most of the enplaned passengers at SAT are domestic travelers. During the 1997-2006 period, scheduled domestic enplanements consistently accounted for at least 94.7% of annual enplanements. Over the same period, international enplanements by foreign air carriers and some domestic air carriers accounted for between 2.5% and 3.5% of annual enplanements. Charter enplanements fluctuated during the 1997-2006 period, accounting for between 0.1% and 1.8% of annual enplanements. During the first eight months of 2007, domestic scheduled enplanements accounted for 97.1%, scheduled international enplanements (by domestic and foreign carriers) accounted for 2.6% and, charter enplanements accounted for the remaining 0.3% of SAT enplanements.

2.1. SAT Share of U.S. Market

The relative position of SAT in the U.S. market is shown in **Table IV-2**. SAT's share of total U.S. enplanements (domestic plus international) is consistent with the Airport's classification as a medium hub. During the 1997-2006 period, SAT achieved a share of between 0.50% and 0.55%, which falls within the range for medium hub commercial airports. The average annual growth rate of 1.6% achieved at SAT during the 10-year period compares with the national average annual growth rate of 1.8% reported during the same period.

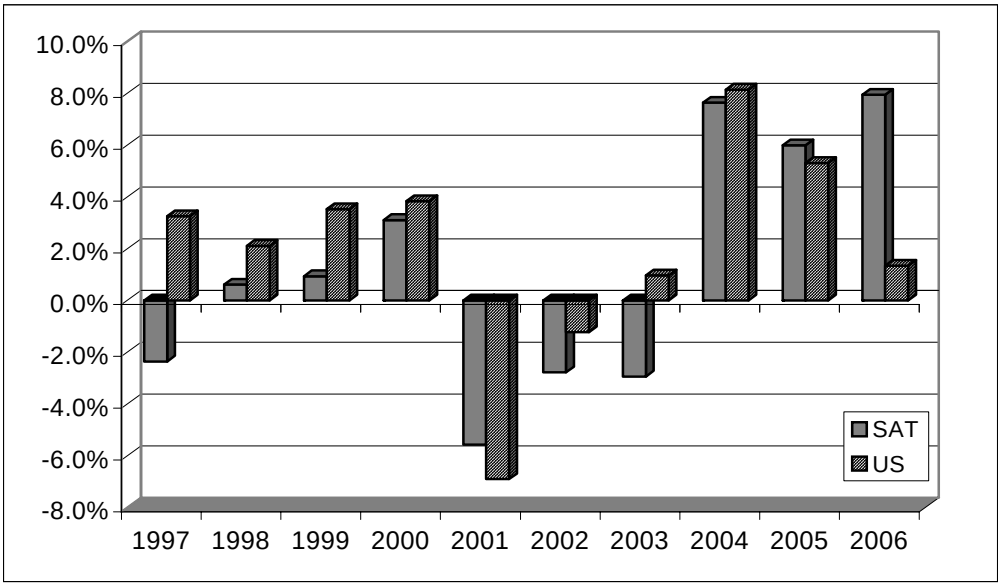
Figure IV-1 compares the annual growth rate of enplanements at SAT with the annual growth rate of total U.S. enplanements. The growth trend at SAT was generally comparable to the national growth trend during the 1997-2006 period. It is noteworthy that between 2005 and 2006, SAT reported an increase of 7.9% in enplanements compared to the national increase of 1.3%.

TABLE IV-2
SAT SHARE OF TOTAL U.S. ENPLANEMENTS
CY 1997- 2006

Year	SAT Enplanements [1]	US Total Enplanements [2]	SAT's Market Share
1997	3,484,141	635,595,946	0.55%
1998	3,505,372	648,993,904	0.54%
1999	3,538,243	671,866,678	0.53%
2000	3,647,974	697,587,582	0.52%
2001	3,444,875	649,454,039	0.53%
2002	3,349,283	641,500,000	0.52%
2003	3,250,911	647,700,000	0.50%
2004	3,498,972	700,400,000	0.50%
2005	3,708,351	737,550,000	0.50%
2006	4,002,903	747,400,000	0.54%
Average Annual Growth Rate			
1997-2006	1.6%	1.8%	-

Sources:
[1] Department of Aviation records.
[2] FAA. U.S. total enplanements for 2006 is an estimate.

FIGURE IV-1
COMPARISON OF ANNUAL ENPLANEMENT GROWTH RATE
CY 1997-2006

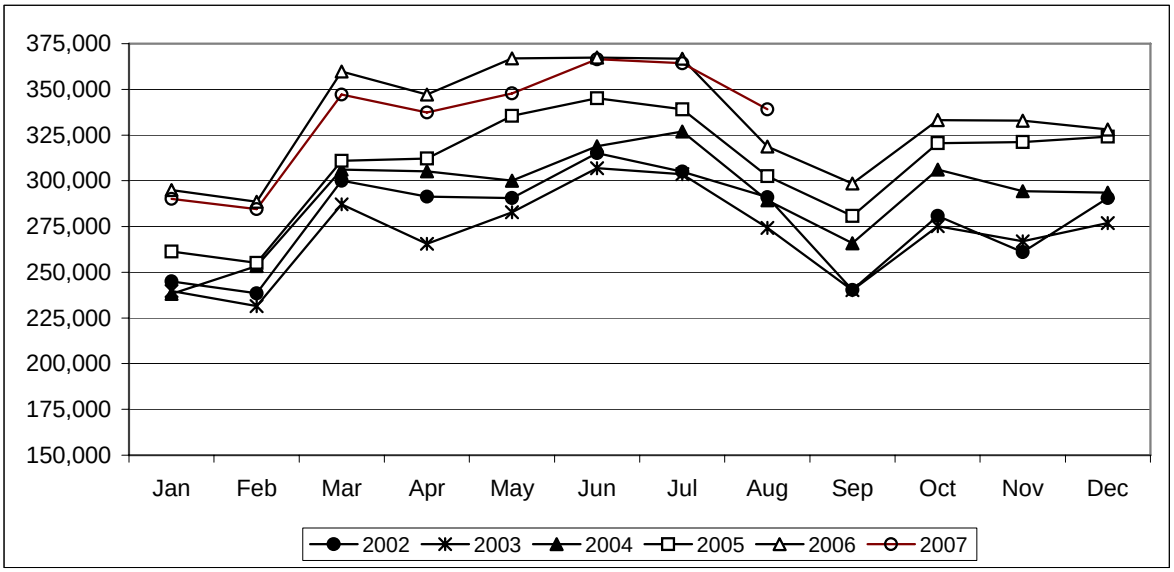


Sources:
1. Department of Aviation for SAT data.
2. FAA for U.S. data.

2.2. Seasonality in SAT Enplanements

Passenger traffic tends to be seasonal, with high volumes occurring during holidays and favorable weather conditions. **Figure IV-2** shows the seasonal pattern in SAT enplanements. During the 2002-2007 period, enplanements at SAT were generally higher in the months of May through July, which coincide with the popular spring and summer travel months. Passenger traffic was also high in March, which is the typical schools' spring break month. The relatively high passenger traffic in November and December coincides with the holidays. Relatively low enplanements occurred in the winter months of January and February during the 2002-2007 period.

FIGURE IV-2
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
MONTHLY ENPLANEMENT TREND
January 2002 - August 2007



Source: Department of Aviation records.

3. O&D and Connecting Enplanements

Table IV-3 presents a breakdown of enplanements into O&D and connecting segments. Although there were slight fluctuations in the distribution, the breakdown confirms the fact that SAT is primarily an O&D airport. During the 1997-2007 period, O&D enplanements consistently accounted for over 88% of annual enplanements at SAT. The high proportion of O&D traffic attests to the strength of the economic base of the Airport's air service area, exemplified by the characteristics of the local economy presented in **Section III** of this Report. The growth in O&D enplanements was consistent with the growth in total enplanements at the Airport, increasing at an average annual rate of 1.8%, from approximately 3 million in 1997 to 3.6 million in 2006. Annual connecting enplanements, calculated as the difference between total enplanements and O&D enplanements, fluctuated between 1997 and 2006, resulting in an average annual decrease of 0.8% over the 10-year period. O&D enplanements accounted for 89.8% of SAT enplanements, and connecting enplanements accounted for the remaining 10.2% of SAT enplanements during the first half of 2007.

TABLE IV-3
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
O&D AND CONNECTING ENPLANEMENTS
CY 1997-2007

Year	O&D		Connecting		Total
	Number	Share	Number	Share	Enplanements
1997	3,092,992	88.8%	391,149	11.2%	3,484,141
1998	3,160,966	90.2%	344,406	9.8%	3,505,372
1999	3,185,016	90.0%	353,227	10.0%	3,538,243
2000	3,311,713	90.8%	335,381	9.2%	3,647,094
2001	3,131,509	90.9%	311,925	9.1%	3,443,434
2002	3,013,378	90.0%	335,905	10.0%	3,349,283
2003	2,926,387	90.0%	324,354	10.0%	3,250,741
2004	3,118,200	89.1%	379,665	10.9%	3,497,865
2005	3,353,455	90.4%	354,896	9.6%	3,708,351
2006	3,638,628	90.9%	364,275	9.1%	4,002,903
Jan-Jun 2006	1,829,242	90.3%	195,565	9.7%	2,024,807
Jan-Jun 2007	1,771,711	89.8%	201,869	10.2%	1,973,580
Average Annual Growth Rate					
1997-2006	1.8%	-	-0.8%	-	1.6%

Sources and Notes:
1) Total enplanements were obtained from the Department of Aviation records. See **Table IV-1**.
2) Scheduled domestic O&D enplanements were obtained from BACK Aviation Solutions, which compiles the statistics from the U.S. DOT OD1A database (10% sample ticket survey). As of the date of this report, O&D data were available through second quarter 2007. International and charter enplanements are included in the O&D category.
3) Annual connecting enplanements were derived by subtracting O&D enplanements from total enplanements.

4. Airline Market Shares, 2004-2007

4.1. Market Share by Airline Category

Table IV-4 presents airline market shares at SAT during the 2004-2006 period and the first eight months of 2007. Among the categories of service providers, domestic mainline carriers consistently accounted for between 87.2% and 90.7% of total enplanements at SAT during that period. Regional/commuter carriers have reported a growing presence and market share at the Airport in recent years. The number of commuter carriers increased from one in 2001 to four in 2004, and to nine in 2007. Regional/commuter enplanements accounted for 6.6% in 2004 and by 2006 that share had increased to 9.4% of total enplanements at SAT. Regional/commuter airlines accounted for 9.9% of SAT enplanements during the first eight months of 2007. The expanding role of commuter carriers at SAT is consistent with nationwide trends. According to the FAA, this trend is attributable, in part, to the transfer of routes from the larger domestic mainline carriers to their regional/commuter partners, particularly in the aftermath of the September 11, 2001 events.

Regional/commuter carriers have benefited from the continuing financial difficulties of the mainline carriers who have had to downsize by reducing capacity and turning over many domestic routes to their regional/commuter affiliates. While the route/capacity transfers from the mainline carriers have contributed to the growth of regional/commuter carriers, the FAA also points out that the trend indicates that the future of regional airlines is closely tied to the fortunes of the mainline/network carriers.[2] The activity forecasts developed for this Report incorporate the recent trends in commuter operations at SAT, as well as assumptions about the near-term and long-term growth in commuter operations.

Foreign airlines accounted for between 2.1% and 2.7% of SAT enplanements during the 2004-2006 period and the first eight months of 2007. Foreign carriers provide scheduled service from SAT to destinations in Mexico. There is also significant charter service at SAT. The fluctuation in market share reported by charter operators at SAT is consistent with the typical fluctuations in non-scheduled operations, including intermittent service by some operators and relatively frequent entry and exit of others. Charter enplanements accounted 0.2% of SAT enplanements during the first eight months of 2007.

4.2. Market Share by Individual Airlines

Table IV-4 also shows the relative positions of the individual carriers at SAT. During the 2004-2007 period, Southwest Airlines accounted for between 34.9% and 36.1% SAT enplanements, giving the airline the lead position in the Airport's market. San Antonio is well positioned to fit into Southwest Airline's focus on dense, short-haul routes, with numerous daily departures to its other markets in Texas, Nevada, Arizona, and California, including Dallas, El Paso, Houston, Las Vegas, Phoenix, and San Diego. Southwest enplaned 952,968 passengers during the first eight months of 2007, representing 35.6% of SAT total enplanements during that eight-month period. American was ranked second in the SAT market during the 2004-2007 period, accounting for between 17.6% and 19.7% of enplanements at the Airport during that period. Continental was ranked third in terms of enplanement share at SAT during the 2004-2007 period. Continental accounted for 12.6% of SAT enplanements during the first eight months of 2007.

[2] FAA, *Aerospace Forecasts, FY 2007-2020,* March 2007, pages 11 and 18.

TABLE IV-4
AIRLINE MARKET SHARES
CY 2004-2007

	Enplanements				Market Share			
Airline	**2004**	**2005**	**2006**	**Jan-Aug 2007**	**2004**	**2005**	**2006**	**Jan-Aug 2007**
Domestic Mainline Carrier								
American	616,664	721,341	786,605	527,731	17.6%	19.5%	19.7%	19.7%
Continental	424,173	467,304	503,151	337,629	12.1%	12.6%	12.6%	12.6%
Delta	287,815	294,636	212,205	122,344	8.2%	7.9%	5.3%	4.6%
Frontier	0	29,631	58,487	51,296	0.0%	0.8%	1.5%	1.9%
Midwest	59,998	42,287	44,347	25,197	1.7%	1.1%	1.1%	0.9%
Northwest	214,801	221,414	244,452	163,836	6.1%	6.0%	6.1%	6.1%
Southwest	1,254,692	1,294,382	1,419,438	952,968	35.9%	34.9%	35.5%	35.6%
United	215,079	158,090	156,050	69,271	6.1%	4.3%	3.9%	2.6%
US Airways/America West [1]	100,491	102,296	96,623	83,889	2.9%	2.8%	2.4%	3.1%
Subtotal - Domestic Mainline	**3,173,713**	**3,331,381**	**3,521,358**	**2,334,161**	**90.7%**	**89.8%**	**88.0%**	**87.2%**
Regional/Commuter								
American Eagle	0	0	28,564	14,103	0.0%	0.0%	0.7%	0.5%
Atlantic Southeast	137,029	96,078	66,290	22,015	3.9%	2.6%	1.7%	0.8%
Chautauqua	47,109	31,672	30,291	5,997	1.3%	0.9%	0.8%	0.2%
Comair	12,559	43,495	47,784	30,197	0.4%	1.2%	1.2%	1.1%
ExpressJet	0	0	0	40,935	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%
GoJet	0	0	25,232	44,901	0.0%	0.0%	0.6%	1.7%
Shuttle America	0	0	7,492	6,888	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.3%
SkyWest	34,522	96,720	123,562	91,588	1.0%	2.6%	3.1%	3.4%
Trans States	0	0	46,482	8,312	0.0%	0.0%	1.2%	0.3%
Subtotal - Regional/Commuter	**231,219**	**267,965**	**375,697**	**264,936**	**6.6%**	**7.2%**	**9.4%**	**9.9%**
Charter								
American Trans Air	326	769	252	1,175	0.0%	0.0%	0.01%	0.04%
Casino Express	1,017	2,540	0	0	0.0%	0.1%	0.00%	0.00%
Champion Air	2,558	839	4,152	1,268	0.1%	0.0%	0.10%	0.05%
Miami Air International	1,057	1,556	679	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.02%	0.00%
Platinum Air Carrier	0	0	75	0	0.0%	0.0%	0.00%	0.00%
Sun Country Air	697	0	186	316	0.0%	0.0%	0.00%	0.01%
Transmeridian	14,591	25,848	0	0	0.4%	0.7%	0.00%	0.00%
Xtra Airways			1,899	1,501	0.0%	0.0%	0.05%	0.06%
Other [2]	515	5	52	4	0.01%	0.0%	0.00%	0.00%
Subtotal - Charter	**20,761**	**31,557**	**7,295**	**4,264**	**0.6%**	**0.9%**	**0.2%**	**0.2%**
Foreign [3]								
Aerolitoral	8,648	9,878	8,406	6,217	0.2%	0.3%	0.2%	0.2%
Aeromar	1,176	239	0	354	0.03%	0.01%	0.00%	0.01%
Aeromexico	0	0	17,324	22,230	0.00%	0.00%	0.4%	0.8%
Mexicana	63,455	67,331	72,823	44,748	1.8%	1.8%	1.8%	1.7%
Subtotal - Foreign	**73,279**	**77,448**	**98,553**	**73,549**	**2.1%**	**2.1%**	**2.5%**	**2.7%**
TOTAL - ALL AIRLINES	**3,498,972**	**3,708,351**	**4,002,903**	**2,676,910**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**	**100.0%**

1. Enplanements by Mesa Airlines & Freedom Airlines are included in US Airways/America West data.
2. Other includes enplanements reported by the Aviation Department as "unscheduled" and the periodic enplanements by Kalitta Charters.
3. Some U.S. air carriers and charter carriers reported international enplanements. Those numbers are included along with their domestic traffic in this table. Hence, the total enplanements for each category differ from the category totals shown in **Table IV-1**.

Source: Department of Aviation records.

Delta Airlines' market share decreased, from 8.2% in 2004 to 5.3% in 2006 as the mainline carrier implemented industry-wide adjustments in its operations beginning in fourth quarter 2005. Delta mainline enplanements dropped from 287,815 in 2004 to 212,205 in 2006, dropping the airline from fourth position in 2004 to fifth in 2006 among the domestic mainline carriers at SAT. However, it should be noted that Delta has three commuter carrier partners at SAT, namely Atlantic Southeast, Comair, and SkyWest. This means that some of the decrease in Delta's market share was picked up by the increase in the operations by its commuter affiliates, whose collective level of enplanements at SAT has increased significantly over the 2005-2007 period.

Northwest accounted for approximately 6% of SAT enplanements during the 2004-2006 period and the first eight months of 2007. On May 31, 2007, Northwest Airlines emerged from Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection. It is noteworthy that Northwest maintained its level of service at SAT despite the bankruptcy filing. Mainline Midwest Airlines accounted for 1.1% of SAT enplanements in 2006, and for 0.9% of enplanements at the Airport during the first eight months of 2007. On August 17, 2007, Midwest Air Group, parent company of Midwest Airlines, announced that it had signed an agreement to be acquired by Midwest Acquisition Company, a Wisconsin incorporated and wholly owned subsidiary of Midwest Air Partners, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. Additional information about recent developments at Northwest Airlines and Midwest Airlines is presented in a subsequent section of this Report. United, US Airways/America West and Frontier account for sizeable share of SAT enplanements (approximately 8% for the first eight months of 2007). Frontier entered the SAT market in 2005.

As a wholly owned subsidiary of Delta, Atlantic Southeast Airlines (ASA) was the largest among the regional/commuter carriers in 2004, accounting for 3.9% of SAT enplanements that year. On September 7, 2005, Delta completed the sale of ASA to SkyWest. SkyWest and ASA accounted for 5.2% of SAT enplanements in 2005, 4.8% in 2006, and 4.2% of the Airport's enplanements during the first eight months of 2007. Recent entries into the SAT market are American Eagle, GoJet, Shuttle America, and Trans States, all of which began operations at the Airport in 2006. ExpressJet began service at SAT in April 2007. Foreign airlines serving SAT collectively accounted for 2.5% of enplanements in 2006 and for 2.7% of enplanements during the first eight months of 2007. Mexicana is the largest among the foreign airlines, accounting for 1.8% of SAT enplanements in 2006 and 1.7% of the Airport's enplanements during the first eight months of 2007.

Although Southwest Airlines has the largest share of the market the number and mix of airlines at the Airport ensures that no single individual carrier dominates the market, a fact that bodes well for continued balanced growth of air service at SAT over the foreseeable future.

5. Air Service Markets

Table IV-5 lists the top 50 O&D destinations from the Airport in the twelve months ended March 31, 2007. As of the date of this report, OD1A database, the source for the O&D enplanements, was current through first quarter 2007. Served by 133 daily nonstop departures, on average, these destinations are large metropolitan areas located across the United States. Collectively, service to the top 50 markets accounted for 86.8% of O&D enplanements at SAT during the 12-month period ended March 31, 2007. In terms of individual market share, the top five destinations were Dallas, Chicago, Las Vegas, Houston, Las Vegas, and New York.

TABLE IV-5
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
TOP 50 O&D DESTINATIONS
12 Months Ended March 31, 2007

Rank [1]	Destination	Airports	O&D Market Share [2]	Daily Nonstop Departures [3]	Air Miles from San Antonio [4]
1	Dallas, TX	DAL, DFW	11.8%	31	244
2	Chicago, IL	ORD, MDW	5.2%	7	1,044
3	Las Vegas, NV	LAS	4.1%	5	1,067
4	Houston, TX	HOU, IAH	4.0%	11	190
5	New York, NJ-NY	EWR, LGA, JFK	3.7%	2	1,576
6	Los Angeles, CA	LAX	3.3%	4	1,207
7	Baltimore, MD	BWI	2.9%	2	1,404
8	Denver, CO	DEN	2.7%	7	794
9	Washington, DC	DCA, IAD	2.6%	0	1,379
10	Atlanta, GA	ATL	2.5%	7	872
11	Phoenix, AZ	PHX	2.5%	8	842
12	Orlando, FL	MCO	2.1%	2	1,034
13	El Paso, TX	ELP	2.0%	4	495
14	San Diego, CA	SAN	1.7%	1	1,126
15	Kansas City, MO	MCI	1.7%	2	697
16	St. Louis, MO	STL	1.7%	4	785
17	Seattle, WA	SEA	1.6%	0	1,772
18	Detroit, MI	DTW	1.6%	2	1,230
19	Philadelphia, PA	PHL	1.5%	0	1,493
20	Minneapolis/St. Paul, MN	MSP	1.4%	2	1,099
21	Nashville, TN	BNA	1.4%	2	820
22	Tampa, FL	TPA	1.3%	1	969
23	Harlingen, TX	HRL	1.1%	2	234
24	Salt Lake City, UT	SLC	1.1%	2	1,085
25	Sacramento, CA	SMF	1.1%	0	1,451
26	Raleigh/Durham, NC	RDU	1.0%	0	1,221
27	Fort Lauderdale, FL	FLL	1.0%	0	1,141
28	Ontario, CA	ONT	1.0%	0	1,164
29	Albuquerque, NM	ABQ	1.0%	1	608
30	Oakland, CA	OAK	0.9%	0	1,472
31	San Francisco, CA	SFO	0.9%	1	1,485
32	New Orleans, LA	MSY	0.9%	1	504
33	Oklahoma City, OK	OKC	0.9%	0	408
34	Boston, MA	BOS	0.9%	0	1,761
35	Santa Ana/Orange County, CA	SNA	0.9%	0	1,174
36	Columbus, OH	CMH	0.8%	0	1,138
37	Indianapolis, IN	IND	0.8%	0	985
38	Portland, OR	PDX	0.8%	0	1,712
39	Cleveland, OH	CLE	0.8%	1	1,259
40	Milwaukee, WI	MKE	0.8%	0	1,095
41	Tulsa, OK	TUL	0.8%	0	484
42	Norfolk, VA	ORF	0.8%	0	1,379
43	San Jose, CA	SJC	0.8%	0	1,450
44	Pittsburgh, PA	PIT	0.7%	0	1,284
45	Little Rock, AR	LIT	0.7%	0	511
46	Hartford, CT	BDL	0.6%	0	1,665
47	Jacksonville, FL	JAX	0.6%	0	1,007
48	Omaha, NE	OMA	0.6%	0	1,140
49	Honolulu, HI	HNL	0.6%	0	4,091
50	Charlotte, NC	CLT	0.5%	0	1,724
	DESTINATIONS LISTED	**-**	**86.8%**	**112**	**-**
	OTHER TOP DESTINATIONS	**-**	**13.2%**	**21**	**-**
	TOTAL	**-**	**100.0%**	**133**	**-**

[1] Ranking is based on share among the top 100 O&D destinations. Only the top 50 destinations are listed.

Sources:

[2] BACK Aviation Solutions OD1A Database/US DOT 10% Ticket Survey. SAT data obtained on 9/14/2007. O&D data were available through first quarter 2007 as of 9/14/2007.

[3] BACK Aviation Solutions OAG Database. SAT data obtained on 2/25/2005. The number of daily nonstop departures equals annual nonstop departures divided by 365.

[4] OAG *Flight Guide - North America,* September 2007.

Table IV-6 compares recent trends in airfares reported in selected airports in Texas. During first quarter 2006 through first quarter 2007, the average one-way fare from SAT to all U.S. destinations was consistently lower than the average fare reported at Houston/Hobby, Dallas/Fort Worth, and Austin. For example, during first quarter 2007, the average airfare at SAT was $174.77, which was 3.6% lower than the airfare of $181.38 reported at DFW. One explanation for the overall similarity in airfare at the selected Texas airports is the strong Southwest presence, particularly at both SAT and Austin. In 2006, Southwest Airlines accounted for over one-third of enplanements at SAT and Austin.

TABLE IV-6
COMPARISON OF AVERAGE AIRFARE
First Quarter 2006 - First Quarter 2007

	Average Airfare [1]				
Airport	**Q1-2007**	**Q4-2006**	**Q3-2006**	**Q2-2006**	**Q1-2006**
Houston/Hobby (HOU)	$181.38	$173.03	$190.14	$192.73	$183.90
Dallas/Fort Worth (DFW)	$181.35	$180.05	$201.76	$205.61	$198.08
Austin (AUS)	$174.78	$173.47	$182.75	$182.55	$171.84
San Antonio (SAT)	**$174.77**	**$169.99**	**$174.17**	**$174.89**	**$166.45**
Houston/Intercontinental (IAH)	$128.86	$124.89	$130.34	$133.90	$127.44
Dallas-Lovefield (DAL)	$103.77	$97.23	$95.90	$97.82	$96.64
AVERAGE FARE	**$157.49**	**$153.11**	**$162.51**	**$164.58**	**$157.39**

[1] Average airfare to all U.S. destinationsfrom each airport shown on this table, excluding frequent flyers.

Source: BACK Aviation Solutions OD1A Database/U.S. DOT 10% Ticket Survey data obtained on September 18, 2007. As of that date, OD1A airfare data were available through first quarter 2007.

6. Aircraft Operations

Table IV-7 shows the trends in all categories of aircraft operations at SAT based on FAA records. During the 1997-2006 period, there were fluctuations in total annual aircraft operations, which resulted in an average annual decrease of 2.1%, from 257,501 operations in 1997 to 212,034 operations in 2006. Total aircraft operations during the first eight months of 2007 were 2.1% lower than total operations at the Airport during the same eight-month period in 2006. Annual air carrier operations also fluctuated, reflecting changes in the composition of mainline airlines serving SAT during the 1997-2007 period. For example, mainline US Airways ceased operations at SAT in October 1997, and America West, which had temporarily ceased operations in November 1991, resumed service in June 1996. US Airways merged with America West in September 2005, and created the “new” mainline US Airways However, passenger traffic data for both airlines were reported separately through January 2007. In Midwest began service at SAT in 1999, and Frontier entered the SAT market in 2005.

The trend in air carrier operations also reflects industry-wide fleet adjustments implemented in the post-September 11, 2001 period. According to the FAA, the period since September 11, 2001 has seen mainline carriers successfully negotiating the relaxation of existing scope clauses with their pilot unions, which has led to a shift in both the type and size of aircraft operated by the regional/commuter carriers. Increasingly, regional/commuter carriers are operating larger regional jets, while some of the mainline carriers are shifting to smaller equipment. The FAA describes this trend as a "convergence of the U.S. airline fleet"[3]. As domestic travel demand recovered from the impact of the September 11 events, network/legacy carriers were faced with yet another challenge, namely the growing competition from low-cost carriers in the long-haul markets that were traditionally served primarily by the legacy carriers. In response to the low-cost competition, the legacy carriers implemented additional measures including shifting capacity from domestic markets to international markets where there is more profit and less low-cost carrier competition.[4]

TABLE IV-7
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
ANNUAL AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS
CY 1997-2007

Year	Air Carrier	Air Taxi	General Aviation	Military	Total Operations
1997	84,748	36,395	126,801	9,557	257,501
1998	80,982	39,305	142,063	11,011	273,361
1999	81,795	36,457	125,960	12,020	256,232
2000	80,879	37,212	116,938	11,104	246,133
2001	71,151	41,239	111,987	11,819	236,196
2002	68,536	46,847	99,994	11,474	226,851
2003	63,744	58,769	117,668	14,504	254,685
2004	89,616	29,565	88,908	8,194	216,283
2005	95,016	24,324	82,864	5,415	207,619
2006	103,836	19,557	84,313	4,328	212,034
Jan-Aug 2006	69,954	12,691	56,597	3,069	142,311
Jan-Aug 2007	70,572	15,122	52,930	2,838	141,462
Average Annual Growth Rate					
1997-2006	2.3%	-6.7%	-4.4%	-8.4%	-2.1%

Source: Department of Aviation records based on FAA Airport of itinerant aircraft operations.

The impact of those recent system-wide fleet and route adjustments is reflected in the large air carrier aircraft operations at SAT, particularly in the 2004-2006 period. Air carrier operations at the Airport increased at an average annual rate of 2.3%, 84,748 in 1997 to 103,836 in 2006. Air carrier operations at the Airport were up

[3] FAA, *Aerospace Forecasts, FY 2005-2016*, March 2005, pages IV-1 and IV-2.
[4] FAA, *Aerospace Forecasts, FY 2006-2017*, March 2006, pages 11 and 19.

0.9% during the first eight months of 2007 compared to the same eight-month period of 2006.

Annual air taxi operations also fluctuated during the 1997-2007 period. Overall, air taxi operations decreased at an average annual rate of 6.7%, from 36,395 in 1997 to 19,557 in 2006. Air taxi operations were up 19.2% during the first eight months of 2007 compared to the same eight-month period in 2006.

General Aviation operations cover a broad range of aircraft activity, including recreational flying, flying for corporate business, pilot training, sightseeing, and the movement of large, heavy loads by helicopter. There is a significant volume of general aviation activity at SAT, including operations the fixed base operators ("FBOs") at the Airport. As of August 2007, a number of FBOs were active at the Airport, including Aeronev, LLC, Allied Aviation Fueling Company of Texas, Nayak Aviation, L.P, and Raytheon Aircraft Services. General aviation operations at the Airport fluctuated, from 126,801 in 1997 to 84,313 in 2006, representing an average annual decrease of 4.4% over that period. General aviation operations were down 8.1% during the first six half of 2007 compared to the same six-month period of 2006. In addition to general aviation activity at SAT, there is significant general activity at the Stinson Municipal Airport (Stinson). Located only 6 miles south of downtown San Antonio's central business district and the River walk and only 4 miles from new Toyota Assembly Plant, Stinson is the designated general aviation airport for SAT. Stinson Municipal Airport is the second oldest general aviation airport in continuous operation in the United States. As the primary reliever for general aviation traffic in San Antonio, Stinson is described as appealing to operators of light aircraft, individuals, and private aviation companies.

Military operations reflect the activity of the U.S. Department of Defense in the vicinity of an airport. As discussed in **Section III** of this Report, San Antonio boasts a number of military bases, which are a vital part of the City's tourism industry. However, nationwide, domestic military operations have decreased in recent years Military operations at SAT decreased from 9,557 in 1997 to 4,328 in 2006, representing an average annual decrease of 8.4%.

7. Commercial Aircraft Landed Weight, 2004-2007

Table IV-8 shows annual commercial landed weight at SAT during the 2004-2006 period and for the first eight months of 2007. The trend in total commercial landed weight reflects the trend in commercial operations, particularly operations by mainline air carriers and regional/commuter carriers. Overall, annual commercial landed weight increased by 9.8%, from approximately 5.4 billion pounds in 2004 to approximately 5.9 billion pounds in 2006. SAT commercial landed weight amounted to 4.05 billion pounds during the first eight months of 2007.

TABLE IV-8
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT LANDED WEIGHT
CY 2004-2007

	Landed Weight (000 lbs)				Percent Change
Airline	**2004**	**2005**	**2006**	**Jan-Aug 2007**	**2004-2006**
Domestic Mainline Carrier					
American	731,192	852,629	857,055	512,604	17.2%
Continental	575,226	592,583	611,182	437,633	6.3%
Delta	368,215	379,201	230,421	135,480	-37.4%
Frontier	0	49,113	93,634	73,134	n.a.
Midwest	91,749	69,928	71,412	33,343	-22.2%
Northwest	326,505	319,605	331,881	216,120	1.6%
Southwest	1,758,545	1,772,312	1,962,406	1,336,584	11.6%
United	255,081	195,752	191,014	80,138	-25.1%
US Airways/America West	118,937	114,346	130,286	174,174	9.5%
Subtotal - Domestic Mainline	**4,225,449**	**4,345,469**	**4,479,290**	**2,999,210**	**6.0%**
% of Total	**78.0%**	**77.0%**	**75.3%**	**74.0%**	
Regional/Commuter					
American Eagle	0	0	49,209	25,370	n.a.
Atlantic Southeast	170,964	139,472	80,355	29,232	-53.0%
Chautauqua	61,553	39,585	34,435	7,838	-44.1%
Comair	16,638	52,068	56,586	33,639	240.1%
ExpressJet	0	0	0	80,806	n.a.
GoJet	0	0	36,850	56,347	n.a.
Shuttle America	0	0	10,847	6,364	n.a.
SkyWest	38,034	117,984	147,410	88,555	287.6%
Trans States	0	0	65,128	8,212	n.a.
Subtotal - Regional/Commuter	**287,189**	**349,109**	**480,820**	**336,362**	**67.4%**
% of Total	**5.3%**	**6.2%**	**8.1%**	**8.3%**	
Charter					
American Trans Air	542	1,610	3,718	7,779	585.6%
Casino Express	1,862	5,322	0	0	n.a.
Champion Air	11,840	6,240	14,187	8,398	19.8%
Miami Air International	1,767	3,385	1,314	0	-25.6%
Platinum Air Carrier	0	0	309	0	n.a.
Sun Country Air	1,460	0	438	438	-70.0%
Transmeridian	18,098	32,496	0	0	n.a.
Xtra Airways	0	0	3,344	1,873	n.a.
Other	320	155	2,619	3,835	718.3%
Subtotal - Charter	**35,889**	**49,207**	**25,928**	**22,324**	**-27.8%**
% of Total	**0.66%**	**0.87%**	**0.44%**	**0.55%**	
Foreign					
Aerolitoral	18,012	18,482	15,953	10,109	-11.4%
Aeromar	6,708	1,112	0	1,482	n.a.
Aeromexico	0	0	16,679	42,837	n.a.
Mexicana	92,247	100,661	131,956	76,284	43.0%
Subtotal - Foreign	**116,967**	**120,254**	**164,587**	**130,712**	**40.7%**
% of Total	**2.2%**	**2.1%**	**2.8%**	**3.2%**	
All-Cargo					
Airborne	86,354	61,295	0	102	n.a.
Ameriflight	5,607	7,555	5,777	5,590	3.0%
DHL	0	30,080	81,951	74,771	n.a.
Federal Express	399,379	410,019	394,595	250,560	-1.2%
Kitty Hawk/Kalitta Charter	960	971	958	1,110	-0.3%
Martinnaire, LLC	0	0	0	5,806	n.a.
UPS	259,095	268,227	312,327	228,172	20.5%
Subtotal - All Cargo	**751,394**	**778,148**	**795,607**	**566,111**	**5.9%**
% of Total	**13.9%**	**13.8%**	**13.4%**	**14.0%**	
TOTAL - ALL AIRLINES	**5,416,888**	**5,642,188**	**5,946,232**	**4,054,719**	**9.8%**

n.a. = not applicable due to the recent entry into or exit from the SAT market.

Source: Department of Aviation records.

A breakdown of commercial landed weight by airline category shows that domestic mainline carriers accounted for between 75.3% and 78% of total commercial landed weight at the Airport during the 2004-2006 period. Domestic mainline landed weight increased 6%, from 4.2 billion pounds in 2004 to 4.5 billion pounds in 2006. During the first eight months of 2007, domestic mainline landed weight amounted to approximately 3.0 billion pounds or 74.0% of total landed weight at SAT during that eight-month period.

Landed weight reported by regional/commuter carriers is consistent with changes in the composition of airlines in that category and the significant increase in activity by SkyWest in 2005 and 2006. Regional/commuter landed weight increased 67.4%, from approximately 287.2 million pounds in 2004 to 480.8 million pounds in 2006, which translated into an increase in share of total SAT commercial landed weight from 5.3% in 2004 to 8.1% in 2006. Regional/commuter landed weight accounted for 8.3% of total commercial landed weight at the Airport during the first eight months of 2007.

Landed weight reported by foreign airlines was consistent with their level of operations at SAT. Foreign air carrier landed weight increased, from approximately 177 million pounds in 2004 to 164.6 million pounds in 2006, representing a 40.7% increase during the three-year period. Foreign air carriers accounted for between 2.1% and 2.8% of total commercial landed weight at SAT during the 2004-2006 period, and for 3.2% of the Airport's total landed weight during the first eight months of 2007.

Charter activity tends to be seasonal in nature and consequently data on charter operations typically exhibit significant fluctuations. Charter landed weight at SAT decreased 27.8%, from 35.9 million pounds in 2004 to 25.5 million pounds in 2006. Charter landed weight accounted for approximately 0.4% of total commercial landed weight at the Airport in 2006, down from a share of 0.7% in 2004. Charter landed weight amounted to 22.3 million pounds or 0.6% of SAT total commercial landed weight during the first eight months of 2007. All-cargo landed weight at SAT increased by 5.9%, from 751.4 million pounds to 795.6 million pounds between 2004 and 2006. All-cargo landed weight accounted for a relatively stable of SAT total landed weight, ranging between 13.4% and 13.9%, during the 2004-2006 period. All-cargo carriers reported landed weight of 566.1 million pounds, which represented 14.0% of total commercial landed weight at the Airport during the first eight months of 2007.

8. Enplaned Cargo

The Airport handles a significant volume of mail and freight cargo annually. **Table IV-9** shows that the volume of enplaned air cargo increased from approximately 112.1 million pounds in 1997 to 128.1 million pounds in 2006, representing an average annual growth rate of 1.5% over that period. The impact of the events of

September 11, 2001 and the stringent security measures implemented thereafter contributed to the decrease in the volume of enplaned cargo in 2001. Air freight consistently accounted for the bulk of cargo handled at the Airport, representing at least 68% of annual cargo during the 1997-2006 period. The volume of air freight at SAT increased at an average annual rate of 0.9%, from 89.8 million pounds in 1997 to 93.4 million pounds in 2006. Enplaned mail cargo increased at an average annual rate of 3.4%, from 25.3 million pounds in 1997 to 34.2 million pounds in 2006. During the first eight months of 2007, the volume of airfreight handled at SAT amounted to 64.7 million pounds and accounted for 75.5% of enplaned cargo at the Airport during the eight-month period. Mail cargo amounted to 21.0 million pounds, representing 24.5% of enplaned cargo at the Airport during the first eight months of 2007.

TABLE IV-9
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
ENPLANED CARGO
CY 1997- 2007

	Mail (000 lbs)		Air Freight (000 lbs)		TOTAL CARGO
Year	Weight	% of Total	Weight	% of Total	(000 lbs)
1997	25,301	22.6%	86,758	77.4%	112,059
1998	31,779	24.4%	98,259	75.6%	130,038
1999	35,819	27.8%	93,009	72.2%	128,828
2000	38,694	29.7%	91,505	70.3%	130,199
2001	25,605	26.7%	70,240	73.3%	95,845
2002	31,809	27.8%	82,447	72.2%	114,256
2003	36,017	31.2%	79,357	68.8%	115,374
2004	32,503	28.3%	82,428	71.7%	114,931
2005	32,286	27.9%	83,601	72.1%	115,887
2006	34,215	26.7%	93,895	73.3%	128,110
Jan-Aug 2006	23,585	27.6%	61,991	72.4%	85,576
Jan-Aug 2007	21,028	24.5%	64,733	75.5%	85,762
Average Annual Growth Rate					
1997-2006	3.4%	-	0.9%	-	1.5%

Source: Department of Aviation records.

B. FORECASTS OF AVIATION ACTIVITY AT THE AIRPORT

1. Overview of Forecast Methodology

Traditional approaches to aviation forecasting include judgmental estimation, trendline fitting, and variants of trend extrapolation. These traditional methods essentially assume that the historical trends observed at an airport will be replicated in the forecast period. Forecasts obtained from such traditional methods may be flawed to the extent that future conditions deviate significantly from the past. More importantly, these traditional approaches fail to isolate the individual determinants of air travel demand, and hence are not useful for systematically examining the sensitivity of air travel demand to changes in specific market factors.

Unison's preferred methodology for developing long-term activity forecasts is the multivariate regression approach. Multivariate regression modeling provides a systematic framework for quantifying economic relationships, performing sensitivity analyses, and generating forecasts. In particular, Unison's multivariate regression modeling is based on sound economic theory, and it allows forecasts to be linked to projected trends in relevant market variables, thereby minimizing reliance on subjective inputs.

As discussed in preceding subsections of this Report, one of the changing features of the U.S. aviation industry in the post-September 11, 2001 period is the increasing flexibility with which mainline carriers are adapting their business models to current market conditions. For example, code sharing has become more pervasive and the strategy of route transfers from mainline carriers to their regional/commuter partners has become more prevalent in the industry. Recent relaxation of scope clauses in the agreements between mainline carriers and pilot unions has also resulted in the increasing use of regional jets ("RJs") in previously non-traditional RJ markets because it is cost-efficient for carriers to do so in order to match the level of demand. In terms of forecasting, these developments suggest the likelihood of a strong "supply-side" component to market outcomes in the near-term. Capacity plans by the mainline carriers, as reflected in their published scheduled seats and departures, will play a more prominent role than they did in the in the past when the dominant consideration was the "demand-side" component.

Consequently, in developing the enplanement forecast for SAT, Unison combined a capacity-based approach for the "near-term", with the multivariate regression approach for the "long-term". For the purpose of this analysis, the near term is defined as September 2007 through June 2008, to coincide with the availability of Official Airline Guide ("OAG") data, and the long term is defined as July 2008 through 2012. Details of the forecast model and results follow.

2. Capacity-based Near-term Projection

The published airline schedules provide a basis for explicitly incorporating shifts in market shares resulting from planned increases or decreases in scheduled operations by individual airlines over the forthcoming 12-month period. In addition, the schedules allow for inferences to be drawn regarding the capacity plans of mainline carriers, including fleet and route transfers for the period covered by the plan. The projected enplanements for September 2007 through June 2008 are based on scheduled departures and seats published in the OAG database by the airlines serving SAT as of September 14, 2007. In developing the enplanement projections for the near-term period, it is assumed that the boarding load factors achieved by airlines serving the Airport will approximate industry-wide trends projected for each airline category by the FAA in its 2007-2020 national forecasts.

3. Multivariate Regression–based Long-term Forecast

The premise for the long-term forecast is that market factors are the primary determinants of enplanements and related aviation activity for an airport that serves predominantly O&D passengers. Consequently, enplanements and activity forecasts for July 2008 through 2012 are based on Unison's multivariate regression model developed for the SAT market. The regression model incorporates the historical trends in enplanements discussed in **Section IV-A** as well as reasonable assumptions about future trends in factors that are deemed relevant to aviation activity at SAT.

Unison's regression model relates enplanements to the following explanatory variables: (1) a measure of the local economic base of SAT. For the purpose of this model, non-agricultural employment for the San Antonio MSA was selected as a comprehensive indicator of the economic activity in SAT's primary air service area; (2) the price of air travel as measured by real revenue passenger yield.[5] For the purpose of this analysis, real passenger yield at SAT was chosen as the indicator that best capture airfare trend in the local market, and (3) a measure of air travelers' income. Recognizing that differences in job creation patterns and labor productivity have implications for consumer incomes, Unison explored the following two alternative measures of consumer income in the model specification: real per capita income for residents of San Antonio, MSA and real U.S. Gross Domestic Product ("GDP") per capita.

Appropriate trend variables were also included in the regression model to account for the correlation between past and present values that is inherent in time series data.[6] Also included were appropriate seasonal variables to account for the seasonality observed in historical enplanements at the Airport. The model also included a shift variable to capture the dampened travel demand following the September 11, 2001 events and the U.S. economic recession in 2001. The multivariate regression model was estimated using quarterly data covering the 1981-2012 period. Following is a description of the assumptions made about the measurable explanatory variables:

- **SAT's local economic base.** Growth in local economic activity is particularly important to continuing growth in passenger traffic at an O&D airport like SAT. The multivariate regression model for SAT includes historical and forecast non-agricultural employment data for the San Antonio MSA, which was obtained from Moody's Economy.com, a third party independent provider of historical and forecast economic data.

[5] Revenue passenger yield is measured as total airline revenues divided by revenue passenger miles. To adjust for the impact of inflation, passenger yield is generally expressed in real terms as real revenue passenger yield or simply as real passenger yield.
[6] The correlation observed in time series data is known as "serial correlation", which is accounted for, statistically, in the regression model by appropriate auto-regressive factors.

Local non-agricultural employment increased at an average annual rate of 2.5% during the 1981-2006 period. Moody's Economy.com projects an average annual growth rate of 1.4% in non-agricultural employment in the San Antonio MSA over the 2006-2012 period.

- **Price of air travel.** Holding other factors constant, air travel demand is inversely related to the price of air travel. People tend to travel more frequently when airfares are low, particularly if the trip is for non-business purposes. The trend in airfares is represented in the multivariate regression model by real revenue passenger yield at SAT, which is measured as total airline revenues divided by revenue passenger miles flown from SAT, and expressed in real (inflation-adjusted) terms. Historical real passenger yield for SAT was obtained from BACK Aviation Solutions/US DOT OD1A database. Over the 1981-2006 period, real passenger yield at SAT decreased at an average annual rate of 2.3%, which is consistent with industry-wide trends. According to the FAA, the decreasing trend in U.S. real passenger yields is attributable to competition among airlines, the growing presence of low-cost carriers, increased airline productivity, and post-September 11, 2001 adjustment strategies adopted by mainline air carriers. The FAA expects that, in the long-term, the effects of continued competition from low-cost carriers, productivity increases, and expanding capacity may help airlines offset some of the rising operating costs, including fuel and security-related costs.[7] The FAA projects relatively moderate decreases in real domestic passenger yields over the 2006-2012 period. Future trends in real passenger yield at SAT are assumed to track the FAA's projected industry-wide trends. Consequently, real passenger yield at SAT is projected to decrease at an average annual rate of 0.5% during the 2006-2012 period.

- **Air travelers' income.** As mentioned above, Unison explored two per capita income variables for San Antonio MSA and the United States. When included individually in the regression model, each income variable passed the statistical tests and the estimated coefficient of each variable confirmed the expectation that consumer income is directly related to air travel demand. SAT serves the air travel needs of local residents and visitors from other parts of the United States. Consequently, for the purpose of this analysis, the average air traveler's income is represented by the U.S. real GDP per capita. Historical and forecast U.S. real GDP per capita data were obtained from Moody's Economy.com. Real GDP per capita grew at an average annual rate of 2.0% during the 1981-2006 period. Moody's Economy.com projects a 1.4% average annual growth in real per capita GDP during the 2006-2012 period.

[7] FAA. Aerospace *Forecasts, FY 2007-2020.* March 2007, page 32.

The results of the multivariate regression analysis clearly identify local non-agricultural employment, the price of air travel, and average traveler's income as strong determinants of enplanements at SAT. The adjusted R-squared (the coefficient of multiple determination) obtained from the model estimation indicates that 97.7% of the variation in annual SAT enplanements could be explained by the combined variations in the explanatory variables included in the selected model.

4. Base and Alternate Forecast Scenarios

Subsequent subsections of this Report present results based on two enplanement forecast scenarios: a base case and an alternate case. The base case forecast of enplanements was obtained from the multivariate regression model and it captures the implications of the historical trends in enplanements at SAT, the near-term capacity plans of the airlines serving SAT, and the historical and forecast trends in each of the explanatory variables. The base case enplanement forecast provides a basis for the projected base case commercial aircraft landings and landed weight at SAT, during the forecast period. The alternate case forecast of enplanements assumes a zero growth in enplanements at SAT during the forecast period. For the purpose of this analysis, 2006 is used as the benchmark. Consequently, the alternate case represents a situation where the volume of passenger traffic and associated aviation activity remain at levels observed in 2006 throughout the 2006-2012 period.

5. Comparison of Alternative Enplanement Forecast Methods

The forecast of enplanements obtained from Unison's combined capacity-based approach and multivariate regression analysis is compared to forecasts of enplanements generated from the trendline projection approach, FAA Terminal Area Forecast (TAF) for SAT, and the market share projection approach. A brief description of each of these alternative enplanement forecast approaches is as follows:

Trendline Projection: This method assumes that the historical trend in enplanements at SAT will be replicated during the forecast period. The trendline forecast of enplanements is developed by fitting a line, with time as the only explanatory variable. The choice of the length of the historical period to use for the projection is somewhat arbitrary. To the extent that the past had been stable, and the future closely mirrors the past, trendline projection represents an acceptable approach to forecasting for general planning purposes. However, trendline projection does not identify the specific market factors that influence enplanements, and hence does not provide a useful basis for interpreting the relative importance of the contributing factors. For the purpose of the forecast comparison, a trendline was fitted on SAT's historical enplanements for 1990 through June 2007. The result represents an average annual enplanement growth rate of 1.0% during the 2006-2012 period.

FAA Terminal Area Forecast (TAF): Long-term forecasts of aviation activity are developed for FAA-towered airports within the National Plan of Integrated Airport System (NPIAS). TAF is based on FAA national forecast and includes, where possible, the most recent historical data from individual airports. However, due in part to the lag in reporting time, the most recent historical data is frequently one or two years old, which creates an inherent discrepancy between TAF's benchmark and most individual airports' actual data. Although the TAF forecast methodology has undergone recent revisions, the premise of the approach essentially assumes unconstrained demand, which means that terminal area forecasts are developed independent of the specific capacity constraints at individual airports. In addition, TAF focuses on scheduled aviation activity. As of the date of this Report, the current TAF for SAT is based on the FAA 2006 national forecast. The TAF of enplanements for SAT projects an average annual growth rate of 2.1% over the 2006-2012 period.

Market Share Projection: The market share approach extrapolates a historical trend by assuming that SAT's historical average annual share of U.S. total (domestic and international) enplanements will remain the same over the forecast period. Like the trendline projection, this approach fails to identify the specific market factors that influence enplanements at SAT, and the choice of which portion of the historical period to use in the projection is somewhat arbitrary. Given the relational basis of the market share projection, the resulting future trend at a particular airport essentially replicates the trend projected for total U.S. enplanements. For the purpose of comparing the alternative enplanement forecast methods in this Report, the market share projection for SAT assumes a constant annual share of 0.51% of total U.S. enplanements, which was the average share achieved at SAT during the 2004-2006 period. The market share approach results in an average annual enplanement growth rate of 2.7% at the Airport during the 2006-2012 period.

Table IV-10 presents the results of the alternative enplanement forecast methods. The growth trend projected by the market share method produces the highest annual enplanement in 2012, while the growth trend projected by the trendline method produces the lowest annual enplanements in 2012. The market share approach projects an average annual growth rate of 2.7%, with SAT enplanements reaching approximately 4.7 million in 2012. FAA-TAF projects an average annual growth rate of 2.1%, with SAT enplanements reaching approximately 4.5 million in 2012. The trendline projection results in an average annual growth rate of 1.0 percent and SAT enplanements of approximately 4.2 million in 2012. Unison's multivariate regression model projects an average annual growth rate of 1.9%, with SAT enplanements reaching approximately 4.48 million in 2012. By definition, the zero growth forecast results in no change in enplanements between 2006 and 2012 period.

All forecasts are subject to uncertainty. One source of uncertainty is the cyclical nature of the economic variables that influence air travel demand. In the aftermath of the September 11, 2001 events and the last U.S. economic recession, there is an added uncertainty about sustained recovery in airline capacity and passenger traffic.

As of the date of this Report, most U.S. mainline airlines are still struggling to adapt to the changed aviation industry and develop strategies that would return them to less precarious financial positions. The near-term enplanement projections are based on the airlines' capacity plans, which were current as of September 14, 2007, but subject to change as airlines adjust their plans through the course of the near-term period. The forecast developed within Unison's multivariate regression model is based on the information on each of the explanatory variables available at the date of this Report. Currently unknown events may occur and some of the underlying assumptions of the capacity-based approach and the regression model may not be realized. Therefore, actual results may vary from the forecasts and the variation may be material.

TABLE IV-10
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
ALTERNATIVE FORECASTS OF ENPLANEMENTS
CY 2006-2012

Year	Base Case: Multivariate Regression Model [1]	Alternate Case: Zero Growth Projection [2]	FAA-TAF [3]	Trendline Projection [4]	Market Share Projection [5]
Historical					
2006	4,002,903	4,002,903	4,002,903	4,002,903	4,002,903
Forecast					
2007	3,974,891	4,002,903	3,889,928	3,935,297	3,974,271
2008	4,034,308	4,002,903	4,008,147	3,974,052	4,108,136
2009	4,167,441	4,002,903	4,130,250	4,041,542	4,246,616
2010	4,293,062	4,002,903	4,256,379	4,109,033	4,391,252
2011	4,391,696	4,002,903	4,386,679	4,176,523	4,542,042
2012	4,483,574	4,002,903	4,521,305	4,244,013	4,698,987
Average Annual Growth Rate					
2006-2012	1.9%	0.0%	2.1%	1.0%	2.7%

[1] Unison's multivariate regression model relates enplanements to historical and projected trends in non-agricultural employment in the Airport's local economy, trends in real passenger yield at the Airport, U.S. real per capita GDP, variables that capture the seasonality in enplanements, as well as the impact of the events September 11, 2001. Enplanements for 2007 include actual through August. The forecast of enplanements for September 2007 through June 2008 is based on capacity of airlines that serve SAT published in the OAG database as of September 14, 2007.

[2] The alternate case assumes that enplanements at SAT will remain flat throughout the forecast period. For the purpose of this analysis, 2006 is used as the benchmark.

[3] FAA Terminal Area Forecast (TAF) for SAT. Data obtained on October 4, 2007 at www.apo.data.faa.gov. TAF includes only scheduled enplanements.

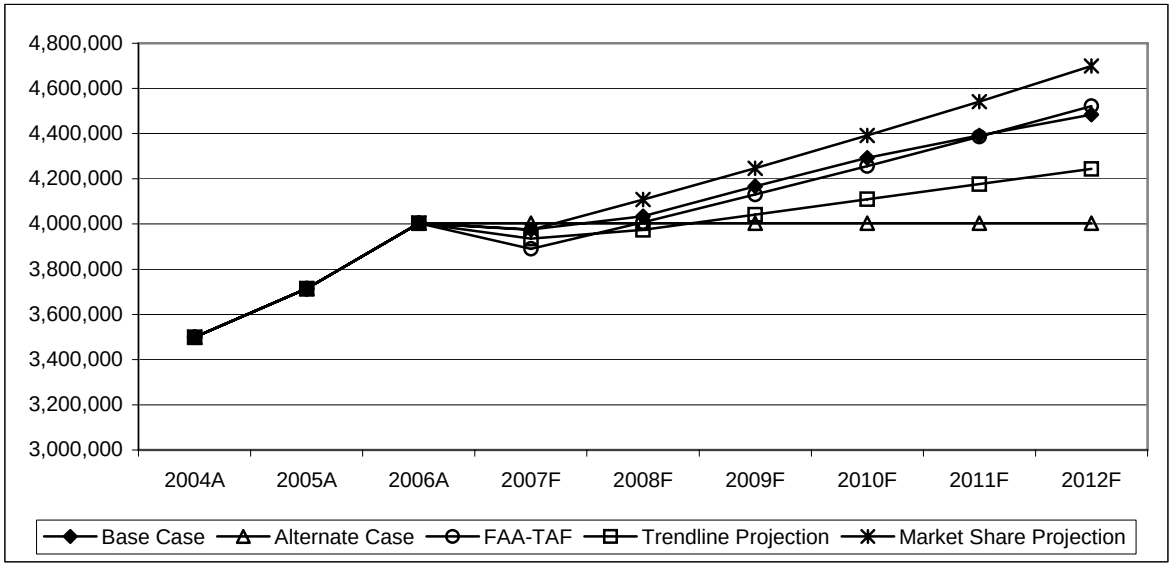
[4] Result from fitting a trendline on SAT's historical enplanements for first quarter 1990 through June 2007.

[5] The result from projecting a constant market share of total U.S. enplanements of 0.51% per year, which was the average share achieved at SAT during the 2004-2006 period. U.S. enplanements were obtained from the FAA.

All forecasts are subject to uncertainty. The above regression model forecasts are based on information available at the date of this Report. Unexpected events may occur and some of the underlying assumptions of the analysis may not be realized. Therefore, actual results may vary from the forecasts and the variations may be material.

Figure IV-3 illustrates the trends in enplanements projected under the five forecast scenarios.

FIGURE IV-3
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
HISTORICAL AND FORECAST ENPLANEMENT TRENDS
CY 2004-2012



A = Actual; F = Forecast.

Source: **Table IV-10**.

6. Forecast of O&D and Connecting Enplanements

Table IV-11 presents a breakdown of the forecasts of enplanements into O&D and connecting traffic. A major determinant of the volume of O&D traffic is the strength of the local economy. On the other hand, non-local factors, such as route decisions made by airlines are critical to the volume of connecting traffic. As discussed in **Section IVA-3**, , SAT is primarily and O&D market, with O&D enplanements accounting for at least 88% of annual enplanements at the Airport during the 1997-2006 period. The projected annual O&D enplanements are derived from a multivariate regression model, with O&D enplanements as a function of historical and forecast total enplanements, the impact of the events of September 11, 2001, and appropriate seasonal variables.

TABLE IV-11
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
FORECASTS OF O&D AND CONNECTING ENPLANEMENTS
BASE CASE AND ALTERNATE CASE
CY 2006 - 2012

Base Case					
	O&D Enplanements [1]		Connecting Enplanements		Total
Year	Number	% Share	Number	% Share	Enplanements
Historical					
2006	3,638,628	90.9%	364,275	9.1%	4,002,903
Forecast					
2007	3,534,210	88.9%	440,681	11.1%	3,974,891
2008	3,585,673	88.9%	448,635	11.1%	4,034,308
2009	3,707,331	89.0%	460,111	11.0%	4,167,441
2010	3,822,126	89.0%	470,936	11.0%	4,293,062
2011	3,912,260	89.1%	479,435	10.9%	4,391,696
2012	3,996,221	89.1%	487,352	10.9%	4,483,574
Average Annual Growth Rate					
2006-2012	1.6%	-	5.0%	-	1.9%

Alternate Case - Zero Growth Scenario					
	O&D Enplanements		Connecting Enplanements		Total
Year	Number	% Share	Number	% Share	Enplanements
Historical					
2006	3,638,628	90.9%	364,275	9.1%	4,002,903
Forecast					
2007	3,638,628	90.9%	364,275	9.1%	4,002,903
2008	3,638,628	90.9%	364,275	9.1%	4,002,903
2009	3,638,628	90.9%	364,275	9.1%	4,002,903
2010	3,638,628	90.9%	364,275	9.1%	4,002,903
2011	3,638,628	90.9%	364,275	9.1%	4,002,903
2012	3,638,628	90.9%	364,275	9.1%	4,002,903
Average Annual Growth Rate					
2006-2012	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%

The base case forecast is the result of a multivariate regression model, with O&D enplanements as a function of total enplanements, the 9/11 shift factor and seasonal variables. Connecting enplanements are calculated as the difference between total enplanements and O&D enplanements.

All forecasts are subject to uncertainty. The above forecasts are based on the results of Unison's regression model and information available at the date of this Report. Unexpected events may occur, and some of the underlying assumptions of the regression analysis may not be realized. Therefore, actual results may vary from the forecasts and the variation may be material.

Under the base case, O&D enplanements are projected to grow at an average annual rate of 1.6%, from approximately 3.6 million in 2006 to approximately 4 million in 2012. O&D enplanements are projected to account for 89.0% of annual enplanements at SAT over the 2007-2012 period. Annual connecting enplanements are calculated as the difference between total enplanements and O&D enplanements. Under the base case, connecting enplanements are projected to increase at an average annual rate of 5.0%, from 364,275 in 2006 to 487,352 in 2012. Connecting enplanements are projected to account for 11.0% of annual enplanements at SAT during the 2007-2012 period.

The alternate case assumes that enplanements at SAT remain constant at the 2006 level. Consequently, the projected distribution by traffic segment is the actual distribution observed in 2006. O&D enplanements are projected at approximately 3.6 million, and account for 90.9% of annual enplanements at SAT throughout the forecast period. Connecting enplanements are projected at 364,275 and to account for 9.1% of annual enplanements throughout the forecast period.

7. Projected Enplanements By Airline Category

Table IV-12 presents the projected distribution of SAT enplanements by type of service. Under the base case, the distribution of enplanements for 2007 includes actual data through August. The projected distribution for September through June 2008 reflects the capacity plans of airlines, and the distribution for the rest of the forecast period assumes that the category share in 2008 will remain constant through 2012. Under the base case, enplanements by domestic mainline carriers are projected to account for 87.5% of annual enplanements, regional/commuter carriers are projected to account fro 10.1% of annual enplanements, and foreign airlines are projected to account for 2.1% of annual enplanements at the Airport over the 2008-2012 period. Charter airlines are projected to account for the remaining 0.2% of annual enplanements over the 2008-2012 period.

In terms of growth trends, domestic mainline enplanements are projected to increase from approximately 3.52 million in 2006 to approximately 3.93 million in 2012, representing an average annual growth rate of 1.8%. Enplanements by regional/commuter carriers are projected to increase at an average annual rate of 3.2%, from 375,697 in 2006 to 454,236 in 2012. Enplanements by foreign carriers are projected to dip slightly from 98,553 in 2006 to 95,979 in 2012, representing an average annual decrease of 0.4% over the forecast period. Charter enplanements are projected to increase from 7,295 in 2006 to 8,019 in 2012, representing an average annual growth rate of 1.6%. Under the alternate case, the distribution of enplanements in 2006 is assumed to remain constant throughout the forecast period, with domestic mainline accounting to 88% of total enplanements, regional/commuter airlines accounting for 9.4%, and foreign enplanements accounting for 2.5% of enplanements. Charter enplanements account for the remaining 0.2% of annual enplanements.

TABLE IV-12
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
PROJECTED DISTRIBUTION OF ENPLANEMENTS BY TYPE OF SERVICE
BASE CASE AND ALTERNATE CASE
CY 2006-2012

	Base Case									
	Domestic Airlines									
	Mainline		Regional/Commuter		Charter		Subtotal	Foreign Airlines		All
Year	EPs	% Share	EPs	% Share	EPs	% Share	Domestic	EPs	% Share	Airlines
Historical										
2006	3,521,358	88.0%	375,697	9.4%	7,295	0.2%	3,904,350	98,553	2.5%	4,002,903
Projected										
2007	3,486,975	87.7%	395,948	10.0%	5,902	0.1%	3,888,825	86,067	2.2%	3,974,891
2008	3,532,010	87.5%	408,720	10.1%	7,216	0.2%	3,947,946	86,361	2.1%	4,034,308
2009	3,648,568	87.5%	422,208	10.1%	7,454	0.2%	4,078,230	89,211	2.1%	4,167,441
2010	3,758,548	87.5%	434,935	10.1%	7,679	0.2%	4,201,162	91,900	2.1%	4,293,062
2011	3,844,901	87.5%	444,928	10.1%	7,855	0.2%	4,297,684	94,012	2.1%	4,391,696
2012	3,925,340	87.5%	454,236	10.1%	8,019	0.2%	4,387,595	95,979	2.1%	4,483,574
Average Annual Growth Rate										
2006-2012	1.8%	-	3.2%	-	1.6%	-	2.0%	-0.4%	-	1.9%

	Alternate Case - Zero Growth Scenario									
	Domestic Airlines									
	Mainline		Regional/Commuter		Charter		Subtotal	Foreign Airlines		All
Year	EPs	% Share	EPs	% Share	EPs	% Share	Domestic	EPs	% Share	Airlines
Historical										
2006	3,521,358	88.0%	375,697	9.4%	7,295	0.2%	3,904,350	98,553	2.5%	4,002,903
Projected										
2007	3,521,358	88.0%	375,697	9.4%	7,295	0.2%	3,904,350	98,553	2.5%	4,002,903
2008	3,521,358	88.0%	375,697	9.4%	7,295	0.2%	3,904,350	98,553	2.5%	4,002,903
2009	3,521,358	88.0%	375,697	9.4%	7,295	0.2%	3,904,350	98,553	2.5%	4,002,903
2010	3,521,358	88.0%	375,697	9.4%	7,295	0.2%	3,904,350	98,553	2.5%	4,002,903
2011	3,521,358	88.0%	375,697	9.4%	7,295	0.2%	3,904,350	98,553	2.5%	4,002,903
2012	3,521,358	88.0%	375,697	9.4%	7,295	0.2%	3,904,350	98,553	2.5%	4,002,903
Average Annual Growth Rate										
2006-2012	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	-	0.0%	0.0%	-	0.0%

Under the base case, the distribution of enplanements for 2007 includes actual data through June, and the projected distribution for July 2007 through June 2008 reflects capacity plans of airlines at SAT. The projected distribution for the rest of the forecast period assumes that the category shares in 2008 will remain constant through 2012.

Under the alternate case, the distribution of enplanements in 2006 is assumed to remain constant throughout the forecast period.

8. Forecasts of Commercial Aircraft Landings

The base case forecast of enplanements was used to develop the base case forecast of commercial aircraft landings at SAT. The near-term projections of landings through June 2008 incorporate the OAG published plans of the airlines. The forecast of commercial aircraft landings through 2012 incorporate the historical trends at SAT as well as the industry-wide trends implied by FAA's latest national forecasts. Consistent with the historical trends at SAT and FAA assumptions, the projections assume that airlines serving the Airport will implement adjustments to various components of their service to match prevailing travel demand. In particular, airlines may adjust the routes they serve, the number of flights they offer on each route and the fleet mix they use at SAT. The assumptions underlying the forecast of commercial aircraft landings are summarized in **Table IV-13**.

TABLE IV-13
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
FORECAST ASSUMPTIONS - AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS
ENPLANEMENTS-PER-DEPARTURE, AVERAGE AIRCRAFT SIZE & BOARDING LOAD FACTOR
CY 2006-2012

	Domestic Mainline			Regional/Commuter			Foreign Mainline			Foreign Commuter		
Year	EP/DEP	Avg # of Seats	BLF	EP/DEP	Avg # of Seats	BLF	EP/DEP	Avg # of Seats	BLF	EP/DEP	Avg # of Seats	BLF
Historical												
2006	93.1	131.0	71.1%	42.2	54.8	76.8%	75.6	135.2	55.9%	15.9	37.7	42.2%
Projected												
2007	95.6	132.2	72.3%	41.1	57.5	71.5%	73.7	135.2	56.8%	16.3	37.9	43.0%
2008	98.2	132.3	74.2%	41.7	58.1	71.7%	76.8	135.2	56.8%	16.5	38.1	43.3%
2009	98.4	132.9	74.1%	42.2	58.8	71.8%	77.0	135.6	56.8%	16.7	38.3	43.7%
2010	98.6	133.0	74.2%	42.8	59.5	72.0%	77.3	136.0	56.8%	17.0	38.5	44.0%
2011	98.6	132.7	74.3%	43.4	60.2	72.1%	77.5	136.4	56.8%	17.2	38.8	44.3%
2012	98.4	132.3	74.4%	43.9	60.9	72.2%	77.7	136.8	56.8%	17.4	39.0	44.7%

EP/DEP = Enplanements-per-departure; Avg. # of Seats = proxy for average aircraft size; BLF = Boarding load factor.

The forecast assumptions incorporate the historical trends in each category of operations at SAT, trends implied by published capacity plans for 2007 and 2008, and trends implied by the FAA's national forecasts published in *Aerospace Forecasts, FY 2007-2020,* March 2007. For the purpose of projecting aircraft operations, a distinction is made among the foreign airlines based on the average aircraft they operate at SAT. Mexicana and Aeromexico are classified as mainline carriers, while Aerolitoral and Aeromar are classified as commuter carriers.

Capacity adjustments implements by domestic mainline carriers at SAT resulted in an average aircraft size of 131 seats and an average boarding load factor of 71.1%. The average aircraft operated by mainline carriers is estimated at 132.2 seats in 2007 with a boarding load factor is 72.3%. Mainline carriers at SAT are projected to adjust their fleet over the forecast period, and operate an average aircraft of 132.3 seats with a boarding load factor of 74.4% by 2012.

Recent fleet adjustments and near-term capacity plans by regional/commuter carriers that serve SAT indicate that the average aircraft operated by this category of airlines will be larger over the foreseeable future. According to the FAA, nationwide, regional/commuter airlines are expected to continue to opt for larger regional jets.[8] In 2006, regional/commuter airlines at SAT operated an average aircraft of 54.8 seats with average boarding load factor of 76.8%. The average aircraft operated by regional/commuter airlines at the Airport is estimated at 57.5 seats in 2007, with a boarding load factor of 71.5%. Consistent with industry-wide trends projected by the FAA, regional/commuter carriers at SAT are projected to implement gradual increases in aircraft size and operate an average aircraft of 60.9 seats with a boarding load factor of 72.2% by 2012.

The projected trends in foreign air carrier aircraft size and load factor incorporate recent historical trends at SAT and FAA projections for international service to Latin America. Foreign airlines offer service from SAT primarily to destinations in Mexico. For the purpose of projecting aircraft operations, a distinction is made among the foreign airline based on their current fleet at SAT. Mexicana and Aeromexico are classified as mainline carriers, while Aerolitoral and Aeromar are classified as commuter carriers. In 2006, foreign mainline carriers operated an average aircraft with 135.2 seats and an average boarding load factor of 55.9%. Consistent with

[8] FAA. *Aerospace Forecasts, FY 2007-2020*, March 2007, page 33.

FAA projections, average aircraft operated by foreign mainline carriers at SAT is projected to increase gradually to 136.8 seats in 2012 with a corresponding load factor of 56.8%. Foreign commuter airlines at SAT operated an average aircraft with 37.7 seats and an average boarding load factor of 42.2% in 2006. Based on FAA assumptions, foreign commuter aircraft size is projected to adjust to 39 seats with a corresponding boarding load factor of 44.7% by 2012.

The base and alternate forecasts of commercial aircraft landings associated with the foregoing assumptions are presented in **Table IV-14**. Under the base case, annual commercial landings at SAT are projected to increase at an average annual rate of 1.3%, from 52,078 in 2006 to 56,202 in 2012. Domestic mainline carrier landings are projected to increase from 37,840 in 2006 to 39,880 in 2012, representing an average annual growth rate of 0.9%. Regional/commuter aircraft landings are projected to increase at an average annual rate of 2.6%, from 8,893 in 2006 to 10,344 in 2012. Charter landings are projected to increase from 148 in 2006 to 251 in 2012, representing an average annual increase of 9.2% over that period. All-cargo aircraft landings are projected to increase at an average annual rate of 2.3% and reach 4,118 in 2012. Aircraft landings by foreign carriers at SAT are projected to increase at an average annual rate of 0.1% and reach 1,609 by 2012. Under the alternate case, annual commercial aircraft landings are assumed to remain at the 2006 levels in each airline category throughout the forecast period.

TABLE IV-14
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
FORECASTS OF COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT LANDINGS
BASE CASE AND ALTERNATE CASE
CY 2006-2012

	Base Case						
	Domestic Airlines						
Year	Mainline	Regional/ Commuter	Charter	All-Cargo	Subtotal	Foreign Airlines	ALL AIRLINES
Historical							
2006	37,840	8,893	148	3,595	50,476	1,602	52,078
Forecast							
2007	36,483	9,637	157	4,349	50,626	1,476	52,102
2008	35,974	9,806	159	3,754	49,694	1,483	51,177
2009	37,061	9,999	235	3,859	51,154	1,523	52,677
2010	38,104	10,157	241	3,957	52,459	1,559	54,018
2011	39,008	10,259	246	4,040	53,554	1,585	55,139
2012	39,880	10,344	251	4,118	54,593	1,609	56,202
Average Annual Growth Rate							
2006-2012	0.9%	2.6%	9.2%	2.3%	1.3%	0.1%	1.3%

	Alternate Case - Zero Growth Scenario						
	Domestic Airlines					Foreign	
Year	Mainline	Regional/ Commuter	Charter	All-Cargo	Subtotal	Airlines	ALL AIRLINES
Historical							
2006	37,840	8,893	148	3,595	50,476	1,602	52,078
Forecast							
2007	37,840	8,893	148	3,595	50,476	1,602	52,078
2008	37,840	8,893	148	3,595	50,476	1,602	52,078
2009	37,840	8,893	148	3,595	50,476	1,602	52,078
2010	37,840	8,893	148	3,595	50,476	1,602	52,078
2011	37,840	8,893	148	3,595	50,476	1,602	52,078
2012	37,840	8,893	148	3,595	50,476	1,602	52,078
Average Annual Growth Rate							
2006-2012	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

The projected aircraft operations are based on the base case and alternate case enplanements presented in **Table IV-10**, the enplanement distributions presented in **Table IV-12**, and the aircraft operations assumptions summarized in **Table IV-13**.

All forecasts are subject to uncertainty. The above forecasts are based on the results of Unison's regression model and information available at the date of this Report. Unexpected events may occur, and some of the underlying assumptions of the regression analysis may not be realized. Therefore, actual results may vary from the forecasts and the variation may be material.

9. Forecasts of Commercial Aircraft Landed Weight

The forecasts of commercial aircraft landings have direct implications for commercial aircraft landed at SAT. The results are presented in **Table IV-15**.

TABLE IV-15
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
FORECASTS OF COMMERCIAL AIRCRAFT LANDED WEIGHT (000 LBS)
BASE CASE AND ALTERNATE CASE
CY 2006-2012

	Base Case						
	Domestic Airlines						
Year	Mainline	Regional/ Commuter	Charter	All-Cargo	Subtotal	Foreign Airlines	ALL AIRLINES
Historical							
2006	4,479,290	480,820	25,928	795,607	5,781,645	164,587	5,946,232
Forecast							
2007	4,394,661	482,521	28,598	794,981	5,700,761	162,312	5,863,073
2008	4,339,151	496,774	28,356	788,256	5,652,537	157,685	5,810,222
2009	4,487,990	512,492	39,504	815,079	5,855,065	162,739	6,017,804
2010	4,617,458	526,555	40,638	838,474	6,023,125	167,482	6,190,607
2011	4,717,610	537,947	41,519	856,656	6,153,732	171,172	6,324,904
2012	4,810,264	548,482	42,334	873,476	6,274,556	174,591	6,449,147
Average Annual Growth Rate							
2006-2012	1.2%	2.2%	8.5%	1.6%	1.4%	1.0%	1.4%

	Alternate Case - Zero Growth Scenario						
	Domestic Airlines					Foreign	
Year	Mainline	Regional/ Commuter	Charter	All-Cargo	Subtotal	Airlines	ALL AIRLINES
Historical							
2006	4,479,290	480,820	25,928	795,607	5,781,645	164,587	5,946,232
Forecast							
2007	4,479,290	480,820	25,928	795,607	5,781,645	164,587	5,946,232
2008	4,479,290	480,820	25,928	795,607	5,781,645	164,587	5,946,232
2009	4,479,290	480,820	25,928	795,607	5,781,645	164,587	5,946,232
2010	4,479,290	480,820	25,928	795,607	5,781,645	164,587	5,946,232
2011	4,479,290	480,820	25,928	795,607	5,781,645	164,587	5,946,232
2012	4,479,290	480,820	25,928	795,607	5,781,645	164,587	5,946,232
Average Annual Growth Rate							
2006-2012	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

[1] Projections of commercial aircraft landed weight are based on the aircraft operations assumptions summarized in **Table IV-13** and the projected distributions of commercial aircraft operations presented in **Table IV-14**.

All forecasts are subject to uncertainty. The above forecasts are based on the results of Unison's regression model and information available at the date of this Report. Unexpected events may occur, and some of the underlying assumptions of the regression analysis may not be realized. Therefore, actual results may vary from the forecasts and the variation may be material.

Under the base case, total commercial aircraft landed weight at SAT is projected to increase at an average annual rate of 1.4%, from approximately 5.95 billion pounds in 2006 to approximately 6.45 billion pounds in 2012. A breakdown of the forecast shows that domestic mainline aircraft landed weight is projected to increase from approximately 4.5 billion pounds in 2006 to 4.4 billion pounds in 2012, representing an average annual growth rate of 1.2% over that period. Regional/commuter aircraft landed weight is projected to increase at an average annual rate of 2.2%, from 480.8 million pounds in 2006 to 548.5 million pounds in 2012. Charter landed weight is projected to increase at an average annual rate of 8.5%, from 25.9 million pounds to 42.3 million pounds over the 2006-2012 period. All-cargo landed weight is projected to increase at an average annual rate of 1.6%, from 795.6 million pounds in 2006 to 873.5 million pounds in 2012. Commercial weight reported by foreign airlines at SAT is projected to increase from approximately 164.6 million pounds in 2006 to approximately 174.6 million pounds in 2012, representing an average annual growth of 1.0%. Under the alternate case, the total commercial landed weight and its distribution are assumed to remain at the 2006 levels throughout the forecast period.

C. OTHER FACTORS AFFECTING AVIATION DEMAND

The forecasts presented in **Section IV-B** focused on the immediate and currently known factors that influence aviation activity at SAT. There are broader, nationwide factors that can influence continued activity, and some of these factors are discussed below:

1. National Economic Conditions.

Air travel demand, like most consumer goods, is affected by prevailing economic conditions. Business cycles are inevitable. Periods of economic expansion boost consumer confidence and expenditures on goods and services. By contrast, economic downturns create uncertainties and dampen business and consumer demand. For the 10-year period ended in March 2001, the U.S. economy experienced an uninterrupted expansion, with GDP growth averaging 3.3 percent annually. All sectors, including the aviation industry, benefited from that phase of economic prosperity. In March 2001, the U.S. economy went into a recession and the negative impact of the downturn in economic activity on the aviation industry was further compounded by the September 11, 2001 events. Although the recession was short-lived, and experts declared the onset of economic recovery underway by November 2001, the recovery did not immediately translate into job growth causing consumer confidence to remain low until third quarter 2003. However, key U.S. economic indicators have been positive since third quarter 2003.

In its most recent review of the economy, the U.S. Office of Management and Budget (OMB), identified improvements in labor productivity and sustained job

creation as indicators of the strength of U.S. economic recovery since 2003.[9] Recently released revised data from the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) show that real GDP grew at an average annual rate of 3.2 percent between 2003 and 2006. Preliminary estimates released by the BEA indicate the economy that real GDP increased at an annual rate of 3.4 percent during second quarter 2007. According to the BEA, the growth in real GDP in the second quarter of 2007 was due primarily to personal consumption expenditures for services, exports, nonresidential structures and spending at all levels of government.[10] Continued growth in the critical components of consumer and business expenditures bodes well for overall economic expansion and air travel demand. However, it is reasonable to expect that a significant and sustained reduction in one or all of these positive contributors could cause deceleration in real GDP and travel demand.

2. U.S. Airline Industry - Financial Performance.

The period since 2001 has been eventful for the U.S. aviation industry. Business slowed in 2001 with the economic recession and, nationwide, airlines reported huge losses from the impact of the September 11, 2001 events. In addition to the usual operating cost items of labor, fuel, and aircraft maintenance, airlines have had to incur substantial security-related costs. The financial challenges faced by the airlines were partially ameliorated by the $15 billion federal emergency assistance package under the Air Transportation Safety and System Stabilization Act. The Act provided $10 billion in federal loan guarantees and credits, and $5 billion in compensation for direct losses incurred beginning September 11, 2001 as a result of the FAA-mandated nationwide ground stop, and for losses sustained through the fourth quarter of 2001. The FAA's latest forecast document contains a comprehensive review of the financial performance of U.S. commercial air carriers in 2006.[11] According to the review, the financial results of the industry improved in 2006, with disparities between passenger and cargo carriers, and between domestic and international markets. Highlights of that review include the following:

- In federal fiscal year 2006, U.S. commercial airlines reported an operating profit of $5.5 billion and a net loss of $200 million, the smallest loss since 2000. Between 2001 and 2006, the industry posted a cumulative operating loss of $15.3 billion and cumulative net loss of $37.6 billion
- Higher jet fuel prices (30.4 percent increase in jet fuel price per gallon, from $1.52 to $1.98) contributed an additional $8.9 billion to industry operating costs in 2006.
- Historically, jet fuel expenses have ranged between 10% and 15% of U. S. airline passenger operating costs, but according to the Air Transport Association, (ATA) jet fuel has overtaken labor as the U.S. airline industry's

[9] OMB, *Mid-Session Review – Budget of the U.S. Government, FY 2008,* July 11, 2007.
[10] U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis, *New Release*, at www.bea.gov, dated July 27, 2007.
[11] FAA, Aerospace Forecasts, FY 2007-2020, March 2007, pages 17-18

top cost, and now constitutes between 20% and 30% of the industry's operating expenses.[12] For example, available ATA data show that fuel costs accounted for 23.4% of the operating expenses of U.S. passenger airlines during first quarter 2007. Fuel prices are influenced by a variety of national and international factors, and fluctuations in the supply and pricing of fuel tend to mirror domestic and global economic, climatic, and geopolitical conditions. For example, Hurricanes Katrina and Rita contributed to the significant increase in crude oil and jet fuel prices reported in 2005. ATA data indicate that post-Hurricane Katrina jet fuel prices rose from $78.7 per barrel to $99.1 per barrel. Post-Hurricane Rita, fuel prices increased further to $109.1 per barrel.

- In 2006, passenger airlines reported an operating profit of $2.9 billion and a net loss of $1.8 billion, while air cargo airlines reported operating and net profits of $2.6 billion and $1.6 billion, respectively
- For the first time since 2000, passenger carriers generated an operating profit of $1.5 billion in domestic markets. However, due largely to the one-time expenses associated with the bankruptcies of Delta and Northwest, passenger carriers reported a net loss of $3.0 billion in domestic markets. By contrast, passenger carriers reported a net profit of $1.2 billion in international markets.
- Although the overall financial results for passenger carriers improved in 2006, there were differences between the carrier groups. Most of the industry's losses were incurred from the domestic operations of the seven network carriers – Alaska, American, Continental, Delta, Northwest, United, and US Airways. In 2006, the network carriers' domestic operations incurred operating and net losses of $141.5 million and $4.0 billion, respectively. By contrast, and excluding American Trans Air's financial results, the low-cost carriers[13] reported operating and net profits of $822.9 million and $46.9 million, respectively.

It is reasonable to expect that cost containment will continue to be a primary focus of the industry, especially for mainline legacy carriers and their regional partners in the foreseeable future. Growing competition from low-cost carriers is likely to continue to motivate route rationalization among the network carriers, including route transfers to their regional/commuter partners, reduction in service to certain markets, shifting service from domestic to international markets, and the elimination of service to markets deemed unprofitable. Restructuring into simplified and smaller fleets, and flexibility in schedule and fare adjustments are strategies that are likely to continue in the quest for sustained industry profitability over the foreseeable future.

[12] Air Transport Association, "Energy Challenges Facing U.S. Airlines", posted at www.airlines.org.
[13] The other low-cost carriers are AirTran, Frontier, JetBlue, and Southwest. In 2006, America West was listed among the low-cost carriers, but it is now part of the newly restructured US Airways.

3. Performance by Select Major Airlines at SAT

A discussion of recent airline market shares at SAT in terms of enplanements was presented in **Section IVA-4**. The data indicated that Southwest maintain the dominate market share at the airport while mainline Delta appeared to have lost some market share, particularly in 2006. Additionally, recent months, significant developments were reported by Northwest and Midwest. These four domestic mainline carriers were selected for the purpose of providing additional information on aspects of their recent performances.

3.1. Southwest Airlines' Performance

Southwest Airlines having largest market share at the Airport is among the few U.S. Airlines that maintained its profitability through the difficult period following the U.S. economic recession of 2001and the terrorist attacks of September 11, 2001. Southwest Airlines reported operating revenues of $2.6 billion for the second quarter of 2007, up $5.5% from its operating revenues for second quarter 2006.

3.2 Delta Air Lines' Performance [14]

On April 30, 2007, mainline Delta and its subsidiaries emerged from a 19-month Chapter 11 restructuring process, which the company and its affiliates had filed on September 14, 2005. Upon emergence from bankruptcy, Delta adopted what it referred to as "fresh reporting". Under fresh start reporting, Delta revalued its assets and liabilities to preliminarily estimated current market values and changed the accounting for its SkyMiles frequent flyer program. The company also put in place a Plan of Reorganization. The following are selected milestones from the restructuring plan indicate that Delta:

- Completed its restructuring plan that delivered $3 billion in annual financial improvements, one year ahead of schedule.
- Reported a $155 million operating profit in the first quarter of 2007, its fourth consecutive quarterly operating profit.
- Is projected to reduce net debt by more than 50 percent, from $16.9 billion at June 30, 2005, to a projected $7.6 billion at the end of 2007.

Delta's operating income for the June 2007 quarter was $490 million, the company's fifth consecutive quarterly operating profit, reflecting an operating margin of 9.8 percent. Excluding reorganization and related items, operating income was $499 million, and operating margin was 10%. In the second quarter 2007, Delta generated $1.1 billion in free cash flow. As of June 30, 2007, Delta had $3.7 billion

[14] The information presented here was obtained form various news releases posted at Delta's website, http://news.delta.com.

in cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments, of which $3.4 billion was unrestricted. The company's undrawn revolving credit facility provides an additional $1 billion in unrestricted liquidity.

3.3. Recent Developments at Northwest Airlines[15]

On May 31, 2007, Northwest Airlines emerged from Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection, which it had filed for in September 2005. However, during the months of June and July, the airline reported numerous flight cancellations attributed to summertime thunderstorms on the east coast, air traffic congestion, and increased Northwest Airline's pilot absenteeism. According to the second quarter 2007 news release, the airlines' operational performance was adversely affected by those cancellations. Northwest reported operating revenue of $3.18 billion in the second quarter of 2007, down 3.3 percent from the second quarter of 2006. Northwest's operating expenses amounted to $2.82 billion in second quarter 2007, a 5.7 percent decrease from the same period in 2006. Excluding reorganization items, the airline reported a pre-tax profit of $273 million in second quarter 2006. The pre-tax impact of the operational disruptions in the second quarter of 2007 was estimated at approximately $25 million.

While expressing optimism based on the second quarter financial results, Northwest's chief executive officer stated that the immediate concern was to restore operational reliability. To that end, the airline outlined a number of short-term measures to minimize the risk of additional disruptions, and operational adjustments to address concerns raised by Northwest pilots. Some of the measures include:

- In the month of August, to create additional reserves and reduce the maximum number of hours that narrowbody pilots will be asked to fly, Northwest reduced the month's schedule by 4 percent. The maximum hours for all narrowbody aircraft pilots in August will be 86, as compared to 88 or 90 hours in June. Additionally, beginning in August, Northwest reduced the number of long trips in certain fleet types and changed the way trips to and from large east coast cities are structured to minimize the impact on the entire system when delays occur due to bad weather and air-traffic control congestion.
- As of August 1, all furloughed pilots wishing to return to Northwest received their official training date. Following the recall of eligible pilots, the airline began to recruit new pilots. In addition, Northwest announced that the pilot association had ratified an agreement with the airline on contract issues and work rules.

[15] Based on information contained in the airline's Press Releases posted at is website at http://ir.nwa.com.

- Northwest is continuing to take delivery of Airbus A330 and 76-seat regional jets as part of its $6 billion international and domestic fleet renewal program.

3.4. Recent Developments at Midwest Airlines

As mentioned in **Section IVA**, on August 16, 2007, Midwest Air Group, parent company of Midwest Airlines, announced that it had signed a definitive merger agreement to be acquired by Midwest Acquisition Company, Inc., a Wisconsin corporation affiliated with TPG Capital, L.P. In a related news release, Midwest Air Group announced that Northwest Airlines Corporation will be a minority passive investor in Midwest Air Partners, LLC, the entity formed to acquire Midwest Airlines.[16]

As of the date of this Report, the consummation of the merger agreement is still subject to the requisite legislative waiting period, anti-trust approval, and shareholders' approval. The company's news release indicates that the merger is expected to be completed in the fourth quarter of 2007. It is too soon to speculate about the changes that might be implemented at SAT following the consummation of the merger. Midwest accounted for 1.1% of SAT enplanements in 2006, and 1.0% of enplanements at the Airport during the first half of 2007.

4. National Security and Threat of Terrorism

The reality in the post-September 11, 2001 environment is the potential for terrorists to disrupt economic and social activities wherever they strike. The United States' continued involvement in Iraq and leading role in the international coalition efforts to dismantle global terror networks will continue to have implications for domestic security. The FAA identifies terrorism as one of the greatest risks to the achievement of its national aviation forecasts.[17] The U.S. Department of Homeland Security periodically issues updates on their assessment of intelligence regarding threats against the U.S., including threats targeting the national airport system. Travel and baggage restrictions imposed pursuant to increased airport security may have a dampening effect on air travel demand, in particular, discretionary travel. Overall, it is reasonable to expect national security concerns and perceived terrorist threats to remain significant factors in air transportation in the foreseeable future.

D. SUMMARY

Table IV-16 summarizes the historical trends and forecasts of aviation activity at SAT that were discussed in this section. Highlights include the following:

[16] See "Midwest Air Group Board Executes Definitive Merger Agreement With TPG Capital" posted at the airline's website.
[17] FAA, *Aerospace Forecasts, FY 2007-2020,* March 2007, page 49.

- Enplanements at the Airport increased at an average annual rate of 1.6%, from approximately 3.48 million in 1997 to approximately 4 million in 2006. Airlines at SAT enplaned approximately 2.68 million passengers during the first eight months of 2007.
- Over the 1997-2007 period, domestic travelers consistently accounted for the at least 94.7% of annual enplanements at the Airport.
- SAT is primarily an O&D airport. During the 1997-2007 period, O&D traffic consistently accounted for over 88% of annual enplanements at that Airport.
- Domestic mainline carriers consistently accounted for the largest share of enplanements at SAT during the 1997-2007 period, with Southwest in the lead position in terms of enplanement share. Regional/commuter airlines reported significant increase in market share during the 2004-2007 period.
- Unison developed two forecast scenarios for enplanements and related aviation activity for the 2006-2012 period. The base case forecast methodology combines a capacity-based approach utilizing the airlines' published capacity plans for September 2007 through June 2008, with a multivariate regression model based on market factors relevant to aviation activity at SAT. The alternate case depicts a zero growth scenario, with 2006 as the benchmark year.
- Under the base case forecast scenario, enplanements are projected to grow at an average annual rate of 1.9%% during the 2006-2012 period, with annual enplanements reaching 4.48 million in 2012. Under the alternate case, enplanements are projected to remain at approximately 4 million throughout the forecast period.
- Domestic air carriers are expected to continue to serve majority of the travelers at SAT The Airport is expected to remain primarily an O&D market over the forecast period. Under the base case forecast, O&D enplanements are projected to account for approximately 89% of annual enplanements at SAT
- The base case projects an average annual increase of 1.3% in annual commercial aircraft landings at SAT, from 52,078 in 2006 to 56,202 in 2012.
- Under the base case, commercial aircraft landed weight is projected to reach approximately 6. 45 billion pounds in 2012, representing an average annual growth of 1.4% during the 2006-2012 period.

TABLE IV-16
SAN ANTONIO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
SUMMARY OF ACTIVITY FORECASTS
CY 2006 - 2012

	Historical	Forecast						Avg. Annual Growth Rate
Activity	**2006**	**2007**	**2008**	**2009**	**2010**	**2011**	**2012**	**2006-2012**
A. SUMMARY								
Enplanements								
Base	4,002,903	3,974,891	4,034,308	4,167,441	4,293,062	4,391,696	4,483,574	**1.9%**
Alternate	4,002,903	4,002,903	4,002,903	4,002,903	4,002,903	4,002,903	4,002,903	**0.0%**
Commercial Aircraft Landings								
Base	52,078	52,102	51,177	52,677	54,018	55,139	56,202	**1.3%**
Alternate	52,078	52,078	52,078	52,078	52,078	52,078	52,078	**0.0%**
Commercial Landed Wt. (000 lbs)								
Base	5,946,232	5,863,073	5,810,222	6,017,804	6,190,607	6,324,904	6,449,147	**1.4%**
Alternate	5,946,232	5,946,232	5,946,232	5,946,232	5,946,232	5,946,232	5,946,232	**0.0%**
B. BREAKDOWN - BASE CASE								
Enplanements								
Domestic Mainline	3,521,358	3,486,975	3,532,010	3,648,568	3,758,548	3,844,901	3,925,340	**1.8%**
Regional/Commuter	375,697	395,948	408,720	422,208	434,935	444,928	454,236	**3.2%**
Domestic Charter	7,295	5,902	7,216	7,454	7,679	7,855	8,019	**1.6%**
Foreign	98,553	86,067	86,361	89,211	91,900	94,012	95,979	**-0.4%**
Total	**4,002,903**	**3,974,891**	**4,034,308**	**4,167,441**	**4,293,062**	**4,391,696**	**4,483,574**	**1.9%**
Commercial Aircraft Landings								
Domestic Mainline	37,840	36,483	35,974	37,061	38,104	39,008	39,880	**0.9%**
Regional/Commuter	8,893	9,637	9,806	9,999	10,157	10,259	10,344	**2.6%**
Domestic Charter	148	157	159	235	241	246	251	**9.2%**
All-Cargo	3,595	4,349	3,754	3,859	3,957	4,040	4,118	**2.3%**
Foreign	1,602	1,476	1,483	1,523	1,559	1,585	1,609	**0.1%**
Total	**52,078**	**52,102**	**51,177**	**52,677**	**54,018**	**55,139**	**56,202**	**1.3%**
Commercial Landed Wt. (000 lbs)								
Domestic Mainline	4,479,290	4,394,661	4,339,151	4,487,990	4,617,458	4,717,610	4,810,264	**1.2%**
Regional/Commuter	480,820	482,521	496,774	512,492	526,555	537,947	548,482	**2.2%**
Domestic Charter	25,928	28,598	28,356	39,504	40,638	41,519	42,334	**8.5%**
All-Cargo	795,607	794,981	788,256	815,079	838,474	856,656	873,476	**1.6%**
Foreign	164,587	162,312	157,685	162,739	167,482	171,172	174,591	**1.0%**
Total	**5,946,232**	**5,863,073**	**5,810,222**	**6,017,804**	**6,190,607**	**6,324,904**	**6,449,147**	**1.4%**

Source: See **Tables IV-10, IV-12, IV-14, IV-15.**

SECTION V
SUMMARY OF THE AIRLINE USE AGREEMENT

The City, through the Department, negotiated the terms of the Airline-Airport Use and Lease Agreement ("Airline Agreement") with airlines operating at the Airport (the "Signatory Airlines"). In 2006, the Airline Agreement was amended to extend the term with no significant changes to other terms and conditions. The current Signatory Airlines are the following: Aerolitoral, American, Continental, Delta, Frontier, Midwest, Mexicana, Northwest, Southwest, and United.

The airlines operating at the Airport that are not parties to the Airline Agreement (the "Non-signatory Airlines") operate pursuant to a monthly permit. The monthly permits contain terms and conditions that are very similar to the Airline Agreement, except that the term is monthly, and the Non-signatory Airlines are not eligible to receive any rental credit, which is explained later in this section. The current Non-signatory Airlines include Aeromar, Allegro, Atlantic Southeast, ExpressJet, US Airways and several charter airlines, including America Trans Air (ATA) Casino Express, Champion Air, and Miami Air International.

A. TERM

The term of the amended Airline Agreement began on October 1, 2006 and shall terminate on the earlier of either the Date of Beneficial Occupancy ("DBO") of Terminal B or on September 30, 2009.

B. USE OF PREMISES

Under the terms of the Airline Agreement, the City agrees to lease to the Signatory Airlines certain exclusive use premises, preferential use premises, and joint use premises, as set forth in an attachment to the Airline Agreement.

C. RENTALS, FEES, AND CHARGES

Pursuant to the Airline Agreement, the Signatory Airlines agree to pay to the City certain rentals, fees, and charges in amounts estimated to be sufficient to produce, together with the rents and fees paid by other airlines and other Airport System tenants, revenues in each fiscal year to satisfy the rate covenant contained in the bond ordinances[2]. The rate covenant requires the City to charge and collect rentals, rates, fees, charges, and amounts for the use of Airport System facilities which will produce in each fiscal year total revenues at least sufficient (1) to pay the Operation and Maintenance Expenses ("O&M Expenses") in each fiscal year and also (2) to provide an amount equal to 1.25 times the debt service requirements during each fiscal year on all Parity Obligations outstanding during the fiscal year. On or about July 1st of each year (approximately 90 days prior to the end of the current fiscal year, the City is

required to notify the Signatory Airlines of the amount of rates, fees, and charges it intends to establish for the following fiscal year.

The principal types of rates and charges paid by the Signatory Airlines are terminal rents, landing fees, charges for the Federal Inspection Service ("FIS") facilities, and other charges. The airline rates and charges are described briefly in the following paragraphs.

1. Landing Fees

The Signatory Airlines pay landing fees in each fiscal year based on the sum of the following costs attributable to the airfield for that fiscal year:

- Direct and indirect O&M Expenses,
- Debt service requirements,
- Debt service coverage,
- Amortization costs, and
- Any amounts necessary to replenish the balances required to be maintained in the various funds and accounts established pursuant to the Bond Ordinances.

The total annual airfield expenses, known as the "Total Revenue Requirement" amount, is multiplied by 83% to approximate the airlines' share of total annual airfield expenses. The Department then deducts Ramp Fees to arrive at the "Adjusted Airline Requirement," which is divided by total landed weight expressed in thousand-pound units to arrive at the landing fee per thousand-pound unit.

2. Terminal Rent

Airline terminal rents are calculated on a compensatory basis, whereby the Signatory Airlines pay terminal rent for space they lease on an exclusive use, joint use, and preferential use basis. In each fiscal year, the Signatory Airlines pay terminal rent based on the sum of the following costs attributable to the terminal facilities in that fiscal year:

- Direct and indirect O&M expenses,
- Debt service requirements,
- Debt service coverage,
- Amortization costs, and
- Any amounts necessary to replenish the balances required to be maintained in the various funds and accounts established pursuant to the Bond Ordinances.

The sum of the above amounts is divided by total rentable terminal space to arrive at the average terminal rental rate.

The Signatory Airlines may be eligible for terminal rent credits after the end of each fiscal year. Pursuant to the flow of funds established in the bond ordinances, revenues (excluding PFC revenues) in excess of the sum of O&M Expenses, Parity and Subordinate debt service requirements, and reserve fund deposits are available for deposit into the Capital Improvement Fund (the "CIF"). After the completion of an independent audit of the Department's financial statements for each fiscal year, the Signatory Airlines receive a terminal rent credit equal to a portion of the revenues available to be deposited into the CIF. In the event the audit determines that the revenues available for deposit into the CIF exceeded the 25% debt service coverage requirement for the fiscal year, the Signatory Airlines will receive a terminal rent credit totaling approximately 50% of such remaining revenues, subject to certain limitations.

3. Federal Inspection Service Facilities Charges

Each airline using the Federal Inspection Service ("FIS") facilities is required to pay its proportionate share of the FIS charges based on a deplanement fee, multiplied by the number of international passengers processed through the FIS facilities.

4. Other Charges

The airlines pay other charges, including employee parking charges and other miscellaneous charges. If an airline provides parking for its employees, the airline is required to pay the City charges that are reasonably established by the City for the use of the employee parking areas. Other charges paid by the airlines include charges for miscellaneous items or activities, including badges, extraordinary electrical usage, and personal property storage.

D. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

On or about July 1st (approximately 90 days prior to the end of the fiscal year), the City shall notify the Signatory Airlines in writing of its proposed capital expenditures for the following fiscal year. The City is required to defer a proposed capital expenditure (except for the types of capital expenditures listed below) for 180 days, if a majority of the Signatory Airlines request such a deferral. A majority of the Signatory Airlines is defined as at least 51% in number of Signatory Airlines, representing at least 51% of the Airport's total landed weight for all Signatory Airlines during the most recent complete fiscal year. Not subject to a deferral are capital expenditures that:

- Have a net cost to the City of less than $761,000 adjusted annually in accordance with changes in the U.S. Implicit Price Deflator Index;

- Are required for public safety when directed by the FAA, the National Transportation Safety Board, or similar governmental authority with appropriate jurisdiction;
- Will remedy casualty damage to Airport System property in excess of insurance proceeds;
- Are for special purpose facilities;
- Are for improvements or additions necessary to insure compliance with the requirements of other governmental authorities;
- Are necessary to settle claims, satisfy judgments, or comply with orders against the City;
- Are of an emergency nature which will prevent the closure of an airport in the Airport System within 48 hours;
- Are to accommodate the increased requirements of a Signatory Airline, and that Signatory Airline has agreed in writing to pay the increased rentals, fees, and charges sufficient to pay the debt service (if financed with bonds) or an equivalent amount (if funded from the Capital Improvement Fund); and
- Are for projects that are financially self-supporting.

The provision allowing the airlines to defer capital projects has been included in the airlines' lease agreements at SAT since 1984. To date, no project has been deferred by the airlines.

E. USE OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUNDS

Monies available in the Capital Improvement Fund ("CIF") shall not normally be used to finance exclusive use facilities. If monies from the CIF are used to finance exclusive use facilities, the City shall require the benefiting airline to repay the monies within five years of the date of expenditure, including interest. The cost of projects in the airline cost centers that are paid from monies in the CIF shall be included in the calculation of rentals, fees, and charges paid by the Signatory Airlines, upon completion of those projects.

SECTION VI
FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

This section reviews the framework for the financial operation of the Department, including key provisions of the PFC ordinances and the GAR ordinances that govern the City's general airport revenue bond issues. This section also (i) reviews the recent historical financial performance of the Department, (ii) examines the ability of the Department to generate sufficient Gross Revenues and PFC Revenues in each year of the forecast period (FY 2008 through FY 2012) to meet the obligations of the PFC Ordinances and the GAR Ordinances, and (iii) discusses the information and assumptions underlying the financial forecasts, which include Gross Revenues, PFC Revenues, O&M Expenses, debt service requirements, and debt service coverage.

A. FINANCIAL FRAMEWORK

The two airports owned by the City (SAT and Stinson) are operated by the Department. For financial reporting purposes, the City combines the operations of the two airports. The City currently has outstanding the following three types of bonds:

- General Airport Revenue Bonds, or "GARBs" (including Revenue Refunding Bonds), which are secured by the Department's Gross Revenues (the revenues generated by the City's two airports, excluding PFCs and subject to certain exclusions described below).
- PFC Bonds, which are special, limited obligations of the City payable from, and secured by a pledge of PFC Revenues and a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues subordinate to the payment of the Parity Obligations.
- Special Facilities Bonds, which are secured solely by special facility lease payments made by the tenant of the facility to a trustee, and are not secured by the Department's Gross Revenues. The special facility lease payments are not available for the payment of GARB debt service.

Table VI-1 lists the City's currently outstanding GARBs, PFC bonds, and special facilities bonds.

1. <u>Airport Revenue Bond Ordinances</u>

The GAR Bonds will be issued on parity with certain currently outstanding revenue bonds and are special obligations of the City, payable solely from and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Gross Revenues of the San Antonio Airport System (the "Airport System"). *The GAR Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Master Ordinance Establishing the Airport System Revenue Bond Financing Program With Respect to the Issuance of Obligations by the City of San Antonio, Texas Secured by Gross Revenues of the Airport System* (*the "Master GAR Ordinance"*), *and a Ninth Supplement to the*

Master Ordinance Authorizing the Issuance, Sale, and Delivery of City of San Antonio, Texas Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds. The Master GAR Ordinance and the Ninth Supplement are collectively referred to in this report as the "GAR Ordinance".

The Master GAR Ordinance requires the City to "fix, maintain, enforce, charge, and collect rentals, rates, fees, charges and amounts for the use, occupancy, services, facilities, and operation of the Airport System which will produce in each Fiscal Year Gross Revenues at least sufficient: (A) to pay all Operation and Maintenance Expenses during each Fiscal Year, and also (B) to provide an amount equal to 1.25 times the Annual Debt Service Requirements during each Fiscal Year on all then Outstanding Parity Obligations. This provision is referred to as the Rate Covenant.

TABLE VI-1
CURRENT OUTSTANDING BOND ISSUES

Bond Series	Principal as of September 20, 2007
Current Outstanding Airport Revenue Bonds	
Series 2001 Revenue Bonds	$17,795,000
Series 2002 Revenue Bonds	89,005,000
Series 2003 A & B Refunding Bonds	2,235,000
Series 2003 Forward Refunding Bonds	33,420,000
Series 2006 Revenue Refunding Bonds	16,385,000
Total Airport Revenue Bonds Oustanding	$158,840,000
Series 2002 PFC Bonds	$33,350,000
Series 2005 PFC Bonds	36,405,000
Total PFC Bonds Oustanding	$69,755,000
Special Facility Bonds Outstanding [1]	$3,600,000
Total Current Outstanding Bond Issues	$232,195,000

[1] Special facility bonds are secured solely by special facility lease payments made by the tenant to a trustee and are not secured by the Department's Gross Revenues.

Figure VI-1 illustrates the application and priority in the uses of Gross Revenues as specified in the Master GAR Ordinance, and PFC Revenues, as specified in ordinances described in the following sub-section. Gross Revenues (excluding PFC Revenues) are to be deposited in the accounts listed below in the following order of priority:

1. To the Revenue Fund;

2. To the Bond Fund, to pay the interest and principal payments due on outstanding parity obligations;

3. To the Bond Reserve Fund, if necessary, to maintain the Required Reserve Account;

4. To the Operation and Maintenance ("O&M") Account, to pay the Department's O&M Expenses;

5. To the Subordinated Debt Fund, to pay the principal and interest on the outstanding subordinate obligations;

6. To the Capital Improvement Fund ("CIF"), to pay the costs of capital improvements and any other lawful purpose.

2. PFC Bond Ordinances

The issuance of PFC bonds by the City is governed by the Master Ordinance Establishing the Airport System Revenue Bond Financing Program with Respect to the Issuance of Obligations by the City of San Antonio, Texas Payable in Whole or in Part from Passenger Facility Charges (the "Master PFC Ordinance"), which was adopted by the City Council in March 2002. Pursuant to the Master PFC Ordinance and a supplemental ordinance (the First Supplemental PFC Ordinance"), the City issued the City of San Antonio Passenger Facility Charge and Subordinate Lien Airport System Revenue Improvement Bonds, Series 2002 (the "Series 2002 PFC Bonds").

In April 2005, the City Council adopted the Second Supplemental Ordinance to the Master Ordinance Relating to the Issuance of Obligations Secured in Whole or in Part with "Passenger Facility Charges" (the "Second Supplemental PFC Ordinance") and the Seventh Supplemental Ordinance to the Master Ordinance Relating to the Issuance of Obligations Secured with Gross Revenues of the City's Airport System to authorize the issuance of the Series 2005 PFC Bonds.

It is anticipated that City Council will adopt the Third Supplemental PFC Ordinance and a Tenth Supplement to the GAR Ordinance to authorize the issuance of the PFC Bonds. In this Report, the Master PFC Ordinance, the Third Supplemental PFC Ordinance, and the Tenth Supplement to the GAR Ordinance are collectively referred to as the "PFC Ordinance."

Pursuant to the PFC Ordinance, PFC Bonds are special, limited obligations of the City payable from and secured by a pledge of PFC Revenues and a lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues subordinate to the payment of the Parity Obligations.[1] Effective October 1, 2007 under applicable federal laws and regulations, the air carriers serving SAT are required to collect the $4.50 PFC and to remit the proceeds, less a $0.11 collection fee per PFC-eligible enplaned passenger[2], to the City on a monthly basis. The PFC Bonds are also secured by the monies and funds held in certain funds and accounts established pursuant to the PFC Ordinances and the investment earnings

[1] Parity Obligations are the currently outstanding GARBs, which are secured by a first lien on Gross Revenues.
[2] The airline collection fee increased from $0.08 to $0.11 effective May 1, 2004.

thereon, and are further secured by a pledge of Net Revenues subordinate to the payment of the Parity Obligations.

The Master PFC Ordinance requires the City to prepare an annual budget each Fiscal Year "which will indicate that the reasonably expected receipt of PFC Revenues during such Fiscal Year (together with any funds reasonably expected to be on deposit during such Fiscal Year in the PFC Revenue Fund or the PFC Capital Improvement Fund from prior Fiscal Years and available for purposes of acquiring and constructing PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects), after payment of all costs to acquire and construct PFC Eligible Airport-Related Projects with PFC Revenues during such Fiscal Year, will provide an amount equal to 1.25 times the Annual Debt Service Requirements during such Fiscal Year on all then Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations." This provision is referred to as the Covenant to Budget Debt Service Coverage.

Parity PFC Obligations are also secured with a lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues, defined as Net Revenues available after the debt service requirements on all Parity Obligations are satisfied. If the City, for any reason, is unable to collect, or does not actually collect, PFC Revenues in an amount sufficient to provide PFC Revenues to satisfy the Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service Coverage, the City will at all times fix, maintain, enforce, charge, and collect rates, fees, charges, and amounts for Airport System facilities and operations which will produce in each Fiscal Year Subordinate Net Revenues at least equal to 1.10 times the annual debt service requirements during each Fiscal Year on all then outstanding Parity PFC Obligations.

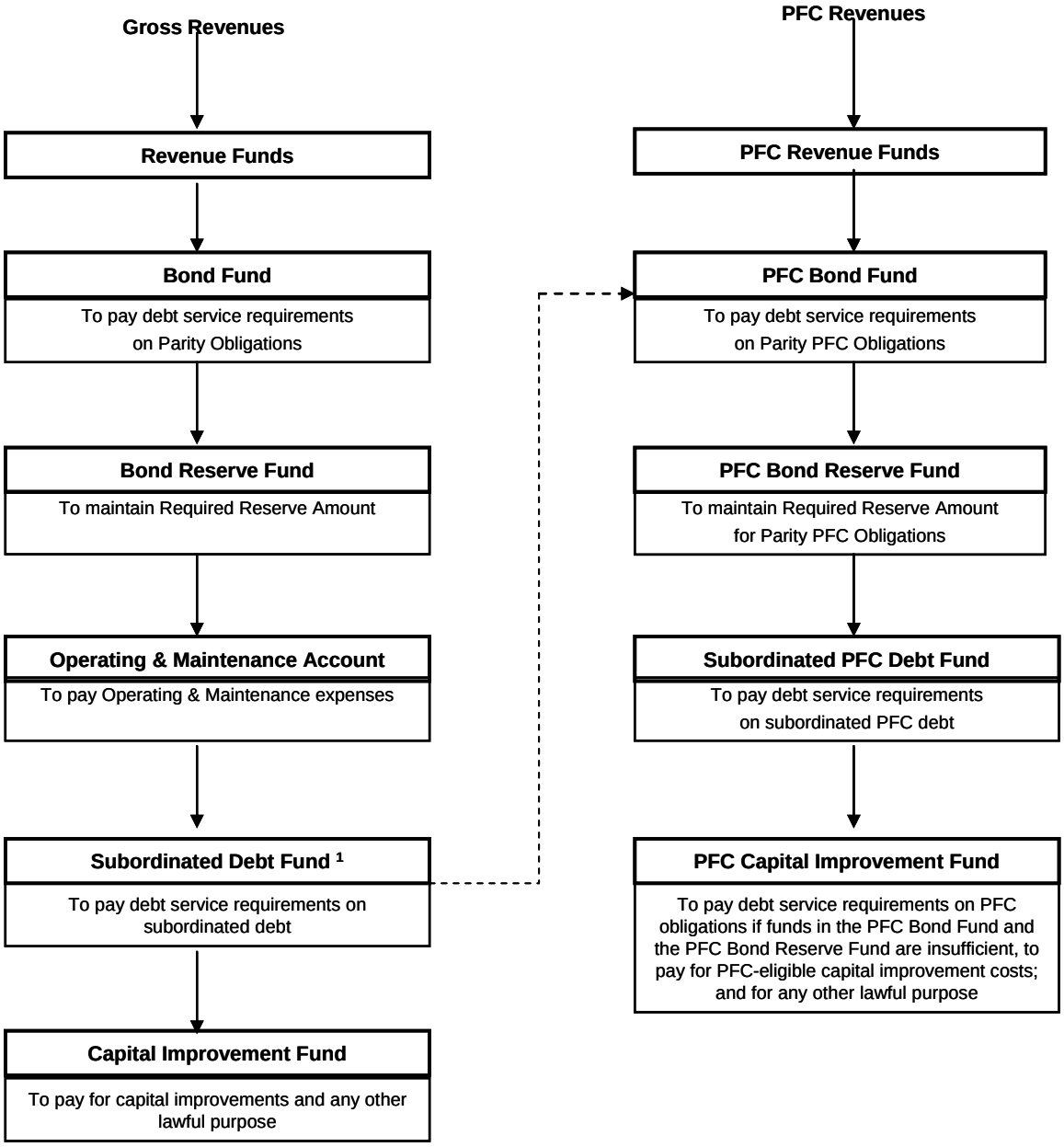
Figure VI-1 illustrates the application and priority in the uses of Gross Revenues and PFC Revenues, as specified in the GAR Ordinances and the PFC Ordinances. If it becomes necessary for Subordinate Net Revenues to be used to pay all or a portion of the debt service on the Series 2002 PFC Bonds, the Series 2005 PFC Bonds, and the PFC Bonds, (collectively referred to as the "PFC Bonds"), or any other Subordinated Debt, the Subordinated Debt Fund will be established. This will occur if PFC revenues or other revenues pledged for other Subordinated Debt are not sufficient to pay debt service on the PFC Bonds or other Subordinated Debt. Monies deposited into the Subordinated Debt Fund for the payment of debt service on the PFC Bonds will be transferred to the PFC Bond Fund.

The PFC Ordinances require that PFC revenues be deposited into the PFC Revenue Fund. PFC revenues shall be segregated and kept separate and apart from all other moneys, revenues, funds, and accounts of the City. The monies in the PFC Revenue Fund are to be administered pursuant to the flow of funds described in the Master PFC Ordinance, as depicted on **Figure VI-1** and summarized below:

1. To the PFC Bond Fund for the payment of principal and interest on all parity PFC obligations.
2. To the PFC Bond Reserve Fund, if necessary, until the account balance is equal to the Required Reserve Amount.

3. To the Subordinated PFC Debt Fund for the payment of debt service requirements on subordinated PFC debt.
4. All remaining PFC revenues shall be deposited monthly to the PFC Capital Improvement Fund. Moneys in the PFC Capital Improvement Fund may be used by the City to pay debt service requirements on PFC obligations if the funds in the PFC Bond Fund and the PFC Bond Reserve Fund are insufficient to make such payments; to pay for PFC-eligible capital improvement costs; and for any other lawful purpose.

FIGURE VI-1
FLOW OF FUNDS FOR REVENUE BONDS AND PFC BONDS



[1] If it becomes necessary for Net Revenues to be used to pay all or a portion of debt service on the Series 2007 PFC Bonds or any other Subordinated Debt, the Subordinated Debt Fund will be established. This will occur if PFC Revenues or other revenues pledged for other Subordinated Debt are not sufficient to pay debt service on the Series 2007 PFC Bonds or other Subordinated Debt. Monies deposited into the Subordinated Debt Fund for the payment of debt service on the Series 2007 PFC Bonds will be transferred to the PFC Bond Fund.

Note: Pursuant to the Master GARB Ordinance, the Special Contingency Reserve Fund was dissolved and is not shown on Figure VI-1.

3. The Airport System Accounting and Financial Reporting

The Airport System is an enterprise fund of the City, and the financial operations of the Airport System are recorded in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) for governmental entities. The financial operations of the Airport System are included in the City's annual audited financial statements, which are prepared based on the City's fiscal year ending September 30. At the end of each fiscal year, independent certified public accountants examine the financial condition of the Airport System (and the other funds and accounts of the City) to determine compliance with GAAP and the requirements of the various state and federal agencies with which the City has agreements and receives grants-in-aid.

Table VI-2 summarizes the operating results of the Airports Fund for FY 2003 through FY 2006 in accordance with GAAP and in accordance with the methodology set forth in the Master GAR Ordinance, and the reconciliation between the two methodologies. For each year, the reconciling items include depreciation expense, interest expense on the outstanding bonds, gain/loss on disposal of fixed assets, and other miscellaneous expense items, which are recorded as expenses in accordance with GAAP but are not included in the Department's costs of operation and maintenance pursuant to the Master GAR Ordinance.

4. Airline Rates and Charges Methodology

The Department collects landing fees, terminal rents, and FIS facilities charges from the airlines operating at SAT to support the operation and maintenance of the facilities used by the airlines. These rents and fees, which accounted for approximately 22.8 percent of total Gross Revenues in FY 2007, are collected from signatory airlines and non-signatory airlines. As explained in Section V, the Airline Agreement expired on September 30, 2006 and was extended to September 30, 2009. The financial analysis in this section assumes that the airline rates and charges methodology defined therein will continue to be in effect under one of the following possible scenarios: (i) the extension of the current Airline Agreement, (ii) a new agreement with substantially similar terms and conditions, or (iii) a City ordinance. The revenues collected by the City from the airlines operating at SAT are described in the following paragraphs.

TABLE VI-2
HISTORICAL AUDITED FINANCIAL RESULTS
For Fiscal Years Ended September 30

Category	Audited			
	2003	2004	2005	2006
Statement of Revenues and Expenses (per GAAP)				
Operating Revenues	$43,051,000	$43,701,032	$45,791,000	$49,997,000
Operating Expenses	(32,616,000)	(36,096,523)	(35,224,000)	37,618,000
Operating Income	10,435,000	7,604,709	10,567,000	12,379,000
Non-Operating Revenues	11,313,000	11,712,910	13,943,000	19,475,000
Non-Operating Expenses	(12,123,000)	(12,545,171)	(11,811,000)	(16,337,000)
Net Income per GAAP	**$9,625,000**	**$6,772,448**	**$12,699,000**	**$15,517,000**
Net Revenues (per Master GARB Ordinance)				
Gross Revenues	$46,543,296	$48,215,522	$52,503,206	$60,773,898
Operating and Maintenance (O&M) Expenses				
Personal Services	(16,065,174)	(16,659,116)	(17,421,361)	(19,347,620)
Contractual Services	(5,795,574)	(5,174,860)	(2,849,079)	(3,904,531)
Commodities, Other, Common Services	(3,502,858)	(3,293,557)	(6,140,664)	(6,219,167)
Total O&M Expenses	(25,363,606)	(25,127,533)	(26,411,104)	(29,471,318)
Net Revenue per Master GARB Ordinance	**$21,179,690**	**$23,087,989**	**$26,092,102**	**$31,302,580**
Reconciliation				
Net Income per GAAP	$9,625,000	$6,772,448	$12,699,000	$15,517,000
Add Back:				
Depreciation	$7,381,027	$7,996,575	$8,874,000	$7,635,000
Interest Expense	11,709,283	11,983,417	11,262,000	12,746,839
Amortization Expense	408,756	553,121	-	-
Airline Credit	2,612,609	3,486,271	5,322,516	7,988,304
Loss on Disposal of Fixed Assets	-	8,783	-	-
Decrease in Fair Market Value of Investments	4,895	-	-	-
Other Non-Operating Expenses	-	2,977,210	549,000	4,104,642
Subtotal	$22,116,570	$27,005,377	$26,007,516	$32,474,785
Deduct				
Interest Income	($1,539,538)	($802,745)	($3,469,414)	($6,259,391)
Gain on Disposal of Fixed Assets	(31,709)	-	-	(60,813)
Other Non-Operating Revenues	(8,990,633)	(9,887,092)	(9,145,000)	(10,369,000)
Subtotal	(10,561,880)	(10,689,837)	(12,614,414)	(16,689,204)
Net Revenues per Master GARB ordinance	**$21,179,690**	**$23,087,989**	**$26,092,102**	**$31,302,580**

a. *Landing Fees*. As discussed in Section V, under the terms of the Airline Agreement, the airlines are responsible for paying landing fees in an amount sufficient to recover the airlines' share of annual airfield expenses. Included in the calculation of total airfield expenses are direct and indirect O&M Expenses, debt service requirements, debt service coverage, and amortization costs. The total annual airfield expenses, defined as the "Total Revenue Requirement" amount is multiplied by 83% to approximate the airlines' share of total annual airfield expenses. The remaining 17% of airfield expenses are recovered through rents and fees charged to the other airfield users, such as general aviation users. The Department then deducts Ramp Fees from the airlines' share of total annual airfield expenses to arrive at the "Adjusted Airline Requirement," which is divided by total landed weight expressed in thousand-pound units to arrive at the Landing Fee Rate per thousand-pound unit.

b. *Terminal Rents*. As discussed in Section V, the Signatory Airlines pay terminal rent based on the sum of the following costs attributable to each terminal building in each fiscal year: Direct and indirect O&M Expenses, debt service requirements, debt service coverage, and any other amounts necessary to replenish the balances in the various funds and accounts established pursuant to the bond ordinances. The total of the above amounts, defined as the "Total Revenue Requirement," is reduced by the FIS area revenue and a credit for the Fenced Apron to arrive at the "Adjusted Revenue Requirement." That amount (for each terminal) is divided by the total rentable square footage (for each terminal) to determine the "Average Airline Rental Rate" for each terminal. The Signatory Airlines may be eligible for a terminal rent credit based on a portion of the revenues available to be deposited into the CIF, as described in Section V.

c. *FIS Facilities Charges*. The airlines that use the FIS facilities pay FIS facilities charges based on the costs of the FIS facilities. The charge is based on the number of international deplaned passengers.

B. OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES

O&M Expenses are reported in the following categories: Personal Expenses; Contractual Services; Commodities, Other, and Common Services. O&M Expenses do not include depreciation expense, interest expense on bonds, amortization of bond costs, or gain/loss on disposal of fixed assets. For purposes of calculating airline fees and rents at SAT, the Department also classifies O&M Expenses into the following cost centers:

- Direct cost centers
  - Airfield
  - Terminal 1
  - Terminal 2
  - Aviation Service Area (primarily FBO and cargo facilities)
  - Commercial and Industrial
  - Other Buildings and Areas
  - Parking
  - Stinson Airport

- Indirect cost centers
  - Administration
  - Fire and Rescue
  - Access
  - Central Plant
  - Maintenance, Direction, and Control
  - Security
  - Operations

The O&M Expenses for the indirect cost centers are allocated to the direct cost centers based on each direct cost center's proportion of total Personal Services.

Table VI-3 presents historical O&M Expenses by category and by cost center for the period 2003 through 2007 (the historical period). Total O&M expenses increased from approximately $25.4 million in FY 2003 to approximately $33.3 million in FY 2007, representing an average annual increase of 7.1% during the historical period.

During the forecast period, total O&M Expenses are projected to increase to approximately $49.4 million in FY 2012, representing an average annual growth rate of 5.7%, as shown on **Table VI-4**. The projections of O&M Expenses are based on the following data and factors: (i) historical trends, (ii) the Department's FY 2008 budget, (iii) forecasted annual inflation[3], and (iv) the projected cost impacts of capital projects scheduled to be completed during the forecast period. The Department's current CIP includes the scheduled completion within the forecast period of Terminal B in 2010 and Terminal C in 2012.

1. Personal Services

Personal Services is the largest category of O&M expenses, representing approximately 63.9% of total O&M expenses in FY 2007. This category increased from approximately $16.1 million in FY 2003 to approximately $21.3 million in FY 2007, for an average annual increase of 7.3% during that period. In general, the increases in this category were primarily due to (i) cost of living increases, merit increases, and other salary adjustments, (ii) increases in health insurance costs, (iii) the hiring of Parking Enforcement Officers ("PEOs") in FY 2004 to replace the employees of a private security firm and (iv) the hiring of additional staff to perform contract monitoring duties. Department management does not expect significant increases in staffing levels during the forecast period. Beginning in FY 2008, a general increase of 5.5% per year is projected for Personal Services to reflect future cost of living increases, merit increases, and other salary adjustments, plus the anticipated effects of Terminal B and Terminal C. Personal Services expenses are projected to increase to approximately $30.2 million in FY 2012.

[3] General inflation trends were approximated by using the forecast annual inflation rates for the Consumer Price Index ("CPI") prepared by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget, as presented in the *Fiscal Year 2007 Budget of the United States Governmen*t.

TABLE VI-3
HISTORICAL OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (0&M) EXPENSES
For Fiscal Years Ended September 30

O&M Expense	Audited 2003	Audited 2004	Audited 2005	Audited 2006	Preliminary 2007 [1]	Average Annual Growth
By Expense Category						
Personal Services	$16,065,174	$16,659,116	$17,421,361	$19,347,620	$21,311,000	7.3%
Contractual Services	5,795,574	5,174,860	2,849,079	3,904,531	3,995,000	-8.9%
Commodities/Common Services/Other	3,502,858	3,293,557	6,140,664	6,219,167	8,020,000	23.0%
Total O&M Expenses	$25,363,607	$25,127,533	$26,411,104	$29,471,318	$33,326,000	7.1%
By Cost Center						
Airline Cost Center						
Airfield	$6,217,233	$6,346,625	$6,562,198	$6,784,356	$7,223,000	3.8%
Terminals	12,772,608	12,653,629	13,052,374	14,586,661	16,972,000	7.4%
Non-Airline Cost Centers	$6,373,766	6,127,279	6,796,532	8,100,301	9,131,000	9.4%
Total O&M Expenses	$25,363,607	$25,127,533	$26,411,104	$29,471,318	$33,326,000	7.1%

[1] Source: Airport and City Finance departments. Based on 12 months of actual unaudited data.

TABLE VI-4
PROJECTED OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (0&M) EXPENSES
For Fiscal Years Ended September 30

O&M Expense	Budget 2008	Projected 2009	Projected 2010	Projected 2011	Projected 2012	Average Annual Growth
By Expense Category						
Personal Services	$24,358,000	$25,456,000	$26,476,000	$27,535,000	$30,160,000	5.5%
Contractual Services	5,437,000	$5,706,000	$6,067,000	$6,446,000	$7,048,000	6.7%
Commodities/Common Services/Other	$9,698,000	9,994,000	10,341,000	10,723,000	12,171,000	5.8%
Total O&M Expenses	$39,493,000	$41,156,000	$42,884,000	$44,704,000	$49,379,000	5.7%
By Cost Center						
Airline Cost Center						
Airfield	$8,478,000	$8,830,000	$9,237,000	$9,662,000	$9,763,000	3.6%
Terminals	20,674,000	21,769,000	22,592,000	23,464,000	28,159,000	8.0%
Non-Airline Cost Centers	$10,341,000	$10,557,000	$11,055,000	$11,578,000	$11,457,000	2.6%
Total O&M Expenses	$39,493,000	$41,156,000	$42,884,000	$44,704,000	$49,379,000	5.7%

2. Contractual Services

The Contractual Services category represented approximately 12.0% of total O&M Expenses in FY 2007. It consists primarily of fees incurred for consulting services and other contracts for services supplied by vendors, such as parking operation services, pest control, heavy equipment maintenance; and utility costs. From FY 2003 to FY 2007, Contractual Services costs decreased from $5.8 million to $4.0 million. In addition, annual amounts fluctuated within the historical period, including a 10.7% decrease in FY 2004, a 44.9% decrease in FY 2005 and a 37.0% increase in FY 2006. According to management, the overall decrease in this expense category resulted, for the most part, from the reclassification of certain expenses as Commodities, Common

Services and Other expenses in FY 2005. The annual fluctuations resulted from the methods used to classify certain expenses during the implementation of the city-wide financial management system from FY 2004 through FY 2006.

During the forecast period, this category is projected to increase at an average annual rate of 6.7%, reflecting the projected cost impacts of Terminal B and Terminal C and projected annual inflation. Total Contractual Services costs are projected to increase to approximately $7.0 million in FY 2012

3. Commodities, Common Services, and Other

The remaining categories of expenses are estimated to amount to $8.0 million in FY 2007, approximately 24.1% of total O&M Expenses. These expense categories consist of the following:

- Commodities – include office supplies, janitorial supplies, facility repair parts, other supplies, and expenses recognized for the loss on equipment sales.

- Common Services – consist primarily of charges from the City for services rendered to the Department, including the following: (i) administrative services such as accounting, payroll, and internal audit services; (ii) the Department's share of the cost of the City's Disadvantaged Business Enterprise ("DBE") outreach program, and (iii) health insurance premiums for Department retirees.

- Other expenses – consist primarily of insurance premium costs, including contributions to insurance claim reserve funds, and certain expenses categorized as Contractual Services prior to FY 2005.

Expenses in this category increased significantly from $3.5 million in FY 2003 to $8.0 million in FY 2007. As stated earlier, according to management, this increase resulted, for the most part, from the reclassification of certain expenses during the implementation of the financial management system.

During the forecast period, this category is projected to increase at an average annual rate of 5.8%, reflecting forecast annual inflation and the projected cost impacts of Terminal B and Terminal C. Commodities, Common Services, and Other expenses are projected to increase to approximately $12.2 million in FY 2012.

C. DEBT SERVICE AND AMORTIZATION CHARGES

As discussed in Section II, the Department's CIP includes a number of capital projects at SAT and Stinson to be implemented during the FY 2008 through FY 2012 forecast period. The CIP projects are expected to be funded with GARBS, federal AIP grants, PFC Revenues (both on a "Pay-As-You-Go" basis and through the issuance of PFC

bonds), and monies in the CIF. The financial analysis presented in this section reflects the CIP funding plan presented in Section II and includes the debt service and amortization assumptions described below.

1. GARB Debt Service

The GARB debt service requirements during the forecast period are summarized on **Table VI-5**. Annual GARB debt service is projected to increase from $16.9 million in FY 2008 to $17.9 million in FY 2009, due to a scheduled increase in the annual debt service requirements for the Series 2002 Bonds. GARB debt service is projected to increase to $24.0 million in FY 2010, $24.5 million in FY 2011, and $26.2 million in FY 2012. These increases reflect the projected annual debt service requirements for the GAR Bonds, and the proposed Series 2010 Bonds.

Table VI-5
PROJECTED DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS
For Fiscal years Ending September 30

Bond Series	Fiscal Year					
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Existing GARBS						
Series 2001 Revenue Bonds	$956,481	$956,000	$956,000	$956,000	$956,000	$956,000
Series 2002 Revenue Bonds	6,084,530	6,084,000	7,022,000	7,026,000	7,504,000	7,508,000
Series 2003 A & B Refunding Bonds	1,106,385	1,163,000	1,169,000	-	-	-
Series 2003 Forward Refunding Bonds	6,786,800	6,790,000	6,789,000	6,792,000	6,789,000	6,792,000
Series 2006 Refunding Bonds	2,060,000	1,944,000	1,928,000	3,115,000	3,124,000	3,102,000
Additional GARBS						
GAR Bonds [1]	-	-	-	6,150,000	6,154,000	6,154,000
Proposed Series 2010 Bonds [2]	-	-	-	-	-	1,660,000
TOTAL GARB DEBT SERVICE	$16,994,196	$16,937,000	$17,864,000	$24,039,000	$24,527,000	$26,173,000
Cost Center Allocation						
Airfield	$985,887	$993,000	$993,000	$846,000	$846,000	$846,000
Terminals	5,860,949	5,832,000	5,854,000	11,085,000	11,158,000	13,582,000
Central Plant	40,334	40,000	35,000	228,000	231,000	231,000
Parking	8,067,170	7,319,000	7,975,000	8,570,000	8,914,000	8,902,000
Aviation Service Area	361,316	366,000	366,000	280,000	280,000	402,000
Commercial and Industrial Area	436,391	437,000	437,000	437,000	437,000	437,000
Other	1,242,149	1,950,000	2,204,000	2,593,000	2,661,000	1,773,000
TOTAL GARB DEBT SERVICE	$16,994,196	$16,937,000	$17,864,000	$24,039,000	$24,527,000	$26,173,000
PFC Bond Debt Service						
Series 2002 PFC Bonds	$2,739,325	$2,738,000	$2,738,000	$2,740,000	$2,747,000	$2,747,000
Series 2005 PFC Bonds	2,686,556	2,687,000	2,687,000	2,686,000	2,692,000	2,685,000
Additional PFC Bond Debt Service						
PFC Bonds [3]	-	4,552,000	5,209,000	5,213,000	5,210,000	5,211,000
Proposed Series 2010 PFC Bonds [4]	-	-	-	5,925,000	5,925,000	5,925,000
Proposed Series 2012 PFC Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	123,000
TOTAL PFC BOND DEBT SERVICE	$5,425,881	$9,977,000	$10,634,000	$16,564,000	$16,574,000	$16,691,000

[1] Projected annual debt service for the GAR Bonds was obtained from Coastal Securities on October 11, 2007.
[2] Annual debt service for the proposed Series 2010 Bonds was projected by Unison-Maximus, Inc. using an assumed 6.0% annual interest rate.
[3] Projected annual debt service for the PFC Bonds was obtained from Coastal Securities on October 11, 2007.
[4] Annual debt service for the proposed Series 2010 PFC Bonds and the proposed Series 2012 Bonds was projected by Unison-Maximus, Inc. using an assumed interest rate of 6.0%.

2. PFC Bond Debt Service

The PFC bond debt service requirements are also summarized on Table VI-5. Annual PFC bond debt service is projected to increase from approximately $5.4 million in FY 2007 to $10.0 million in FY 2008, reflecting the debt service associated with the PFC Bonds. PFC Debt Service is projected to increase to $16.6 million in FY 2010, due to the estimated debt service associated with the proposed Series 2010 PFC Bonds, and to $16.7 million in FY 2012, given the projected requirements of the proposed Series 2012 Bonds. Debt service requirements for the proposed future series were estimated using the following financing assumptions: a 6.0% annual bond interest rate; 25-year bond amortization period; no capitalized interest period; funding of the debt service reserve requirement and bond issue costs from bond proceeds; and underwriting discount totaling approximately 1.5%.

3. Amortization Charges

The Airline Agreement allows the Department to include amortization charges in the airline rates and charges to reimburse the Department for capital project costs paid from the Capital Improvement Fund. The financial analysis assumes that such amortization charges will be included in the calculation of airline rates and charges during the forecast period. Amortization charges for the Airfield and Terminal cost centers are shown on **Table VI-8** and **Table VI-9**.

D. GROSS REVENUES

Pursuant to the Master GAR Ordinance, the City has covenanted that all Airport System Gross Revenues (all revenues derived from the operation of the City's two airports, excluding PFC revenues, grant revenues, and revenues pledged to the payment of special facilities airport revenue bonds) will be deposited into the Revenue Fund to be pledged as security for the Parity Obligations.

Table VI-6 presents the historical Gross Revenues for the period FY 2003 through FY 2007, and **Table VI-7** presents projected Gross Revenues through FY 2012. Gross Revenues are projected to increase from approximately $69.1 million in FY 2008 to approximately $90.2 million in FY 2012, based on the projections of the various revenue categories, described below. Revenues net of the airline credits are projected to increase from approximately $62.0 million in FY 2008 to $81.0 million in FY 2012.

TABLE VI-6
HISTORICAL REVENUES
For Fiscal Years Ended September 30

Revenue Category	Audited 2003	Audited 2004	Audited 2005	Audited 2006	Preliminary 2007 [1]	Average Annual Growth
Airfield						
Landing fees	$5,190,254	$5,547,915	$5,972,777	$6,573,740	$6,555,000	6.0%
Ramp Fees and other revenues	964,843	1,263,194	1,204,277	1,232,009	1,335,000	8.5%
Subtotal-Airfield Revenues	$6,155,097	$6,811,109	$7,177,054	$7,805,749	$7,890,000	6.4%
Terminal						
Airline Terminal Rentals, Net of Credit [2]	$10,012,113	$8,810,171	$7,086,150	$5,204,778	$6,986,000	-8.6%
Food and Beverage Concessions	1,559,994	1,592,688	1,634,415	1,847,910	2,054,000	7.1%
News and Gifts Concessions	1,253,490	1,799,249	1,963,237	2,164,429	2,270,000	16.0%
Car Rental Revenues	6,182,490	6,333,959	7,384,211	9,534,515	9,128,000	10.2%
Other Terminal Revenues	1,619,698	1,661,694	1,870,517	2,178,336	2,399,000	10.3%
Subtotal-Terminal Revenues	$20,627,785	$20,197,760	$19,938,531	$20,929,968	$22,837,000	2.6%
Parking Revenues	10,692,453	11,415,942	13,085,884	15,280,425	16,304,000	11.1%
Aviation Service Area Revenues	4,226,982	3,991,421	4,306,545	4,287,797	4,545,000	1.8%
Commercial/Industrial/Other/Stinson	1,373,309	1,290,764	1,138,708	1,341,566	1,346,000	-0.5%
Interest and Other Income	855,061	1,022,255	1,533,968	3,140,088	3,084,000	37.8%
TOTAL REVENUES NET OF AIRLINE CREDIT	$43,930,687	$44,729,251	$47,180,690	$52,785,593	$56,006,000	6.3%
Add Airline Credit	$2,612,609	$3,486,271	$5,322,516	$7,988,304	$7,312,000	29.3%
TOTAL GROSS REVENUES	$46,543,296	$48,215,522	$52,503,206	$60,773,897	$63,318,000	8.0%

[1] Source: Airport and City Finance departments. Based on 12 months of actual unaudited data.
[2] Includes FIS Facilitites charges.

TABLE VI-7
PROJECTED REVENUES
For Fiscal Years Ended September 30

Revenue Category	Budget 2008	Projected 2009	Projected 2010	Projected 2011	Projected 2012	Average Annual Growth
Airfield						
Landing fees	$7,598,000	$8,374,000	$8,591,000	$8,978,000	$9,087,000	4.6%
Ramp Fees and other revenues	1,413,000	1,441,000	1,469,000	1,499,000	1,529,000	2.0%
Subtotal-Airfield Revenues	$9,011,000	$9,815,000	$10,060,000	$10,477,000	$10,616,000	4.2%
Terminal						
Airline Terminal Rentals [1]	$17,204,000	$18,097,000	$21,754,000	$24,726,000	$29,571,000	14.5%
Food and Beverage Concessions	2,129,000	2,279,000	2,433,000	2,579,000	2,728,000	6.4%
News and Gifts Concessions	2,336,000	2,556,000	2,728,000	2,892,000	3,060,000	7.0%
Car Rental Revenues	9,176,000	9,593,000	10,000,000	10,353,000	10,696,000	3.9%
Other Terminal Revenues	2,469,000	2,767,000	2,867,000	2,970,000	3,077,000	5.7%
Subtotal-Terminal Revenues	$33,314,000	$35,292,000	$39,782,000	$43,520,000	$49,132,000	10.2%
Parking Revenues	17,331,000	19,510,000	20,340,000	21,057,000	21,755,000	5.8%
Aviation Service Area Revenues	4,422,000	4,511,000	4,601,000	4,693,000	4,787,000	2.0%
Commercial/Industrial/Other/Stinson	1,406,000	1,435,000	1,464,000	1,493,000	1,523,000	2.0%
Interest and Other Income	3,626,000	2,208,000	2,249,000	2,312,000	2,424,000	-9.6%
TOTAL GROSS REVENUES	$69,110,000	$72,771,000	$78,496,000	$83,552,000	$90,237,000	6.9%
Less Airline Credit	7,136,000	8,910,000	7,402,000	9,315,000	9,226,000	6.6%
TOTAL REVENUES NET OF AIRLINE CREDIT	$61,974,000	$63,861,000	$71,094,000	$74,237,000	$81,011,000	6.9%
Airline Terminal Rentals, Net of Credit	$10,068,000	$9,187,000	$14,352,000	$15,411,000	$20,345,000	19.2%

[1] Airline Terminal Rentals include FIS space rents.

1. Airfield Revenues

Airfield revenues consist primarily of landing fees, ramp fees, and other airfield revenues. As discussed in Section V and earlier in this section, the Signatory Airlines are required to pay landing fees in an amount sufficient for the Department to recover approximately 83% of total annual airfield expenses, less a credit for ramp fees. Ramp fees represent charges paid by the airlines for the use of the terminal ramp areas. Other Airfield revenues include: fuel sales, fees and charges based on gross revenues received by the FBOs, and other aviation income.

a. *Landing Fees.* Landing fees totaled approximately $6.6 million in FY 2007, or 10.4% of Gross Revenues. Table VI-8 shows the projected landing fee rate. Based on the landed weight forecast presented in Section IV, and the projections of the various costs and credits included in the Adjusted Airline Requirement, the landing fee rate is projected to grow at a rate consistent with the aeronautical activity forecast. The FY 2008 budget Landing Fee Rate of $1.23 is projected to increase to $1.43 in FY 2012. Total airline landing fee revenues (shown on Table VI-7) are projected to increase from approximately $7.6 million in FY 2008 to $9.1 million in FY 2012.

Table VI-8
PROJECTED LANDING FEES
For Fiscal years Ending September 30

	Budget	Projected			
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
O&M Expenses	$8,478,000	$9,407,000	$9,862,000	$10,342,000	$10,485,000
Debt Service Requirements	$993,000	$993,000	$846,000	$846,000	$846,000
Debt Service Coverage (25%)	248,000	248,000	212,000	211,000	211,000
Amortization of CIP Projects	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000
Total Revenue Requirement	$9,731,000	$10,660,000	$10,932,000	$11,411,000	$11,554,000
Air Carrier's Share (83%)	$8,077,000	$8,848,000	$9,074,000	$9,471,000	$9,590,000
Less: Apron Fees	(446,000)	(474,000)	(483,000)	(493,000)	(503,000)
Adjusted Airline Requirement	$7,631,000	$8,374,000	$8,591,000	$8,978,000	$9,087,000
Total Carrier Landed Weight [1]	6,182,083	5,935,000	6,089,000	6,222,000	6,354,000
LANDING FEE RATE	**$1.23**	**$1.41**	**$1.41**	**$1.44**	**$1.43**

[1] The 2008 budget reflects the amounts used in the Department's airlines rates and charges calculations. The landed weight total for 2008 reflects the Department's estimate at the time the airline rates and charges were calculated and does not match Unison-Maximus' forecast.

b. Ramp Fees and Other Airfield Revenues. The airlines pay ramp fees based on a per-linear-foot rate. Other airfield revenues include fees received from FBOs, such as percentage fees on fuel sales and services provided by the FBOs. Ramp fees and other airfield revenues increased from approximately $1.0 million in FY 2003 to $1.3 million in FY 2007, and are projected to increase at the rate of inflation to approximately $1.5 million in FY 2012.

2. Terminal Revenues

Terminal revenues include airline terminal building rents, FIS space, other terminal building rentals, terminal concession revenues, rental car concession revenues, and other terminal revenues. In FY 2007, total terminal revenues represented approximately 36.1% of total Gross Revenues.

a. Airline Terminal Rentals. Terminal rents received from the airlines provide the largest source of terminal revenues, representing 62.6% of total estimated terminal revenues in FY 2007 Airline terminal rentals are projected on **Table VI-9**. Based on the projections of the cost components included in Adjusted Revenue Requirement, airline terminal rentals (including FIS space rent), as shown on **Table VI-7**, are projected to increase from approximately $17.2 million in FY 2008 to approximately $29.6 million in FY 2012. The Adjusted Revenue Requirement includes the additional terminal rents that are projected to be realized as the result of the completion of Terminal B in 2010, and Terminal C in 2012.

As described in Section V, the Signatory Airlines may be eligible for a terminal rent credit based on a portion of the Gross Revenues available net of O&M Expenses and debt service expenses. During the forecast period, the Signatory Airlines are projected to receive annual credits ranging from a low of $7.1 million in FY 2008 to a high of $9.3 million in FY 2011 (see **Table VI-7**). Total airline terminal rents, after deducting the Airline Credit, are projected to increase from approximately $10.1 million in FY 2008 to $20.3 million in FY 2012.

According to Exhibit G-4 of the Airline Agreement, the Airline Credit is estimated by subtracting Debt Service and O&M Expenses from Gross Revenues to define the Balance Available for Deposit to the CIF. This balance is reduced by 25 percent of Debt Service to obtain an available balance in excess of Coverage Requirement ("Surplus"). The Airlines receive 50 percent of the Surplus as a credit and the remaining amount is deposited in the CIF.

Historically, management has used an average declining balance of annual debt service (an average of future annual debt service requirements) to calculate the Airline Credit. The projections in this report are based on the assumed continuation of that practice.

Table VI-9
PROJECTED TERMINAL RENTAL REVENUES
For Fiscal years Ending September 30

	Budget	Projected			
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
O&M Expenses	$20,674,000	$20,439,000	$21,069,000	$21,729,000	$26,137,000
Debt Service Requirements	$5,832,000	$5,854,000	$11,085,000	$11,158,000	$13,582,000
Debt Service Coverage (25%)	1,458,000	1,464,000	2,771,000	2,790,000	3,396,000
Amortization of CIP Projects	98,000	217,000	654,000	654,000	896,000
Total Revenue Requirement	$28,062,000	$27,974,000	$35,579,000	$36,331,000	$44,011,000
Less:					
FIS and Fenced Apron Credit	(2,013,000)	(2,080,000)	(2,303,000)	(2,371,000)	(2,263,000)
Adjusted Revenue Requirement	$26,094,000	$25,894,000	$33,276,000	$33,960,000	$41,748,000
Rentable Square Footage	338,771	338,771	341,499	343,705	413,705
AVERAGE RENTAL RATE PER SQUARE FOOT	$77.03	$76.44	$97.44	$98.81	$100.91
Airline Terminal Space Rentals	$16,542,000	$17,416,496	$21,045,960	$23,988,730	$28,805,355

b. Concession revenues. The Department receives percentage concession fees from food and beverage, news and gift, rental car, and other concessionaires. The Department receives revenue from the concessionaires based on concession fees that are calculated as a negotiated percentage of each concessionaire's sales, subject to negotiated minimum annual guarantee amounts. Beginning in the fall of 2000, the Department implemented the Terminal Renovations and Concession Redevelopment Project (the "Renovation Project") to enhance concession revenues. September 30, 2003, marked the completion of the three-year Renovation Project. The project involved relocating the majority of the food/beverage and news/gift concessions to post-security locations adjacent to passenger flows.

The Renovation Project also included the introduction of popular local and national brands, "street pricing" (pricing at levels found at non-airport locations), and the improvement of store designs.

(i) *Food and beverage concession revenues.* The food and beverage concessionaires pay the greater of an annual minimum guarantee or concession fees ranging from 10% to 18% of their gross sales, depending on the category of food and beverage, their level of sales and negotiated rental rates based on a competitive RFP process. Food and beverage concession revenues increased from approximately $1.6 million in FY 2003 to $2.1 million in FY 2007, reflecting the positive revenue impact of the Renovation Project, as well as growth in enplanements. During the forecast period, food and beverage concession revenues are projected to increase from $2.1 million in FY 2008 to $2.7 million in FY 2012.

Food and Beverage revenues were projected by multiplying the FY 2008 Food and Beverage revenues per enplanement ratio, adjusted annually by one-half the forecast rate of inflation rate, by projected annual enplanements during the forecast period.

(ii) *News and gifts concession revenues.* The concessionaires that operate news and gifts stores pay the greater of an annual minimum guarantee or percentage concession fees of 14% to 25% of their gross sales, depending on the type of store and negotiated rental rates based on a competitive RFP process. News and gifts concession revenues increased from approximately $1.3 million in FY 2003 to an estimated $2.3 million in FY 2007, again reflecting the success of the Renovation Project and growth in enplanements.

News and gifts concession revenues are projected to increase to approximately $3.1 million in FY 2012. Projected revenues were estimated by multiplying the FY 2008 News and gifts revenues per enplanement ratio, adjusted annually by one half the forecast rate of inflation, by projected annual enplanements during the forecast period.

(iii) *Rental car concession revenue.* The rental car companies that operate at SAT pay a concession fee of 10% of their gross revenues. Rental car concession revenue increased from approximately $6.2 million in FY 2003 to approximately $9.1 million in FY 2007, largely reflecting the post September 11, 2001 recovery of originating enplanement activity.

Forecast period Rental car revenue was projected by multiplying FY 2008 revenue per originating enplanements, inflated at one-half the projected annual inflation rate, by annual forecast originating enplanements. Rental car concession revenue is projected to increase to approximately $10.7 million in FY 2012.

(iv) *Other terminal revenues*. This category includes rents and fees collected from the operators of flight kitchen catering, advertising displays in the terminal buildings, pay telephones in the terminal buildings, ground transportation, and other terminal building rentals. Total revenue for this category increased at an average annual rate of 10.3% from FY 2003 to FY 2007, largely reflecting higher advertising revenue. Other terminal revenues, excluding advertising display revenue and building rentals, are projected based on FY 2008 revenues per enplanement, increased at one-half the forecasted annual inflation rate, and applied to projected enplanements. Revenues from advertising displays and building rentals are projected based on periodic rent adjustments tied to the forecast inflation rate and anticipated growth in tenant sales, which is based, in part, on projected growth in enplanements. Total revenues for this category are

projected to increase from approximately $2.5 million in FY 2008 to approximately $3.1 million in FY 2012.

3. Parking Revenues

The Department receives revenues from the public parking lots at SAT, as well as parking revenues from employees of the airlines and other tenants at the SAT. Parking revenues increased from approximately $10.7 million in FY 2003 to $16.3 million in FY 2007, again reflecting the post September 11, 2001 recovery of aviation activity.

Parking revenue projections for the forecast period are based on the FY 2008 ratios of parking customers per originating enplanements, the distribution of parking customers by category (hourly, daily, and remote), the average revenue per category, and the revenue impact of the new parking garage. The projections also reflect an anticipated parking rate increase in FY 2009. Parking revenues are projected to increase from approximately $17.3 million in FY 2008 to $21.8 million in FY 2012.

4. Aviation Services Area Revenues

Aviation Services Area revenues represent the building rentals and ground rentals received from the FBOs and cargo operators, and rentals received for the cargo apron area. Aviation Services Area revenues increased from $4.2 million in FY 2003 to an estimated $4.5 million in FY 2007.

Aviation Services Area revenues are budgeted to amount to $4.4 million in FY 2008. For the remainder of the forecast period, building and land rentals are projected to increase with (ii) inflation to reflect the lease clauses that provide for annual rent adjustments and (ii) rent increases to reflect the renewal of a number of leases every five years at higher rental rates. Based on the above assumptions, Aviation Services Area revenues are projected to increase to approximately $4.8 million in FY 2012.

5. Commercial/Industrial/Other/Stinson Airport

This category includes (i) building and ground rentals received from tenants that operate aircraft assembly, aircraft maintenance, and related commercial/industrial activities at SAT, and (ii) revenue from Stinson Airport. Revenues from Stinson consist primarily of rentals, fees, and charges assessed to the FBOs operating at Stinson. Total revenue in this category remained roughly flat from FY 2003 to FY 2007, as annual rental increases were offset by rent credits given to an FBO in exchange for the value of capital improvements made by the FBO at Stinson Airport.

This revenue category is projected to grow at an annual rate of 2% throughout the forecast period, and is projected to increase to approximately $1.5 million in FY 2012.

6. Interest and Other Revenue

The Department earns interest on its cash balances, including balances in the various accounts established pursuant to the Bond Ordinances. Also included in this category are other revenues, such as gains realized on increases in the fair market value of investments, proceeds from the sale of fixed assets, accrued interest on bond issues sold, badge processing fees, cargo building utility reimbursements, cellular tower lease revenues, and other miscellaneous revenue sources. Overall, this revenue category increased significantly in FY 2006 and FY 2007. These increases were mainly due to one-time revenue items, such as gains realized on increases in the fair market value of investments, proceeds from the sale of fixed assets, and accrued interest on bond issues sold.

This revenue category was projected by (i) applying a 3.0% average annual rate to the Department's Operating & Maintenance Account and Capital Improvement Fund cash balances, and (ii) a 4.0% average annual rate to Bond Fund Reserve cash balances. Unusual one-time revenue items were excluded. Accordingly, Interest and Other Revenue is projected to grow from $2.2 million in FY 2008 to $2.4 million in FY 2012.

E. PFC REVENUES

Table VI-10 presents projected PFC revenues during the forecast period, based on the estimated PFC-eligible enplanements multiplied by the PFC rate (net of the $0.11 airline collection fee) of $4.39 per enplanement[4]. The FY 2008 projections reflects the FAA's recent approval of the Airport's application to collect a $4.50 PFC, effective October 1 20007, with actual receipts scheduled to begin December 1, 2007. PFC revenues are projected to increase from approximately $15.4 million in FY 2008 to $18.1 million in FY 2012.

[4] Ineligible PFC enplanements, which are those enplanements for which PFCs are not collected, include passengers on exempt carriers (any class of carrier that enplanes less than 1% of total annual enplanements at SAT), frequent flyer passengers, and passengers on the third segment of a trip. For this analysis, 8% of total enplanements are assumed to be ineligible, which is consistent with data at other airports with a high level of O&D traffic and with SAT's historical trend.

TABLE VI-10
PROJECTED PFC REVENUES
For Fiscal Years Ended September 30

	Fiscal Year					
	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Total Projected Enplanements [1] [A]	3,975,000	4,034,000	4,167,000	4,293,000	4,392,000	4,484,000
% of Enplaned Passengers [2] [B]	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%	92.0%
PFC Eligible Enplanements [C=AXB]	3,657,000	3,711,000	3,834,000	3,950,000	4,041,000	4,125,000
Gross PFC Revenue $4.50 per eligible enplanement [3]	$10,971,000	$15,772,000	$17,253,000	$17,775,000	$18,185,000	$18,563,000
Airline Collection Fee $0.11 per eligible enplanement	(402,000)	(408,000)	(422,000)	(435,000)	(445,000)	(454,000)
Net PFC Revenue [4]	$10,569,000	$15,364,000	$16,831,000	$17,340,000	$17,740,000	$18,109,000

[1] Source: Unison-Maximus', Inc. enplanement projection, October 2007.
[2] Ineligible traffic includes passengers on exempt carriers, which is any class of carrier that constitutes less than 1% of annually enplaned passengers, frequent flyer passengers, and passengers on the third segment of a trip) and is estimated to be approximately 8.0% of total traffic. Accordingly, eligible enplanements are estimated to be 92% of total enplanements.
[3] Reflects the FAA's approval of the Airport's recent PFC application and the authorized collection at the $4.50 level beginning in December, 2007.
[4] FY 2008 PFC Revenue is adjusted to reflect 2 months of collections at $3.00 and 10 months of collections at $4.50.

F. KEY FINANCIAL INDICATORS RELATED TO GARS AND PFCS

This sub-section discusses the projections of the following key financial indicators: (i) the application of Gross Revenues pursuant to the provisions of the Master GAR Ordinance, (ii) the City's ability to satisfy the Rate Covenant contained in the Master GAR Ordinance; (iii) the City's ability to meet the Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service Coverage contained in the Master PFC Ordinance and (4) projected airline costs per enplaned passenger.

1. Application of Gross Revenues

Table VI-11 shows the forecast application of Gross Revenues pursuant to the provisions of the GAR Ordinances, during the forecast period. Gross Revenues are applied in the order shown on **Figure VI-1**. Based on the financial projections contained in this section, it is projected that the annual deposit to the CIF will range within the forecast period from a high of $5.6 million in FY 2008 to a low of $4.3 million in FY 2010.

TABLE VI-11
APPLICATION OF GROSS REVENUES
For Fiscal Years Ended September 30

	Fiscal Year				
	2008	**2009**	**2010**	**2011**	**2012**
Gross Revenue	**$69,110,000**	**$72,771,000**	**$78,496,000**	**$83,552,000**	**$90,237,000**
Application of Gross Revenue					
Bond Fund	$16,937,000	$17,864,000	$24,039,000	$24,527,000	$26,173,000
Bond Reserve Fund	-	-	-	-	-
O&M Expense Account [1]	39,428,000	41,130,000	42,758,000	44,498,000	49,714,000
Special Contingency Reserve Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Airline Credit	7,136,000	8,910,000	7,402,000	9,315,000	9,226,000
Capital Improvement Fund	5,609,000	4,867,000	4,297,000	5,212,000	5,124,000
Total Gross Revenues Applied	**$69,110,000**	**$72,771,000**	**$78,496,000**	**$83,552,000**	**$90,237,000**

[1] Includes reserve equal to 25% of the estimated annual increase in O&M expenses.

2. GAR Rate Covenant

The City's ability to satisfy the Rate Covenant contained in the Master GAR Ordinance is shown on **Table VI-12**. The Rate Covenant is based on Gross Revenues. As mentioned earlier, the Master GAR Ordinance requires the City to generate Gross Revenues from the Airport System in each Fiscal Year that are at least sufficient: (A) to pay all O&M Expenses during each Fiscal Year, and also (B) to provide an amount equal to 1.25 times the Annual Debt Service Requirements during each Fiscal Year on all outstanding Parity Obligations. Because the Airline Credit is calculated after all Parity and Subordinate debt service requirements and O&M Expenses are satisfied, Gross Revenue GAR debt service coverage was calculated before the application of the Airline Credit, based on the financial projections presented previously in this section. Gross Revenue GAR debt service coverage is projected range between 4.08 and 3.27 throughout the forecast period.

Therefore, based on the assumptions and financial projections presented in this section, it is anticipated that during the forecast period, the City will be able to satisfy the Rate Covenant contained in the Master GAR Ordinance.

The Net Revenue GAR debt service coverage calculation is also presented on **Table VI-12**. Although the GAR Rate Covenant is based on Gross Revenues, the Department has historically presented the Net Revenue GAR debt service coverage calculation in order to demonstrate that Net Revenues (Gross Revenues minus O&M Expenses) will also exceed projected GAR debt service requirements.

Net Revenue GAR debt service coverage, calculated before the application of the airline credit, is projected to range between 1.79 and 1.50 throughout the forecast period.

TABLE VI-12
PROJECTED GARB DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE
For Fiscal Years Ended September 30

	Fiscal Year				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Gross Revenues [A]	$69,110,000	$72,771,000	$78,496,000	$83,552,000	$90,237,000
Less: O&M Expenses [B]	(39,070,000)	(40,718,000)	(42,350,000)	(44,068,000)	(48,585,000)
Net Revenues [C = A - B]	$30,040,000	$32,053,000	$36,146,000	$39,484,000	$41,652,000
GARB Debt Service [D]	$16,937,000	$17,864,000	$24,039,000	$24,527,000	$26,173,000
GARB Debt Service Coverage:					
Based on Gross Revenues [A/D]	4.08	4.07	3.27	3.41	3.45
Based on Net Revenues [C/D]	1.77	1.79	1.50	1.61	1.59

3. Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service Coverage

The City's ability to satisfy the Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service Coverage is shown on **Table VI-13**. The Master PFC Ordinance requires the City to prepare an annual budget each Fiscal Year which will indicate that the following will equal at least 1.25 times the Annual Debt Service Requirements during the current Fiscal Year on all Outstanding Parity PFC Obligations:

Unused PFC revenues from prior years,
Plus PFC Revenues during the current Fiscal Year,
Minus PFC "Pay-As-You-Go" costs during the current Fiscal Year.

The Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service is projected to range from 1.42 to 3.06 throughout the forecast period. Therefore, based on the assumptions and financial projections presented in this section, it is anticipated that during the forecast period, the City will satisfy the Covenant to Budget Debt Service Coverage.

Table VI-13
COVENANT TO BUDGET PFC BOND DEBT SERVICE COVERAGE
For Fiscal Years Ended September 30

	Fiscal Years				
	2008	**2009**	**2010**	**2011**	**2012**
Net PFC Revenue [A]	$15,364,000	$16,831,000	$17,340,000	$17,740,000	$18,109,000
Unused PFCs from Prior Year	16,562,000	15,962,000	21,929,000	6,940,000	8,486,000
Interest Revenue on the PFC Fund	2,003,000	2,393,000	2,348,000	2,147,000	932,000
Cumulative Available PFC Funds [B]	$33,929,000	$35,186,000	$41,617,000	$26,827,000	$27,527,000
PFC Pay-As-You-Go ("PAYGO") [C]	7,990,000	2,623,000	18,113,000	1,767,000	1,408,000
PFC Funds Net of PAYGO [D = B - C]	$25,939,000	$32,563,000	$23,504,000	$25,060,000	$26,119,000
PFC Bond Debt Service:					
Series 2002 PFC Bonds	$2,738,000	$2,738,000	$2,740,000	$2,747,000	$2,747,000
Series 2005 PFC Bonds	2,687,000	2,687,000	2,686,000	2,692,000	2,685,000
PFC Bonds	4,552,000	5,209,000	5,213,000	5,210,000	5,211,000
Series 2010 PFC Bonds	-	-	5,925,000	5,925,000	5,925,000
Series 2012 PFC Bonds	-	-	-	-	123,000
Subtotal - PFC Bond Debt Service [E]	$9,977,000	$10,634,000	$16,564,000	$16,574,000	$16,691,000
Unused PFCs - Current Year [F = D - E]	$15,962,000	$21,929,000	$6,940,000	$8,486,000	$9,428,000
Covenant to Budget PFCs [G = D / E] [1]	**2.60**	**3.06**	**1.42**	**1.51**	**1.56**
Net Revenues Available to Pay for PFC Debt Service [2] [H]	$12,745,000	$13,777,000	$11,699,000	$14,528,000	$14,350,000
Total Pledged Revenues Available to Pay PFC Debt Service [I = A + H]	$28,109,000	$30,608,000	$29,039,000	$32,268,000	$32,459,000
PFC Debt Service Coverage [J = I / E]	**2.82**	**2.88**	**1.75**	**1.95**	**1.94**

[1] Covenant to Budget PFC Bond Debt Service Coverage per the Master PFC Ordinance is 1.25.
[2] Net Revenues subordinate to the payment of Parity Obligations.

In addition, PFC Bond Debt Service is secured with a lien on and pledge of Subordinate Net Revenues, defined as Net Revenues available after the debt service requirements on all Parity Obligations are satisfied. As shown, Subordinate Net Revenues augmenting PFC revenues (Total Pledged Revenues) results in coverage ratios that range from 2.88 to 1.75 throughout the forecast period.

There can be no assurance that either the projections of passenger enplanements or PFC revenues will be met. If the City, for any reason, is unable to collect, or does not actually collect, PFC revenues in an amount sufficient to provide PFC Revenues to satisfy the Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service Coverage, the City will, at all times, fix, maintain, enforce, charge, and collect rates, fees and charges, and amounts for the Airport System facilities and operations which will produce in each Fiscal Year Subordinate Net Revenues at least equal to 1.10 times the annual debt service requirements during each fiscal year on all then outstanding Parity PFC Obligations.

The City's authority to continue to impose and collect the approved PFC is subject to termination by the FAA if the City violates any of the PFC assurances agreed to pursuant to the PFC approval document, and does not mitigate such violations.

4. Airline Cost per Enplaned Passenger

An important component of the financial feasibility report is an assessment of how the planned capital improvements and the related financings will affect airline rates and charges. Based on the projections of O&M Expenses, GARB debt service, and Gross Revenues discussed above, the airline cost per enplaned passenger, presented on **Table VI-14,** is projected to increase from $4.50 in FY 2008 to $6.68 in FY 2012.

According to the 2003-2004 American Association of Airport Executives ("AAAE") Survey of Airport Rates and Charges, the most recent survey information available, the 2003-2004 airline cost per enplanement at airports with a comparable number of enplanements to SAT ranged between $4.76 and $12.41.[5] These historical measures do not reflect the potential effect of future capital improvements. In addition, this comparison is being made to SAT's projected costs in FY 2012 (five years in the future).

Table VI-14
PROJECTED AIRLINE COST PER ENPLANED PASSENGER
For Fiscal Years Ended September 30

	Fiscal Years				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Landing Fees	$7,631,000	$8,374,000	$8,591,000	$8,978,000	$9,087,000
Airline Terminal Rentals	17,204,000	18,097,000	21,754,000	24,726,000	29,571,000
Ramp Fees	465,000	474,000	483,000	493,000	503,000
Credit to Airlines	($7,136,000)	($8,910,000)	($7,402,000)	($9,315,000)	($9,226,000)
Airline Revenues, Net of Credit	$18,164,000	$18,035,000	$23,426,000	$24,882,000	$29,935,000
Enplaned Passengers	4,034,308	4,167,441	4,293,062	4,391,696	4,483,574
Cost per Enplaned Passenger	$4.50	$4.33	$5.46	$5.67	$6.68

Therefore, the Airport's airline costs per enplanement, which include the cost impact of planned future capital improvements, are projected to be reasonable when compared to the cost metrics of comparable medium hub airports throughout the forecast period.

G. SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS

As presented on **Table VI-15,** GARB debt service coverage under the zero growth traffic forecast presented in Section IV is projected to be 3.29 based on Gross Revenues, and 1.44 based on Net Revenues in FY 2012, and to be above 1.25 throughout the forecast period.

[5] Based on data for the following 8 airports with 2004 enplanements ranging from approximately 2.5 million to 5.1 million: Columbus Int'l, General Mitchell (Milwaukee), Francis Green (Providence) Nashville Int'l, Kansas City Int'l, Memphis Int'l, Reno/Tahoe Int'l.

The Covenant to Budget PFCs debt service coverage is projected to be at 1.29 or above during the forecast period under the zero growth air traffic forecast scenario. The airline cost per enplanement is projected to be $7.98. in FY 2012 under the zero growth scenario.

Table VI-15
SENSITIVITY ANALYSIS - ZERO GROWTH
For Fiscal Years Ended September 30

Zero Growth Scenario [1]	Fiscal Years				
	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012
Revenue Projections					
Gross Revenues	$69,092,000	$71,520,000	$76,188,000	$80,378,000	$86,232,000
Net Revenues	$30,022,000	$30,802,000	$33,838,000	$36,310,000	$37,647,000
Parity GARB Debt Service Coverage					
Based on Gross Revenues	4.08	4.00	3.17	3.28	3.29
Based on Net Revenues	1.77	1.72	1.41	1.48	1.44
Covenant to Budget PFCs	2.59	2.99	1.30	1.30	1.29
Cost per Enplaned Passenger	4.54	4.66	6.14	6.61	7.98

[1] Under the zero growth scenario, it is assumed that enplanements remain constant from 2006 throughout the forecast period. See Table IV-10.

H. SUMMARY

The following points highlight the findings of the financial analysis contained in this section:

- GARB debt service coverage based on Gross Revenues is projected to range from a low of 3.27 in FY 2010 to a high of 4.07 in FY 2009. Therefore, it is anticipated that the City will meet the Rate Covenant throughout the forecast period. GARB debt service coverage based on Net Revenues is projected to range from a low of 1.50 to a high of 1.79.

- Debt service coverage for the PFC bonds, based only on projected PFC resources (pursuant to the Covenant to Budget Debt Service Coverage contained in the Master PFC Ordinance), is projected to remain at or above 1.42 throughout the forecast period. Therefore, it is anticipated that during the forecast period, the City will be able to satisfy the Covenant to Budget PFC Debt Service Coverage contained in the Master PFC Ordinance (1.25 required coverage).

- PFC debt service coverage based on Total Pledged Revenues available for PFC debt service (including Net Revenues after the payment of GARB debt service) is projected to range from $1.75 to 2.88 during the forecast period.

- The airline cost per enplaned passenger is projected to remain reasonable during the forecast period. SAT's airline cost per enplanement is projected to increase from $4.50 in FY 2008 to $6.68 in FY 2012.

APPENDIX H

SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

(THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK)

FINANCIAL SECURITY ASSURANCE®

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY

ISSUER:

Policy No.: -N

BONDS:

Effective Date:

Premium: $

FINANCIAL SECURITY ASSURANCE INC. ("Financial Security"), for consideration received, hereby UNCONDITIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY agrees to pay to the trustee (the "Trustee") or paying agent (the "Paying Agent") (as set forth in the documentation providing for the issuance of and securing the Bonds) for the Bonds, for the benefit of the Owners or, at the election of Financial Security, directly to each Owner, subject only to the terms of this Policy (which includes each endorsement hereto), that portion of the principal of and interest on the Bonds that shall become Due for Payment but shall be unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer.

On the later of the day on which such principal and interest becomes Due for Payment or the Business Day next following the Business Day on which Financial Security shall have received Notice of Nonpayment, Financial Security will disburse to or for the benefit of each Owner of a Bond the face amount of principal of and interest on the Bond that is then Due for Payment but is then unpaid by reason of Nonpayment by the Issuer, but only upon receipt by Financial Security, in a form reasonably satisfactory to it, of (a) evidence of the Owner's right to receive payment of the principal or interest then Due for Payment and (b) evidence, including any appropriate instruments of assignment, that all of the Owner's rights with respect to payment of such principal or interest that is Due for Payment shall thereupon vest in Financial Security. A Notice of Nonpayment will be deemed received on a given Business Day if it is received prior to 1:00 p.m. (New York time) on such Business Day; otherwise, it will be deemed received on the next Business Day. If any Notice of Nonpayment received by Financial Security is incomplete, it shall be deemed not to have been received by Financial Security for purposes of the preceding sentence and Financial Security shall promptly so advise the Trustee, Paying Agent or Owner, as appropriate, who may submit an amended Notice of Nonpayment. Upon disbursement in respect of a Bond, Financial Security shall become the owner of the Bond, any appurtenant coupon to the Bond or right to receipt of payment of principal of or interest on the Bond and shall be fully subrogated to the rights of the Owner, including the Owner's right to receive payments under the Bond, to the extent of any payment by Financial Security hereunder. Payment by Financial Security to the Trustee or Paying Agent for the benefit of the Owners shall, to the extent thereof, discharge the obligation of Financial Security under this Policy.

Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, the following terms shall have the meanings specified for all purposes of this Policy. "Business Day" means any day other than (a) a Saturday or Sunday or (b) a day on which banking institutions in the State of New York or the Insurer's Fiscal Agent are authorized or required by law or executive order to remain closed. "Due for Payment" means (a) when referring to the principal of a Bond, payable on the stated maturity date thereof or the date on which the same shall have been duly called for mandatory sinking fund redemption and does not refer to any earlier date on which payment is due by reason of call for redemption (other than by mandatory sinking fund redemption), acceleration or other advancement of maturity unless Financial Security shall elect, in its sole discretion, to pay such principal due upon such acceleration together with any accrued interest to the date of acceleration and (b) when referring to interest on a Bond, payable on the stated date for payment of interest. "Nonpayment" means, in respect of a Bond, the failure of the Issuer to have provided sufficient funds to the Trustee or, if there is no Trustee, to the Paying Agent for payment in full of all principal and interest that is Due for Payment on such Bond. "Nonpayment" shall also include, in respect of a Bond, any payment of principal or interest that is Due for Payment

SPECIMEN

made to an Owner by or on behalf of the Issuer which has been recovered from such Owner pursuant to the United States Bankruptcy Code by a trustee in bankruptcy in accordance with a final, nonappealable order of a court having competent jurisdiction. "Notice" means telephonic or telecopied notice, subsequently confirmed in a signed writing, or written notice by registered or certified mail, from an Owner, the Trustee or the Paying Agent to Financial Security which notice shall specify (a) the person or entity making the claim, (b) the Policy Number, (c) the claimed amount and (d) the date such claimed amount became Due for Payment. "Owner" means, in respect of a Bond, the person or entity who, at the time of Nonpayment, is entitled under the terms of such Bond to payment thereof, except that "Owner" shall not include the Issuer or any person or entity whose direct or indirect obligation constitutes the underlying security for the Bonds.

Financial Security may appoint a fiscal agent (the "Insurer's Fiscal Agent") for purposes of this Policy by giving written notice to the Trustee and the Paying Agent specifying the name and notice address of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent. From and after the date of receipt of such notice by the Trustee and the Paying Agent, (a) copies of all notices required to be delivered to Financial Security pursuant to this Policy shall be simultaneously delivered to the Insurer's Fiscal Agent and to Financial Security and shall not be deemed received until received by both and (b) all payments required to be made by Financial Security under this Policy may be made directly by Financial Security or by the Insurer's Fiscal Agent on behalf of Financial Security. The Insurer's Fiscal Agent is the agent of Financial Security only and the Insurer's Fiscal Agent shall in no event be liable to any Owner for any act of the Insurer's Fiscal Agent or any failure of Financial Security to deposit or cause to be deposited sufficient funds to make payments due under this Policy.

To the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, Financial Security agrees not to assert, and hereby waives, only for the benefit of each Owner, all rights (whether by counterclaim, setoff or otherwise) and defenses (including, without limitation, the defense of fraud), whether acquired by subrogation, assignment or otherwise, to the extent that such rights and defenses may be available to Financial Security to avoid payment of its obligations under this Policy in accordance with the express provisions of this Policy.

This Policy sets forth in full the undertaking of Financial Security, and shall not be modified, altered or affected by any other agreement or instrument, including any modification or amendment thereto. Except to the extent expressly modified by an endorsement hereto, (a) any premium paid in respect of this Policy is nonrefundable for any reason whatsoever, including payment, or provision being made for payment, of the Bonds prior to maturity and (b) this Policy may not be canceled or revoked. THIS POLICY IS NOT COVERED BY THE PROPERTY/CASUALTY INSURANCE SECURITY FUND SPECIFIED IN ARTICLE 76 OF THE NEW YORK INSURANCE LAW.

In witness whereof, FINANCIAL SECURITY ASSURANCE INC. has caused this Policy to be executed on its behalf by its Authorized Officer.

[Countersignature]

FINANCIAL SECURITY ASSURANCE INC.

By _____

By _____
Authorized Officer

A subsidiary of Financial Security Assurance Holdings Ltd.
31 West 52nd Street, New York, N.Y. 10019

(212) 826-0100

Form 500NY (5/90)

SPECIMEN